

तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

SANTINIKETAN  
VISWA BHARATI  
LIBRARY

378.54c

L

1944-46







THE  
UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW  
CALENDAR  
1944-46



LUCKNOW  
PRINTED AT THE SAHITYA MANDIR PRESS LTD

-----  
1944



THE  
UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW  
CALENDAR  
**1944-46**



# TABLES OF CONTENTS

	Page.
<b>Almanac</b>	.. i—xii
<b>Important Dates</b>	.. 1
<b>List of Holidays</b>	.. 3
<b>Short History of the Lucknow University</b>	.. 5
<b>THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY ACT</b>	
<b>Preamble</b>	.. 8
<b>Sections.</b>	
1. Short Title and commencement	.. 8
2. Definitions	.. 8
<b>The University.</b>	
3. The University	.. 10
4. Powers of the University	.. 10
5. University open to all Classes, Castes, and Creeds	.. 11
6. Teaching of the University	.. 12
7. Visitation	.. 13
<b>Officers of the University</b>	
8. Officers of the University	.. 14
9. The Chancellor	.. 14
10. The Vice-Chancellor	.. 14
11. Powers and Duties of the Vice-Chancellor	15
12. The Treasurer	.. 16
13. The Registrar	.. 17
14. Other Officers	.. 17
<b>Authorities of the University</b>	
15. Authorities of the University	.. 17
16. The Court	.. 18
17. Meetings of the Court	.. 19
18. Powers and Duties of the Court	.. 19
19. The Executive Council	.. 20
20. Powers and Duties of the Executive Council	.. 20
21. The Academic Council	.. 21

Sections.	Page.
22. The Committee of Reference ..	22
23. The Faculties ..	22
24. Other Authorities of the University ..	23
<b>University Boards.</b>	
25. University Boards ..	23
26. Constitutions, etc., of Boards to be prescribed by Ordinances ..	23
<b>Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations.</b>	
27. Statutes ..	24
28. Statutes how made ..	24
29. Ordinances ..	25
30. Ordinances how made ..	26
31. Regulations ..	28
<b>Residence, Colleges and Halls.</b>	
32. Residence ..	29
33. Colleges and Halls ..	29
<b>Admissions and Examinations.</b>	
34. Admission to University Courses ..	30
35. Examinations ..	31
<b>Annual Report and Accounts.</b>	
36. Annual Report ..	31
37. Annual Accounts ..	31
<b>Supplementary Provisions.</b>	
38. Removal of names from University Authorities or Bodies or from Register of Registered Graduates ..	33
39. Dispute as to constitution of University Authorities and Bodies ..	33
40. Constitution of Committees ..	33
41. Filling of casual vacancies ..	33
42. Proceedings of University Authorities and Bodies not invalidated by vacancies ..	33
43. Conditions of Service ..	33
44. Tribunal of Arbitration ..	34

	Page.
Sections.	
45. Pension and Provident Funds ..	34
46. Territorial exercise of powers ..	35
47. Completion of Courses for students of Lucknow Colleges ..	35
48. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor ..	36
49. First appointments of University staff ..	36
50. Extraordinary Powers of the Vice-Chan- cellor ..	37
51. Interpretation of references to the Gover- nor of the United Provinces ..	37

## THE SCHEDULE

### The First Statutes of the University.

1. Definitions ..	38
-------------------	----

#### The Court.

2. Constitution of the Court ..	38
---------------------------------	----

#### The Executive Council.

3. Constitution of the Executive Council ..	41
4. Powers of the Executive Council ..	42

#### The Academic Council.

5. The Academic Council ..	43
6. Powers of the Academic Council ..	44

#### The Committee of Reference.

7. Powers of the Committee of Reference ..	45
--	----

#### The Faculties.

8. The Faculties ..	46
9. Powers of the Faculties ..	47

#### Board of Co-ordination.

10. Board of Co-ordination ..	48
-------------------------------	----

#### The Dean.

11. The Dean ..	48
-----------------	----



	Page.
<b>Clauses.</b>	
<b>Clauses.</b>	
<b>Admission to the University.</b>	
12. Management of Colleges and Halls ..	48
13. Withdrawal of Degrees and Diploma ..	49
14. Honorary Degrees ..	49
15. The Registered Graduates ..	49
<b>Officers, Teachers, etc.</b>	
16. Officer ..	50
17. Committee of Selection in India ..	50
18. Committee of Selection in the United Kingdom ..	51
19. Appointment of Lecturers and other Teachers ..	52
<b>ADDITIONAL STATUTES</b>	
20. Election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference. Their term of office ..	52
21. The term of office of the members of the Faculties ..	52
22. Conferring of Degrees ..	53
23. Registered Graduates ..	53
24. Colleges and Halls maintained by the University ..	53
25. Management of Colleges ..	53
26. The Provident Fund ..	53
27. Committees ..	55
28. Annual Report ..	55
29. Financial Estimates ..	55
30. The Vice-Chancellor ..	55
31. Additional powers of the Court ..	55
32. Boards ..	56
<b>List of Officers and Authorities—</b>	
Officers ..	57
Members of the Court ..	58
Members of the Executive Council ..	68

	Page.
Members of the Academic Council ..	69
Members of the Faculty of Arts ..	73
Members of the Faculty of Science ..	75
Members of the Faculty of Medicine ..	76
Members of the Faculty of Law ..	78
Members of the Faculty of Commerce ..	79
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Arts ..	81
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Science ..	83
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Medicine ..	86
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Law ..	87
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Commerce ..	88
Members of the Board of Co-ordination ..	89
Members of the Admission Committee ..	89
Members of the Committee for the Appoint- ment of examiners ..	89
Members of the Committee for Moderating the Question Papers ..	89
Members of the Committee for Bringing out the Results of the Examinations ..	90
Members of the Committee of Reference ..	90
Members of the Finance Committee ..	91
Members of the Collection Committee ..	91
Employment Bureau ..	92
Members of the Selection Committees in India for the appointments of Professors and Readers ..	92
Members of the Selection Committee in the United Kingdom for the appointment of Professors and Readers ..	95
Members of the Selection Committees for the appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships ..	95

	Page.
Members of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board ..	98
Members of the Advisory Committee for the Kailash Hostel ..	100
Members of the Managing Committee of the Canning College Athletic Association ..	101
Members of the King George's Medical College Athletic Association Committee ..	101
Members of the Canning College Gardens and Grounds Committee ..	101
Members of the Library Committee ..	102
Members of the Buildings Committee ..	102
Members of the Extra-Mural Instruction Committee ..	102
Members of the Fellowships Committee ..	103
Members of the Scholarships Committee ..	103
Members of the Freeships Committee ..	103
Members of the Women's Scholarships Committee ..	103
Members of the Committee to co-ordinate the various schemes of lectures other than the regular class lectures ..	103
Members of the Advisory Committee for Diploma in Teaching ..	104
Members of the Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian ..	104
Members of the Sub-Committees appointed by the Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian ..	105
Members of the Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit ..	106
Members of the Sub-Committees appointed by the Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit ..	107
Members of the Canning College Board of Management ..	108
Members of the King George's Medical College Board of Management ..	109
Members of the Hospital Committee of Management ..	109

	Page.
Members of the Administrative Staff ..	110
Members of the Teaching Staff—	
(a) in the Faculty of Arts ..	113
Military Science ..	116
(b) in the Faculty of Science ..	116
(c) in the Faculty of Medicine ..	119
(d) in the Faculty of Law ..	121
(e) in the Faculty of Commerce ..	121
(f) in the Oriental Department ..	122
Representatives of the University on other Bodies—	
(a) The Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P. ..	123
(b) The United Provinces Medical Council ..	123
(c) The Lucknow Municipal Board ..	123
(d) The Advisory Committee of the Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore ..	123
(e) The Managing Committee of the Amir-ud-Daula Library ..	123
(f) The Board of Indian Medicine ..	123
(g) The Governing Body of the Marris College of Hindustani Music ..	124
(h) The Inter-University Board, India ..	124
(i) The India Medical Council ..	124
(j) Provincial Economic Advisory Board ..	124
(k) U. P. Hindustani Academy ..	124
CHAPTER I.—The University ..	125
CHAPTER II.—The Chancellor ..	129
CHAPTER III.—The Vice-Chancellor ..	138
CHAPTER IV.—The Treasurer ..	140
CHAPTER V.—The Registrar ..	143
CHAPTER VI.—The Deans ..	144
CHAPTER VII.—The Proctor ..	145
CHAPTER VIII.—The Librarian ..	146
CHAPTER IX.—The Court ..	146
CHAPTER X.—The Executive Council ..	168

		Page.
CHAPTER	XI.—The Academic Council ..	173
CHAPTER	XII.—The Faculties—	
	A.—General ..	182
	B.—Faculty of Arts ..	186
	C.—Faculty of Science ..	188
	D.—Faculty of Medicine ..	188
	E.—Faculty of Law ..	190
	F.—Faculty of Commerce ..	191
CHAPTER	XIII.—The Committees of Courses and Studies—	
	A.—General ..	191
	B.—Faculty of Arts ..	192
	C.—Faculty of Science ..	192
	D.—Faculty of Medicine ..	193
	E.—Faculty of Law ..	193
	F.—Faculty of Commerce ..	194
CHAPTER	XIV.—Admission of Students ..	194
CHAPTER	XV.—The Board of Co-ordination ..	201
CHAPTER	XVI.—Colleges—	
	A.—General ..	202
	B.—The Canning College ..	204
	C.—The King George's Medical College ..	215
	D.—The Isabella Thoburn College ..	221
	E.—The Mahilla Vidyalaya College ..	222
CHAPTER	XVII.—Residence, Health and Dis- cipline—	
	A.—General ..	224
	B.—Residence ..	225
	C.—Health and Physical Training ..	241
	D.—Games ..	245
	E.—Discipline ..	253
	F.—Terminal Reports ..	255

	Page.
CHAPTER XVIII.—Fees	256
CHAPTER XIX.—Vacations and Holidays ..	271
CHAPTER XX.—Fellowships, Scholarships, Freeships, Medals and Prizes—	
A.—General ..	272
B.—Women Scholarships ..	274
C.—Fellowships ..	275
D.—University Scholarships, Freeships and Endow- ments ..	278
Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, Lecturership Selection Committee ..	282
E.—Canning College Scho- larships & Endowments	316
F.—King George's Medical College Endowment ..	322
CHAPTER XXI.—The Lucknow University Tagore Library ..	336
CHAPTER XXII.—Extra-Mural Instruction ..	343
CHAPTER XXIII.—The Union ..	344
CHAPTER XXIV.—The University Training Corps ..	369
CHAPTER XXV.—The University Motto, Common Seal & Colours	371
CHAPTER XXVI.—Academic Costumes ..	372
CHAPTER XXVII.—Convocation Procedure ..	375
CHAPTER XXVIII.—Registration of Graduates	379
CHAPTER XXIX.—Degrees—	
A.—General ..	382
B.—Honorary Degrees ..	382
C.—Ad Eundem Degree ..	384

		Page.
CHAPTER	XXX.—Recognition of the Degrees of other Universities by the University ..	385
CHAPTER	XXXI.—Recognition of the Degrees and Diplomas of the Uni- versity by other Bodies ..	388
CHAPTER	XXXII.—The Examinations—	
	A.—General and Miscel- laneous ..	394
	B.—Conduct of Examina- tions ..	403
	C.—Appointment of Exa- miners ..	406
	D.—Moderation of Question Papers ..	407
	E.—Examination Results ..	408
	F.—Remuneration to Exa- miners ..	410
CHAPTER	XXXIII.—The Examinations—Faculty of Arts—	
	A.—Ordinances and Regh- lations ..	419
	B.—Scheme of Examina- tions ..	448
	C.—Courses of Study ..	452
CHAPTER	XXXIV.—The Examinations—Faculty of Science—	
	A.—Ordinances and Regu- lations ..	568
	B.—Scheme of Examina- tions ..	587
	C.—Courses of Studies ..	590
CHAPTER	XXXV.—The Examinations—Faculty of Medicine—	
	<b>I.—Pre-Medical Test—</b>	
	A.—Ordinances and Regu- lations ..	627

	Page.
B.—Scheme of Examination ..	631
C.—Courses of Studies ..	631
<b>II.—Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery—</b>	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	632
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	645
C.—Courses of Studies ..	649
<b>III.—Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery—</b>	
Ordinances & Regulations	661
<b>IV.—Diploma in Medical Radiology &amp; Electricity—</b>	
A.—Ordinance and Regulations ..	667
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	668
C.—Courses of Studies ..	670
<b>V.—Diploma in Laryngology and Otology—</b>	
A.—Ordinances ..	672
B.—Regulations ..	674
C.—Courses of Study ..	674
<b>VI.—Diploma in Gynaecology and Obstetrics—</b>	
A.—Ordinances ..	676
B.—Regulations ..	677
C.—Courses of Study ..	678
<b>VII.—Diploma in Public Health—</b>	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	679
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	684
C.—Courses of Studies ..	685



	Page.
CHAPTER XXXVI.—The Examinations—Faculty of Law—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	702
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	715
C.—Courses of Studies ..	716
CHAPTER XXXVII.—The Examination—Faculty of Commerce—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	722
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	733
C.—Courses of Studies ..	736
CHAPTER XXXVIII.—Diplomas—	
<b>I.—Diplomas in Arabic and Persian—</b>	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	757
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	786
C.—Courses of Studies ..	765
<b>II.—Diplomas in Sanskrit—</b>	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	778
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	785
C.—Courses of Studies ..	787
<b>III.—Diploma in Teaching—</b>	
A.—General ..	790
B.—Examination ..	790
C.—Moderation of Question Papers ..	793
D.—Courses of Studies ..	794
<b>IV.—Diploma in—</b>	
Military Science ..	803

	Page.
CHAPTER XXXIX.—Certificates for Proficiency in French and German—	
<b>I.—Certificate of Proficiency     in French—</b>	
A.—Ordinances ..	804
B.—Scheme of Examination ..	805
C.—Courses of Studies ..	806
<b>II.—Certificate of Proficiency     in German—</b>	
A.—Ordinances ..	806
B.—Scheme of Examination ..	808
C.—Courses of Studies ..	808
CHAPTER XL.—Pension, Provident Fund, and Gratuity ..	810
CHAPTER XLI.—Travelling and Halting Allowances ..	817
CHAPTER XLII.—Leave ..	818
CHAPTER XLIII.—The Number, Qualifications and Emoluments of Teachers ..	836
CHAPTER XLIV.—Officiating Allowances to Members of the Teaching, Administrative and Office Staff ..	844
CHAPTER XLV.—Annual Report ..	844
CHAPTER XLVI.—Annual Accounts ..	845
CHAPTER XLVII.—Committees (General) ..	846
CHAPTER XLVIII.—The Committee of Reference	848
CHAPTER XLIX.—The Finance Committee ..	850

	Page.
CHAPTER L.—The Selection Committees in India for the appointment of Professors and Readers ..	851
CHAPTER LI.—The Selection Committee in the United Kingdom for the appointment of Pro- fessors and Readers ..	852
CHAPTER LII.—The Selection Committees for the appointment of Teachers other than Pro- fessors and Readers ..	853
CHAPTER LIII.—The Buildings Committee	854
CHAPTER LIV.—King George's and Asso- ciated Hospitals ..	855
Succession List ..	864
List of persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been conferred ..	867
List of persons who have delivered Convocation Addresses at the University ..	868
List of Successful Candidates of 1941 (October Medical Examination) ..	869
List of Successful Candidates of 1942 ..	870
List of Successful Candidates of 1943 ..	898
List of Successful Candidates of 1944 ..	930
Index ..	i—

# ALMANAC.

(Dates of the Convocation and meetings of the various University Bodies are provisional and liable to alteration.)

## JULY, 1944.

1	Saturday.	Pre-Medical Test Examination begins.
2	SUNDAY.	
3	Monday.	
4	Tuesday.	
5	Wednesday.	Last date for sending in applications for admission to the University.
6	Thursday.	B.A. Pass, B.Sc. Pass and B.Com. Supplementary Examinations begin.
7	Friday	
8	Saturday.	
9	SUNDAY.	
10	Monday.	
11	Tuesday.	
12	Wednesday.	
13	Thursday.	
14	Friday.	
15	Saturday.	Meeting of the Admission Committee.
16	SUNDAY.	
17	Monday.	University Session, First Term in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce begins.
18	Tuesday.	
19	Wednesday.	
20	Thursday.	Solar Eclipse.
21	Friday.	LL.M. Examination begins.
22	Saturday.	
23	SUNDAY.	
24	Monday.	
25	Tuesday.	Meeting of the Board of Co-ordination.
26	Wednesday.	
27	Thursday.	Last date for sending in applications for admission to the Department of Oriental studies in Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit.
28	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
29	Saturday.	
30	SUNDAY.	
31	Monday.	Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships etc. in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce.

**AUGUST, 1944.**

1	Tuesday.	First Term in the Faculty of Medicine begins.
2	Wednesday.	
3	Thursday.	
4	Friday.	Raksha Bandhan.
5	Saturday.	Shab-i-Barat.
6	SUNDAY.	
7	Monday.	
8	Tuesday.	
9	Wednesday.	
10	Thursday.	
11	Friday.	Krishna Janam Ashtami.
12	Saturday.	
13	SUNDAY.	
14	Monday.	Meeting of the Executive Council. Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships etc., in the Faculty of Medicine. Last date for sending in applications of private candidates for the B.A., and M.A. Examinations.
15	Tuesday.	
16	Wednesday.	
17	Thursday.	
18	Friday.	Meeting of the Committees for the appointment of Examiners in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law and Commerce.
19	Saturday.	Meeting of the Committees for the appointment of Examiners for the Diploma Examinations in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit and Teaching.
20	SUNDAY.	
21	Monday.	Meeting of the Fellowships Committee. Meeting of Scholarships and Women's scholarships committees.
22	Tuesday.	
23	Wednesday.	Meeting of the Delegacy.
24	Thursday.	Meeting of the Freeships committee.
25	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
26	Saturday.	
27	SUNDAY.	
28	Monday.	
29	Tuesday.	
30	Wednesday.	
31	Thursday.	

**SEPTEMBER, 1944.**

1	Friday.	Anant Chaudas.
2	Saturday.	
3	SUNDAY.	
4	Monday.	Meeting of the Health, Residence and Discipline Board.
5	Tuesday.	
6	Wednesday.	
7	Thursday.	
8	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
9	Saturday.	
10	SUNDAY.	
11	Monday.	Meeting of the Academic Council.
12	Tuesday.	
13	Wednesday.	
14	Thursday.	
15	Friday.	Alvida (Last Friday of Ramzan).
16	Saturday.	
17	SUNDAY.	Pitra Bisarijan Amawas.
18	Monday.	
19	Tuesday.	Id-ul-Fitr.
20	Wednesday.	
21	Thursday.	Last date of sending in applications for the Oct. Examinations in medicine.
22	Friday.	
23	Saturday.	Meeting of the Board of Co-ordination. First term in all the Faculties except Faculty of Medicine ends. Last date for Receiving Migration Certificate in all the Faculties except in the Faculty of Medicine.
24	SUNDAY.	
25	Monday.	Dasehra Recess begins.  Dasehra.
26	Tuesday.	
27	Wednesday.	
28	Thursday.	
29	Friday.	
30	Saturday.	

**OCTOBER, 1944.**

1	SUNDAY.	
2	Monday.	
3	Tuesday.	
4	Wednesday.	
5	Thursday.	
6	Friday.	Dasehra Recess ends.
7	Saturday.	
8	SUNDAY.	
9	Monday.	M.B., B.S. Examination of Oct. 1944 begins. Second Term in all the Faculties except Faculty of Medicine begins.
10	Tuesday.	
11	Wednesday.	
12	Thursday.	
13	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
14	Saturday.	
15	SUNDAY.	
16	Monday.	
17	Tuesday.	
18	Wednesday.	Dewali.
19	Thursday.	
20	Friday.	
21	Saturday.	
22	SUNDAY.	
23	Monday.	
24	Tuesday.	
25	Wednesday.	
26	Thursday.	
27	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
28	Saturday.	
29	SUNDAY.	
30	Monday.	
31	Tuesday.	First term in the Faculty of Medicine. Last date for receipt of immigration certificates in the Faculty of Medicine. Ganga Ashnan.

## NOVEMBER, 1944.

1	Wednesday.	Second term in the Faculty of Medicine begins.
2	Thursday.	
3	Friday.	
4	Saturday.	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
<hr/>		
5	SUNDAY.	
6	Monday.	Meeting of the Faculty of Science.
7	Tuesday.	Meeting of the Faculty of Law.
8	Wednesday.	Meeting of the Faculty of Medicine.
9	Thursday.	Meeting of the Faculty of Commerce.
10	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
11	Saturday.	
<hr/>		
12	SUNDAY.	
13	Monday.	Meeting of the Delegacy.
14	Tuesday.	
15	Wednesday.	
16	Thursday.	
17	Friday.	
18	Saturday.	The Lucknow University Act received assent of H.E., the Governor-General, 1920.
<hr/>		
19	SUNDAY.	
20	Monday.	
21	Tuesday.	
22	Wednesday.	
23	Thursday.	
24	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
25	Saturday.	
<hr/>		
26	SUNDAY.	
27	Monday.	} Id-ul-Zuha.
28	Tuesday.	
29	Wednesday.	
30	Thursday.	Meeting of the Academic Council.



**DECEMBER, 1944.**

1 Friday.  
2 Saturday.

3 SUNDAY.  
4 Monday.  
5 Tuesday.  
6 Wednesday.  
7 Thursday.  
8 Friday.  
9 Saturday.

Meeting of the Executive Council.

10 SUNDAY.  
11 Monday.

The Lucknow University Act came into force.

12 Tuesday.  
13 Wednesday.  
14 Thursday.  
15 Friday.  
16 Saturday.

Convocation.

17 SUNDAY.  
18 Monday.  
19 Tuesday.  
20 Wednesday.  
21 Thursday.

Meeting of the Board of Co-ordination.  
Last date for sending in applications for Examinations in Arts, Science, Medicine, Commerce and Diploma in Teaching and for Proficiency Examinations in French and German.

22 Friday.  
23 Saturday.

Second Term in all the Faculties ends.

24 SUNDAY.  
25 Monday.  
26 Tuesday.  
27 Wednesday.  
28 Thursday.  
29 Friday.  
30 Saturday.

Moharram. } Christmas Recess begins.  
Christmas.

31 SUNDAY.

Christmas recess for the Faculty of Medicine ends.

**JANUARY, 1945.**

1	Monday.	New Year's Day.
2	Tuesday.	Third Term in the Faculty of Medicine begins.
3	Wednesday.	
4	Thursday.	
5	Friday.	
6	Saturday.	
7	SUNDAY.	
8	Monday.	Christmas recess for the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce ends.
9	Tuesday.	Third Term in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce begins. Last date for sending in applications for Diploma Examinations in Arabic, Persian and Sanskrit.
10	Wednesday.	
11	Thursday.	Meeting of the Committee of Reference.
12	Friday.	
13	Saturday.	
14	SUNDAY.	
15	Monday.	Last date for sending in applications for Examinations in Law.
16	Tuesday.	
17	Wednesday.	
18	Thursday.	
19	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council. D.L.O. Part I and D.M.R.E. Part I Examinations begin.
20	Saturday.	
21	SUNDAY.	
22	Monday.	
23	Tuesday.	
24	Wednesday.	
25	Thursday.	
26	Friday.	
27	Saturday.	
28	SUNDAY.	
29	Monday.	
30	Tuesday.	
31	Wednesday.	

**FEBRUARY, 1945.**

1	Thursday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
2	Friday.	
3	Saturday.	
4	SUNDAY.	
5	Monday.	
6	Tuesday.	
7	Wednesday.	
8	Thursday.	
9	Friday.	
10	Saturday.	
11	SUNDAY.	Meeting of Faculty of Arts. Meeting of Faculty of Medicine. Proficiency Examination in French begins. Meeting of Faculty of Science. Proficiency Examination in German begins
12	Monday.	
13	Tuesday.	
14	Wednesday.	
15	Thursday.	
16	Friday.	
17	Saturday.	
18	SUNDAY.	Meeting of Faculty of Commerce. Meeting of Faculty of Law.  Meeting of the Executive Council.
19	Monday.	
20	Tuesday.	
21	Wednesday.	
22	Thursday.	
23	Friday.	
24	Saturday.	
25	SUNDAY.	Meeting of Delegacy.
26	Monday.	
27	Tuesday.	
28	Wednesday.	

**MARCH, 1945.**

1 Thursday.  
2 Friday.  
3 Saturday.

4 SUNDAY.  
5 Monday.  
6 Tuesday.  
7 Wednesday.  
8 Thursday.  
9 Friday.  
10 Saturday.

Meeting of the Executive Council.

11 SUNDAY.  
12 Monday.  
13 Tuesday.  
14 Wednesday.  
15 Thursday.  
16 Friday.  
17 Saturday.

18 SUNDAY.  
19 Monday.  
20 Tuesday.  
21 Wednesday.  
22 Thursday.  
23 Friday.

Meeting of the Academic Council.  
B.A. Hons., M.A., M.A. Parts I and II,  
B.Sc. Hons. M.Sc., M.Sc., Parts I and II  
(Maths.), B.Com., Previous and Final,  
M.Com. Parts I and II Examinations  
begin.

24 Saturday.

Meeting of the Court.

25 SUNDAY.  
26 Monday.  
27 Tuesday.  
28 Wednesday.  
29 Thursday.

Meeting of the Executive Council.  
B.Sc. Hons., M.Sc., M.Sc. Parts I and II  
(except Maths.) and Diploma in Psy-  
chology Examinations begin.

30 Friday.  
31 Saturday.

**APRIL, 1945.**

1	SUNDAY.	
2	Monday.	B.A. Pass, B.Sc. Pass and Diploma in Teaching Examinations begin.
3	Tuesday.	
4	Wednesday.	
5	Thursday.	
6	Friday.	
7	Saturday.	
8	SUNDAY.	
9	Monday.	Diploma in Arabic, Persian and Sanskrit and D.G.O., D.L.O., M.B., B.S., M.S., and M.D. Examinations begin.
10	Tuesday.	
11	Wednesday.	
12	Thursday.	
13	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council
14	Saturday.	
15	SUNDAY.	
16	Monday.	D.M.R.E. Part I Examination begins.
17	Tuesday.	
18	Wednesday.	
19	Thursday.	
20	Friday.	LL.B. Previous and Final Examinations begin.
21	Saturday.	
22	SUNDAY.	
23	Monday.	D.M.R.E. Part II Examination begins.
24	Tuesday.	Meeting of the Board of Co-ordination.
25	Wednesday.	
26	Thursday.	
27	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
28	Saturday.	
29	SUNDAY.	
30	Monday.	Third Term in all the Faculties ends.

**MAY, 1945.**

1 Tuesday.  
2 Wednesday.  
3 Thursday.  
4 Friday.  
5 Saturday.

6 SUNDAY.  
7 Monday.  
8 Tuesday.  
9 Wednesday.  
10 Thursday.  
11 Friday.  
12 Saturday.

13 SUNDAY.  
14 Monday.  
15 Tuesday.  
16 Wednesday.  
17 Thursday.  
18 Friday.  
19 Saturday.

20 SUNDAY.  
21 Monday.  
22 Tuesday.  
23 Wednesday.  
24 Thursday.  
25 Friday.  
26 Saturday.

27 SUNDAY.  
28 Monday.  
29 Tuesday.  
30 Wednesday.  
31 Thursday.

**JUNE, 1945.**

1 Friday.  
2 Saturday.

3 SUNDAY.  
4 Monday.  
5 Tuesday.  
6 Wednesday.  
7 Thursday.  
8 Friday.  
9 Saturday.

10 SUNDAY.  
11 Monday.  
12 Tuesday.  
13 Wednesday.  
14 Thursday.  
15 Friday.  
16 Saturday.

17 SUNDAY.  
18 Monday.  
19 Tuesday.  
20 Wednesday.  
21 Thursday.  
22 Friday.  
23 Saturday.

24 SUNDAY.  
25 Monday.  
26 Tuesday.  
27 Wednesday.  
28 Thursday.  
29 Friday.  
30 Saturday.

## IMPORTANT DATES.

### Terms.

17th July, 1944.—First Term in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, and Law begins.

1st August, 1944.—First Term in the Faculty of Medicine begins.

23rd September, 1944.—First Term in all the Faculties except Faculty of Medicine ends.

9th October, 1944.—Second Term in all the Faculties except Faculty of Medicine begins.

31st October, 1944.—First Term in the Faculty of Medicine ends.

1st November, 1944.—Second Term in the Faculty of Medicine begins.

22nd December, 1944.—Second Term in all the Faculties ends.

2nd January, 1945.—Third Term in the Faculty of Medicine begins.

9th January, 1945.—Third Term in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law begins.

30th April, 1945.—Third Term in all the Faculties ends.

### Last date for Applications.

5th July, 1944.—Last date for sending in applications for admission to the University.

31st July, 1944.—Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc., in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce.

14th August, 1944.—Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc., in the Faculty of Medicine.

14th August, 1944.—Last date for sending in applications of Private candidates for B.A. and M.A. Examinations.

21st September, 1944.—Last date for sending in applications for the October Examinations in Medicine.

21st December, 1944.—Last date for sending in applications for examination, in Arts, Science, Commerce, Medicine and Diploma in Teaching and for Proficiency Examinations in French and German.

9th January, 1945.—Last date for sending in applications for Diploma Examinations in Arabic, Persian and Sanskrit.

15th January, 1945.—Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Law.



## **Examinations.**

1st July, 1944.—Pre-Medical Test Examination begins.

6th July, 1944.—Supplementary Examinations for B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass) and B.Com. (Final) begin.

21st July, 1944.—LL.M. Examination begins.

### **(Dates given below are provisional.)**

9th October, 1944.—Examinations in Medicine begin.

16th December, 1944.—Convocation.

19th January, 1945.—D.L.O. and D.M.R.E. Part I Examinations begin.

16th and 17th February, 1945.—Proficiency Examinations in French and German, respectively.

23rd March, 1945.—B.A. (Hons.), B.Sc. (Hons.), M.A., M.A. Parts I and II, M.Sc., M.Sc. Parts I and II (Maths.) and B.Com. Previous and Final Examinations begin.

29th March, 1945.—Diploma in Psychology, B.Sc. (Hons.), M.Sc., M.Sc., Parts I and II (except Maths.) Examinations begin.

2nd April, 1945.—B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), Diplomas in Teaching Examinations begin.

9th April, 1945.—Diploma Examinations in Arabic, Persian and Sanskrit, D.G.O., D.L.O., M.B.B.S., M.S. and M.D. Examinations begin.

16th April, 1945.—D.M.R.E. Part I Examination begins.

20th April, 1945.—LL.B. Previous and Final Examinations begin.

23rd April, 1945.—D.M.R.E. Part II Examination begins.

20th July, 1945.—LL.M. Examination begins.

# LIST OF HOLIDAYS FOR THE YEAR 1944

Serial No.	Description of holidays	Date	Date of week	No of days	Remarks
1	New Year's Day	January 1st	Saturday	1	
2	Moharram	January 3 to 8	Monday to Saturday	6	
3	Basant Panchmi	January 30	Sunday	1	
4	Chehlum	February 16	Wednesday	1	Depends on appearance of moon.
5	Sheoratri	February 22	Tuesday	1	
6	Bara Watat	March 8	Wednesday	1	Do
7	Holi or Doljatra	March 9 to 11	Thursday to Saturday	3	
8	Ram Naumi	April 1	Saturday	1	
9	Good Friday	April 7	Friday	1	
10	Saturday before Easter	April 8	Saturday	1	
11	Birthday of His Majesty the King Emperor	...	...	...	* See footnote
12	Raksha Bandhan	August 4	Friday	1	
13	Shah-i-Barat	August 5	Saturday	1	Depends on appearance of moon
14	Krishna Janam Ashtami	August 11	Friday	1	
15	Anant Chandas	September 1	Friday	1	
16	Alvida [Last Friday of Ramzan]	September 15	Friday	1	Do.
17	Pitra Bisatjan Amawas	September 17	Sunday	1	
18	Id-ul-Fitr	September 19 to 20	Tuesday and Wednesday	2	
19	Dasehra	September 25 to 28	Monday to Thursday	4	† See footnote
20	Dewali	October 17 to 19	Tuesday to Thursday	3	
21	Ganga Ashnan	October 31	Tuesday	1	
22	Id ul-Zuha	November 27 and 28	Monday and Tuesday	2	Depends on appearance of moon.
23	Moharram	December 23 to 28	Saturday to Thursday	6	Do.
24	Christmas	December 24 to 31	Sunday to Sunday	8	‡ See footnote

\*The date which may be fixed for the celebration of the birthday of His Majesty the King Emperor will be notified by the local Government and that day will be observed as a holiday.

†The Dasehra Recess will be from Monday September 25 to Saturday October 7,

‡The Christmas Recess will be from Sunday, December 24 to Monday, January 8, 1945, for all Faculties except Faculty of Medicine.

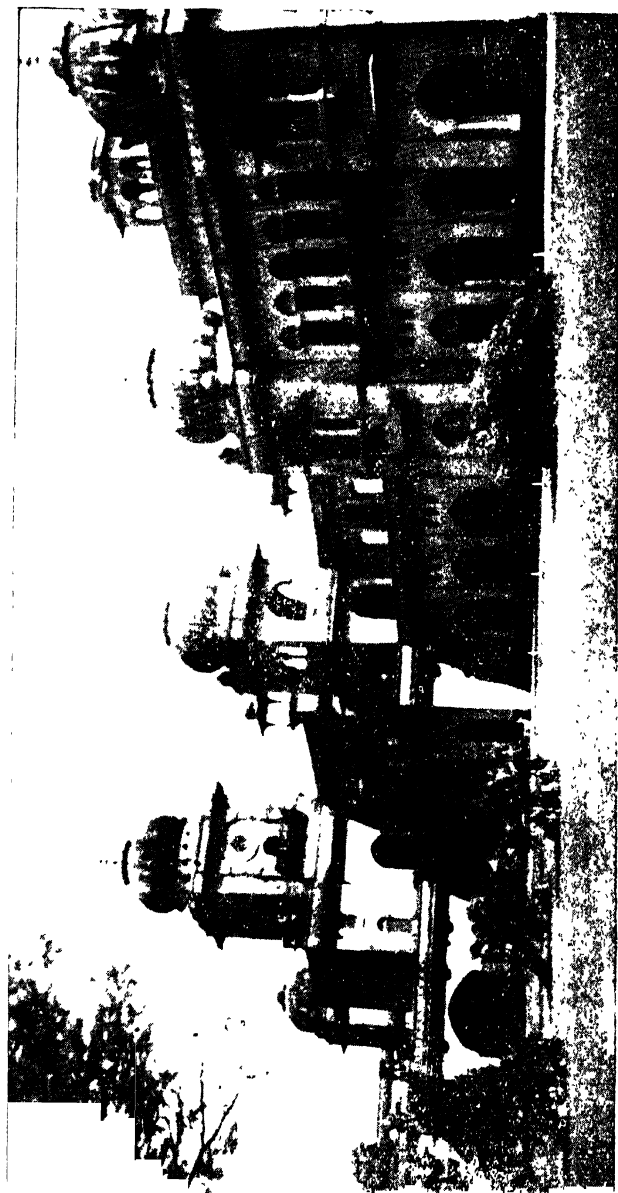
Besides the above holidays, Sunday and the days on which the Solar Eclipse falls and that following the occurrence of a lunar Eclipse will be observed as holidays.

The following eclipse is foretold during the year.

Solar Eclipse July 20. Thursday.







Canning College, Lucknow University.

## SHORT HISTORY OF THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.

The idea of starting a University at Lucknow was first mooted by the Hon'ble Raja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan, Khan Bahadur K. C. I. E., of Mahmudabad, who contributed an article to the columns of "The Pioneer" urging the foundation of a University at Lucknow. A little later His Honour Sir Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces, and his well-known interest in all matters under his jurisdiction, specially in matters educational, gave fresh life and vigour to the proposal. The first step to bring the University into being was taken when a General Committee of educationalists, and persons interested in University Education, appointed for the purpose, met in Conference at Government House, Lucknow, on the 10th November, 1919. At this meeting His Honour, who was in the Chair, outlined the proposed scheme for the New University. A discussion followed, and it was resolved that Lucknow University should be a Unitary, Teaching, and Residential University of the kind recommended by the Calcutta University Commission, 1919, and should consist of Faculties of Arts, including Oriental Studies, Science, Medicine, Law, etc. A number of other resolutions were also passed and six sub-committees were formed, five of them to consider questions connected with the University and one to consider the arrangements for providing Intermediate Education. These sub-committees met during the months of November and December, 1919, and January, 1920; and the reports of their meetings were laid before a second Conference of the General Committee at Lucknow on 26th January, 1920; their proceedings were considered and discussed, and the reports of five of the sub-committees were, subject to certain amendments, confirmed. The question of incorporation of the Medical College in the University, however, was for the time being left open for expression of opinion. At the close of the Conference donations of one lakh each from the Raja of Mahmudabad and Jahangirabad were announced.

The resolutions of the first Conference together with the recommendations of the sub-committees as confirmed at the second Conference were laid before a meeting of the Allahabad University on the 12th March, 1920, and it was decided to appoint a sub-committee to consider them and report to the Senate. The report of the sub-committee was considered at an extraordinary meeting of the Senate on the 7th August, 1920, at which the Chancellor presided, and the scheme was generally approved. In the meantime the difficulty of incorporating the Medical College in the University had been removed. During the month of April 1920 Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, the then Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, drew up a Draft Bill for the establishment of the Lucknow University which was introduced in the Legislative Council on the 12th August, 1920. It was then referred to a Select Committee which suggested a number of amendments, the most important being the liberalising of the constitution of the various University bodies and the inclusion of a Faculty of Commerce; this Bill, in an amended form, was passed by the Council on 8th October, 1920. The Lucknow University Act, No. V of 1920, received the assent of His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on 1st November and of the Governor-General on 25th November, 1920.

The Court of the University was constituted in March, 1921, and the first meeting of the Court was held on the 21st March, 1921, at which His Excellency the Chancellor presided. The other University authorities such as the Executive Council, the Academic Council, and Faculties came into existence in August and September, 1921. Other Committees and Boards, both statutory and otherwise, were constituted in course of time.

On the 17th July, 1921, the University undertook teaching, both formal and informal. Teaching in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, and Law is being done in the Canning College and teaching in the Faculty of Medicine in the King George's Medical College and Hospital. The Canning College was handed over to the University on the 1st July,

1922, although previous to this date the buildings, equipment, staff, etc., belonging to the Canning College had been ungrudgingly placed at the disposal of the University for the purposes of teaching and residence. The King George's Medical College and the King George's Hospital were transferred by the Government to the University on the 1st March, 1921.

The following three Colleges provided the nucleus for the establishment of the University—

- (1) The King George's Medical College.
- (2) The Canning College.
- (3) The Isabella Thoburn College.

This was a rich inheritance for the new-born University in 1920, both materially and intellectually, and it brought with it also the richest of all heritages "a fine tradition of some fifty-five years in the case of the Canning College and some nine years in the case of the King George's Medical College." To this the generous 'Talukdars' of Oudh added an endowment of nearly thirty lakhs. The support from Sir Harcourt Butler's Government was strong and hearty. Since then the Government of the United Provinces have annually contributed a substantial share towards the maintenance of the University. Within a comparatively short period of twenty-four years the University of Lucknow has built new hostels and laboratories, equipped the old ones more completely, acquired new land, built more residential bungalows, and appointed a very distinguished staff to supplement the staff originally taken over from the Canning College and the Medical College.



# UNITED PROVINCES ACT NO. V. OF 1920.

[\*Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in Council.]

Received the assent of the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 1st November, 1920, and of the Governor-General on the 25th November, 1920, and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act on the 11th December, 1920.

---

## THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY ACT, 1920.

---

AN ACT TO ESTABLISH AND INCORPORATE A  
UNITARY, TEACHING AND RESIDENTIAL  
UNIVERSITY AT LUCKNOW.

Whereas it is expedient to establish and incorporate a Unitary, Teaching and Residential University at Lucknow, it is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short title and commencement. 1. (1) This Act may be called the Lucknow University Act, 1920.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Local Government may, by notification in the Gazette, direct.

Definitions. 2. In this Act, and in all Statutes made hereunder, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context:—

(a) "College" means an institution maintained by the University, or if not so

---

\*Certain amendments made subsequently have been incorporated in the Act and the Schedule.

---

maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University;

- (b) "Hall" means a unit of residence for students of the University maintained by the University, or if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction may be given under the direction of the University in accordance with the Ordinances; .
- (c) "Principal" means the head of a College;
- (d) "Provost" means the head of a Hall;
- (e) "Registered graduates" means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act;
- (f) "Statutes," "Ordinances," and "Regulations" mean, respectively, the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations of the University for the time being in force;
- (g) "Teachers" include Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other persons imparting instruction in the University or in any of its Colleges or Halls;
- (h) "Teachers of the University" means persons appointed and paid wholly or partly by the University for imparting instruction in the University; and
- (i) "University" means the University of Lucknow.

## THE UNIVERSITY.

The University. 3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Court, the Executive Council, and the Academic Council, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the University of Lucknow.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

Powers of the University. 4. The University shall have the following powers, namely:—

(1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provisions for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;

(2) to hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—

(a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University

or

(b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions;

(3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes;

- 
- (4) to provide such lectures and instructions for, and to grant such diplomas to, persons not being members of the University, as the University may determine;
  - (5) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
  - (6) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and posts;
  - (7) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances;
  - (8) to maintain Colleges and Halls and to recognise Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University;
  - (9) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances;
  - (10) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare; and
  - (11) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not as may be requisite in order to further the object of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

5. The University shall be open to all persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test what-  
University open to all classes, castes and creeds.

soever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or, in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction:

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent religious instruction being given in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those not unwilling to receive it by persons (whether teachers of the University or not) approved for that purpose by the Executive Council.

Teaching of  
the  
University.

6. (1) All recognized teaching in connection with the University courses shall be conducted by the University and shall include lecturing work in laboratories or workshops, and other teaching conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other teachers thereof in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

(2) The authorities responsible for organising such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) The courses and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(4) In addition to recognised teaching, tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given in the University, or under the control of the University, in Colleges and Halls.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University to conduct courses or maintain classes for the

purposes of preparing students for admission to the University.

7. (1) The Provincial Government shall have Visitation. the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment, and of any institutions associated with the University, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an enquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University.

The Provincial Government shall in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its views with reference to the results of any such inspection or enquiry, and shall after ascertaining the opinion of the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government the action, if any, which is proposed to be taken or has been taken upon the results of the inspection or inquiry.

Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Provincial Government may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council do not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any ex-

planation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with those directions.

### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Officers of  
the  
University.

8. The following shall be the Officers of the University:—

- (1) The Chancellor,
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (3) The Treasurer,
- (4) The Registrar,
- (5) The Deans of the Faculties, and
- (6) Such other Officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be Officers of the University.

The  
Chancellor.

9. (1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall by virtue of his office be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court, and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

(3) Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

The Vice-  
Chancellor.

10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a <sup>Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor.</sup> wholetime officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an **ex-officio** member and Chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the university, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council, provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor requires that immediate action should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority, or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.



(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under sub-clause (a) affects any person in the service of the University, such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the said officer, authority, or other body within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general supervision over the educational arrangements of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with the Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

The  
Treasurer.

12. (1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council and shall, subject to the

control of the Executive Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

13. The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer of the University, and shall act as Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. The Registrar.

14. The powers of officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and the Registrar, shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. Other Officers.

#### AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

15. The following shall be the Authorities of the University:— Authorities of the University.

- (1) The Court,
- (2) The Executive Council,
- (3) The Academic Council,
- (4) The Committee of Reference,
- (5) The Faculties, and
- (6) Such other Authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be Authorities of the University.

The Court. 16. (1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely:—

**Class I.—Ex-officio Members.**

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The Treasurer,
- (iv) The Registrar,
- (v) The Principals and Provosts,
- (vi) The Professors and Readers, and
- (vii) Such other **ex-officio** members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

**Class II.—Life Members.**

- (i) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be Life Members, on the ground that they have rendered great services to education.
- (ii) All persons who have made donation of not less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

**Class III.—Other Members.**

- (i) Persons elected by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body.
- (ii) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from their own body.
- (iii) Persons elected from their own body by the teachers other than Professors and Readers.
- (iv) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.

(v) Persons elected by Associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court.

(vi) Persons elected from their own body by donors to or for the purposes of the University of such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The number of members to be elected or appointed under each head of Class III and their tenure of office shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (ii), (iii), and (vi) of Class III shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

17. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Court. Meetings of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than thirty members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

18. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely:— Powers and duties of the Court.

(a) of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,

(b) of considering and cancelling Ordinances,

(c) of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the financial estimates, and

(d) of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference,

and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

The Executive Council. 19. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than **ex-officio** members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Powers and duties of the Executive Council. 20. The Executive Council—  
 (a) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be the Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court;  
 (b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University;  
 (c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with the Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of and fees paid to, examiners and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;

(d) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the re-

quests received by it for financial assistance from any institution associated with the University together with its views thereon;

- (e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for special purposes;
- (f) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts;
- (g) shall have power to accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University;
- (h) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;
- (i) shall publish the results of the University examinations;
- (j) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes; and
- (k) shall exercise all other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

21. The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, and the Council.

The  
Academic  
Council.

Ordinances have the control and general regulation and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

The  
Committee  
of  
Reference.

22. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

The  
Faculties.

23. (1) The University shall include the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law and Commerce and such other Faculties (whether formed by the sub-division or combination of an existing Faculty or Faculties, or by the creation of a new Faculty or otherwise) as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Each Faculty shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, have charge of the teaching and the courses of study and the research work in such subjects as may be assigned to such Faculty by the Ordinances.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due

observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

(4) Each Faculty shall comprise such Department of teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there is more than one Professor or more than one Reader of a Department, as the case may be, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be head of the Department as he thinks fit. The head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organization of the teaching in that Department.

(5) The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

24. The constitution, powers, and duties of such other authorities, as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University, shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

Other  
'authorities  
of the  
University.

#### UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

25. The University shall include a Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

University  
Boards.  
Constitu-

26. The constitution, powers, and duties of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and of all other Boards of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

tion, etc.,  
of Boards  
to be pre-  
scribed by  
Ordinances.



## STATUTES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS.

**Statutes.** 27. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the conferment of honorary degrees;
- (b) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes;
- (c) the term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the designations and powers of the officers of the University;
- (e) the constitution, powers and duties of the authorities of the University;
- (f) the institution and maintenance of Colleges and Halls and management of the same;
- (g) the mode of appointment of the Professors and Readers of the University;
- (h) the constitution of pension and provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers, and other servants of the University;
- (i) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates; and
- (j) all matters which, by this Act, are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

**Statutes how made.** 28. (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in the schedule.

(2) The Statutes may be amended, repealed, or added to by Statutes made by the Court in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statutes to be passed by the Court. Such draft shall be considered by

the Court at its next meeting. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statutes or may reject it or return it to the Executive Council for re-consideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Court may suggest.

(4) Where any Statute has been passed or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall be submitted to the Chancellor, who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration, or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(5) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statutes affecting the status, powers, or constitution of any Authority of the University until such Authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor.

29. Subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the admission of students to the University;
- (b) the courses of study to be prescribed for all degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas;

- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University, the levying of fees for residence in Colleges and Halls, and the recognition of Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University;
- (e) the number, qualifications, and emoluments of teachers of the University;
- (f) the fees to be charged for courses of study in the University and for admission to the examinations, degrees, and diplomas of the University;
- (g) the giving of religious instruction;
- (h) the formation of Departments of teaching in the Faculties;
- (i) the constitution, powers, and duties of the Boards of the University;
- (j) the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct of examinations; and
- (k) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances.

Ordinances  
how made.

30. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this Section, Ordinances shall be made by the Executive Council:

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognized as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned in sub-section (2) of Section 34 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or

- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of Examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned, and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (c) affecting the number, qualifications, and emoluments of teachers of the University unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (d) affecting the conditions of residence of students, except after consultation with the Residence, Health, and discipline Board.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1), but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for re-consideration either in whole or in part together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court and shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting. The Court shall have power, by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting, to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Chancellor who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council may, if he approves the draft, make the Ordinance. An Ordinance made under this sub-section shall cease to have effect from the date of the next meeting of the Court unless confirmed by it.

**Regulations** 31. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes, or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by Regulations; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority, of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and of the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this Section or the annulment of any Regulation made under subsection (1):

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

### RESIDENCE, COLLEGES AND HALLS.

32. Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hall, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. Residence.

33. (1) Colleges and Halls, maintained by the University, shall be such as may be named by the Statutes. Colleges and Halls.

(2) Colleges and Halls other than those maintained by the University shall be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and every College or Hall shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hall which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hall an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

### ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

Admission  
to  
University  
Courses.

34. (1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee including at least one Principal and one Provost appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law, for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this Section as equivalent thereto and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Provincial Government, recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degree, any degree conferred by any other University or, as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

35. (1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council, in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances. Examinations.

(2) If any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an Examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one Examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

## ANNUAL REPORT AND ACCOUNTS.

36. The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit. Annual Report.

37. (1) The annual accounts and balance-sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purpose of audit. Annual Accounts.



(2) The accounts, when audited, shall be published by the Executive Council in the **Gazette**, and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, if any, be submitted to the Court and to the Local Government.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, a statement of the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendation.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit:

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (4) the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

## SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

38. The Chancellor may on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council, remove the name of any person from any of the authorities or other bodies of the University or from the register of registered graduates.

Removal of name from University authorities or bodies or from register of registered graduates.

39. If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.

Disputes as to constitution of University authorities and bodies.

40. Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

Constitution of Committees

41. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) or any authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected, or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected, or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

Filling of casual vacancies.

42. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies among its members.

Proceedings of University authorities and bodies not invalidated by vacancies.

43. (1) Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract. The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof

Conditions of service.

shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned

(2) Any member of the public services in India whom it is proposed to appoint to a post in the University shall, subject to the approval of such appointment by the Government concerned, have the option—

(i) of having his services lent to the University for a specified period and remaining liable to recall to Government service at the option of the Government concerned at the end of that period, or

(ii) of resigning Government service on entering the service of the University.

Tribunal of  
Arbitration.

44. Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to Arbitration upon the terms of this Section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

Pension  
and  
Provident  
Funds.

45. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers, and other servants such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit, in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where such a pension or provident fund has been so constituted the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1897, shall apply to such funds as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

46. Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be associated with or admitted to any privileges of the University and no educational institution within that limit, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, shall be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act.

Territorial  
exercise of  
powers.

Provided that, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, nothing in this Section shall apply to any agricultural or other technical institution established and maintained by the University.

### TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

47. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances, any student of King George's Medical College, Canning College, the Lucknow Christian College, or the Isabella Thoburn College, who, immediately prior to the commencement of this Act, was studying for any examination of the Allahabad University higher than the Intermediate Examination shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and

Completion  
of courses  
for students  
at Lucknow  
Colleges.

the University shall provide for such students instruction and examinations in accordance with the Prospectus of studies of the Allahabad University. Until such examinations be provided every such student may, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Universities Act 1904, be admitted to the examinations of the Allahabad University.

Appoint-  
ment of  
first-Vice-  
Chancellor.

48. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of Section 10, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than five years on such conditions as he thinks fit.

First  
appoint-  
ments of  
University  
Staff.

49. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted—

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of public Instruction, United Provinces, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that any such appointment of a person not on the staff of King George's Medical

College or Canning College shall be for a period of not more than five years:

Provided further that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

50. At any time after the passing of this Act the Vice-Chancellor may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor and subject to financial provision being made therefor, take such action, consistent so far as may be with the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, as he may think necessary for the purposes of bringing the University into being, and for that purpose may exercise any power which by this Act or the Statutes is to be conferred on any officer or authority of the University.

Extra-ordinary Powers of the Vice-Chancellor.

51. Until a Governor is appointed for the United Provinces references in this Act to the Governor of the United Provinces shall be deemed to be references to the Lieutenant-Governor.

Interpretation of references to the Governor of the United Provinces.

THE SCHEDULE  
THE FIRST STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY

[See Section 28(1)]

**Definitions.** 1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

- (a) "The act" means the Lucknow University Act, 1920, and "Section" means a section of the Act; and
- (b) "Officers," "Authorities," "Professors," "Readers," "Lecturers," "Servants," and "registered graduates" mean respectively, Officers, Authorities, Professors, Readers, Lecturers, servants, and registered graduates of the University.

**Constitution of the Court.** 2. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in sub-section (1) of Section 16, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely:—

- (i) the Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces;
- (ii) the President and Vice-President of the British Indian Association of Oudh;
- (iii) the Vice-Chancellors of the Allahabad University, the Benares Hindu University, the Agra University, and the Aligarh Muslim University;
- (iv) the Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh;
- (v) the Commissioners of the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions;
- (vi) the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces;

- 
- (vii) the Chairman of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces;
  - (viii) the Director of Industries, United Provinces;
  - (ix) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces;
  - (x) the Director of Public Health, United Provinces;
  - (xi) The Chairman of the Lucknow Municipality and the Lucknow District Board;
  - (xii) the Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools United Provinces;
  - (xiii) the Proctor of the University;
  - (xiv) the Librarian of the University;
  - (xv) the Heads of all educational institutions in the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions which prepare students for an examination recognized under clause (2) read with clause (4) of Section 34 of the Act as qualifying for admission to the University;
  - (xvi) the President of the Legislative Council, United Provinces;
  - (xviA) the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly, United Provinces;
  - (xvii) the Secretaries to Government, United Provinces, Education and Finance Departments; and
  - (xviii) the ex-Chancellors and ex-Vice-Chancellors of the University, provided they reside in the United Provinces.



(2) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body shall be ten.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body shall be not more than five per cent of the total number of registered graduates on the first of October of any particular year, subject to a minimum of twenty and a maximum of thirty.

(4) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body shall be twenty.

(5) The number of persons to be appointed as members of the Court by the Chancellor shall be twenty.

(6) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor shall not exceed ten.

(7) Thirty persons shall be elected from their own body as members of the Court by donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees but less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

(8) Save as otherwise provided, members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that teachers elected under head (iii) of Class III of sub-section (1) of Section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

3. (1) The members of the Executive Council in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be—

Constitution of the Executive Council.

**Class I.—Ex-officio Members.**

- (i) The Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh,
- (ii) The Deans of the Faculties,
- (iii) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.

**Class II.—Other Members.**

- (i) Seven members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting, of whom two shall be members of the British Indian Association of Oudh, and at least one shall be member of the Court elected by the Registered Graduates.
- (ii) One Principal elected by the Principals.
- (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.
- (iv) Four members appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Members other than **ex-officio** members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be.

**Powers  
of the  
Executive  
Council.**

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council;
- (b) to abolish or suspend after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lecturership, or other teaching post;
- (c) to appoint, in accordance with the Statutes, Officers, Teachers, and other servants of the University;
- (d) to appoint Examiners after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council;
- (e) to delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to appoint Examiners, Officers, Teachers and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine;
- (f) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, and administrative affairs whatsoever of the University and for that purpose to appoint such agents as it may think fit;
- (g) to accept bequests, donations, and transfers of property to the University :

Provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting;

- (h) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University;
- (i) to enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University; and
- (j) to invest any moneys belonging to the University, including any unapplied income, in any of the securities described in Section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immoveable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments, or to place on fixed deposit in any Bank, approved in this behalf by the Local Government, any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure.

5. (1) The members of the Academic Council The  
in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be— Academic  
Council.

**Class I.—Ex-officio Members.**

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University;
- (iii) The Proctor of the University;
- (iv) The Professors and Readers; and
- (v) The Principals.

**Class II.—Other Members.**

- (i) One Provost nominated by the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) Fifteen members elected by teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body;

- (iii) Persons, if any, not exceeding three in number and not being teachers appointed by the Chancellor on account of their possessing expert knowledge in such subjects of study as may be selected by the Academic Council as constituted under Class I and heads (i) and (ii) of Class II.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its members so constituted.

(3) Members other than **ex-officio** members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body.

Powers  
of the  
Academic  
Council.

6. The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof;
- (b) to make Regulations for, and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards;
- (c) to recommend the appointment of Examiners after report from a Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of—
  - (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned;

- (iii) the Head of the Department concerned;
- (iv) a member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body;
- (v) a member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body;
- (vi) a member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body;
- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council, to manage the affairs of the Library;
- (e) to formulate, modify, or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or re-constitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties; and
- (g) to promote research within the University, and to require reports of such research from the persons engaged therein.

7. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates, to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, shall be—
- Powers of the Committee of Reference.
- (a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and
  - (b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to them by the Executive Council, under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be, their recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (3) and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

**The  
Faculties.**

8. (1) Each Faculty shall consist of—
  - (i) the Professors and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty;
  - (ii) such teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council;
  - (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council, an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council; and

- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

(2) The total number of members of each Faculty shall not exceed in the case of the Faculties of Arts\* and Science† thirty and in the case of any other Faculty fifteen‡ except with the sanction of the Chancellor given on the request of the Academic Council.

9. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely:— Powers of the Faculties.

- (a) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to organize the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty;

\*The total number of members in the Faculty of Arts has been raised to thirty-seven, with the sanction of the Chancellor (vide letter No. A|1898|XV—20|43, dated June 22, 1943, from the Dy. Secretary to Government, U.P., Education Department).

†The total number of members in the Faculty of Science has been raised to thirty-five, with the sanction of the Chancellor (vide letter No. A|1588, dated June 17, 1944, from the Secretary to H. E. the Governor, U.P.).

‡The total number of members in the Faculty of Medicine has been raised to twenty-six with the sanction of the Chancellor (vide letter No. A|1639|XV—230-44, dated the July 24, 1944, from the Secretary to H. E. the Governor, United Provinces). The strength will be reduced again to twenty-five as soon as a vacancy occurs in any category other than ex-officio members.

The total number of members in the Faculty of Law has been raised to Twenty with the sanction of the Chancellor (vide letter No. A|1587, dated June 17, 1944, from the Secretary to H. E. the Governor, U.P.).



- (b) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies;
- (c) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies;
- (d) to recommend to the Academic Council the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions.

Board of  
Co-ordina-  
tion.

10. There shall be a Board of Co-ordination composed of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof, the Deans of the Faculties, and the Registrar, to organize the teaching of the University and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-table of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture-rooms, laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties.

The Dean.

11. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meeting. He shall hold office for three years;

Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

Manage-  
ment of  
Colleges  
and Halls.

12. (1) Every College and Hall not maintained by the University shall be managed by a Committee of Management, the constitution of which shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(2) The appointment of the teachers and superintending staff of every such College or Hall shall be made by the Committee of Management thereof, and all such appointments shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(3) Every student not residing in a College or Hall shall be attached to a College or Hall for tutorial help and disciplinary supervision, and for such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

13. The Court may on the recommendation of the Executive Council, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, withdraw any Degree or Diploma conferred by the University. Withdrawal  
of Degrees  
and  
Diplomas.

14. (1) All proposals for the conferment of Honorary Degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation. Honorary  
Degrees.

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any Honorary Degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Court on the recommendation of the Executive Council.

15. The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration, namely:— Registered  
Graduates.

- (a) All graduates of the Calcutta or Allahabad Universities who took their degrees

from the Canning College, Reid Christian College, King George's Medical College and the Isabella Thoburn College, before the Lucknow University Act came into force.

- (b) All graduates of the University of three years' standing and upwards.

Officers. 16. (1) There shall be the following Officers, namely:—

- (i) a Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit;
- (ii) a Librarian for the University Library; and
- (iii) Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.

(2) The Proctor and the Librarian shall be appointed by the Executive Council. They shall hold office for five years.

Committees  
of Selection  
in India.

17. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause (c) of sub-section (1) of Section 49 and of clause 18, appointments to Professorships and Readerships shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows, namely:—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned;
- (iii) two members elected by the Executive Council;
- (iv) two members elected by the Academic Council; and

- (v) one member possessing expert knowledge in one of the subjects comprised in the Faculty, who shall not be an officer or teacher of the University, appointed by the Chancellor.
- (vi) one member possessing expert knowledge of the subject concerned to be nominated by the Executive Council, if and when it considers necessary, for considering any particular appointment.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case back to the Selection Committee for re-consideration. If, after receipt of the second report of the Committee, the Executive Council does not accept the recommendation of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

18. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship may be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

Committee  
of Selection  
in the  
United  
Kingdom.

(2) Committee of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely:—

- (i) one member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council;

- (ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council; and
- (iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of the Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2) and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

(4) Nothing in this clause shall apply to appointments made by the Chancellor under clause (c) of sub-section 1 of Section 49.

Appointment of Lecturers and other teachers.

19. Appointments to teaching posts, other than Professorships and Readerships, shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

### ADDITIONAL STATUTES.

Election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference. Their term of office.

20. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the Annual Meeting of the Court, or at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years, provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

The term of office of the members of the Faculties.

21. Members of Faculty appointed under sub-clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Statute 8(1) shall hold office for a period of two years;

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 8(1) (ii) and 8(1) (iii) shall hold office for so long only as they continue to be teachers;

Provided that a member, who has been absent from three consecutive meetings of the Faculty, may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have ceased to be a member of the Faculty.

22. The Executive Council shall have power <sup>Conferring</sup> to confer degrees and other academic distinctions <sup>of Degrees.</sup> on the recommendations of the Academic Council.

23. (1) Application for registration shall be <sup>Registered</sup> made in such form as may be prescribed by regu- <sup>Graduates.</sup> lations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by a registration fee of Rs. 10. Any graduate whose name was entered upon the Register once on payment of the initial fee of Rs. 5 under the old Statutes shall be entitled to the retention or restoration of his name on the register on payment of a further fee of Rs. 5 as the case may be.

(3) Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and has paid the registration fee, cause the name of the applicant to be entered in the Register.

24. The Colleges and halls maintained by the <sup>Colleges</sup> University are:— <sup>and Halls</sup>

(1) King George's Medical College.

(2) Canning College.

<sup>maintained</sup> by the <sup>University.</sup>

25. Each of the Colleges mentioned in Sta- <sup>Manage-</sup> tute 24 shall be managed by a Board of Manage- <sup>ment of</sup> ment constituted for the purpose. <sup>Colleges.</sup>

26. (1) The Executive Council shall admin- <sup>The Provi-</sup> ister the Provident Fund of the University in ac- <sup>dent Fund.</sup> cordance with regulations framed for the purpose by that body.

(2) Every officer, teacher, or other servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe at the rate of 8 per cent of his salary to the Provident Fund and the University shall make a contribution of 12 per cent of the subscriber's salary to the Fund in the case of subscribers drawing a salary not exceeding Rs. 500, and 10 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 500, but not exceeding Rs. 1,000, and 8 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 1,000, subject to the conditions contained in the following provisos:—

- (a) Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent in the case of officers and teachers of the University appointed before the 1st April, 1926, irrespective of the salaries drawn by the subscribers;
- (b) Provided that no employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund whose services in the University entitle him to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance.

(3) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted by the Executive Council to resign his appointment.

(4) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University, who shall, in the opinion of the Executive Council, be guilty of dishonesty or other gross misconduct, shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed

by the University to the Fund on his account or accumulated interest or profits thereof. The University shall be entitled to recover as the first charge from the amount for the time being at the credit of any officer, teacher, or other servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage any time sustained by the University by the reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

27. The authorities of the University shall have power to appoint such committees or sub-committees as may be necessary and may delegate to the committee or sub-committees so appointed such powers as they deem fit. Committees

28. The Annual Report of the University shall be submitted to the Court on or before the 31st of March every year. Annual Report.

29. The financial estimates for the succeeding year shall be prepared by the Executive Council on or before the 20th of December every year. Financial Estimates.

30. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of three years and shall ordinarily reside in Lucknow. The Vice-Chancellor.

(2) He shall receive such remuneration from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(3) He shall be entitled to such leave and shall enjoy such other privileges as the Executive Council may determine.

31. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Court shall exercise the following additional powers:— Additional powers of the Court.

- (a) of considering and passing resolutions on any matter of general policy, relating to University education and administration;



- (b) of considering and passing resolutions on any matter that may have come up before any authority of the University since the last meeting of the Court.

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor may disallow any resolution under this Statute which, in his opinion, is against the interests of the University.

**Boards** 32. The University shall include the following Boards:—

- (1) A Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian.
- (2) A Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.
- (3) An Advisory Board for Diploma in Teaching.
- (4) A Board of Management for the King George's and Associated Hospitals.

# THE UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW.

## LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES

### OFFICERS:

#### CHANCELLOR.

His Excellency Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, G.C.I.E.,  
K.C.S.I., I.C.S., Governor of the United  
Provinces, (**ex-officio**).

#### VICE-CHANCELLOR.

\*Lt.-Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., F.C.S.,  
M.L.A., Rai Bahadur, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur.

#### HONORARY TREASURER.

†Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

#### REGISTRAR.

R. R. Khanna, Esq., M.Sc. (on leave).

I. U. Butt, Esq., B.A., (Offg.).

#### DEANS OF THE FACULTIES.

#### Faculty of Arts.

Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

#### Faculty of Science.

Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.

#### Faculty of Medicine.

Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A.

#### Faculty of Law.

Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C. (on leave)  
Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B., Advocate  
(Offg.).

#### Faculty of Commerce.

B. N. Chatterji, Esq., M.A., B.L.

#### PROCTOR.

‡Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr. Ing.

#### HONORARY LIBRARIAN.

§Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.  
PRINCIPAL, ISABELLA THOBURN COLLEGE.

Dr. (Mrs.) P. N. Dass, M.A., LL.D.

PRINCIPAL, MAHILA VIDYALAYA COLLEGE.

Miss. Kalyani Devi Acharya, M.A., B.T.

---

\*Present term of appointment will expire on the  
6th October, 1947.

†Present term of appointment will expire on the  
17th July, 1947.

‡Present term of appointment will expire on the  
27th February, 1946.

§Present term of appointment will expire on the  
23rd August, 1948.

**MEMBERS OF THE COURT.**  
**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

**SECTION 16(1) CLASS I OF THE ACT.**

**Chancellor—**

His Excellency Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, G.C.I.E.,  
K.C.S.I., I.C.S.

**Vice-Chancellor—**

Lt.-Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., F.C.S.,  
M.L.A., Rai Bahadur, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur.

**Honorary Treasurer—**

Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

**Registrar—**

R. R. Khanna, Esq., M.Sc. (on leave).  
I. U. Butt, Esq., B.A., (Offg.).

**Principals—**

1. Dr. W. Burrridge, D.M., M.A., Principal King George's Medical College.
2. Dr. (Mrs.) P. N. Dass, M.Ed., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D., Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
3. Miss Kalyani Devi Acharya, M.A., B.T., Principal, Mahila Vidyalaya College.

**Professors and Readers—**

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
2. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.Litt., Dip.In.Ed. (Prof. on leave).  
Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Offg. Prof.).
3. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
4. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
6. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D.
7. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., F.I.C.
8. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.
9. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I.
10. Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc.
11. A. M. Khan, Esq., M.B., B.S., M.S.
12. Dr. W. Burrridge, D.M., M.A.
13. Khan Bahadur Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed, M.D., M.R.C.P.

14. Rai Bahadur Prof. Hargovind Sahai, M.B., B.S.
15. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., D.T.M.
16. Prof. C. R. Misra, L.M.S.
17. Dr. (Miss) G. H. Marchant, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.O., M.S., F.R.C.O.G., M.C.O.G.
18. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., Dr.P.H.
19. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C. (on leave).  
Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate (Prof. Offg.).
20. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LL.B.
21. F. T. Roy Esq., M.A.
22. Miss N. Roy, M.A.
23. Dr. Athar Rasheed, Ph.D., (Temp. Reader).
24. Dr. Sailendra Nath Das Gupta, M.A., D.Litt.
25. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., L.T., Ph.D., D.Lit.
26. Miss. S. Chakko, M.A., M.Ed.
27. V. K. Nandan Menon, Esq., M.A.
28. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A.
29. Rai Bahadur Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee, M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.
30. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D.
31. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A.
32. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.
33. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.P.S., F.Inst.P.
34. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.
35. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., Ph.D., M.L.A.
36. Miss R. H. Oldroyd, M.A.
37. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.
38. H. P. Choudhry Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C. (Temp. Reader).
39. Dr. H. L. Chhibber, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., D.Sc.
40. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., Ph.D.
41. Dr. Rama Dhar Misra, M.A., Ph.D.
42. Major M. R. Sinclair, O.B.E., Ch.B., M.R.C.S.
43. Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., M.R.C.P.

44. Dr. V. S. Mangalik, M.D., B.S., D.C.P.
45. S. N. Mathur Esq., B.Sc., M.S., F.R.C.S.
46. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.
47. Dr. Miss G. B. Kabraji, M.B., B.S., L.M., D.G.O., Z.G.O. (Temp. Reader).
48. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
49. Rai Bahadur K. S. Hajela, M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.
50. Pandit K. P. Misra, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
51. S. S. Nigam Esq., M.Sc., LL.M., (Temp. Reader).
52. K. M. Shameem Esq., B.A., B.C.L.
53. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A.
54. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.
55. Dr. D. Pant, B.Com., Ph. D.
56. Miss A. F. Hunt, B.Sc., M.A.
57. Dr. (Miss) V. Paranjoti, M.A., Ph.D.

#### STATUTE 2(1)

##### **Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces.**

1. The Hon'ble the Premier and Minister of Home Affairs and Finance.
2. The Hon'ble Minister of Revenue and Jails.
3. The Hon'ble Minister of Justice, Development, Agriculture and Veterinary.
4. The Hon'ble Minister of Local Self-Government and Health.
5. The Hon'ble Minister of Communications and Irrigation.
6. The Hon'ble Minister of Education.
7. The President, British Indian Association.
8. The Vice-President, British Indian Association.
9. The Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University.
10. The Vice-Chancellor, Benares Hindu University.
11. The Vice-Chancellor, Agra University.
12. The Vice-Chancellor, Aligarh Muslim University.
13. The Hon'ble Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh.
14. The Commissioner, Lucknow Division.
15. The Commissioner, Fyzabad Division.

16. The Director of Public Instruction, U.P.
17. The Chairman, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P.
18. The Director of Industries, U.P.
19. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U.P.
20. The Director of Public Health, U.P.
21. The Chairman, Lucknow Municipality.
22. The Chairman, District Board, Lucknow.
23. The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, U.P.
24. The Proctor.
25. The Honorary Librarian.

**Heads of Educational Institutions in Lucknow & Fyzabad  
which prepare Students for the Intermediate  
Examination.**

26. The Principal, Lucknow Christian College.
27. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, Lucknow.
28. The Principal, Government Intermediate College, Fyzabad.
29. The Principal, Shia College, Lucknow.
30. The Principal, Jubilee Intermediate College, Lucknow.
31. The Principal, Kanyakubja Intermediate College, Lucknow.
32. The Principal, Mahila Vidyalaya College, Lucknow.
33. The Principal, Colvin Taluqdars' College, Lucknow.
34. The Principal, LaMartiniere College, Lucknow.
35. The Principal, Muslim Girls' Intermediate College, Lucknow.
36. The Principal, D. A. V. Intermediate College, Lucknow.
37. The President, Legislative Council, U.P.
38. The Speaker, Legislative Assembly, U.P.
39. The Education Secretary to Government, U.P.
40. The Finance Secretary to Government, U.P.
41. The ex-Chancellors of the University residing in the United Provinces.
57. Miss M. Wallace, B.A. (Minnesota), M.A. (Columbia), in the United Provinces.

**LIFE MEMBERS.**

Section 16(1) Class II of the Act.

**Persons appointed by the Chancellor—**

**None.**

**Donors of not less than Rs. 20,000—**

1. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Baksh Singh, O.B.E., of Kasmanda.
2. Rani Kaniz Abid of Bilehra.
3. Representative of the U.P. Couper Paper Mills Co., Ltd. (Rai Bahadur Munshi Ram Kumar Bhargava).
4. Raja Saadat Ali Khan Bahadur of Nanpara and Mohamdi.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

Section 16(1) Class III of the Act.

**PERSONS ELECTED BY THE BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION, OUDH.**

**Elected from 9th March, 1942.**

1. Lala Dwarka Nath Seth of Maurawan.
2. Dr. Vidiyadat Ram, Taluqdar of Rasulpur.
3. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth of Moiz-ud-dinpur.
4. Shaikh Mobashir Husain Kidwai of Gadia.
5. Babu Shanta Dat Ram, M.A., LL.B., Taluqdar of Rasulpur.
6. Saiyed Aizaz Rasool of Jalalpur.
7. Ch. Mohd. Sultan, Taluqdar of Kakrali.
8. Raja Sri Ram Seth of Maurawan.
9. Lala Hari Ram Seth, B.A., LL.B. of Maurawan.
10. Lala Maheshwari Prasad, Taluqdar of Maurawan.

**GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY ELECTED BY REGISTERED GRADUATES.**

**Elected from 2nd January, 1944.**

1. Miss Krishna D. Khanna, M.A.
2. S. C. Roy Esq., M.Sc.
3. Pt. Pushkar Nath Bhatt, B.A., LL.B., Advocate.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

4. Ajit Prasada Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. C. B. Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B., M.L.C.
6. Kedar Nath Saxena, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate.
7. Rajendra Nath Esq., B.Sc., LL.B., Advocate.
8. Bhupendra Nath Srivastava Esq., M.A.
9. Gyanendra Narain Srivastava Esq., M.A., M.Sc., LL.B.
10. Mrs. Sumitra Bhargava, M.A., D.T.

**Elected from 22nd December, 1942.**

11. Birendra Nath Roy Esq., M.A., LL.B.
12. Brij Krishna Gurtoo Esq., B.A., LL.B.
13. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
14. Makund Lal Agarwala Esq., B. Com.
15. Pt. Gaya Prashad Shukla, B.A., LL.B.
16. Ch. Raj Kumar Srivastava, B.A., LL.B. z
17. Mrs. Prema Johri, M.A., T.Dip (Lond.).
18. Dr. B. M. Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.
19. Dr. Qutubuddin Ahmad, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
20. Rai Bahadur Sukhdeo Behari Misra, B.A.
21. Surath Bahadur Shah Esq., B.Sc.
22. B. K. Dhaon Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
23. N. C. Chaturvedi Esq., M.A.
24. Saligram Chaturvedi Esq., M.A., Dip.Ed. (Wales.).
25. Mrs. Brij Kumari Mulla, B.A.
26. Mrs. Phulvati Shukla, M.A.
27. B. R. Bhatia Esq., M.A., LL.B.
28. Dr. Rama Shankar Tripathi, M.A., Ph.D.
29. Balram Krishna Mathur Esq., B.A., LL.B.
30. ....

**PERSONS ELECTED BY TEACHERS OTHER THAN  
PROFESSORS AND READERS.**

**Elected from 27th February, 1944.**

1. Dr. N. L. Chatterji, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.
2. Dr. (Miss) M. Chandy, M.A., Ph.D.
3. Dr. Ram Ballabh, M.Sc., Ph.D.



4. Dr. S. S. Misra, M.D. (Hons.), M.R.C.P.
5. Pt. G. P. Dikshit, M.A.

**Elected from 9th February, 1942.**

6. S. M. Das Esq., D.Sc.
7. M. D. Joshi Esq., M.A.
8. S. C. Das Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.

**Elected from 24th November, 1942.**

9. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.
10. C. D. Chatterji Esq., M.A.
11. A. T. Bhattacharya Esq., M.A.
12. S. B. L. Mathur Esq., M.Sc.
13. Dr. K. C. Pandey, M.A., M.O.L., Ph.D.
14. S. K. Narain Esq., M.A.
15. Dr. Abdul Aleem, B.A., Ph.D.
16. P. D. Shukla Esq.
17. P. D. Mukerji Esq., M.A.
18. S. Bose Esq., M.B.B.S.
19. Dr. R. N. Misra Esq., M.B.B.S., M.S., D.L.O., R.C.S.
20. Satya Pal<sup>1</sup>Gupta Esq., M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S., D.O., M.S.

**PERSONS APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR.**

**Appointed from 28th February, 1944.**

1. The Hon'ble Chaudhri Niamat Ullah, Advocate.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Ghulam Hasan, B.A., LL.B., Judge, Chief Court of Oudh.
3. Rai Bahadur Rajeshwar Nath Kaul, M.A., L.T.
4. Mrs. Raj Kumari T. Prasad, M.A., LL.B.

**Appointed from 4th December, 1941.**

5. Acharya Narendra Deva, M.A., LL.B.

**Appointed from 25th February, 1942.**

6. Shri Ram Prashad Tamta, B.A., LL.B., M.L.A.

**Appointed from 26th February, 1942.**

7. The Principal, Government School of Arts and Crafts, Lucknow.
8. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, Kt., C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Jehangirabad.

9. Raja Syed Mohammad Mehdi of Pirpur.  
**Appointed from 13th March, 1942.**
10. Dr. Zakir Husain.  
**Appointed upto 23rd February, 1946.**
11. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Priya Charan Agarwal,  
Rai Bahadur.
12. Kr. Rajeshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., LL.B.
13. Rai Bahadur Lala Raj Narain, M.B.E.
14. Mohammad Wasim Esq., Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.
15. Begam Aizaz Rasul, M.L.C.
16. Raja Sir, Syed Ahmad Ali Khan Alawee, C.B.E.,  
M.B.E., M.L.A. of Salimpur.
17. Mrs. H. S. Gupta, M.L.C.
18. Syed Ali Zaheer Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law,  
M.L.A.
19. H. G. Walford Esq., M.L.A.
20. Major-General A. V. Hammond, C.B., D.S.O.

PERSONS ELECTED BY ASSOCIATIONS OR OTHER  
BODIES APPROVED IN THIS BEHALF BY THE  
CHANCELLOR ON THE RECOMMENDATION  
OF THE COURT.

**I.—REPRESENTATIVE OF THE HUSAINABAD  
ENDOWMENT TRUST.**

**Nominated from the 11th January, 1944.**

1. Mumtaz Qadar Mirza Mohd. Safdar Ali Sahib, B.A.

**II.—REPRESENTATIVE OF THE UPPER INDIA  
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.**

**Nominated from 3rd November, 1942.**

2. Rai Bahadur B. Ram Narain.

**III.—REPRESENTATIVE OF THE U.P. CHAMBER  
OF COMMERCE.**

**Nominated from 10th October, 1942.**

3. N. K. Bhartiya Esq.

#### IV.—REPRESENTATIVE OF THE MERCHANTS' CHAMBER OF UNITED PROVINCES.

Nominated from 22nd October, 1942.

4. S. M. Bashir Esq., B.Com., Bar-at-Law, F.R.E.S.

PERSONS ELECTED BY DONORS OF NOT LESS THAN Rs. 500 BUT LESS THAN Rs. 20,000.

Elected upto 2nd March, 1945.

1. H. S. S. Thapar, M.A.
2. Rai Bahadur Pandit Prithvi Nath Bhargava, B.Com.
3. Thakur Tribhawan Nath Singh, Taluqdar of Rampur Kalan State.

Elected from 13th March, 1943.

4. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.P.S., F. Inst. P.
5. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S.
6. Kunwar Hridey Narain of Maurawan.
7. Satgur Sahai Nigam Esq., B.A.
8. Bishen Narain Seth Esq.
9. Raja Shri Prakash Singh of Mullanpur.
10. Dr. Triloki Nath, M.B., B.S.
11. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.A.
12. Khan Bahadur Raja Mohammad Amir Ahmad Khan of Mahmudabad.
13. Raja Partap Bahadur Singh of Isanagar.
14. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.
15. Pandit Kishen Kumar Bhargava.
16. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
17. Rai Bahadur Pt. Prithvi Nath Bhargava, B.Com.
18. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Guru Narain of Maurawan.
19. Lieut. Raja Bahadur Bishwanath Saran Singh of Tiloi.
20. Raja Sir Maharaj Singh, Kt., C.I.E., Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.
21. Raja Jagannath Bakhsh Singh of Rahwan.
22. Rani Bhubaneswari Raj Laxmi Devi of Kurwar Estate.

- 
23. Pt. Divakar Nath Misra.
  24. Kr. Surath Bahadur Shah, B.Sc., Dip., R.T.C.
  25. Rai Bajrang Bahadur Singh, M.L.C., of Bhadri.
  26. Raja Sir Mohd. Ejaz Rasul Khan.
  27. Rai Bahadur Lala Prag Narain of Unao.
  28. Mrs. Prithvi Nath Bhargava.
  29. Maharaja Bahadur Pateshwari Prasad Singh of  
Balrampur.
  30. Tribhuwan Nath Varma Esq.
-

**MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.  
EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

**Statute 3(1). Class I.**

**Vice-Chancellor—**

Lt. Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., F.C.S.,  
M.L.A., Rai Bahadur, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur.

**Honorary Treasurer—**

Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

**The Hon'ble Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh—**

The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir G. H. Thomas,  
Bar-at-Law.

**Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces—**

Colonel N. Briggs, I.M.S.

**Deans—**

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., Faculty of Arts.
2. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.,  
Faculty of Science.
3. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A., Faculty of Medicine.
4. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C.,  
Faculty of Law (on leave).  
Bishambhar Nath Srivastava Esq., B.A., LL.B.,  
Advocate (Offg.).
5. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L., Faculty of Commerce.

**OTHER MEMBERS\***

**Statute 3(1), Class II.**

**PERSONS ELECTED BY THE COURT.**

**Elected upto March 19, 1945.**

1. Kr. Surath Bahadur Shah, B.Sc., Dip. R.T.C.  
**Elected from 29th March, 1942.**
2. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth, M.L.C., of Kotra.
3. Lala Hari Ram Seth, B.A., LL.B. of Maurawan.
4. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.A.S.B.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office  
for a period of three years.

5. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.
6. N. C. Chaturvedi Esq., M.A., LL.B.
7. Rai Bahadur Pt. Prithvi Nath Bhargava, B.Com.

**PRINCIPALS ELECTED BY THE PRINCIPALS**

**Elected upto 9th August, 1947.**

The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.

**PERSONS ELECTED BY THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL**

**Elected from 25th August, 1942.**

1. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr.Ing.
2. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.T.M.

**PERSONS APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR.**

**Appointed upto 31st August, 1945.**

1. Raja Sri Ram Seth of Maurawan.
2. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, Kt., C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Jehangirabad.
3. Major-General A. V. Hammond, C.B., D.S.O.
4. Mohd. Wasim Esq., Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.

**MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.**

**EX OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

**Statute 5(I), Class L**

**Vice-Chancellor—**

Lt.-Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., F.C.S., M.L.A., Rai Bahadur, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur.

**Deans—**

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., Faculty of Arts.
2. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S., Faculty of Science.
3. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A., Faculty of Medicine.
4. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C., Faculty of Law (on leave).

Bishambhar Nath Srivastava Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate (Offg.).

5. B. N. Chatterji Esq. M.A., B.L. Faculty of Commerce.

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
2. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.Litt., Dip.In.Ed.  
(Prof.).  
Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Offg. Prof.).
3. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
4. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
6. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D.
7. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.I.C.
8. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.
9. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I.
10. Dr. A. N. Singh, M.Sc., D.Sc.
11. A. M. Khan, Esq., M.B., B.S., M.S.
12. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A.
13. Khan Bahadur Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed,  
M.D., M.R.C.P.
14. Rai Bahadur Prof. Hargovind Sahai, M.B., B.S.
15. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S.E.,  
D.T.M.
16. Prof. C. R. Misra, L.M.S.
17. Dr. (Miss) G. H. Marchant, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.O.,  
M.S., F.R.C.O.G., M.C.O.G.
18. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P.,  
D.T.M. & H., Dr.P.H.
19. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C. (on  
leave).  
Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, Esq., B.A., LL.B.,  
Advocate (Offg. Prof.).
20. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LL.B.
21. F. T. Roy Esq., M.A.
22. Miss N. Roy, M.A.
23. Dr. Athar Rasheed, Ph.D., (Temp. Reader).
24. Dr. Sailendra Nath Das Gupta, M.A., D.Lit.
25. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., L.T., Ph.D., D.Litt.
26. Miss. S. Chakko, M.A., M.Ed.
27. V. K. Nandan Menon, Esq., M.A.
28. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A.
29. Rai Bahadur Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee, M.A.,  
B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.

30. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D.
31. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A.
32. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.
33. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.P.S., F.Inst.P.
34. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.
35. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., Ph.D., M.L.A.
36. Miss R. H. Oldroyd.
37. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.
38. H. P. Choudhry Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C. (Temp. Reader).
39. Dr. H. L. Chhibber, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., D.Sc.
40. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., Ph.D.
41. Dr. Rama Dhar Misra, M.A., Ph.D.
42. Major M. R. Sinclair, O.B.E., Ch.B., M.R.C.S.
43. Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., M.R.C.P.
44. Dr. V. S. Mangalik, M.D., B.S., D.C.P.
45. S. N. Mathur Esq., B.Sc., M.S., F.R.C.S.
46. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.
47. Dr. Miss G. B. Kabraji, M.B., B.S., L.M., D.G.O., Z.G.O. (Temp. Reader).
48. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
49. Rai Bahadur K. S. Hajela, M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.
50. Pandit K. P. Misra, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
51. S. S. Nigam Esq., M.Sc., LL.M., (Temp. Reader).
52. K. M. Shameem Esq., B.A., B.C.L.
53. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A.
54. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.
55. Dr. B. Pant, B.Com., Ph.D.
56. Miss A. F. Hunt, B.Sc., M.A.
57. Miss M. Wallace, B.A. (Minnesota), M.A. (Columbia).

**Principals—**

1. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A., Principal, King George's Medical College.
2. Dr. (Mrs.) P. N. Dass, M.A., LL.D., Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
3. Miss Kalyani Devi Acharya, M.A., B.T., Principal, Mahila Vidyalaya College.



**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Statute 5(I), Class II.**

**PROVOST NOMINATED BY THE VICE-  
CHANCELLOR.**

**None**

**PERSONS ELECTED BY TEACHERS OTHER THAN  
PROFESSORS AND READERS.**

**Elected from 1st September, 1942.**

1. Dr. S. N. Shukla, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C.
2. Dr. S. K. Pande, M.Sc., D.Sc.
3. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. Dr. B. M. Sharma, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B., Ph.D., D.Litt.
5. Dr. S. S. Misra, M.D., M.R.C.P.
6. Dr. R. S. Varma, D.Sc.

**Elected upto 31st August, 1945.**

7. Dr. S. P. Gupta, B.Sc., M.D., Dip. Bect.

**Elected from 14th April, 1944.**

8. Dr. A. V. Rao, M.A., Ph.D.
9. R. N. Misra Esq., M.B., B.S., M.S., D.L.O., R.C.S.
10. M. R. Nayar Esq., B.A., A.I.I.Sc.
11. S. K. Dutt, Esq., M.Sc.
12. R. S. Rastogi Esq., M.A.
13. Ch. Mohammad Sultan, M.A.
14. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M.A.
15. S. K. Narain Esq., M.A.

**PERSONS APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR.**

**None.**

**Statute 5 (2).**

**PERSONS CO-OPTED BY THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.**

**Co-opted upto 26th August, 1945.**

1. C. D. Chatterjee Esq., M.A.

**\*Members elected under this class shall hold office  
for a period of three years.**

- 
2. Dr. K. N. Sinha, M.B.,B.S., F.R.F.P.S.
  3. Dr. Abdul Aleem, B.A. (Hons.) Ph.D.
  4. Triveni Praśad Esq., M.B.,B.S., F.R.C.S., D.L.O.
  5. Dr. M. L. Bhatia, M.Sc., Ph.D.
  6. Dr. D. N. Majumdar, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., F.R.A.I., F.N.I.
  7. A. T. Bhattacharya Esq., M.A.

### MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

Elected from 11th September, 1942.

\*Dean:—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

### EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

#### Appointed under Statute 8(I) (i).

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., English.
2. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.Litt., Dip.in.Ed. (on leave). Phil.
- Kali Prashad Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Offg. Prof.).
3. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., Indian History.
4. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S., Political Science.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., Economics and Sociology.
6. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LL.B. English.
7. F. T. Roy Esq., M.A., English.
8. Miss N. Roy, M.A. English.
9. Dr. Athar Rasheed, Ph.D., (Temp. Reader).
10. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.A., European History.
11. Dr S. K. Banerji, M.A., L.T., Ph.D., D.Lit., Indian History.
12. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., M.A., Political Science.
13. (Miss) R. C. Manchester, M.A., Political Science.
14. Rai Bahadur Bhujanga Bhusan Mukherjee, M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S. Economics and Sociology.
15. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D., Arabic.
16. Syed Masud Rizavi, M.A. Persian.

---

\*Holds office for a period of three years.

17. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A., Sanskrit.
18. Miss. S. Chakko, M.A., M.Ed.

OTHER MEMBERS\*

**Appointed under Statute 8(1) (ii).**

**Appointed from 25th September, 1944.**

19. Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc., Mathematics.
20. Dr. R. D. Misra, M.A., Ph.D., Mathematics.

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

21. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LL.B., English.
22. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B., Philosophy.
23. Dr. N. L. Chatterji, M.A., Ph.D., Indian History.
24. Dr. D. N. Majumdar, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., F.R.A.I., F.N.I., Economics and Sociology.
25. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A., Sanskrit.
26. Syed Mohamed Husain, H.A., H.P., M.A., LL.B., Persian.

**Appointed from 13th September, 1944.**

27. Dr. A. V. Rao, M.A., Ph.D., Bar-at-Law, English.
28. Dr. B. M. Sharma, M.A., B.Sc., LL.B., Ph.D., D.Litt. in Pol. Science.
29. C. D. Chatterji Esq., M.A. History.
30. Din Dayal Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B. Sanskrit.

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (iii).**

**Appointed from 18th August, 1944.**

31. The Head of the Department of Teaching.

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (iv).**

**Appointed from 25th August 1943.**

32. Prof. S. V. Putambekar, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
33. Prof. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

34. Prof. Mohammad Habib, B.A.

**Appointed from 13th September, 1944.**

35. S. C. Chatterji Esq.

**Appointel from September 10, 1943.**

36. Dr. Abdul Aleem, B.A. (Hons.), Ph.D.

37. Officer Commanding University Officers Training Corps, 1st U.P., Bh. U.O.T.C., I.T.F.

### **MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.**

**Elected from 12th September, 1942.**

**\*Dean:** Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.

### **EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (i).**

1. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., Physics.
2. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.I.C., Chemistry.
3. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S., Botany.
4. Dr. K. N. Bhal, D.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I. Zoology.
5. Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc., Mathematics.
6. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S., F. Inst. P., Physics.
7. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S., Chemistry.
8. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., Ph.D., M.L.A., Chemistry.
9. Miss R. H. Oldroyd, M.A., Botany.
10. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., Botany.
11. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., Ph.D., Zoology.
12. Dr. Rama Dhar Misra, M.A., Ph.D.
13. H. P. Chowdhury Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C., Botany.
14. Dr. H. L. Chhibber, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., D.Sc., Geology.

### **OTHER MEMBERS.†**

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (ii).**

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

15. Dr. S. K. Pande, M.Sc., D.Sc., Botany.

**\*Holds office for a period of three years.**

**†Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.**

16. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D.Sc., F.Inst.P., A.R.P.S., Physics.
17. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr. Ing. (Berlin), Chemistry.
18. Dr. R. S. Varma, D.Sc., Mathematics.
19. M. L. Bhatia, M.Sc., Ph.D., Zoology.
20. P. D. Shukla Esq., M.A., Mathematics.

**Appointed from 11th September, 1944.**

21. R. C. Misra Esq., M.Sc.
22. P. N. Ganju Esq., M.Sc.

**Appointed under Statute 8(I) (iii).**

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

23. R. B. Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.

**Appointed under Statute (1) (iv)**

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

24. Dr. Nilratan Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc.
25. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.
26. Sir S. S. Bhatnagar.
27. M. Rama Nayar Esq., B.A., A.I.I.Sc.
28. Dr. B. M. Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.
29. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya.
30. Dr. M. B. Lal, D.Sc.
31. Dr. P. L. Srivastava.
32. Dr. D. S. Kothari.
33. Prof. K. S. Krishnan, F.R.S.

**Appointed from 11th September, 1944.**

34. Prof. Raj Nath, D.Sc.
35. Prof. S. K. Roy.

# **MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.**

**Elected from 6th November, 1943.**

**\*Dean:** Dr. W. Burr ridge, D.M., M.A.

## **EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (i).**

1. A. M. Khan Esq., M.B., B.S., M.S., Anatomy.
2. Dr. W. Burr ridge, D.M., M.A., Physiology.

---

**\*Holds office for a period of three years.**

3. Khan Bahadur Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed, M.D., M.R.C.P., Pathology.
4. Rai Bahadur Prof. Hargovind Sahai, M.B., B.S., Medicine.
5. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., D.T.M., Surgery.
6. Prof. C. P. Misra, L.M.S., Ophthalmology.
7. Dr. (Miss) G. H. Marchant, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.O., M.S., F.R.C.O.G., M.C.O.G., Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
8. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., Dr.P.H., State Medicine.
9. Major M. R. Sinclaiier, O.B.E., Ch.B., M.R.C.P., Forensic Medicine.
10. Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., B.S., M.R.C.P., Pharmacology.
11. Dr. V. S. Mangalik, M.D., B.S., D.C.P., Pathology.
12. S. N. Mathur Esq., B.Sc., M.S., F.R.C.S., Surgery.
13. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S., Radiology.
14. Dr. (Miss) G. B. Kabraji, M.B., B.S., L.M., D.G.O., Z.G.O., Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

## OTHER MEMBERS†

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (ii).**

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

15. Dr. S. S. Misra, M.D., M.R.C.P., Medicine.

**Appointed from 27th April, 1943.**

16. R. N. Misra, Esq., M.B., B.S., M.S., D.L.O., R.C.S.
17. Dr. N. Subhie, M.B., B.S.
18. Dr. B. N. Sinha, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.
19. Dr. S. P. Gupta, M.D., Dip. Bact.
20. Dr. T. Prasad, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., D.L.O.
21. Dr. C. S. Chatterji, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., D.M.R.
22. Dr. P. D. Mukerji, L.M.S.
23. Dr. K. N. Sinha, M.B., B.S., F.R.F.P.S.

---

† Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (iv).**

**Appointed from 27th April, 1943.**

24. Rai Bahadur D. D. Pandya, L.R.C.P. and S., L.F.P. and S., D.P.H.

**Appointed from 5th August, 1943.**

25. Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

26. Sahebzada Dr. Said-uz-Zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.**

**Elected from the 1st July, 1944.**

- \*Dean: Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., S.J.D., M.L.C. (on leave).  
Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B., Advocate (Offg.).

**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (i).**

1. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., S.J.D., M.L.C. (on leave).
2. Bishambhar Nath Srivastava Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate, (Offg. Prof.).  
S. S. Nigam Esq., M.Sc., LL.M., (Temp. Reader).
3. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
4. Rai Bahadur K. S. Hajela, M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.
5. Pandit K. P. Misra, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
6. K. M. Shameem Esq., B.A., Bar-at-Law.

**OTHER MEMBERS.†**

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (ii).**

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

7. S. C. Das Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
8. Chaudhri Naimullah, B.A., LL.B., Advocate.

**Appointed from September 11, 1944.**

9. V. N. Shukla Esq., LL.M.

**Appointed from 19th August, 1944.**

10. S. S. Nigam Esq., M.Ss., LL.M., Advocate.

\*Holds office for a period of three years.

† Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (iii).**

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

11. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S.

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (iv).**

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

12. Mohammad Wasim Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.  
13. Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, Kt., B.A., LL.B.  
14. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice L. S. Misra, M.A., LL.B.,  
Bar-at-Law.  
15. Chaudhri Niamat Ullah, Advocate.  
16. Pandit Har Karan Nath Misra, B.A., LL.B., Bar-  
at-Law.  
17. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir G. H. Thomas, Bar-  
at-Law.

**Appointed from September 11, 1944.**

18. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C.

**Appointed from 13th September, 1944.**

19. Prof. A. P. Dube, B.C.L., Bar-at-Law.  
20. L. R. Sivasubramaniam Esq., M.A., M.L.

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.**

**Elected from the 26th March, 1942.**

†Dean: B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.

**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.\***

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (i).**

1. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A., Com.  
2. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L., Economics.  
3. Dr. D. Pant, B.Com., Ph.D., Commerce.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (ii).**

**Appointed from 27th April, 1943.**

4. Om Prasad Gupta Esq., B.A., B.Sc., F.S.S., Economics.

---

† Holds office for a period of three years.

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.



**Appointed from 16th December, 1943.**

5. Lt., K. C. Sarkar, M.A., Commerce.

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (iii).**

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

6. Rai Bahadur Bhujanga Bhusan Mukherjee, M.A.,  
B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.

7. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.

**Appointed under Statute 8 (1) (iv).**

**Appointed from 25th September, 1944.**

8. S. R. Khanna Esq.

**Appointed from 9th April, 1944.**

9. K. P. Bhatnagar Esq.

10. Balwan Singh Esq., M.A., B.Com.

11. Kailashpat Singhania Esq.

**Appointed from 25th August, 1943.**

12. K. G. J. Haddington Esq.

13. Rai Bahadur Prithwi Nath Bhargava.

14. N. K. Halwasiya Esq.

15. M. K. Ghosh Esq., M.A., B.Com.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.\***

**English:—**

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A. (Head of the Department ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 28th September, 1944.**

2. F. T. Roy Esq., M.A.
3. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LL.B.

**Appointed from 29th August, 1943.**

5. Miss N. Roy, M.A.
6. Prof. Amarnatha Jha, M.A.
4. Dr. A. Vittal Rao, M.A., Ph.D., Bar-at-Law.

**Appointed from 30th March, 1944.**

7. Prof. C. Mahajan.

**Philosophy:—**

1. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.Litt., Dip.in.Ed. (Head of the Department, ex officio, Convener), (on leave).

Kali Prashad Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Offg. Prof.).

**Appointed from 28th September, 1944.**

2. A. C. Mukerji Esq.
3. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.

**Appointed from 29th August, 1943.**

4. Prof. R. D. Ranade, M.A.
5. Dr. (Miss) V. Paranjoti, M.A., Ph.D.

**Economics and Sociology:—**

1. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S. (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 28th September, 1944.**

2. M. D. Joshi Esq., M.A.
3. D. P. Mukerji Esq., M.A.
4. Dr. D. N. Majumdar, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., F.R.A.I., F.N.I.

**Appointed from 29th August, 1943.**

5. Mrs. E. L. Jordan, M.A.
6. Rai Bahadur Bhuianga Bhusan Mukherjee, M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.
7. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A.

**History:—**

1. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S. (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

---

\*Members other than ex-officio shall hold office for a period of two years.

**Appointed from 9th March, 1944.**

2. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., L.T., Ph.D., D.Lit.
3. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.A., F.R.H.S., D.Lit.
4. C. D. Chatterji Esq., M.A.
5. Dr. N. L. Chatterji, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt.
6. Prof. Mohammad Habib, B.A.
7. Miss S. Chakko, M.A., M.Ed.

**Political Science:—**

1. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S. (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 20th March, 1944.**

2. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.
3. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., M.A.

**Appointed from 28th September, 1944.**

4. Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M.A.
5. Dr. Y. Prasad.
6. Dr. B. M. Sharma, M.A., LL.B., Ph.D., D.Litt.
7. Miss R. C. Manchester, M.A.

**Arabic:—**

1. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D. (Head of the Department, ex officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 7th March, 1944.**

2. Prof. Mohammad Shafi, M.A.

**Appointed from 28th September, 1944.**

3. Dr. M. G. Zubaid Ahmad.
4. Dr. M. Z. Siddiqi, H.A., M.A., B.L., Ph.D.

**Appointed from 29th August, 1943.**

5. Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar.
6. Dr. Abdul Aleem, B.A. (Hons.), Ph.D.

**Persian and Urdu:—**

1. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A. (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 28th September, 1944.**

2. Syed Mohammad Husain, H.A., H.P., Mulla Fazil, M.A., LL.B.
3. Dr. Mohd. Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D.

**Appointed from 29th August, 1943.**

4. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M.A.
5. Dr. A. S. Siddiqi, M.A., Ph.D.
6. Dr. Mohammad Iqbal.
7. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A.

**Sanskrit, Prakrit Languages, and Hindi:—**

1. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Head of the Department, ex officio, Convener).

Appointed from 28th September, 1944.

2. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.

**Appointed upto 8th March, 1945.**

3. ....

**Appointed from 28th March, 1943.**

4. Din Dayal Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. Dr. K. C. Pandey, M.A., M.O.L., Ph.D.

**Appointed from 29th August, 1943.**

6. Dr. Dharendra Varma.
7. Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., I.E.S.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.\*****Physics:—**

1. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D. (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 20th October, 1944.**

2. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
3. Dr. P. N. Sharma, D.Sc.

**Appointed from 8th September, 1943.**

4. Dr. N. K. Sethi.
5. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D.Sc., F.Inst.P., A.R.P.S.
6. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., Ph.D., E.P.S., F.Inst.P.
7. Dr. M. Ishaq, Ph.D.

---

\*Members other than ex-officio shall hold office for a period of two years.

**Chemistry:—**

1. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.I.C. (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 29th March, 1944.**

2. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., Ph.D., M.L.A.

**Appointed from 20th October, 1944.**

3. Dr. Biraj Mohan Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.
4. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr. Ing.

**Appointed from 8th September, 1943.**

5. Dr. Nilratan Dhar, M.Sc., D.S.C.
6. M. Raman Nayar Esq., B.A., A.I.I.Sc.
7. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.

**Mathematics:—**

1. Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc., (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 20th October, 1944.**

2. Dr. R. S. Varma, D.Sc.
3. Prof. A. C. Banerji, M.A., M.Sc., I.E.S.

**Appointed from 8th September, 1943.**

4. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., D.Sc.
5. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.
6. Dr. Sir Zia-ud-din Ahmad, Kt., C.I.E., M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.

**Appointed from 5th November, 1943.**

7. Dr. Rama Dhar Misra, M.A., Ph.D.

**Botany:—**

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S., (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 20th October, 1944.**

2. Miss R. H. Oldroyd, M.A.
3. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.

**Appointed from 8th September, 1943.**

4. H. P. Chowdhry Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C.
5. Dr. Y. Bharadwaja, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.L.S.
6. T. S. Sabnis, Esq., M.Sc., I.A.S.
7. Dr. Shri Ranjan, M.Sc., Ph.D.

**Geology:—**

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.  
(Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed up to 6th September, 1945.**

2. Dr. H. L. Chibber, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., D.Sc.
3. Prof. Raj Nath, Ph.D.
4. Prof. K. S. Krishnan, F.R.S.
5. J. B. Auden Esq.
6. N. L. Sharma Esq.
7. R. C. Misra Esq., M.Sc.

**Zoology:—**

1. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I.,  
(Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 29th March, 1943.**

2. Dr. M. L. Bhatia, M.Sc., Ph.D.

**Appointed from 2nd March, 1943.**

3. Miss Mary Chandy, M.Sc.

**Appointed from 8th September, 1943.**

4. Dr. M. B. Lal, D.Sc.
5. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., Ph.D.
6. Dr. Jagdeshwari Dayal, D.Sc.
7. Dr. B. Mirza.

**Physiology:—**

1. Head of the Department of Physiology (ex-officio, Convener).
2. Head of the Department of Anatomy.

**Appointed from 30th September, 1944.**

3. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.,

---

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND  
STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE\***

**†First M.B.,B.S.:—**

1. Head of the Department of Anatomy.
2. Head of the Department of Physiology.

**Appointed from 30th September, 1944.**

3. Dr. B. B. Bhatia, M.D., M.R.C.P.

**†Final M.B.,B.S.:—**

1. Head of the Department of Medicine.
2. Head of the Department of Pathology.
3. Head of the Department of Surgery.
4. Head of the Department of Forensic Medicine.
5. Head of the Department of State Medicine.
6. Head of the Department of Ophthalmology.
7. Head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
8. Head of the Department of Pharmacology.
9. Head of the Department of Radiology.

**D.P.H.:—**

1. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B.,B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., Dr.P.H. (Head of the Department of State Medicine, ex-officio, Convener).  
**Appointed from 14th November, 1943.**
2. The Director of Public Health, U. P.  
**Appointed from 30th September, 1943.**
3. Rai Bahadur Dr. D. D. Pandya, L.R.C.P. & S., L.F.P. and S., D.P.H.
4. Rai Bahadur Dr. A. N. Das, Dr.P.H.
5. Dr. J. T. Cornelius, M.A., Ph.D., D.P.H.
6. Dr. K. N. Segal, M.B., M.E., B.S., D.P.H.

---

\*Members other than ex-officio shall hold office for a period of two years.

†The senior-most Head of the Department shall be the Convener of the Committee.

**D.M.R.E.:—**

1. Head of the Department of Radiology (ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 9th February, 1944.**

2. The Lecturer in Radiology.
3. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

**D.L.O.:—**

1. Head of the Department of Surgery, (ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 9th February, 1944.**

2. Dr. R. N. Misra, M.B., B.S., M.S., D.L.O., R.C.S.
3. Dr. A. Rahman, M.B., B.S., D.O., M.S.

**D.G.O.:—**

1. Head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology (ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 9th February, 1944.**

2. The Head of the Department of Anatomy.
3. The Head of the Department of Physiology.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.\***

1. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., S.J.D., M.L.C. (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener) (on leave).  
Bishambhar Nath Srivastava Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate (Offg.).

**Appointed from 2nd October, 1944.**

2. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
3. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice L. S. Misra, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
4. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir G. H. Thomas, Bar-at-Law.

**Appointed from 3rd September, 1943.**

5. Pandit K. P. Misra, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
6. B. N. Srivastava Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate.
7. Rai Bahadur K. S. Hajela, M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.

---

\*Members other than ex officio shall hold office for a period of two years.



**Appointed from 10th November, 1943.**

8. Prof. L. R. Sivasubramaniam, M.A., M.L.
9. Prof. C. L. Anand.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.\***

**Economics:—**

1. B. N. Chatterji, Esq., M.A., B.L., (Head of the Department, ex-officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 21st March, 1944.**

2. D. K. Sakhwalkar Esq.
3. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S

**Appointed from 1st October, 1944.**

4. Rai Bahadur Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee, M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.
5. Om Prasad Gupta Esq., B.A., B.Sc., F.S.S.

**Appointed from 2nd September, 1943.**

6. Dr. B. R. Misra.
7. Daya Shanker Dubey Esq., M.A., LL.B.

**Commerce:—**

1. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A., (Head of the Department, ex officio, Convener).

**Appointed from 15th March, 1944.**

2. S. V. Pandya Esq., R.A., G.D.A.

**Appointed from 1st October, 1944.**

3. Dr. A. M. Lorenzo, M.A., B.Com., Ph.D.
4. Lt. K. C. Sarkar, M.A.
5. M. L. Agarwala Esq., B.Com.

**Appointed from 22nd September, 1943.**

6. Dr. D. Pant, B.Com., Ph.D.
7. Dr. S. A. Husain, B.Com., Ph.D.

\*Members other than ex-officio shall hold office for a period of two years.

**BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman).
2. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.
3. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
4. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
5. The Dean, Faculty of Law.
6. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.
7. The Registrar.

**ADMISSION COMMITTEE.**

1. The Registrar (Convener).
2. The Principal, King George's Medical College.
3. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
4. The Principal, Mahila Vidyalaya College.
5. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.
6. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
7. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
8. The Dean, Faculty of Law.
9. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.

[Note.—The Convener of the Advisory Board for Diploma in Teaching and the Reader in charge of D. T. class shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for purpose of deciding all admissions to the D. T. class].

**COMMITTEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. The Head of the Department concerned.
4. A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
5. A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
6. A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.

**COMMITTEE FOR MODERATING THE QUESTION PAPERS.**

1. The Head of the Department concerned (Convener).

2. One member appointed by the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned as its representative on the Committee for the Appointment of Examiners.
3. In case both the above members are teachers in the University—  
A person having expert knowledge of the subject who is not a teacher in the University, recommended by the Committee constituted for the Appointment of Examiners.

**COMMITTEE FOR BRINGING OUT THE RESULTS OF THE EXAMINATIONS.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Registrar.
3. The Deans of the Faculties.
4. The Conveners of the Boards of Oriental Studies in (i) Arabic and Persian and (ii) Sanskrit and the Convener of the Board for Diploma in Teaching shall also be members of the Results Committee in determining the results of the Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit and Teaching.
5. The internal examiner shall be a co-opted member at all meetings of the Results Committee convened for the Ph.D., D.Litt., or D.Sc. examination.

**COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.**

**Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)—**

1. Lt.-Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., F.C.S., M.L.A., Rai Bahadur.

**Honorary Treasurer—**

2. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.

**OTHER MEMBERS\***

**Elected from 29th March, 1942.**

3. Dr. Qutubuddin Ahmad.
4. Pandit K. P. Misra, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
5. Ch. Raj Kumar Srivastava, Advocate.
6. Mrs. Raj Kumari T. Prasad, M.A., LL.B.

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

7. Kishan Kumar Bhargava Esq.
8. Th. Tribhawan Nath Singh.
9. Kr. Rajeshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., LL.B.
10. Mrs. Brij Kumari Mulla.
11. Begum Aizaz Rasul.
12. Rai Bahadur Pandit Sukhdeo Behari Misra, B.A.
13. Miss Krishna D. Khanna.
14. Rai Bahadur Kr. Guru Narain Seth.
15. Rai Bahadur Munshi Ram Kumar Bhargava.

#### FINANCE COMMITTEE.

##### Honorary Treasurer (Chairman)—

1. Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.

##### OTHER MEMBERS.†

##### Appointed up to 12th September, 1945.

2. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.
3. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, Kt., C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Jehangirabad.
4. Rai Bahadur Pt. P. N. Bhargava.
5. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.
6. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth, M.L.C., of Kotra.
7. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
8. Bishambhar Nath Srivastava Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate.
9. The Principal, King George's Medical College.

##### Appointed from 14th December, 1944.

10. Lala Hari Ram Seth, B.A., LL.B.,
11. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.T.M.

The Registrar (Secretary).

#### COLLECTION COMMITTEE.

1. The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman).
2. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, Kt., C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Jehangirabad.
3. Dr. Rai Rajeshwar Bali, B.A., O.B.E., D.Litt., of Daryabad.

---

† Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

4. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.E., of Kasmanda.
5. Kunwar Rajendra Singh.
6. Raja Jagannath Bakhsh Singh of Rahwan.
7. Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, Kt., B.A., LL.B.
8. Raja Sir Syed Ahmad Ali Khan Alawee, Kt., O.B.E., M.B.E., M.L.A., of Salempur.
9. S. M. Habibullah Esq., O.B.E., B.A., M.L.A.
10. The Assistant Secretary, British Indian Association.
11. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
12. The Registrar (Secretary).

#### **EMPLOYMENT BUREAU.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor (President, ex-officio).

#### **OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Appointed from 27th October, 1944.**

2. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
3. Dr. B. Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S
4. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A.
5. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.

#### **SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA FOR APPOINTMENTS TO PROFESSORSHIPS & READERSHIPS.**

**(A) For appointments in the Faculty of Arts.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.

#### **OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from 14th August, 1944.**

3. N. C. Chaturvedi Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. Rai Bahadur Pt. P. N. Bhargava, B.Com.

**Elected by the Academic Council upto 24th August, 1945.**

5. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.
6. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.

**Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1944.**

7. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Ghulam Hasan.

---

\*Members other than ex-officio will hold office for a period of one year.

[**Note.**—(i) The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognised teachers of the University in the Isabella Thoburn College, **vide** Resolution No. 8 of the Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931.

(ii) For appointments of teachers for the course of Diploma in Teaching, the Committee shall be that for the Arts Faculty, with the addition of the Convener of the Advisory Board for Diploma in Teaching, **vide** Resolution No. 10 of the Executive Council, dated the 6th August, 1937.]

**(B) For appointments in the Faculty of Science.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Science.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from 14th August, 1944**

3. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth, M.L.C.
4. Lala Hari Ram Seth, B.A., LL.B.

**Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1944.**

5. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.I.C.
6. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D.

**Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1944.**

7. Dr. B. N. Singh, D.Sc.

[**Note.**—The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognized teachers of the University in the Isabella Thoburn College, **vide** Resolution No. 8 of the Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931.]

**(C) For appointments in the Faculty of Medicine.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from 14th August, 1944.**

3. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir G. H. Thomas, Bar-at-Law.
4. Lala Hari Ram Seth, B.A., LL.B.

**Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1944.**

5. Prof. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., Dr.P.H.
6. Khan Bahadur Dr. Mohd. Abdul Hameed, M.D., M.R.C.P.

**Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1944.**

7. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U.P.
- (D) For appointments\* in the Faculty of Law.**
1. The Vice-Chancellor.
  2. The Dean, Faculty of Law.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from 14th August, 1944.**

3. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir G. H. Thomas, Bar-at-Law.
4. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth, M.L.C.

**Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1944.**

5. Rai Bahadur K. S. Hajela, M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.
6. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

**Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1944.**

7. Chaudhri Niamat Ullah, B.A. LL.B., Advocate.
- (E) For appointments in the Faculty of Commerce.**
1. The Vice-Chancellor.
  2. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from 14th August, 1944.**

3. Rai Bahadur Pt. P. N. Bhargava, B.Com.
- 

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

4. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth, M.L.C.

**Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1944.**

5. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A.
6. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.

**Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1944.**

7. H. W. Morgan Esq.

**SELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.**

**For appointments in all Faculties.**

1. One member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council.
2. One member appointed by the Executive Council.
3. One member appointed by the Chancellor.

**SELECTION COMMITTEES FOR APPOINTMENTS TO TEACHING POSTS OTHER THAN PROFESSORSHIPS AND READERSHIPS.**

**(A) For appointments in the Faculty of Arts.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.
3. The Head of the Department concerned.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from 27th March, 1944.**

4. N. C. Chaturvedi Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. Raja Sri Ram Seth.

**Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1944.**

6. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
7. Dr. Mohd. Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D.

[Note.—(i) The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognized teachers of the University in the Isabella

**\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.**



Thoburn College, **vide**, Resolution No. 8 of the Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931.

- (ii) For appointments of teachers for the course of Diploma in Teaching, the Committee shall be that for the Arts Faculty, with the addition of the Convener of the Advisory Board for Diploma in Teaching, **vide** Resolution No. 10 of the Executive Council, dated the 6th August, 1937.]

**(B) For appointments in the Faculty of Science.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
3. The Head of the Department concerned.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from 27th March, 1944**

4. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr. Ing.
5. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I.

**Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1944.**

6. Dr. A. N. Singh, M.Sc., D.Sc.
7. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.

[**Note.**—(i) The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognized teachers of the University in the Isabella Thoburn College, **vide** Resolution No. 8 of the Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931.]

**(C) For appointments in the Faculty of Medicine.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
3. The Head of the Department concerned.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from.....**

4. .... \*
5. ....

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

**Elected by the Academic Council from . . . . .**

6. . . . .

7. . . . .

**(D) For appointments in the Faculty of Law.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Law.
3. The Head of the Department concerned.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from 27th March, 1944.**

4. The Hon'ble Chief Judge Sir G. H. Thomas, Bar-at-Law.
5. Mohd. Wasim Esq., Bar-at-Law.

**Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1944.**

6. Rai Bahadur K. S. Hajela, M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.
7. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

**(E) For appointments in the Faculty of Commerce.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.
3. The Head of the Department concerned.

**OTHER MEMBERS.\***

**Elected by the Executive Council from 27th March, 1944.**

4. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth, M.L.C.
5. Rai Bahadur Pt. Prithvi Nath Bhargava.

**Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1944.**

6. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A.
7. Rai Bahadur Bhujanga Bhusan Mukherjee, M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.

---

\*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

**RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE BOARD.****Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)—**

1. Lt.-Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., M.L.A., Rai Bahadur.

**Principals of the Colleges—**

2. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A., King George's Medical College.
3. Dr. (Mrs.) P. N. Dass, M.A., LL.D., Isabella Thoburn College.
4. Miss Kalyani Devi Acharya, M.A., B.T., Mahila Vidyalaya College.

**Medical Officers of the College—**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 5. K. N. Sinha Esq., M.B., B.S.,<br>F.R.F.P.S.                              | } King George's<br>Medical<br>College. |
| 6. R. C. Shukla Esq., M.B., B.S.  |  |
| 7. Mrs. Hem Mangalik Sanwal, M.B., B.S.                                     |  |
| 8. Triveni Prasad Esq., M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.E., D.L.O.,<br>Canning College. |  |
| 9. Miss W. B. Greenwold, L.M.P., Isabella Thoburn<br>College.               |  |
| 10. Dina Nath Seth Esq., M.B., B.S., Mahila Vidyalaya<br>College.           |  |

**Wardens—**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 11. Prof. C. P. Misra, L.M.S.  | } King George's<br>Medical<br>College. |
| 12. Dr. A. M. Khan, M.B., B.S., M.S.   |  |
| 13. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.  | } College.<br>Canning                  |
| 14. F. T. Roy Esq., M.A.   |  |
| 15. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Phil., D.Sc.,<br>F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I.  |  |
| 16. Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc.   |  |
| 17. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.,<br>F.C.S.  |  |
| 18. Mrs. R. K. Wanchoo . . . Kailash Hostel.   |  |
| 19. Miss S. Chakko, M.A., M.Ed., Isabella Thoburn Col-<br>lege Hostel.                           |  |
| 20. Miss Kalyani Devi Acharya, M.A., B.T., Mahila<br>Vidyalaya College Hostel.                   |  |
| 21. R. R. Khanna Esq., M.Sc. (Registrar) (on leave).<br>I. U. Butt Esq., B.A. (Offg. Registrar). |  |
| 22. The General Secretary, Canning College Athletic<br>Association.                              |  |

23. The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
24. The Officer Commanding, University Officers' Training Corps.
25. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.
26. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
27. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
28. The Dean, Faculty of Law.
29. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.
30. Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas.
31. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr. Ing., **Proctor (Secretary).**

#### MEMBERS OF THE DELEGACY.\*

##### **Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)—**

1. Lt.-Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., F.C.S., M.L.A., Rai Bahadur.
2. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr. Ing., **Proctor (Secy.).**
3. The Honorary Treasurer.

**Elected by the Court from 21st December, 1943.**

4. Pt. Pushkar Nath Bhatt, B.A., LL.B.

**Elected by the Court from 16th December, 1944.**

5. Miss Krishna D. Khanna.

**Elected by the Executive Council from 12th April, 1944.**

6. N. C. Chaturvedi Esq., M.A., LL.B.

7. Kr. Surath Bahadur Shah, B.Sc., Dip. R.T.C. (Glass).

**Elected by the Academic Council from 19th April, 1944.**

8. Syed Masud Hasan Rizvi, M.A.

9. V. K. N. Menon Esq., M.A.

**Elected by the Health, Residence and Discipline Board from 24th April, 1944.**

10. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.

##### **Teachers incharge of Delegacy Centres.**

11. Dr. J. Dayal, D.Sc.
12. A. L. Loomba Esq., M.A.
13. L. N. Srivastava Esq., M.Sc.
14. Dr. Abdul Aleem, Ph.D.

---

\*The nominated members will hold office for a period of two years.

15. M. D. Joshi Esq., M.A.
16. The Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association.
17. The Registrar.
18. The Medical Officer, incharge of the health of students or any other Medical Officer appointed from the staff of the University.
19. ....

**SELECTION COMMITTEE FOR APPOINTMENT OF  
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENTS, DELEGACY  
CENTRES.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Honorary Treasurer.
3. The Proctor.
4. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.
5. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
6. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
7. The Dean, Faculty of Law.
8. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.

**Representative of the Executive Council.  
Appointed from 7th December, 1943.**

9. N. C. Chaturvedi Esq., M.A., LL.B.

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR KAILASH HOSTEL.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor (**Chairman**).
2. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
3. The Warden, Isabella Thoburn College.
4. Lady Kailash Srivastava.
5. Lady Maharaj Singh.
6. Begam Habibullah.
7. Mrs. E. Ahmad Shah.
8. Mrs. H. S. Gupta.
9. Mrs. Raj Kumari T. Prasad, M.A., LL.B.
10. The Warden, Kailash Hostel (**Secretary**).

**MANAGING COMMITTEE OF THE CANNING  
COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.**

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A. (Chairman).\*
2. The Proctor.
3. The Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds, Canning College Area.
4. The Treasurer, Canning College Athletic Association.
5. The General Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association.
6. The Director of Physical Instruction.
7. The Presidents of the following Clubs:
  - (a) Tennis.
  - (b) Hockey.
  - (c) Cricket.
  - (d) Football.
  - (e) Rowing.
  - (f) Athletics.
8. The College Captains for tennis, hockey, cricket, football, rowing, swimming, athletics and gymnastics.

**KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE ATHLETIC  
ASSOCIATION COMMITTEE.**

1. The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
2. The Secretary, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
3. The Captains of the various Games.
4. The Director of Physical Instruction.

**CANNING COLLEGE GARDENS AND  
GROUNDS COMMITTEE.**

1. † Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S., Superintendent, Gardens and Grounds, Canning College area (Convener and Chairman).
2. The Superintendent, Government Horticultural Gardens, Lucknow.
3. The General Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association.

\*Appointed upto 15th February, 1945.

† Appointed for one year from May 1, 1944.

4. One member of the staff of the Botany Department  
\*(Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.)

#### **LIBRARY COMMITTEE.**

1. The Librarian (**Convener**).
2. The Deans of the Faculties.
3. The Heads of all Departments.
4. Miss N. Roy, M.A.—Elected by the Academic Council.

#### **BUILDINGS COMMITTEE †** **Ex-officio.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman).
2. The Honorary Treasurer.
3. The Executive Engineer, Lucknow Provincial Division.
4. The Superintendent of Works, Canning College Division.
5. The Superintendent of Works, King George's Medical College Division.
6. The Superintendent of Works, General Division.
7. The Electrical Adviser.
8. The Electrical Inspector to Government.  
**Appointed from 16th February, 1944.**
9. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
10. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.T.M.
11. Rai Bahadur Pt. P. N. Bhargava, B.Com.
12. S. N. Chakravarti Esq., M.B.E., I.S.E.

[**Note.**—The University Civil Engineer and Electrical Engineer will attend as advisers without a vote.]

#### **EXTRA-MURAL INSTRUCTION COMMITTEE.\***

1. The Chairman, Education Committee of the Lucknow Municipality.
2. The Inspector of Schools, Lucknow Division.
3. The General Secretary, Y.M.C.A., Lucknow Branch.

---

\*Appointed for two years from 16th February, 1943.

† Members other than ex-officio shall hold office for a period of one year.

**\*Elected by the Academic Council upto 26th April, 1945.**

4. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., M.A.
5. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I.
6. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
7. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.
8. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.  
(Convener).

#### **FELLOWSHIPS COMMITTEE.\***

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.

**Elected by the Academic Council upto 26th April, 1945.**

3. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.

#### **SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE.\***

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.

**Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1944.**

3. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.

#### **FREESHIPS COMMITTEE.\***

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. The Vice-President of the British Indian Association.
4. Raja Sri Ram Seth, (Nominated by the Executive Council from 18th August, 1944).

#### **WOMEN'S SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE.\***

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Deans of the Faculties.
3. The Principal of the College concerned.
4. Dr. (Miss) R. C. Manchester—(Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1944).

#### **COMMITTEE TO CO-ORDINATE THE VARIOUS SCHEMES OF LECTURES OTHER THAN THE REGULAR CLASS LECTURES.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor (Convener).

---

**\*Members other than ex-officio shall hold office for a period of one year.**



2. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S.
3. Dr. B. B. Bhatia, M.D., M.R.C.P.
4. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
5. R. R. Khanna Esq., M.Sc.
6. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
7. Dr. B. Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.
8. Syed Masud Hasan Rizvi, M.A.

#### **ADVISORY BOARD FOR DIPLOMA IN TEACHING.†**

**Appointed from 1st September, 1944.**

1. The Principal, Training College, Allahabad.
2. Rai Bahadur C. L. Sahney Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I.
4. Rai Bahadur Bhujanga Bhusan Mukherjee, M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.
5. The Reader in charge of D.T. Class.
6. The Principal, Training College, Lucknow.
7. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.
8. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., L.T., Ph.D.
9. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College (Convener).

#### **BOARD OF ORIENTAL STUDIES IN ARABIC AND PERSIAN.**

##### **EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

1. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D. (Convener).
2. Dr. Abdul Aleem, B.A. (Hons.), Ph.D.
3. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A.
4. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A.
5. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M.A.
6. Syed Mohammad Husain, M.A., H.P., Mulla Fazil, M.A., LL.B.
7. Syed Ehtesham Husain, M.A.

---

† Members shall hold office for a period of two years.

8. Syed Murtaza Husain Rizavi, M.A.
9. Dr. Mustafa Hasan Alavi, M.A., Ph.D., H.P.
10. Maulvi Syed Ali Zainabi, H.A.
11. Maulvi Syed Ali Naqi Naqvi, Fazil-i-Adab, Sadrul-Afazil, Mumtazul-Afazil.

**CO-OPTED MEMBERS.\***

**Co-opted from 13th August, 1943.**

**Heads of three recognised Madrasas of Lucknow:—**

12. Maulana Mohd. Imran Khan.
13. Maulana Mufti Syed Mohd. Ali.
14. Maulana Syed Mohammad.

**Three leading Ulamas of Lucknow:—**

15. Maulana Mohd. Said Saheb.
16. Maulana Mohd. Shafi Hujjatullah.
17. Maulana Syed Ali Asghar.

**Three such leading men of Lucknow as have any special interest for Arabic and Persian Studies:—**

18. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.
19. Maharaj Kumar Amir Haider Khan.
20. Prof. Nawab Ali.

**Head of the Department of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts of the Lucknow University.**

21. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.

**SUB-COMMITTEE FOR ADMISSION OF STUDENTS  
TO THE ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT  
(ARABIC AND PERSIAN)\***

**Elected from 20th November, 1943.**

1. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.
2. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A.
3. Maulana Mohammad Said.
4. Maulana Syed Ali Zainabi, H.A.
5. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D. (Con-  
vener).

**\*Members shall hold office for a period of two years.**

**SUB-COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN  
ARABIC (ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT).\***

**Elected from 20th November, 1943.**

1. Dr. Abdul Aleem, B.A. (Hons.), Ph.D.
2. Maulana Mohammad Said.
3. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.
4. Maulvi Syed Ali Naqi Naqvi, Fazil-i-Adab, Sadrul-Afazil, Mumtazul-Afazil.
5. Maulana Mohammad Imran Khan.
6. Dr. Mustafa Hasan Alavi, M.A., Ph.D., H.P.
7. Maulana Syed Mohammad.
8. Maulvi Syed Ali Zainabi, H.A.
9. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D. (Convener).

**SUB-COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN  
PERSIAN (ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT).\***

**Elected from 20th November, 1943.**

1. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A.
2. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.
3. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M.A.
4. Maulana Syed Ali Naqi Naqvi, Fazil-i-Adab, Sadrul-Afazil, Mumtazul-Afazil.
5. Dr. Mustafa Hasan Alavi, M.A., H.P., Ph.D.
6. Maulvi Syed Ali Zainabi, H.A.
7. Syed Mohd. Husain, H.A., H.P., Mulla Fazil, M.A., LL.B.
8. Mirza Mohammad Askari Esq., B.A.
9. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A. (Convener).

**BOARD OF ORIENTAL STUDIES IN SANSKRIT.**

**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.**

1. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Convener).
2. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.

---

\*Elected members shall hold office for a period of two years.

3. Dr. K. C. Pandey, M.A., M.O.L., Ph.D.
4. Dr. Din Dayal Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
5. Bhagirat Misra Esq., M.A.
6. Sri Ram Srivastava Esq., M.A., LL.B.
7. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi.
8. Pandit Ghootar Jha Shastri.

**CO-OPTED MEMBERS.\***

**Co-opted from 23rd November, 1943.**

**Convener of the Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian.**

9. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D.

**Two Pandits from two recognized educational institutions of Lucknow:—**

10. Pandit Rameshwar Prasad Shastri.
11. Pandit Raj Mangal Nath Tripathi, M.A., Sahitya-charya.

**Two leading Pandits as are not included in the above heads:—**

12. Pandit Mahabir Acharya.
13. Pandit Ramadhan Shastri.

**Four such leading men, of whom three must belong to Oudh, as have special interest in Sanskrit Studies:—**

14. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
15. Raja Saheb of Oel, Lucknow.
16. Rai Bahadur Munshi Ram Kumar Bhargava.

**Two eminent Sanskrit Scholars:—**

17. Pt. Sri Damodar Lal Goswami.
18. MM. Pt. Chinnaswami Shastri.

**SUB-COMMITTEE FOR ADMISSION OF STUDENTS TO THE ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT (SANSKRIT).\***

**Elected from 22nd February, 1944.**

1. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.

---

**\*Members shall hold office for a period of two years.**

2. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi.
3. Pandit Ghootar Jha Shastri.
4. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Convener).

**SUB-COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN  
SANSKRIT (ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT).\***

**Elected from 22nd February, 1944.**

1. Pandit Ramadhin Shastri.
2. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.
3. Dr. K. C. Pandey, M.A., M.O.L., Ph.D.
4. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi.
5. Pandit Ghootar Jha Shastri.
6. Pandit Rameshar Prasad Shastri.
7. Pandit Raj Mangal Nath Tripathi.
8. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Convener).

**CANNING COLLEGE BOARD OF  
MANAGEMENT.†**

1. The Vice-Chancellor (Convener and Chairman).

**Elected from 14th December, 1944.**

2. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth, M.L.C., of Kotra.
3. Raja Jagannath Buksh Singh of Rahwan.
4. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
5. N. C. Chaturvedi Esq., M.A., LL.B.
6. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.A.
7. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, Kt. C.S.I.  
K.C.I.E., of Jehangirabad.
8. Mohd. Wasim Esq., Bar-at-Law.
9. Lala Hari Ram Seth, B.A., LL.B.
10. Raja Sri Ram Seth, M.L.A.
11. Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

---

\* Elected members shall hold office for a period of two years.

† Members elected shall hold office for a period of one year.

### **KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.\***

1. The Principal, King George's Medical College (**Con-  
vener and Chairman**).
2. The Heads of the Departments in the Faculty of Medicine.
3. The Superintendent of Works, King George's Medical College Division.

**Nominated by the Executive Council from 14th Aug. 1944.**

4. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
5. N. C. Chaturvedi Esq., M.A., LL.B.
6. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth, M.L.C., of Kotra.

**Nominated by the Executive Council from 25th Jan. 1944.**

7. S. N. Mathur Esq., B.Sc., M.S., F.R.C.S.

### **HOSPITAL BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.\***

#### **EX-OFFICIO.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor (**Chairman**).
2. The Commissioner, Lucknow Division.
3. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U.P.
4. The Director of Public Health, U.P.
5. The Hony. Treasurer.

**Appointed by the Chancellor from 4th July, 1944.**

6. The Assistant Director of Medical Services, Headquarters, Lucknow District (Military).
7. Chaudhri Hyder Husain, Bar-at-Law, M.L.A.

**Nominated by the Executive Council from 4th July, 1944.**

8. Raja Sri Ram Seth of Maurawan.
9. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S., (Head of a Clinical Section of King George's and Associated Hospitals by rotation in order of seniority).

† The Superintendent of the King George's and Associated Hospitals (Secretary).

---

\*Members other than ex-officio will hold office for one year.

† The Superintendent of Hospitals will be the Secretary without being a member of the Board.

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.**

**Vice-Chancellor.**

Lt.-Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., M.L.A., F.C.S., Rai Bahadur, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur.

**Honorary Treasurer.**

Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B., F.S.M.F.

**DEANS OF FACULTIES**

**Arts.**

Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

**Science.**

Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S., F.R.S.

**Medicine.**

Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A.

**Law.**

Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C. (on leave).  
Bishambhar Nath Srivastava Esq., B.A., LL.B., Advocate (Offg.).

**Commerce.**

B. N. Chatterjee, Esq., M.A., B.L.

**Registrar.**

R. R. Khanna, Esq., M.Sc. (on leave).

Inayat Ullah Butt, Esq., B.A., (Offg.).

**Asstt. Registrar (Accounts).**

P. K. P. Pillai, Esq., B.A., LL.B.

**Assistant Registrar.**

Sheo Shanker, Esq., (Offg.)

**Honorary Proctor**

Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr. Ing. (Berlin).

**Honorary Librarian.**

\*Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.

**Honorary Electrical Adviser.**

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S. (Retired).

**Superintendent, King George's and Associated Hospitals.**

Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S. (Tempy.).

**CANNING COLLEGE.****Wardens.**

E. Ahmad Shah, Esq., M.A., B.Litt., Dip. in Ed. (Butler Hostel)  
(On leave).

Kali Prasad, Esq., M.A., LL.B. (All.) (Offg.).

F. T. Roy, Esq., M.A.—(Hewett Hostel).

Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I.—(Meston Hostel).

†Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc.—(Mahmudabad Hostel).

Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.—(Habibullah Hostel)

Mrs. R. K. Wanchoo—(Kailash Hostel)

**Assistant Wardens.**

\*S. K. Naram, Esq., M.A. (Offg.) (Butler Hostel).

††O. P. Gupta Esq., B.A., B.Sc., F.S.S.—(Hewett Hostel).

††S. C. Varma Esq., M.Sc.—(Meston Hostel).

†K. C. Sarkar Esq., M.A.—(Mahmudabad Hostel).

Mohammad Sultan Esq., M.A.—(Habibullah Hostel).

**Medical Officer.**

Triveni Prasad, Esq., M.B., B.S., D.L.O., F.R.C.S.E.

**Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds.**

Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.

**KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE.****Principal.**

Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A.

**Wardens.**

¶Prof. C. P. Misra, L.M.S.—(Chakravarti Hostel).

§A. M. Khan, Esq., M.B.B.S., M.S.—(Gokaran Nath Misra Hostel).

**Assistant Wardens and Medical Officer.**

¶K. N. Sinha Esq., M.B., B.S., F.R.F.P.S.—(Chakravarti Hostel).

§§Dr. R. C. Shukla, M.B.B.S.,—(Gokaran Nath Misra Hostel) (Temp.)

††Mrs. Hem Mangalik Sanwal, M.B., B.S.—(Women's Hostel).

† Appointed upto 20th August, 1948.

\*Appointed Vice Mr. Kali Prasad.

††Appointed from May 9, 1943.

‡Appointed up to 7th September, 1949.

¶Appointed up to 22nd September, 1948.

§Appointed up to 17th Feb. 1948

§§Appointed from 1st Aug. 1943.

††Appointed up to 21st Oct. 1948.



**ISABELLA THOBURN COLLEGE**

**Principal.**

Dr. (Mrs.) P. N. Das, M.Ed., M.A., B.A., Ph.D., LL.D.

**Vice-Principal.**

Miss S. Chakko, M.A. (Madras), M.A. (Education—Chicago)

**Warden.**

Miss A. F. Hunt, M.A., (Education—Chicago)

**Medical Officer.**

Dr. (Mrs.) M. Thacore

**MAHILA VIDYALAYA COLLEGE**

**Principal.**

Miss Kalyani Devi Acharya, M.A., B.T.

**Warden.**

Miss Kalyani Devi Acharya, M.A., B.T.

**Chief Superintendent Delegacy Centres.**

Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr.Ing. (Berlin) **Proctor.**

**Superintendents of Delegacy Centres.**

Dr. J. Dayal, D.Sc.,—(Victoria Park Centre) (Temp.).

A. L. Loomba, Esq., M.A.—(Nazirabad Centre)

L. N. Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc. (Aryanagar Centre)

Dr. Abdul Aleem, Ph.D.—(Hazratganj Centre)

M. D. Joshi, Esq., M.A.—(Hasanganj Centre)

**WORKS DEPARTMENT.**

**Superintendent of Works, Canning College Division.**

\*Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I.

**Superintendent of Works, K.G. Medical College Division.**

Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.

**Superintendent of Works, General Division.**

I. U. Butt, Esq., B.A.

**University Civil Engineer.**

N. P. Mathur, Esq., A.V.C. (On leave)

**University Electrical Engineer.**

S. S. Arora, Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.) (on leave).

S. Abdul Halim Esq., D.E.E., (Temp.).

---

\*Appointed for one year up to 30th April, 1945.

**TEACHING STAFF****FACULTY OF ARTS.****English—**

1. N. K. Sidhanta Esq., M.A. (Cal.), M.A. (Cantab), Professor.
2. F. T. Roy Esq., M.A. (Alld.), M.A. (Oxon.), Reader.
3. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Cantab), Reader.
4. Dr. A. Vittal Rao, M.A. (Madras), Ph.D. (Lond.), Bar-at-Law, Lecturer.
5. C. G. Roy Esq., M.A. (Alld.), Lecturer.
6. A. T. Bhattacharya Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
7. Daymoy Mitra Esq., M.A. (Luck.), M.A. (Cal.), Lecturer.
8. R. S. Rastogi Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
9. Ahmad Ali Esq., M.A. (Luck.); Lecturer (on leave).
10. S. K. Narain Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
11. Ramesh Mohan Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
12. Naresh Chandra Esq., M.A., Lecturer.
13. G. P. Johri Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
14. Ashit Kumar Gupta Esq., M.A., Lecturer.
15. Saryu Prasad Misra Esq., M.A., (Temp.) Lecturer.
16. Dr. Shri Murari Sinha, M.A., Ph.D., Temp. Lecturer.
17. Kh. Jamiluddin, M.A., (Temp.) Lecturer.
18. Miss N. Roy, M.A. (Luck.), Reader, (I.T.C.).
19. Miss M. A. Dimmitt, B.A. (De Pauw), M.A. (Wellesley), Lecturer (I.T.C.) (on leave).
20. Miss Maya Sarkar, M.A. (Luck.), Teacher (M.V.C.).

**Philosophy—**

1. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A. (Alld.), B.Litt., Dip. in Ed. (Oxon), Professor (on leave).
2. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B. (Alld.), Reader (Offg. Prof.).
3. Dr. Athar Rasheed, Ph.D. (Bonn.), Temp. Reader.
4. Raj Narain Esq., M.A., LL.B., Lecturer.
5. Hari Shanker Asthana Esq., M.A., (Temp.), Lecturer.
6. R. M. Loomba Esq., M.A., LL.B., (Temp.), Lecturer.
7. Salig Ram Chaturvedi Esq., M.A., Dip. Ed., (Temp.) Lecturer.
8. Dr. Miss V. Paranjoti, M.A., L.T., Ph.D., Lecturer, (I.T.C.).
9. Miss L. V. Williams, M.A., (Ohio), Lecturer, (I.T.C.).
10. Miss Shanti Agarwal, M.A., Teacher (M.V.C.).

### European History—

1. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.A. (Lond.), F.R.H.S. (Lond.), D.Litt. (Luck.), Reader.
2. S. M. Ahmad Ali Esq., B.A. (Hons.) (Oxon.), Lecturer (on leave).
3. Syed Nurul Hasan, M.A. (Alld.), Lecturer.
4. Girja Shanker Misra Esq., M.A., (Temp.) Lecturer.
5. Miss S. E. Johnson, M.A. (Columbia), Lecturer (I.T.C.).

### \*Indian History:—

1. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D. (Cal.), Vidyavai-bhava, Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Prizeman, Itihasa-Siromani (Baroda), Premchand Roychand Scholar, Professor.
2. Dr. Sukumar Banerji, M.A., L.T. (Alld.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.Lit. (Lond.), Reader.
3. C. D. Chatterji Esq., M.A. (Cal.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. N. L. Chatterji, M.A. (Alld.), Ph.D., D.Litt. (Luck.), Lecturer.
5. Ram Kumar Dikshit Esq., M.A., Lecturer.
6. R. N. Nagar Esq., M.A., Lecturer.
7. Miss S. Chakko, M.A. (Madras), M.Ed., (Chicago), Reader (I.T.C.).

### Political Science—

1. Dr. V. S. Ram, B.A. (Hons.) (California), M.A. Ph.D. (Harvard), F.R.H.S. (Lond.), Professor.
2. V. K. Nandan Menon, Esq., B.A. (Hons.) (Madras), M.A. (Oxon), Reader.
3. Dr. B. M. Sharma, M.A., B.Sc., (Alld.), Ph.D., D.Litt., (Luck.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. P. S. Muhar, M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard), Lecturer (on leave).
5. Mohammad Sultan, Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
6. Capt. A. L. Loomba, M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
7. Miss Pushpavati Narain, M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
8. Dr. P. N. Masaldan, M.A. (Luck.), Ph.D. (Luck.), Lecturer.
9. Dr. G. N. Dhawan, M.A., Ph.D., Lecturer.

---

**\*Note.**—The Heads of the Departments of Arabic, Persian and Urdu will conduct Seminar work with Honours and M.A. Students of Muslim India.

10. (Miss) R. C. Manchester, M.A. (Bryn Maur), Reader (I.T.C.).
11. Miss Zohra Quambar, M.A. (Luck.), Teacher (M.V.C.).

#### **Economics and Sociology—**

1. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D. (Cal.), Premchand Roychand Scholar, Professor of Economics and Sociology.
2. Rai Bahadur Bhujanga Bhusan Mukherjee, M.A., B.L. (Cal.), F.E.S., Premchand Roychand Scholar, Reader in Economics.
3. D. P. Mukerjee, Esq., M.A. (Cal.), Lecturer in Economics and Sociology.
4. Dr. D. N. Majumdar, M.A. (Cal.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.R.A.I., F.N.I., Premchand Roychand Scholar, Lecturer in Economics and Anthropology.
5. Shitla Prasad Saksena, Esq., B.Com., M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer in Economics (on leave).
6. Murli Dhar Joshi, Esq., B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Alld.), Lecturer in Economics and Statistics.
7. Prakash Chandra Esq., M.A., Lecturer.
8. Dr. Ram Narain Saxena, M.A., Ph.D., Temp. Lecturer.
9. Arun Kumar Ghosh Esq., M.A., Temp. Lecturer.
10. Mrs. E. L. Jordan, B.A., D.T. (Luck.), M.A. (Michigan), Lecturer (I.T.C.).
11. Mrs. Sarah Vargese, M.A. (Luck.), Teacher (M.V.C.).

#### **Arabic—**

1. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A. (Punj.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Reader.
2. Dr. Abdul Aleem, B.A. (Hons). (Jamia Millia Islamia), Ph.D. (Berlin), Lecturer.
3. Dr. Shamsheer Bahadur Samadi, M.A., Ph.D., Dabir-i-Kamil, (Temp.), Lecturer in Islamic Culture.

#### **Persian and Urdu—**

1. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A. (Luck.), Reader.
2. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A. (Alld.) Lecturer.
3. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
4. Syed Mohammad Husain, H.A.H.P. (Punj.), Mulla Fazil, M.A., LL.B. (Alld.), Lecturer in Urdu.
5. Syed Ehtesham Husain, M.A. (Alld.), Lecturer in Urdu.
6. Syed Murtaza Husain Rizvi, M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer (I. T. College).
7. Mirza Ali Hasan, M.A., (Temp.) Lecturer, (I.T.C.).

### Sanskrit, Prakrit Languages and Hindi—

1. K. A. Subramania Iyer, Esq., M.A. (Lond.), Sissendi Raj Reader.
2. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A. (Alld.), Lecturer (on leave).
3. Dr. Kanti Chandra Pandey, M.A., M.O.L. (Punj.), Ph.D. (Luck.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. Din Dayal Gupta Esq., M.A. (Alld.), LL.B. (Luck.), D.Litt. (Alld.), in Hindi.
5. Dr. Kesari Narain Shukla, M.A., D.Litt. (Benares), Lecturer.
6. Bhagirat Misra Esq., M.A. Lecturer in Hindi.
7. Satya Varat Singh Esq., M.A., (Temp.), Lecturer.
8. Mrs. C. Sinha, M.A. (Luck.), (Temp.), Lecturer (I.T.C.).
9. Sri Ram Srivastava Esq., M.A. (Alld. & Agra), LL.B. (Luck.) Lecturer I.T.C. (on leave).
10. Miss O. Chowfin, M.A. (Temp.), Lecturer in Hindi.

### MILITARY SCIENCE.

1. Capt. A. L. Loomba, M.A. (Luck.) Part-time Lecturer.
2. Lt. K. C. Sarkar, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Luck.) Part-time Lecturer.

### MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

#### French—

K. A. Subramania Iyer, Esq., M.A. (Lond.), Part-time Lecturer.

#### German—

Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc. (Alld.), Dr. Ing. (Berlin), Part-time Lecturer.

### DEPARTMENT OF TEACHING.

1. Miss A. F. Hunt, M.A., M. Ed. Reader.
2. Mrs. G. Joardar, M.A. (Mich.), M.A. (Cal.), Lecturer
3. Miss D. M. Wilson, B.A., D.T. (Luck.) M. Ed. (Patna), Lecturer.
4. Dr. W. Shannon, Ph.D., Lecturer.

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

#### Physics—

1. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A. (Punj.), M.A. (Cantab), Ph.D. (Gottingen), I.E.S. (Retired), Professor.
2. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc. (Alld.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.P.S., F. Inst. P. (Lond.) Reader.

3. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D.Sc. (Alld.), F. Inst. P. (Lond.), A.R.P.S., Lecturer (on leave).
4. Dr. P. N. Sharma, D.Sc. (Luck.), Lecturer.
5. S. K. Dutt, Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.), Lecturer.
6. S. B. L. Mathur, Esq., M.Sc. Lecturer (on leave).
7. Dr. J. R. Saraf, M.Sc., Ph.D., Lecturer
8. Shambhu Saran Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc. Lecturer.
9. Dr. Pritam Sen, M.Sc., Ph.D., (Temp.), Lecturer.
10. Amulya Chandra Banerjee, Esq., M.Sc., (Temp.), Lecturer.
11. U. S. Kochak Esq., M.Sc., (Temp.), Lecturer.

### Chemistry—

1. P. S. MacMahon, Esq., M.Sc. (Manchester), B.Sc. (Oxon), F.I.C., Professor.
2. Dr. S. M. Sane, B.A., B.Sc. (Alld.), M.A., Ph.D. (Berlin), Reader.
3. Dr. Husain Zaheer, B.A., Ph.D., M.L.A., Reader.
4. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., (Alld.), Dr. Ing. (Berlin), Lecturer.
5. M. Raman Nayar, Esq., B.A., (Madras), A.I.I.Sc. (Bang.), Lecturer.
6. Dr. Soorya Narain Shukla, M.Sc., (Luck.), Ph.D., (Lond.), A.I.C. Lecturer.
7. Pearey Lal Asthana, Esq., M.Sc., (Alld.), Lecturer.
8. S. C. Varma, Esq., M.Sc., (Luck.), Lecturer.
9. L. N. Srivastava, Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.), Lecturer.
10. A. B. Sen Esq., M.Sc., (Luck.), Lecturer.
11. Dr. L. N. Mukerji, M.Sc. (Luck.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.I.C., A.I.C., Lecturer.
12. Syed Ahmad Faseeh Esq., M.A., M.Sc., Lecturer.
13. Dr. B. P. Yadava, M.Sc., Ph.D., (Temp.), Lecturer.
14. Miss M. Wallace, B.A. (Minnesota), M.A. (Columbia), Reader (I.T.C.) (on leave).
15. Miss M. Charles, M.Sc. (Luck.), (Temp.), Lecturer (I.T.C.).

### Botany and Geology—

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.G.S., F.R.S., Professor.
2. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc. (Cal.), Ph.D. (Lond.), D.I.C., Reader in Botany.

3. H. P. Chowdhury, Esq., M.Sc. (Punj.), D.I.C. (Lond.), Temp. Reader.
4. Dr. S. K. Pande, M.Sc. (Punj.), D.Sc. (Luck.), Lecturer.
5. Dr. A. Ramchandra Rao, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Luck.), Lecturer.
6. K. N. Kaul, Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer.
7. Dr. S. Sinha, M.Sc., Ph.D., (Luck.), (Temp.), Lecturer.
8. Dr. H. L. Chibber, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., D.Sc., Reader in Geology.
9. Ramesh Chandra Misra Esq., M.Sc., B.T., F.G.M.S., Lecturer in Geology.
10. P. N. Ganju Esq., M.Sc., Lecturer in Geology.
11. Miss R. H. Oldroyd (Kansas State), Reader (I.T.C.).

### **Zoology—**

1. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Sc. (Punj.), D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxon.) F.R.A.S.B., F.N.I., Professor.
2. Dr. Govind Singh Thapar, M.Sc. (Punj.), Ph.D., (Lond.), Reader.
3. Dr. M. L. Bhatia, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Punj.), D.Sc. (Punj.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. Makund Behari Lal, D.Sc. (Luck.), F.A.Sc. Lecturer.
5. Dr. Jagdeshwari Dayal, D.Sc. (Luck.), Lecturer.
6. Dr. S. M. Das, D.Sc. (Luck.), Lecturer.
7. Dr. Miss Mary Chandy, M.A. (Madras), Ph.D. (Luck.), Lecturer (I. T. College).

### **Mathematics—**

1. Dr. Avadesh Narayan Singh, M.Sc. (Benares), D.Sc. (Cal.), Professor.
2. Dr. Rama Dhar Misra, M.A. (Luck.), Ph.D. (Edin.), Reader.
3. Dr. R. S. Varma, D.Sc. (Alld.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. P. D. Shukla, M.A., Ph.D., Lecturer.
5. Uma Kant Shukla Esq., M.Sc., LL.B., Lecturer.
7. Dr. Ram Ballabh, M.Sc., Ph.D., Lecturer.
7. M. N. Ghatak Esq., M.A., Lecturer.
8. Kirpa Shanker Shukla Esq., M.A., Lecturer.
9. Jagdambika Prasad Jaiswal Esq., M.Sc., LL.B., (Temporary), Lecturer.
10. B. R. Pasricha Esq., M.Sc., (Luck.), Lecturer (I. T. College), (on leave).

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

**Anatomy—**

1. A. M. Khan, Esq., M.B., B.S., M.S., Professor.
2. P. D. Mukerji, Esq., L.M.S. (Cal.), Lecturer (Grade A).
3. Abdul Wahid Esq., M.B., B.S., (Temp.), Lecturer (Grade B).
4. R. L. Agarwal Esq., M.B., B.S., (Temp.), Lecturer (Grade B).
5. Mahendra Kumar Esq., M.B., B.S., Lecturer (Grade B).

**Physiology—**

1. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A. (Oxon.), Professor.
2. Dr. S. N. Mathur, M.B., B.S. (Alld.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Lecturer (Grade A), (on leave).
3. R. C. Shukla, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Temp.), Lecturer (Grade A).
4. Om Prakash Gupta, Esq., M.B., B.S., Lecturer (Grade B).
5. S. M. Misra, Esq., M.B., B.S., Lecturer (Grade B).
6. S. H. Zaidi, Esq., M.B., B.S., (Temp.), Lecturer (Grade B).

**Forensic Medicine—**

1. Major A. M. Sharidan, I.M.S., Part-time Reader.

**Pharmacology—**

1. Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D. (Luck.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), Reader.
2. K. N. Sinha, Esq., M.B., B.S. (Alld.), F.R.F.P.S. (Glas.), Lecturer (Grade A).
3. Dr. Dharam Pal Gupta, M.B., B.S. Lecturer (Grade B).

**Pathology—**

1. Khan Bahadur Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed, M.D. (Luck.), M.R.C.P., (Lond.), Professor.
2. Dr. V. S. Mangalik, M.D., D.C.P. (Lond.), Reader.
3. Dr. Shanti Prakash Gupta, B.Sc. (Benares), M.D. (Path.), M.D. (Med.), (Luck.), Dip. Bact. (Lond.), Lecturer (Grade A).
4. Rameash Nigam Esq., M.B., B.S., M.S. (Hons.), Lecturer (Grade B).
5. R. K. Jalota, Esq., M.B.B.S., Lecturer (Grade B).

**Medicine—**

1. Rai Bahadur Hargovind Sahai, M.B.B.S. (Punj.), Professor.
2. Dr. S. S. Misra, M.D. (Hons.), (Luck.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), Lecturer (Grade A).
3. N. Subhie, Esq., B.Sc., M.B., B.S., D.C.H., Part-time Lecturer in Diseases of Children.



4. The Superintendent, Mental Hospital, Agra, Teacher in Mental Diseases.
5. S. S. Bose, Esq., M.B., B.S., Part-time Lecturer in Dermatology.
6. J. B. L. Mathur, Esq., M.B.B.S., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., Part-time Lecturer in Tuberculosis.

#### **Surgery—**

1. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D. (Alld.), F.R.C.S. (Edn.), D.T.M. (Lond.), Professor.
2. S. N. Mathur, Esq., B.Sc. (Alld.), M.S. (Luck.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), Reader.
3. Triveni Prasad, Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.) D.L.O. (Eng.), Lecturer (Grade A) in Surgery.
4. B. N. Sinha, Esq., M.B.B.S. (Luck.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. (Lond.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), Lecturer (Grade A) in Orthopaedic Surgery.
5. I. N. Bahl, Esq., M.B., B.S., Part-time Lecturer in Anaesthetics.
6. R. B. Goil Esq., B.Sc. (Benares), D.D.S. (Atlanta), Part-time Lecturer in Dentistry.
7. B. Sampath, Esq., L.D.S., R.C.S., (Eng.), Part-time Lecturer in Dental Diseases.
8. R. N. Misra, Esq., M.B.B.S. (Luck.), M.S. (Luck), D.L.O., R.C.S., (Eng.) Part-time Lecturer in Ear, Nose and Throat.
9. A. Rahman, Esq., M.B.B.S., D.O., M.S., Part-time Lecturer in Ear, Nose and Throat.
10. T. Bahadur Esq., M.B., Ch.B., Part-time Lecturer in Venereal Diseases.

#### **Radiology—**

1. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S. (Punj.), Reader.
2. C. Chatterji, Esq., B.Sc. (Alld.), M.B., B.S. (Luck.), D.M.R. (Lond.), Part-time Lecturer.

#### **Ophthalmology—**

1. C. P. Misra, Esq., L.M.S. (Punj.), Professor.
2. Satyapal Gupta, Esq., M.B.B.S. (Luck.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), D.O., M.S. (Lond.), Lecturer.

#### **Obstetrics and Gynaecology—**

1. Dr. (Miss) G. H. Marchant, M.D. (Lausanne), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), D.O.M.S. (Eng.), F.R.C.O.G., M.C.O.G., Professor.

2. Miss G. B. Kabraji, M.B., B.S. (Bom.), L.M., D.G.O. (Rotn.), Z.G.O. (Biluna), Temp. Reader.
3. Mrs. Hem Mangalik Sanwal, M.B., B.S. (Punj.), Lecturer.

#### State Medicine—

Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc. (Alld.), M.B.B.S. (Alld.), M.R.C.P. (Edin.), D.T.M. & H. (Lond.), D.R.P.H. (John Hopkins University, Baltimore), Part-time Professor.

#### FACULTY OF LAW.

##### Whole-time—

1. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B. (Alld.) S.J.D. (Harvard), M.L.C., Professor (on leave).
2. Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Alld.), Advocate, Reader (Offg. Professor).
3. K. M. Shameem, Esq., B.A. (Hons.), B.C.L., Reader.
4. Shiva Shankar Nigam, Esq., M.Sc., LL.M., Advocate, Lecturer (Offg. Reader).
5. Vijay Narain Shukla, Esq., LL.M. (Luck.), Lecturer.
6. K. K. Trivedi, Esq., B.A., LL.M., Lecturer.
7. S. D. Sharma, Esq., M.A., LL.M., Advocate, Lecturer.
8. B. K. Gupta, Esq., B.Sc., LL.M., (Temp.), Lecturer.
9. Bishambhar Nath Sharma Esq., B.A., LL.M. (Temp.), Lecturer.
10. P. C. Nigam Esq., B.A., LL.M., Advocate, (Temp.), Lecturer.

##### Part-time—

11. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A. (Oxon), Barrister-at-Law, Reader.
12. Rai Bahadur K. S. Hajela, M.A. (Luck.), M.Sc., LL.B. (Alld.),
13. Pandit K. P. Misra, M.A. (Oxon.), Barrister-at-Law, Reader.
14. S. C. Das Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Cantab.), Barrister-at-Law,
15. Chaudhri Naimullah, B.A., LL.B., Advocate, Lecturer.

#### FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

##### Commerce—

1. B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A. (Cal.), A.S.A.A., (Lond.), R.A., Incorporated Accountant, Reader.
2. Dr. D. Pant, B.Com. (Bom.), Ph.D. (Dublin), Reader.
3. Lt. K. C. Sarkar, B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. A. M. Lorenzo, M.A., B.Com., Ph.D. Lecturer.
5. Shyam Lal Sharma, Esq., M.Com., Lecturer.

**Economics—**

1. B. N. Chatterji, Esq., M.A., B.L. (Cal.), Reader.
2. Om Prasad Gupta, Esq., B.A. (Benares), B.Sc. Econ. (Lond.), F.S.S., Lecturer.
3. Guru Datt Esq., M.A., M.Com., LL.B., (Temp.), Lecturer.

**ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT.**

**Arabic and Persian Section—**

1. Maulvi Dr. Mustafa Hasan Alavi, M.A., Ph.D. (Luck.), H.P. (Punj.), Fazil (Deoband), Mulla (Alld.), First Maulvi.
2. Maulvi Syed Ali Zainabi, H.A. (Punj.), Second Maulvi (on leave).
3. Maulvi Syed Ali Naqi Naqvi, Fazil-i-Adab, Sadrul-Afazil, Mumtazul-Afazil, Third Maulvi (Offg. Second Maulvi).
4. Maulvi Syed Amir Hasan, (Temp.) Third Maulvi.

**Sanskrit Section—**

1. Pandit Grish Chandra Avasthi, Vyakarana Acharya, First Pandit.
2. Pandit Ghootar Jha Shastri, Vedantacharya, Sahityacharya, Vyakarana, Nyaya and Kavya Tirtha, Second Pandit (on leave).
3. Pt. Rama Shanker Dwivedi, (Temp.), Second Pandit.

**RESEARCH ASSISTANTS**

**Mango Necrosis Scheme—**

1. G. S. Verma, Esq., M.Sc., (Luck.), Senior Botanical Research Assistant.
2. Dr. R. S. Bhatt, M.Sc., Ph.D., Botanical Research Assistant.
3. S. C. Agarwal, Esq., M.Sc., (Luck.), Chemical Assistant.

**Helminthiasis Scheme—**

1. Dr. B. B. Sinha, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Luck.), Research Assistant.
2. Mr. Vidya Ram Misra, Research Assistant.

**Burma Oil Company Scheme—**

1. Dr. R. V. Sitholey, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Luck.), Research Assistant.
2. Dr. G. S. Puri, M.Sc., (Punj.), Ph.D. (Luck.), Research Assistant.

**Botany Department—**

- B. S. Trivedi, Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.).

**Zoology Department—**

L. N. Johri, Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.).

**Hindu Mathematics—**

1. Pt. Shri Chandra Pandey.
2. Keshwa Singh Esq., M.A.

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON  
OTHER BODIES.**

**\*BOARD OF HIGH SCHOOL AND INTERMEDIATE  
EDUCATION, U.P.**

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
2. Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc.

**UNITED PROVINCES MEDICAL COUNCIL.**

†The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

**LUCKNOW MUNICIPAL BOARD.**

**Representative of King George's Medical College:—**

\*Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D. (Luck.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.)

**Representative of Lucknow University:—**

† Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc.

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF HARCOURT BUTLER  
TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, CAWNPORE.**

§Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.

**MANAGING COMMITTEE OF THE AMIR-UD-DAULA  
LIBRARY.**

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S. (Retired).

**BOARD OF INDIAN MEDICINE.**

||Lala Hari Ram Seth, B.A., LL.B., of Maurawan.

\* Elected for 3 years, with effect from 23rd Oct. 1943.

† Nominated from November 6, 1943.

‡ Nominated from 24th November, 1944.

§ Appointed for 3 years, with effect from the 1st May, 1943.

||Appointed upto 31st March, 1945.

\* Nominated from 25th November, 1944.

**Governing Body of the Marris College of Hindustani Music.**

D. P. Mukerji, Esq., M.A.

**Inter-University Board, India.**

† Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

**India Medical Council.**

‡ Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.

**\*Provincial Economic Advisory Board.**

The Head of the Department of Economics and Sociology.

**U. P. Hindustani Academy.**

1. Dr. Din Dayal Gupta, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
2. Syed Masud Hasan Rizvi, M.A.

---

† Nominated up to 1st April, 1945.

‡ Elected up to 20th December, 1948.

## CHAPTER I.

**THE UNIVERSITY.**

(1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Court, the Executive Council, and the Academic Council and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the University of Lucknow. Section 3 of  
the Act.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

The University shall have the following powers namely:— Section 4 of  
the Act.

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;
- (2) to hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
  - (a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University, or
  - (b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed examinations of the University, under like conditions;
- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instructions for, and to grant such diplomas to, per-

- sons not being members of the University, as the University may determine;
- (5) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
  - (6) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and posts;
  - (7) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances;
  - (8) to maintain Colleges and Halls and to recognize Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University;
  - (9) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances;
  - (10) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare; and
  - (11) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching and examining body and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

Section 5 of  
the Act.

The University shall be open to all persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, or class and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student

or to hold any office therein or to graduate thereat or enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or, in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction:

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent religious instruction being given in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those not unwilling to receive it by persons (whether teachers of the University or not) approved for that purpose by the Executive Council.

(1) All recognized teaching in connection with the University courses shall be conducted by the University and shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops, and other teaching conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other teachers thereof in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations. Section 6 of the Act.

(2) The authorities responsible for organizing such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) The courses and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(4) In addition to recognized teaching, tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given in the University, or, under the control of the University, in Colleges and Halls.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University to conduct courses or maintain classes for the purposes of preparing students for admission to the University.

7. (1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct of the Univer- Section 7 of the Act.



sity, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment and of any institutions associated with the University and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an enquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University.

The Provincial Government shall in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its view with reference to the results of any such inspection or enquiry, and shall after ascertaining the opinion of the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government the action, if any, which is proposed to be taken or has been taken upon the result of the inspection or inquiry.

Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Provincial Government may direct through the Court which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council do not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with those directions.

Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act, shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be associated with or admitted to any privileges of the University and no educational institution within that limit, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, shall be associated in any way with, or seek admission to, any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit, prior to the commencement of the Act, shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act:

Section 46  
of the Act.

Provided that, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, nothing in this Section shall apply to any agricultural or other technical institution established and maintained by the University.

## CHAPTER II.

### THE CHANCELLOR.

(1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall by virtue of his office be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

Section 9 of  
the Act.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

(3) Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

Section 10 of the Act. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause, the Executive Council shall as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

Section 12 of the Act. (1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness or other cause the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

Section 16 of the Act. (1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely:—

### **Class III.—Other Members.**

- |       |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|
| (i)   | * | * | * | * |
| (ii)  | * | * | * | * |
| (iii) | * | * | * | * |
- (iv) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.
- (v) Persons elected by Associations or other bodies approved in this behalf

by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court.

- |     |   |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | * | * | * | * |
| (2) | * | * | * | * |
| (3) | * | * | * | * |

Section 28  
of the Act.

(4) Where any Statute has been passed or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court it shall be submitted to the Chancellor, who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration, or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

Statutes  
how made.

(5) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute affecting the Status, powers, or constitution of any Authority of the University until such Authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor.

- |     |   |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | * | * | * | * |
| (2) | * | * | * | * |

Section 30  
of the Act.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall be submitted as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court and shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting. The Court shall have power, by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting, to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

Ordinances  
how made.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Executive Council his disallowance of

such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Chancellor who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council may, if he approves the draft, make the Ordinance. An Ordinance made under this sub-section shall cease to have effect from the date of the next meeting of the Court unless confirmed by it.

**Section 31  
of the Act.  
Regulations**

(1) The authorities and the Boards of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances—

- |     |   |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| (a) | * | * | * | * |
| (b) | * | * | * | * |
| (c) | * | * | * | * |
| (2) | * | * | * | * |

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this Section or the annulment of any Regulation made under sub-section (1):

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after

obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

The Chancellor may on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council, remove the name of any person from any of the authorities or other bodies of the University or from the register of registered graduates. Section 38  
of the Act.

If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final. Section 39  
of the Act.

Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to Arbitration upon the terms of this section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly. Section 44  
of the Act.

Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be associated with Section 46  
of the Act.

or admitted to any privileges of the University and no educational institution within that limit, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, shall be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act:

Provided that, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, nothing in this section shall apply to any agricultural or other technical institution established and maintained by the University.

Statute 2. (5) The number of persons to be appointed as members of the Court by the Chancellor shall be twenty.

Statute 3. (1) The members of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be—

#### Class II.—Other Members.

- |       |   |   |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|---|
| (i)   | *   | * | * | * |
| (ii)  | *   | * | * | * |
| (iii) | *   | * | * | * |
| (iv)  | Four members appointed by the Chancellor. |   |   |   |

Statute 5. (1) The members of the Academic Council in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be—

#### Class II.—Other Members.

- |      |   |   |   |   |
|------|---|---|---|---|
| (i)  | * | * | * | * |
| (ii) | * | * | * | * |

- (iii) Persons, if any, not exceeding three in numbers and not being teachers appointed by the Chancellor on account of their possessing expert knowledge in such subjects of study as may be selected by the Academic Council as constituted under Class I and heads (i) and (ii) of Class II.

(2) The total number of members of each Faculty shall not exceed in the case of the Faculties of Arts and Science thirty, and in the case of any other Faculty fifteen except with the sanction of the Chancellor given on the request of the Academic Council. Statute 8

(1) All proposals for the conferment of Honorary Degree shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation: Statute 14

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any Honorary Degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Court on the recommendation of the Executive Council.

(1) Subject to the provisions of clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 49 and of Clause 18, appointments to Professorships and Readerships shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows, namely:— Statute 17. Committee of Selection in India.

(i)	*	*	*	*
(ii)	*	*	*	*
(iii)	*	*	*	*
(iv)	*	*	*	*



- (v) One member possessing expert knowledge in one of the subjects comprised in the Faculty, who shall not be an Officer or teacher of the University, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case back to the Selection Committee for re-consideration. If, after receipt of the second report of the Committee, the Executive Council does not accept the recommendation of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

Statute 18.  
Committee  
of Selection  
in the  
United  
Kingdom.

(1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship such Professorship may be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

(2) Committee of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely:—

(i) \* \* \* \*

(ii) \* \* \* \*

(iii) One member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of the Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2) and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the

Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

(4)

\*

\*

\*

\*

Where any person from India pursuing a course of study at any institution outside India is, on account of the prevailing war conditions, unable to continue it at such institution, he may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Ordinances or Regulations, be admitted under the provisions of the Act to the University during the period of the war, and the University may grant and confer any degree and (or) other academic distinction to and on such person after he has pursued such course of study in the University and passed such examination and on such further conditions as the Faculty concerned may, having regard to the courses of study pursued and the work done by such person outside India, determine subject to the control of the Academic Council and the approval of the Chancellor. Ordinance.

Provided that no person admitted to the benefit of this Ordinance shall obtain a degree or other academic distinction sooner than he would have obtained it if he had diligently pursued a normal course of study in India.

---

## CHAPTER III.

### THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

Section 10 of the Act. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor, after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

Section 11 of the Act. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an **ex-officio** member and Chairman of Executive Council and of the Academic Council, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council, provided

that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under sub-clause (a) affects any person in the service of the University, such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the said officer, authority, or other body within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University and shall exercise general supervision over the educational arrangements of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of three years and shall ordinarily reside in Lucknow. **Statute 29.**

(2) He shall receive such remuneration from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(3) He shall be entitled to such leave and shall enjoy such other privileges as the Executive Council may determine.

Ordinance. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to constitute such Committees as he may deem advisable to help him in his duties as the principal executive and academic officer of the University.

---

## CHAPTER IV.

### THE TREASURER.

Section 12  
of the Act.

(1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor, after consideration of the recommendation of the Executive Council, upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangement for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an **ex-officio** member of the Executive Council, and shall, subject to the control of the Executive Council manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all

moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

(1) The Treasurer, as the Chairman of the Finance Committee, shall ordinarily hold a meeting of the Finance Committee once every term, on dates to be fixed by him. Ordinances.

(2) The Accounts staff will, for the purposes of performing their duties as such, be under the control of the Treasurer, who will have the power to regulate their duties, and will have also the power to initiate any action so far as their appointments, dismissals, suspension, or other punishment is concerned.

The Treasurer may, subject to the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the Central Accounts Office:

Provided that all action taken under this shall be reported to the Executive Council for approval.

(3) All matters relating to income and expenditure of the University in the various departments, not specially provided for in the Budget, which require reference to the Executive Council, shall pass through the Treasurer, whose opinion on such matters shall be recorded and considered by the Vice-Chancellor before they are submitted to the Executive Council.

(4) All objections and instructions arising out of examination by the Treasurer of the accounts of various departments shall be communi-

cated to the Heads of Departments, who should pay their earliest attention to them, and if any objections of the Treasurer remain unattended to beyond a reasonable period, he shall report such cases to the Vice-Chancellor.

(5) When the Treasurer objects to any payment, the case shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor for orders of the Executive Council.

(6) The Treasurer, being responsible for the preparation of budget estimates, will be competent to call upon the Heads of Departments to submit such information as may be necessary for the preparation of the budget on or before a certain date to be fixed by him and such information shall be supplied to him as far as possible on or before the due date.

(7) The opinion of the Treasurer shall be obtained on all contracts for amounts not less than Rs. 1,000 relating to matters which are not specifically assigned to any particular authority or body.

(8) All salary cheques and other cheques up to Rs. 1,000, the payment whereof has been passed by the Treasurer, shall be signed by the Registrar. Other cheques above Rs. 1,000 shall be signed by the Treasurer. In the absence of the Treasurer, cheques may be signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

---

## CHAPTER V.

## THE REGISTRAR.

The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer of the University, and shall act as Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. Section 13  
of the Act.

1. The duties of the Registrar shall be as follows:—

- (a) To be the custodian of the records, documents and the Common Seal and such other property of the University as may be determined from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer;
- (b) to act as Secretary of all University authorities, and to keep the minutes thereof, provided that he may depute the Assistant Registrar to attend and keep the minutes of the meetings of such University authorities as he cannot conveniently attend himself;
- (c) to arrange for and superintend the examinations of the University at Lucknow; and
- (d) to perform such other functions as may be necessary for the due discharge of his duties as Registrar.

2. The Registrar may, subject to the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the University Office, provided that all action taken in the exercise of such power shall be reported to the Executive Council for its formal sanction; provided also that the Registrar shall, so far as the Accounts Office is concerned, act under the directions of the Treasurer.

---



## CHAPTER VI.

### THE DEANS.

Section 23  
(3) of the  
Act.

There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

Section 23  
(5) of the  
Act.

The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the Heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Statute 11.

1. The Dean of the Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years:

Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

2. He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

3. He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

---

## CHAPTER VII.

## THE PROCTOR.

(1) There shall be the following officers, Statute 16  
namely:— (1)(i) and 16(2).

- (i) A Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) The Proctor and the Librarian shall be appointed by the Executive Council. They shall hold office for five years.

The duties and powers of the Proctor shall be Ordinances, as follows:—

1. All disciplinary powers affecting students which are not vested in Principals or other constituted authorities shall be exercised by the Proctor, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor.

2. The Proctor shall take disciplinary action in the case of all students of the University, both resident and non-resident who are guilty of misbehaviour or improper conduct elsewhere than within the compounds of the Colleges and Hostels.

3. Any disciplinary action taken by the Proctor in the case of a student who belongs to College or Hostel shall be reported to the Principal of the College concerned.

4. All breaches of discipline involving expulsion either from the College or Hostel shall be reported through the Proctor to the Vice-Chancellor.

5. The Proctor shall take action on all matters which are referred to him for disciplinary measures by any responsible person or constituted authority.

6. The Proctor shall be empowered to deliver a formal caution.

7. The Proctor shall be empowered to impose fines up to a limit of Rs. 10.

8. The Proctor shall have the power to recommend to the Vice-Chancellor the rustication or expulsion of a student from the University.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### THE LIBRARIAN.

Statute 16 (1) There shall be the following officers  
(1)(ii) and namely:—  
16(2).

\* \* \* \* \*

(ii) A Librarian for the University.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) The Proctor and the Librarian shall be appointed by the Executive Council. They shall hold office for five years.

## CHAPTER IX.

### THE COURT.

Section 16 (1) The Court shall consist of the following  
of the Act. persons namely:—

#### Class I.—Ex-officio Members.

(i) The Chancellor.

- 
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor.
  - (iii) The Treasurer.
  - (iv) The Registrar.
  - (v) The Principals and Provosts.
  - (vi) The Professors and Readers, and
  - (vii) Such other **ex-officio** members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

### **Class II.—Life Members.**

- (i) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be life-members, on the ground that they have rendered great services to education.
- (ii) All persons who have made donations of not less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

### **Class III.—Other Members.**

- (i) Persons elected by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body.
- (ii) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from their own body.
- (iii) Persons elected from their own body by the teachers other than Professors and Readers.
- (iv) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.
- (v) Persons elected by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court.
- (vi) Persons elected from their own body by donors to or for the purposes of the University of such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The number of members to be elected or appointed under each head of Class III and their tenure of offices shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (ii), (iii), and (vi) of Class III shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Section 17  
of the Act.

(1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Court.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than thirty members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

Section 18  
of the Act.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely:—

- (a) of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,
- (b) of considering and cancelling Ordinances,
- (c) of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts, and the financial estimates, and
- (d) of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference,

and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

Statute 31.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Court shall exercise the following additional powers:—

- (a) of considering and passing resolutions on any matter of general policy, relating to University education and administration;
- (b) of considering and passing resolutions on any matter that may have come up

before any authority of the University since the last meeting of the Court:

provided that the Vice-Chancellor may disallow any resolution under this Statute which, in his opinion, is against the interests of the University.

(1) In addition to the officers mentioned in Statute 2. sub-section (1) of Section 16, the following persons shall be **ex-officio** members of the Court, namely:—

- (i) the Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces;
- (ii) the President and Vice-President of the British Indian Association of Oudh;
- (iii) the Vice-Chancellors of the Allahabad University, the Benares Hindu University, the Agra University, and the Aligarh Muslim University;
- (iv) the Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh;
- (v) the Commissioners of the Lucknow and Fyzabad Divisions;
- (vi) the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces;
- (vii) the Chairman of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces;
- (viii) the Director of Industries, United Provinces;
- (ix) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces;
- (x) the Director of Public Health, United Provinces;
- (xi) the Chairmen of the Lucknow Municipality and the Lucknow District Board;

- (xii) the Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces;
- (xiii) the Proctor of the University;
- (xiv) the Librarian of the University;
- (xv) the Heads of all educational institutions in the Lucknow and Fyzabad Divisions which prepare students for an examination recognized under clause (2) read with clause (4) of Section 34 of the Act as qualifying for admission to the University;
- (xvi) the President of the Legislative Council, United Provinces;
- (xviA) the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly, United Provinces;
- (xvii) the Secretaries to Government, United Provinces, Education and Finance Departments; and
- (xviii) the ex-Chancellors and ex-Vice-Chancellors of the University, provided they reside in the United Provinces.

(2) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body shall be ten.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body shall be not more than five per cent of the total number of registered graduates on the first of October of any particular year, subject to a minimum of twenty and a maximum of thirty.

(4) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body shall be twenty.

(5) The number of persons to be appointed as members of the Court by the Chancellor shall be twenty.

(6) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor shall not exceed ten.

(7) Thirty persons shall be elected from their own body as members of the Court by donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees but less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

(8) Save as otherwise provided, members of the Court other than *ex. officio* members, shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that teachers elected under head (iii) of Class III of sub-section (1) of Section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

**Regarding the mode of election of 30 members of the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body, under Section 16(1), Class III (ii) of the Act and Statute 2(3) of the Schedule.** Ordinances.

1. The election of members to the Court by the registered graduates in any particular year shall take place between the 1st of October and the 31st of December and no graduate shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his application for registration has been submitted on or before the 1st of October in that particular year.

2. The Registrar shall maintain in his office a Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

Every graduate whose name is entered in the



said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 16 (1), Class III (ii) of the Act and Statute 2 (3) of the Schedule.

3. Whenever there is any vacancy in the Court for election the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued to each elector showing the number of such vacancies together with the names of vacating members, and call on the Registered Graduates to submit nominations within ten days of the posting of the notice.

Every elector has the option of nominating candidates for the vacancies but the number of candidates so nominated by an elector shall not exceed the number of vacancies.

4. Every nomination paper shall be signed by a proposer and a seconder and shall bear the assent of the candidate (or candidates) nominated for election. Nomination papers shall be delivered to the Registrar in closed covers either in person by electors or through registered post within the time mentioned in the notice.

5. The Registrar shall open the envelopes at the time and date fixed for the purpose, in the presence of such electors as may be present and prepare a list of valid nominations.

6. Within one week of the date referred to in Ordinance No. 4 the Registrar shall send out to each elector by post, a copy of the voting paper, containing the list of valid nominations and stating the time and date on or before which it must be returned in a closed cover, either in person by an elector, or through registered post. The date thus specified shall not be less than 14 days from the date of posting of the voting paper.

7. The elector shall put up a cross mark ×

against the name (or names) of the person (or persons) for whom he votes and signs the voting paper.

8. Each elector may vote for as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

9. The Registrar shall provide for the custody of such voting papers which shall be kept in the closed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for the scrutiny of such voting papers. Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny. On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a committee of 9 persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose. The members of the Committee present during the scrutiny may help in preparing a return of the votes obtained by each person.

10. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

11. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

12. All objections to the voting papers, or the decisions of the Registrar on any point may, at once, be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

13. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him for any reason by the Postal Department.

**(For Registration of Graduates see Chapter XXVIII).**

Ordinances.

**Regarding the mode of election of 30 members of the Court by the donors from their own body under Section 16(1), Class III(vi) of the Act and Statute 2(7) of the Schedule.**

1. The election of members of the Court by the donors in any particular year shall be held between the 1st of January and 31st of March, and no donor shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his donation is paid into the University on or before the 31st December of that particular year.

2. The Registrar shall keep in his office a list showing the names and addresses of all donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees but less than twenty thousand rupees, to or for the purposes of the University.

Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 16(1), Class III(vi) of the Act and Statute 2(7) of the Schedule.

3. In any year in which the election is to be held, the Registrar shall correct the addresses in the month of December preceding the election by reference to the donors, as far as possible.

4. Where the donors of the sum specified above are more persons than one, who constitute a joint family or a partnership firm or a company, or corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him,

one of their numbers to represent and act for them in voting at the election. If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Registrar, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Registrar shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors and for purposes of serving all notices of election, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election the persons so noted as the representative of such donors shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

5. Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability, or a ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such persons shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Ordinance.

6. Whenever there is any vacancy in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued, showing the names and addresses of all the registered donors, the number of such vacancies, together with the names of vacating members and call upon the registered donors to submit nominations within fifteen days of the posting of the notice. The name or names

of such donors, if any, who are already members of the Court shall be marked with an asterisk.

Every elector has the option of nominating candidates for the vacancies but the number of candidates so nominated by an elector shall not exceed the number of vacancies.

7. Every nomination paper shall be signed by a proposer and shall be delivered to the Registrar in a closed cover either in person by the proposer or through registered post within the time mentioned in the notice.

8. The Registrar shall open the envelopes at the time and date fixed for the purpose, in the presence of such electors as may be present and prepare a list of valid nominations.

9. Within one week of the date referred to in Ordinance No. 7 (above) the Registrar shall send out to each elector by post, a copy of the voting paper, containing the list of valid nominations and stating the time and date on or before which it must be returned in a closed cover, either in person by an elector, or through registered post. The date thus specified shall not be less than 14 days from the date of posting the voting paper.

10. The elector shall put a cross mark against the name of the person or persons for whom he votes and strike out the name of the persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A person unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and be witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case as also in the case of **parda-nashin** ladies, their signatures or seals or marks shall be authenticated by at least two such witnesses before a Magistrate or Judicial

---

Officer or other persons entitled to attest affidavits for use in a Court of Justice.

11. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

12. The Registrar shall provide for the custody of such voting papers which shall be kept in the closed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for the scrutiny of such voting papers. Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny. On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a committee of 3 persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose. The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person and such return, when prepared, shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during scrutiny.

13. The person or persons who obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

14. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

15. All objections to the voting papers, or the decisions of the Registrar on any point may, at once, be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

16. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the nomination paper or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him for any reason by the Postal Department.

**Ordinances.** **Regarding the mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers from their own body, under Section 16(1), Class III(iii) of the Act and Statute 2(4) of the Schedule.**

The mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers from their own body, under Section 16(1), Class III(iii) of the Act and Statute 2(4) of the Schedule, shall be as follows:—

1. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued and convene a meeting of the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers. At such meeting the Registrar shall preside but shall not be entitled to vote thereat.

2. The members present shall vote for the person or persons whose names may be proposed at the meeting for election, and the person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill the vacancy or vacancies.

3. When two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number, votes will be taken a second time for the persons obtaining equal number of votes, and if again the person or persons obtain an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

### **For the Conduct of the Meeting of the Court.**

1. (a) The Registrar shall, not less than Regulations thirty days previous to each annual meeting of the Court, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting, and the Annual Report, the Annual Accounts, the Financial Estimates, and any draft Statutes and Ordinances to be considered at the meeting. Provided that if the date fixed for the meeting of the Court is changed to a later date a fresh notice of thirty days shall not be necessary.

Financial estimates shall be accompanied with an explanatory note when there is a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure; the grounds for the decision of each of the two bodies shall be given.

(b) Any member who wishes to propose a resolution at the meeting shall forward the terms of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than twenty days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(c) The Registrar shall, at least seventeen days before the date of the meeting, issue an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting; the terms of all the resolutions to be proposed of which notice in writing has previously reached him and the names of the proposers.

(d) Any member who wishes to propose an amendment to any of the proposals included in the agenda paper shall forward the terms of the amendment to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than ten days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(e) If any amendments are received, the Registrar shall, at least seven days before the date



fixed for the meeting, issue a revised agenda showing all the proposed motions and amendments.

2. In the case of special meeting the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

3. In the case of a special meeting, called on a requisition signed by the members of the Court, it shall be accompanied by the terms of the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose, and also the names of the proposer and seconder of each such resolution.

4. No resolution, proposal, amendment, or other matter of business of which previous notice has not been given shall be brought before the Court at the annual meeting except by the special permission of the Chairman.

5. At a special meeting of the Court any member may bring forward an amendment without previous notice being given.

6. At the meetings of the Court twenty members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present. If there is no quorum fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall declare that there shall be no meeting. If in the course of a meeting any member calls attention to the absence of a quorum the meeting shall be adjourned to such date and time as the Vice-Chancellor may deem fit.

At all adjourned meetings no business other than that on the agenda of the original meeting shall be considered.

---

7. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and must be seconded. A motion standing in the name of a member who is absent from the meeting or who declines to move it may be proposed by any other member.

8. When a motion has been seconded the terms of it shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion thereof, if any is raised, will then proceed. If no discussion is raised or no amendment thereto is proposed the motion will at once be put to vote.

9. Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the case of the votes being equal the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

10. When an amendment has been proposed and seconded the terms of such amendment shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion of the original motion and the amendment thereto will proceed **pari passu** provided that only one motion and one amendment thereto shall be entertained at the same time.

11. No member shall be allowed to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of a motion or of a motion and an amendment, except the proposer of the substantive motion who will have a right of reply in either case at the close of the discussion, provided that a member who has spoken on a motion before the proposal of an amendment thereto shall be entitled to speak once upon such amendment. No speech in the Court other than that of the Chairman shall exceed ten minutes. The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of previous speech has the right to be heard. In cases of doubt the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the house. When

the proposer has concluded his reply no further discussion of the motion or of the motion and the amendment can take place.

12. A motion for (1) dissolution of the meeting, (2) adjournment of the meeting, (3) adjournment of the discussion, or (4) closure, may be made at any time as a distinct question, but not as an amendment, nor whilst a member is speaking:

Provided that a motion for dissolution or closure shall not be made except with the permission of the Chairman.

13. If a motion for dissolution of the meeting is carried the meeting shall stand dissolved. If a motion for adjournment of the discussion is carried, such discussion will stand postponed to the next meeting. If a motion for closure is carried, the Chairman shall close the discussion by calling upon the mover to reply, and after the reply, if any, the substantive proposal or the amendment thereto, as the case may be, shall immediately be put to the vote.

14. A member proposing the adjournment of the meeting or of the discussion shall also mention the date and the time for such adjournment. A meeting or discussion continued on adjournment is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

15. A motion of the kind mentioned in Regulation 12 shall be put to the vote without discussion. If negatived the substantive discussion shall be resumed and continued in the same manner as if no such motion had been made.

16. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by the proposer with the consent of two-thirds of the members present at the meeting.

17. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman even whilst another is speaking rise to explain any misconception of expressions used by him, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

18. Any member may at any time in the course of discussion rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order. If a point of order is raised by one member in the course of speech by another, the speaker shall resume his seat until the Chairman has decided it. If the Chairman is of opinion that the point of order has been raised vexatiously, or for the purpose of mere obstruction or of interruption to the discussion or to the business of the meeting, he shall so declare it, and it shall be deemed a breach of order.

19. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order and may, of his own instance or at the instance of a member, call to order any member who is speaking. If the member so called to order disregards such call, the Chairman may direct him to sit down. If the member so directed to sit down disregards or questions any order or ruling of the Chairman, the Chairman may forthwith take the vote of the meeting as to whether such member shall not be suspended from his functions as a member for that day. If two-thirds of the members present are in favour of such suspension, the Chairman shall declare the member offending suspended, and such member shall be bound immediately to withdraw.

20. When a discussion is concluded the Chairman shall, if no amendment has been proposed, put the motion to the vote. If an amendment has been proposed, he shall first state the terms of the motion and then those of the amendment thereto, and shall then put the amendment to the vote. If an amendment is carried the motion as altered

thereby shall be stated by the Chairman, and may then be discussed as a substantive question to which an amendment may be proposed in the manner hereinbefore provided. If an amendment is negatived, the substantive motion shall, in the absence of any other amendment being proposed thereto, be put to the vote.

21. On putting a motion or amendment to the vote the Chairman shall call first for the expression of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof. Any ten members may then demand a division. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he considers expedient and shall nominate tellers to count the votes.

22. Proposals relating to votes of thanks, messages of congratulation, or condolence, addresses, and other matters of like nature may be moved from the Chair and no notice of such proposal will be necessary.

23. A question may be asked by a member of the Court for the purpose of obtaining information on a matter relating to the affairs of the University.

24. All questions shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor and shall reach him at least twenty days before the meeting for which they are intended.

25. No question may be asked which does not satisfy the following conditions, viz.:—

- (i) It shall be so framed as to be a request for information,
- (ii) It must not contain arguments, inferences, ironical expressions or defamatory statements.

- (iii) It must not ask for an expression of opinion or the solution of a hypothetical proposition.
- (iv) It must not refer to the character, competence or conduct of any person except in his official capacity.
- (v) It must not refer to a matter which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor is of a confidential nature.

26. The Vice-Chancellor shall decide on the admissibility of a question. He shall disallow any question which, in his opinion, contravenes the above rules, but in that case he shall give his reasons for disallowance to the member concerned. He may at his discretion amend the form of a question to bring it into harmony with the rules.

27. Answers to questions shall be prepared by the Vice-Chancellor.

28. All questions together with such answers as are ready shall be issued to the members of the Court at least seven days before the meeting.

29. It shall not be necessary to read the questions and answers at the meeting of the Court.

30. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 25 any member may put a supplementary question for the purpose of further elucidating any fact regarding which an answer has been given. The Vice-Chancellor shall disallow any supplementary question, if in his opinion, it infringes the rules relating to questions.

31. The Vice-Chancellor may ask for notice of a supplementary question which he is not prepared to answer.

32. All supplementary questions shall be answered by the Vice-Chancellor or he may call

upon any member of the staff who is a member of the Court to answer any such questions.

33. The minutes of the meeting of the Court shall contain the names of the members present, the interpellations and their answers, the motions considered by the Court together with the speeches\* of members thereon, the result of voting and in case of voting, the names of persons voting, if any. All papers placed before the Court for consideration shall be printed in the minutes.

Provided that for the duration of War the minutes of the meeting of the Court be printed without the speeches of members which, however, as soon as possible after printing shall be circulated in the manner provided for in Regulation 35.

34. A proof copy of the speeches of members shall be sent to the members concerned, who shall return it with their corrections within ten days of receipt.

35. Within sixty days after the meeting of the Court the minutes shall be printed and circulated to such members of the Court as wish to receive them, and such of them, as were present, shall, within a fortnight of the issue of the minutes communicate to the Registrar any exceptions they may take to the correctness thereof. The minutes and the exceptions taken, if any, shall be laid before the next meeting of the Court and the minutes in their final form shall then be confirmed.

Provided that for the duration of War the

---

\* The following resolution was passed by the Court on the 26th March, 1927:—

“That speeches made in any language other than English shall be recorded in the proceedings, provided the translation or purport of such speeches is supplied by the speakers.”

time for the printing and circulation of the minutes may extend beyond sixty days.

36. The minutes of the Court, when ready, shall be supplied to such registered graduates as agree to pay a nominal fee of -2/- per copy.

37. Representatives of the Press and visitors may, with the Registrar's permission, be allowed to attend the meetings of the Court.

The Chairman may, at any time during the sitting of the Court, direct all representatives of the Press and visitors to withdraw.

38. In all cases of election, the candidates shall be proposed and seconded. If the number of candidates nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies, the Vice-Chancellor shall declare those candidates elected. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of vacancies every member willing to vote shall be supplied with a ballot paper on which he shall state the names of the candidates he votes for up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

---



## CHAPTER X.

## THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Section 19 of the Act. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the term of office of its members, other than **ex officio** members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

## The Executive Council—

Section 20 of the Act.

- (a) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court;
- (b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University;
- (c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of and fees paid to examiners, and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;

- (d) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the requests received by it for financial assis-

tance from any institution associated with the University, together with its views thereon;

- (e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes;
- (f) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer) the teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts;
- (g) shall have power to accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University;
- (h) shall appoint examiners, after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council;
- (i) shall publish the results of the University examinations;
- (j) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes; and
- (k) shall exercise all the other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

(1) The members of the Executive Council in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be:— Statute 3.

**CLASS I.—Ex Officio Members.**

- (i) The Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh.

- (ii) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (iii) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.

**CLASS II.—Other Members.**

- (i) Seven members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting, of whom two shall be members of the British Indian Association of Oudh, and at least one shall be a member of the Court elected by the Registered Graduates.
  - (ii) One Principal elected by the Principals.
  - (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.
  - (iv) Four members appointed by the Chancellor.
- (3) Members other than ex-officio members shall hold office for a period of three years:

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long\* only, within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be.

Statute 4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorship, Readership, Lecturership, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council;
- (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lecturership, or other teaching post;

- (c) to appoint, in accordance with the Statutes, Officers, teachers, and other servants of the University;
- (d) to appoint Examiners after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council;
- (e) to delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its powers to appoint Examiners, Officers, teachers and other servants of the University to such persons or authority as the Executive Council may determine;
- (f) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, and all administrative affairs whatsoever of the University, and for that purpose, to appoint such agents as it may think fit;
- (g) to accept bequests, donations and transfers of property to the University;  
provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting;
- (h) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University.

**For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Executive Council.**

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 7 days <sup>Regulations</sup> previous to each meeting of the Executive Council, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper, provided that if necessary a supplementary agenda may be issued later.

2. In the case of emergent meetings, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit.

3. At all meetings of the Executive Council 5 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

4. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

In the event of there being a division of opinion among the members of the Executive Council in respect of a decision on a matter directly affecting the University funds, the names of the members "for" and "against" the motion shall be recorded in the proceedings, provided not less than three members desire the division to be so recorded.

5. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when present, preside at the meetings of the Executive Council. In the event of his absence at any meeting, the members shall elect their own Chairman.

6. No question once decided by the Council shall be re-opened within six months except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the Council.

---

## CHAPTER XI.

**THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.**

The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members, other than ex-officio members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 21  
of the Act.

(1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be:—

Statute 5.

**CLASS I.—Ex-Officio Members.**

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University;
- (iii) The Proctor of the University;
- (iv) The Professors and Readers; and
- (v) The Principals.

**CLASS II.—Other Members.**

- (i) One Provost nominated by the Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) Fifteen members elected by teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body; and

- (iii) Persons, if any, not exceeding three in number and not being teachers, appointed by the Chancellor on account of their possessing expert knowledge in such subjects of study as may be selected by the Academic Council as constituted under Class I and heads (i) and (ii) of Class II.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under Sub-Clause (I) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than ex-officio members shall hold office for a period of three years;

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body.

**Statute 6.** The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof;
- (b) to make Regulations for, and to award in accordance with such Regulations Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibition, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards;
- (c) to recommend the appointment of Examiners after report from a Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of:—
  - (i) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned;

- (iii) the Head of the Department concerned;
- (iv) a member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body;
- (v) a member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body;
- (vi) a member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body;
- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library;
- (e) to formulate, modify, or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or reconstitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties; and
- (g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged therein.

### **For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Academic Council.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when present, Regulations  
preside at the meetings of the Academic Council.  
In the event of his absence at any meeting, the  
members present shall elect their own Chairman.
2. (a) The Registrar shall, not less than 15



days previous to a meeting of the Academic Council issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting.

(b) Any member who wishes to propose a resolution at the meeting shall forward the terms of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than 10 days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(c) The Registrar shall, at least 7 days before the date of the meeting, issue an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting, the terms of all the resolutions to be proposed, of which notice in writing has previously reached him, and the names of the proposers.

(d) Any member who wishes to propose an amendment to any of the proposals included in the agenda paper shall forward the terms of the amendment to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than 4 days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(e) If any amendments are received, the Registrar shall, at least 2 days before the date fixed for the meeting, issue a revised agenda showing all the proposed motions and amendments.

3. In the case of special meeting either convened by the Vice-Chancellor at his own discretion or convened in accordance with regulation 4 *infra* the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

4. A special meeting of the Academic Council shall be called on a requisition signed by at least 12 members of the Academic Council; the requisition shall be accompanied by the terms of

the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose, and also the names of the proposer and seconder of each such resolution.

5. No matter which has already been decided at a meeting of the Academic Council shall be brought up for discussion within the same academic year except by the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor and the consent of two-thirds of the total number of members present at the meeting at which it is proposed to re-open the question.

6. No resolution, proposal, amendment or other matter of business of which previous notice has not been given shall be brought before the Academic Council except by the special permission of the Chairman.

7. At a special meeting of the Academic Council any member may bring forward an amendment without previous notice being given.

8. At all meetings of the Academic Council 12 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

9. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and must be seconded. A motion standing in the name of a member who is absent from the meeting or who declines to move it may be proposed by any other member.

10. When a motion has been seconded the terms of it shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion thereof, if any raised, will then proceed. If no discussion is raised or no amendment thereto is proposed the motion will at once be put to vote.

11. Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the

case of the votes being equal the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

12. When an amendment has been proposed and seconded the terms of such amendments shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion of the original motion and the amendment thereto will proceed **pari passu**, provided that only one motion and one amendment thereto shall be entertained at the same time.

13. No member shall be allowed to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of a motion or of a motion and an amendment, except the proposer of the substantive motion who will have a right of reply in either case at the close of the discussion: provided that a member who has spoken on a motion before the proposal of an amendment thereto shall be entitled to speak once upon such amendment. No speech in the Academic Council other than that of the Chairman shall exceed ten minutes. The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of previous speech has the right to be heard. In cases of doubt the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the House. When the proposer has concluded his reply no further discussion of the motion or of the motion and the amendment can take place.

14. A motion for (1) dissolution of the meeting, (2) adjournment of the meeting, (3) adjournment of the discussion, or (4) closure, may be made at any time as distinct question but not as an amendment, nor whilst a member is speaking.

15. If a motion for dissolution of the meeting is carried, the meeting shall stand dissolved. If a motion for adjournment of the discussion is carried such discussion will stand postponed to

---

the next meeting. If a motion for closure is carried the substantive proposal or the amendment thereto, as the case may be, shall immediately be put to the vote.

16. A member proposing the adjournment of the meeting or of the discussion shall also mention the date and the time for such adjournment. A meeting or discussion continued on adjournment is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

17. A motion of the kind mentioned in Regulation 14 shall be put to the vote forthwith without discussion. If negatived, the substantive discussion shall be resumed and continued in the same manner as if no such motion had been made.

18. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by the proposer with the consent of two-thirds of the members present at the meeting.

19. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman even whilst another is speaking rise to explain any misconception of expression used by him, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

20. Any member may at any time in the course of discussion rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order. If a point of order is raised by one member in the course of speech by another, the speaker shall resume his seat until the Chairman has decided it. If the Chairman is of opinion that the point of order has been raised vexatiously, or for the purpose of mere obstruction, or of interruption to the discussion, or to the business of the meeting, he shall so declare it and it shall be deemed a breach of order.

21. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order and may, at his own instance or at the instance of a member, call to order any member who is speaking. If the member so called to order disregards such call, the Chairman may direct him to sit down. If the member so directed to sit down disregards or questions any order or ruling of the Chairman, the Chairman may forthwith take the vote of the meeting as to whether such member shall not be suspended from his functions as a member for that day. If two-thirds of the members present are in favour of such suspension, the Chairman shall declare the member offending suspended, and such member shall be bound immediately to withdraw.

22. When a discussion is concluded, the Chairman shall, if no amendment has been proposed, put the motion to the vote. If an amendment has been proposed, he shall first state the terms of the motion and then those of the amendment thereto and shall then put the amendment to the vote. If an amendment is carried, the motion as altered thereby shall be stated by the Chairman, and may then be discussed as a substantive question to which an amendment may be proposed in the manner hereinbefore provided. If an amendment is negatived, the substantive motion shall, in the absence of any other amendment being proposed thereto, be put to the vote.

23. On putting a motion or amendment to the vote, the Chairman shall call first for the expression of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof. Any member dissatisfied with such a declaration may then and there demand a ballot. The Chairman shall thereupon select two or more from among the members to act as tellers and shall hand to them a voting paper or papers ruled in

two columns, one headed "for" and the other "against." The tellers shall then take such voting paper to each member, who shall subscribe his name in one or other of the two columns, according as he is in favour or against the motion or amendment before the meeting.

24. When all the members present desiring to vote, including the tellers, have subscribed their names on the voting paper or papers, the tellers shall cast up the number of the two columns and, when the totals have been recorded, shall sign their names thereto and hand the voting paper or papers to the Chairman who will thereupon declare the result of the division. When the numbers are equal, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote, and, if he gives it, shall record the same on the voting paper below the signature of the tellers as follows: I give my casting vote ("for" or "against" the motion or amendment as the case may be) and shall sign his name and description as Chairman.

25. Proposal relating to votes of thanks, messages of congratulation or condolence, addresses, and other matters of like nature, may be moved from the Chair and no notice of such proposal will be necessary.

---

## CHAPTER XII. THE FACULTIES.

### A.—General.

Section 23  
of the Act.

(1) The University shall include the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law and Commerce, and such other Faculties (whether formed by the sub-division or combination of an existing Faculty or Faculties, or by the creation of a new Faculty or otherwise) as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Each Faculty shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, have charge of the teaching and the courses of study and the research work in such subjects as may be assigned to such Faculty by the Ordinances.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in Sub-Section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

(4) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The Head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there is more than one Professor or more than one Reader of a Department, as the case may be, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be Head of the Department as he thinks fit. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organization of the teaching in that Department.

(5) The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the Heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Exe-

cutive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the statutes.

(1) Each Faculty shall consist of—

Statute 8

- (i) The Professors and Readers of the Department comprised in the Faculty;
- (ii) such teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council;
- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having, in the opinion of the Academic Council, an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council; and
- (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council, on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

(2) The total number of members of each Faculty shall not exceed in the case of the Faculties of Arts\* and Science† thirty and in the case of any other Faculty fifteen,‡ except with the

\* The total number of members in the Faculty of Arts has been raised to thirty-seven, with the sanction of the Chancellor (vide letter No. A|1898|XV—20,43, dated June 22, 1943, from the Dy. Secretary to Government, U.P., Education Department).

† The total number of members in the Faculty of Science has been raised to thirty-five, with the sanction of the Chancellor (vide letter No. A|1588, dated June 17, 1944 from the Secretary to H. E. the Governor, U.P.).

‡ The total number of members in the Faculty of Medicine has been raised to twenty-six with the sanction of the Chancellor (vide letter No. A|1639|XV—230-44, dated the July 24, 1944, from the Secretary to H. E. the Governor, United Provinces). The strength will be reduced again to twenty-five again as soon as a vacancy occurs in any category other those ex-officio members.

The total number of members in the Faculty of Law has been raised to Twenty with the sanction of the Chancellor (vide letter No. A|1587, dated June 17, 1944, from the Secretary to H. E. the Governor, U.P.).



sanction of the Chancellor given on the request of the Academic Council.

Statute 9. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) subject to the control of the Academic Council to organize the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty;
- (b) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies;
- (c) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different examinations, after consulting the Committee of Courses and Studies; and
- (d) to report to the Academic Council the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions.

Statute 11. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years:

Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

Members of Faculty appointed under Sub- Statute 21. Clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Statute 8 (1) shall hold office for a period of two years:

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 8 (1)(ii) and 8 (1)(iii) shall hold office for so long only as they continue to be teachers:

Provided that a member, who has been absent from three consecutive meetings of the Faculty, may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have ceased to be a member of the Faculty.

### **For the Conduct of the meetings of the Faculties.**

1. The Registrar shall not less than 15 days Regulations previous to each meeting of the Faculty, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

2. Any member wishing to make a proposal not included in the agenda may send his proposal to the Registrar, so as to reach his office at least 7 days before the date of the meeting. The Registrar shall circulate these proposals among the members.

3. Amendments to proposals may, with the permission of the Chairman, be brought up at the meeting of the Faculty.

4. No business or proposal of which previous notice has not been given, shall be brought before the Faculty at the meeting except by special permission of the Chairman.

5. In the case of special meetings, which shall be convened under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor or at the request of the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases

he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

6. At all meetings of the Faculties of Arts and Science 7 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At all meetings of the Faculties of Medicine and Law 5 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At all meetings of the Faculty of Commerce 4 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum.

At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

7. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court, and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

### **B.—The Faculty of Arts.**

**Ordinances.** 1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty:—

- (i) English.
- (ii) Philosophy.
- (iii) History.
- (iv) Political Science.
- (v) Economics and Sociology.
- (vi) Arabic.
- (vii) Persian and Urdu.
- (viii) Sanskrit, Prakritic Languages, and Hindi.

2. The subjects assigned to the Faculty are:—

- (i) English.
- (ii) Philosophy.

- (iii) European History.
  - (iv) Indian History:
    - (a) Ancient.
    - (b) Modern.
  - (v) Political Science.
  - (vi) Economics:
    - (a) Economics.
    - (b) Sociology.
  - (vii) (a) Arabic.
    - (b) Islamic Culture and Civilisation.
  - (viii) Persian.
  - (ix) Sanskrit:
    - (a) Sanskrit.
    - (b) Prakritic Languages.
    - (c) Sanskrit Culture and Civilisation.
  - (x) Hindi with Sanskrit.
  - (xi) Urdu with Persian.
  - \* (xii) Mathematics.
  - (xiii) Military Science.
3. The Degrees in the Faculty shall be:—
- (i) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.).
  - (ii) Bachelor of Arts, Honours (B.A. Hons.)
  - (iii) Master of Arts (M.A.)
  - (iv) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).
  - (v) Doctor of Literature (D.Litt.).

**\*Note.**—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Ordinances, the M.A. Examination in Mathematics shall be governed by the Ordinances prescribed for the M.Sc. Examination in Mathematics.

### **C.—The Faculty of Science.**

Ordinances. 1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty:—

- (i) Physics.
- (ii) Chemistry.
- (iii) Botany and Geology.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Mathematics.

2. The Subjects assigned to the Faculty are:—

- (i) Physics.
- (ii) Chemistry.
- (iii) Botany.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Mathematics.
- (vi) Physiology.
- (vii) Geology.

3. The Degrees in the Faculty shall be:—

- (i) Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.).
- (ii) Bachelor of Science, Honours (B.Sc. Hons.).
- (iii) Master of Science (M.Sc.).
- (iv) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).
- (v) Doctor of Science (D.Sc.).

### **D.—The Faculty of Medicine.**

Ordinances. 1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty of Medicine:—

- (i) Anatomy.
- (ii) Physiology.

- 
- (iii) Pharmacology.
  - (iv) Pathology.
  - (v) Forensic Medicine.
  - (vi) State Medicine.
  - (vii) Medicine.
  - (viii) Surgery.
  - (ix) Ophthalmology.
  - (x) Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
  - (xi) Radiology.

2. The following shall be the Subjects assigned to the Faculty of Medicine:—

- (i) Anatomy.
- (ii) Physiology.
- (iii) Pharmacology.
- (iv) Pathology—Sub-Divisions:
  - (a) Pathology.
  - (b) Bacteriology.
  - (c) Parasitology.
  - (d) Medical Entomology.
- (v) Forensic Medicine—Sub-division:  
Toxicology.
- (vi) State Medicine—Sub-division:  
Hygiene.
- (vii) Medicine—Sub-divisions:
  - (a) Therapeutics.
  - (b) Tuberculosis.
  - (c) Tropical Diseases.
  - (d) Diseases of Children.
  - (e) Diseases of the Skin.
  - (f) Mental Diseases.

(viii) Surgery—Sub-divisions:

- (a) Operative Surgery.
- (b) Anaesthetics.
- (c) Dentistry.
- (d) Diseases of Ear, Nose, and Throat.
- (e) Venereal Diseases.
- (f) Orthopaedics.
- (ix) Ophthalmology.
- (x) Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
- (xi) Radiology.

3. In the Faculty of Medicine there shall be the following Degrees, viz.:—

- (i) Bachelor of Medicine (M.B.).
- (ii) Bachelor of Surgery (B.S.).
- (iii) Doctor of Medicine (M.D.).
- (iv) Master of Surgery (M.S.).

4. In the Faculty of Medicine there shall also be a Diploma in Public Health, to be denoted by the letters D.P.H.

**E.—The Faculty of Law.**

**Ordinances.** 1. The following shall be the Department comprised within the Faculty of Law:—

The Department of Law.

2. The Subject of Law shall be the subject assigned to the Faculty of Law.

3. The Degrees in this Faculty shall be:—

- (i) Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).
- (ii) Master of Laws (LL.M.).
- (iii) Doctor of Laws (LL.D.).

### **F.—The Faculty of Commerce.**

1. The following shall be the Departments Ordinances, comprised within the Faculty:—

- (i) Commerce.
- (ii) Economics.

2. The following shall be the Subjects assigned to the Faculty:—

- (i) Commerce.
- (ii) Economics.

3. The Degree in the Faculty shall be.—  
Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.).

[For conditions of admission to courses of study in the Faculties, examinations, etc., see Chapters XIV, XXX, XXXII, XXXIII, XXXIV, XXXV, XXXVI, and XXXVII.]

---

## **CHAPTER XIII.**

### **THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES & STUDIES.**

#### **A.—General.**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Statute 9 Faculty shall have the following powers, name- (b) and (c) ly: —

- \*       \*       \*       \*
- (b) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies;
- (c) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies.



### **B.—The Faculty of Arts.**

- Regulations**      1. The number of members on each Committee of Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7.

But this number may, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be increased by a number not exceeding three, under special circumstances. Such additional members may be co-opted by the Committee.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an ex-officio member and Convener of the Committee or Committees of Courses and Studies in that Department.

3. The members of the Committee shall ordinarily hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

---

### **C.—The Faculty of Science.**

- Regulations**      1. The number of members on each Committee of Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an ex-officio member and Convener of the Committee or Committees of Courses and Studies.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

**D.—The Faculty of Medicine.**

1. Each Committee of Courses and Studies Regulations in the Faculty shall consist of not more than 7 members:

Provided that all the Heads of the Departments are included as members of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned.

2. The Heads of the Departments shall be ex-officio members of the Committees and the remaining members shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

3. The seniormost Head of the Department on the respective Committees of Courses and Studies for the first M.B., B.S. and the Final M.B., B.S. shall be the Convener of the Committee concerned. The Convener of the Committee of Courses and Studies for the D.P.H. shall be the Head of the Department of State Medicine.

**E.—The Faculty of Law.**

1. There shall be only one Committee of Courses and Studies for the subjects assigned to Regulations the Faculty of Law and the Committee shall consist of not more than 9 members.

2. The Head of the Department shall be an ex-officio member and Convener of the Committee of Courses and Studies.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

### **F.—The Faculty of Commerce.**

- Regulations**
1. The number of members on each Committee of Courses and Studies shall not be more than 8.
  2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an ex-officio member and Convener of the Committee of Courses and Studies in that Department
  3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be ballotted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

## **CHAPTER XIV.**

### **ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.**

**Section 34 of the Act.** (1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee including at least one Principal and one Provost appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provision of this section as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the Diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Provincial Government, recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

**Note I.**—The following examinations have been recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, for the purpose of admission into the University:—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (2) The Cambridge Higher School Certificate Examination.
- (3) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
- (4) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior.
- (5) The Previous Examination of the Cambridge University.
- (6) The Responsions of the Oxford University.
- (7) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the Rangoon University for purposes of admission to the courses of study for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees of the Lucknow University.

II.—The following examinations have been recognized as qualifying for admission to the Faculty of Commerce:—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P.
- (2) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior.
- (3) The Commercial Diploma Examination of the Punjab University or the Education Department of Delhi, Ajmer-Merwara and Central India.
- (4) The Intermediate Examination in Arts (Group B—Special) of the Delhi University.
- (5) The Intermediate Examination (Group E) of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
- (6) The Intermediate Examination of the Andhra University in three Commercial subjects, viz., Accountancy, Banking and Economic Geography or Mathematics.
- (7) The Intermediate Examination or the B.A. Examination of any recognized University, or Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, or of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, with Economics as one of his subjects, provided on joining the Commerce Faculty of the University

the candidate takes up Banking for both, the B.Com. Previous and Final Examinations.

- (8) Part I of the Associate Examination of the Indian Institute of Bankers after passing the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, or of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca or the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature.

1. Applications for admission to the University in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce shall reach the Registrar in the prescribed form on or before 5th July along with necessary fees. Regulations

2. The enrolment and admission fee will not be refunded if the applicant declines to join after the admission card is issued.

3. Students seeking admission for the first time to the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce shall be required to pay the enrolment fee of Rs. 12 and the admission fee of Rs. 4 before their applications can be considered. Students seeking admission to M.A. (or M.Sc. or M.Com.) and LL.B. courses will be charged an additional admission fee of Rs. 4.

4. All applications for admission to post-graduate classes from students already enrolled in the University must be accompanied by a deposit of Rs. 16, which will be credited towards their fees

of the first term, but will be refunded only if admission is refused.

5. The number of vacancies shall be determined before the summer vacation.

6. (a) Under-graduates shall be admitted in the following order of preference:—

(i) 50% seats will be reserved for candidates from Oudh Colleges and residents of Oudh.

(ii) The remaining vacancies will be allotted to applicants according to merit, preference to be given to residents of United Provinces.

(b) Post-graduates shall be admitted in the following order of preference:—

(i) Lucknow University graduates (First and Second Class).

(ii) First Class graduates of other Universities.

(iii) Other graduates according to merit.

[**Note.**—Special consideration will be given to (a) Taluqdars and sons and daughters of Taluqdars of Oudh, (b) sons and daughters of individual donors of Rs. 20,000 or over, and (c) sons and daughters of teachers of the University.]

7. Students who have failed in the second (or final) year, or have been detained in the first year, must apply on the prescribed form within the time limit laid down for application by new students.

8. Applications for permission to appear at the competitive examination for admission to the Faculty of Medicine must reach the Registrar on the prescribed form accompanied by a fee of Rs.15

on or before 23rd June. The competitive examination for filling the declared number of vacancies will be held within the first 15 days of July.

9. Candidates seeking admission to the Ph.D. and D.Sc. classes should fill up the prescribed admission form and submit the application to the Head of the Department concerned. If the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty agree that the candidate should be admitted, the Registrar will admit him on receipt of the necessary fees, and report the matter to the Faculty at the next meeting.

No candidates will be ordinarily eligible for admission to these classes who have not taken at least a second-class degree.

10. Candidates selected for admission, to classes in which the accommodation is limited, will be required to pay their tuition fees for the first term within 10 days of the date of despatch of admission card by the Registrar, such admission will be automatically cancelled, if the fees remain unpaid on the 11th day after the despatch of the admission card, and vacancies created in this manner will be immediately filled up. This period of 10 days for payment of tuition fees will, in no case extend beyond the 20th July. A delay fine of annas four per day shall be charged (a) from new students who do not pay their fees by the first day of the session and (b) from those who apply after the University has re-opened.

11. All admissions shall be reported for approval to the Admission Committee in accordance with Section 34(1) of the Act.

12. The course for Military Science shall be open to only selected members of B. Coy.



1st (U.P.) Bn., U.O.T.C., I.T.F., and the selection will be made by a committee consisting of the Dean, Faculty of 'Arts, the Officer Commanding, 'B' Coy., the 2nd in command 'B' Coy., and the Medical Officer, Canning College, which shall report to the Admission Committee.

13. The Admission Committee shall consist of

- (1) The Principals of Colleges.
- (2) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (3) The Registrar (Convener).

14. Students shall not be eligible for admission in any academic year to a course for a degree unless they have complied with the conditions as prescribed by the Ordinances laid down for the various Faculties.

15. Students admitted in this University shall have to produce within the first term the migration certificate of the University from which they have passed the examination qualifying for admission.\* Those who have passed the qualifying examination conducted by bodies other than Universities shall be required to produce the Leaving Certificate of the College last attended, otherwise their names shall be struck off the rolls at the commencement of the second term.

16. The names of newly admitted candidates who fail to attend classes from the beginning of the session shall be liable to be removed from the list to make room for candidates on the waiting list, unless leave has been granted beforehand.

17. Students who fail twice in the under-mentioned examination shall not be re-admitted to the same class:—

---

\*The attention of new students is particularly drawn to this rule.

---

B.A. First Year.

M.A. Part I.

B.Sc. First Year.

M.Sc. Part I.

B.Com. Previous.

LL.B. Previous.

18. All students must obtain identity cards by supplying a photograph, size 2"×3", and paying a fee of annas four along with the enrolment fee. Duplicate cards can be obtained on payment of a fresh fee. Photographs must be supplied to the office of the Dean concerned by 1st August.

---

## CHAPTER XV.

### THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

There shall be a Board of Co-ordination composed of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof, the Deans of Faculties and the Registrar, to organize the teaching of the University, and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties. Statute 10.

## CHAPTER XVI.

### COLLEGES.

#### A.—General.

**Section 2**      “College” means an institution maintained by  
(a) of the the University, or, if not so maintained, recognized  
Act.            by the University in accordance with the provi-  
sion of this Act, in which tutorial and other sup-  
plementary instruction shall be provided under  
conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which  
shall be a unit of residence for students of the  
University.

**Section 33**      (1) Colleges and Halls maintained by the  
of the Act. University shall be such as may be named by the  
Statutes.

(2) Colleges and Halls other than those main-  
tained by the University shall be recognized by  
the Executive Council on such general or special  
conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordi-  
nances.

(3) The conditions of residence in Colleges  
and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances,  
and every College or Hall shall be subject to  
inspection by any member of the Residence,  
Health and Discipline Board, authorized in this  
behalf by the Board and by any Officer of the  
University authorized in this behalf by the Exe-  
cutive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power  
to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any  
College or Hall which is not conducted in accord-  
ance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordi-  
nances:

Provided that no such action shall be taken  
without affording the Committee of Management

of such College or Hall an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

The Colleges and Halls maintained by the Statute 24. University are:—

(1) The Canning College.

(2) The King George's Medical College.

Each of the College mentioned in Statute 24 Statute 25. shall be managed by a Board of Management constituted for the purpose.

The Colleges recognized by the University are:—

The Isabella Thoburn College.

The Mahila Vidyalyaya College.

1. No College or Hall shall be recognized or Ordinances. continue to be recognized unless it satisfies the Executive Council in regard to the following particulars:—

- (i) The number of students in each class.
- (ii) The number, pay, and tenure of office of the tutors and other officers.
- (iii) Constitution of the Committee of Management and its powers.
- (iv) Site, buildings and equipment.
- (v) Arrangements for supervision.

2. Every College or Hall recognized by the University shall furnish such reports, returns and other information as the Executive Council may require to enable it to judge of the efficiency of the College or Hall.

3. The Executive Council shall cause every such College or Hall to be inspected from time to time by one or more competent person or persons:

Provided that each College or Hall shall be inspected at least once in three years.

4. Any transfer or change in the constitution of the Committee of Management and all changes in the tutorial staff shall be reported to the Executive Council forthwith.

### **B—The Canning College.**

Canning College was founded in 1864 by the Taluqdars of Oudh, to be a perpetual memorial to Viscount Canning, who died in June, 1862, three months after laying down the office of Viceroy. He had earned the gratitude and esteem of the Taluqdars, by his courageous and statesman-like policy after the Mutiny, and they determined to create, to his memory, an institution which should provide "a liberal education of the highest order in all its branches" to the youth of Oudh. For this purpose they executed a Sanad by which they assigned a fixed charge of  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. on the revenue demands of their estates, as a perpetual endowment to be collected by the Government together with the land revenue. This endowment the Government agreed to supplement by a grant equal to the Taluqdari contribution.

The Canning College was opened on May 1, 1864, in the Aminabad Palace, but as education was not sufficiently developed in the Province to produce a supply of matriculates, it was found necessary to start with school classes and to train up the students from the beginning. So for many years the Canning College in addition to the College and Oriental Department, comprised a school department also, and the Taluqdars' endowment was thus diverted from its proper object. The Primary School classes were closed in 1884, but the Middle and High School classes were continued until 1890, when the Jubilee High School took over this responsibility. A Special Wards' class existed until 1891, when it was replaced by the Colvin Taluqdars' School.

For twenty years from 1867 to 1888 Canning College was affiliated to the Calcutta University. Its first batch of Intermediate students passed out in 1868, and within the next two or three years, B.A., M.A., and B.L. classes were also opened. In 1888 the College was affiliated to the newly incorporated University of Allahabad.

For the first twelve years of its existence the College had no proper habitation but abode precariously in the Aminabad Palace, the Lal Baradari, and other places. In the meantime the College was in the Kaisar Bagh building. The foundation stone had been laid by the Viceroy, Sir John L. M. Lawrence, on November 13th, 1867, and the building was opened by Sir George Couper, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Provinces, on November 15th, 1878. For rather over thirty years the College remained in the Kaisar Bagh, steadily developing until it had outgrown its accommodation. The site was not suitable for the further development of a residential College, and so to facilitate this object the Government agreed to purchase the building, to convert it into the Provincial Museum, and in 1905 made over to the College the spacious walled garden of about 60 acres on the north of the River Gomti, known as the Badshah' Bagh—a garden house originally laid out by King Nasiruddin Haider, and the Lucknow residence of the Maharaja of Kapurthala since the pacification of Oudh—for its future home.

The first building erected on the new site was the Hewett Hostel, opened in 1908. In the following March Sir John Prescott Hewett laid the foundation stone of the College building and on February 17th, 1911, presided at its opening. The Principal, Mr. A. H. Pirie, was already installed in the old Badshah Bagh house, and two bunga-

lows were now built for the two senior Professors. A separate block for Biology providing well-lighted laboratories was opened in 1914, and in 1915, the year in which the College celebrated its Jubilee, the Meston Hostel with accommodation for 60 students was completed.

The College had at this time a staff of twenty-two teachers, eight Europeans and fourteen Indians. It was controlled by a General Committee of ten Government officials and twelve members of the British Indian Association, and by a Managing Committee of five members, of which the Commissioner of the Lucknow Division was the ex-officio President.

In the year 1920 the Lucknow University was constituted, and by the Canning College Act of 1922, the Canning College was merged in the University and became a College maintained by the University.

To carry out the intention of creating a residential University, hostel accommodation has been greatly increased. In 1922 the Harcourt Butler Hostel was built, and the Meston Hostel extended by the construction of a new wing. In 1926 the Mahmudabad Hostel was opened and a fifth Hostel named the Habibullah Hostel was opened in August, 1930. Each Hostel has accommodation for about 100 students and has also its own Warden's and Sub-Warden's bungalows. In addition there is a Hostel for Women students, called Kailash Hostel. For other members of the staff the University has also provided numerous residences.

More space for the teaching departments has been made available by the construction of new Chemistry Botany and Zoology laboratories.

The teaching departments of the Faculty of

Arts, Science, Law, and Commerce are located in the Canning College buildings.

Principals of the Canning College:—

A. Thomson, M.A.	.. 1864
R. Boycott	.. 1865-1871
M. J. White, M.A., LL.D. (Glasg.)	.. 1871-1901
A. H. Pirie	.. 1901-1912
M. B. Cameron, M.A. (Glasg.), B.Sc. (Lond.), D.Litt. (Luck.)	.. 1912-1926
S. B. Smith, M.A. (Oxon.)	.. 1926-1938

### THE CANNING COLLEGE ACT, 1922.

UNITED PROVINCES ACT No. VII OF 1922.

[Passed by the Local Legislature of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.]

Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 29th April, 1922, and of the Governor-General on the 10th June, 1922 and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act on the 1st July, 1922.

An Act to merge the Canning College in the U.P. Act V University of Lucknow and to transfer all the of 1920. property and liabilities of the Canning College to the University of Lucknow.

Whereas by the Lucknow University Act, Preamble.<sup>1</sup> 1920, the University of Lucknow was constituted and founded at Lucknow with power to confer degrees and other distinctions, and whereas the Canning College situate at Lucknow, hereinafter referred to as "the Canning College," has under Section 46 of the said Act ceased to be a College affiliated to the University of Allahabad, and



whereas the Governing Body of the Canning College are desirous, and it is expedient, that the Canning College should be merged in the University of Lucknow and maintained as a College, and that all its property and liabilities should be transferred to and vested in the University of Lucknow, hereinafter referred to as "the University," and whereas the previous sanction of the Governor-General has been obtained under Sub-section (3) of Section 80A of the Government of India Act; it is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short title. 1. This Act may be called the Canning College Act, 1922.

Transfer of the College to the University. 2. From the commencement of this Act, the Canning College shall be and become by virtue of this Act, the College maintained by the University and the property, movable and immovable of every description, and all endowments, rights, and privileges of the Canning College which immediately before that date belonged to or were vested in that College shall, by virtue of this Act without any conveyance or other instruments, be transferred to and vested in the University, and shall be applied to the objects and purposes of the Canning College as a College maintained by the University.

Transfer of debts and liabilities. 3. From the commencement of this Act, all debts and liabilities of the Canning College shall by virtue of this Act be transferred and attached to the University, and shall thereafter be discharged and satisfied by the University.

Saving for agreement deeds, actions, etc. 4. All arrangements, articles, contracts, deeds, and other instruments and all actions and proceedings and causes of action or proceeding which immediately before the commencement of this Act were existing or pending in favour of or

against the Canning College shall continue and may be carried into effect enforced or prosecuted by or in favour of or against the University to the same extent and in like manner as if the University instead of the Canning College had been party to or interested in the same respectively.

5. (1) The University shall by agreement with the Governing Body of the Canning College as constituted immediately before the commencement of this Act, adjust and settle all questions arising with respect to any endowments, property, powers, privileges, authorities, debts, liabilities, obligations, or expenses in which the parties to the agreements are interested and also with respect to any other College matters.

(2) An agreement under this Section may provide for the transfer, retention, division, apportionment, or commutation of any endowments, property, debt, liabilities, or obligations and for payment being made by either party to the other in respect of any such transfer, retention, division or apportionment or commutation or in respect of the salary or remuneration of any officer or person and generally may make as between the parties to the agreement any provisions necessary or proper for carrying into effect the purposes of this Act.

Adjustment  
of property  
and liabilities,  
etc.

(3) In default of agreement on any such question as aforesaid or so far as such agreement does not extend, the question shall be referred to a Board of Arbitration consisting of (1) the Minister of Education, (2) one representative of the University, (3) one representative of the British Indian Association of Oudh, on the application of either party and their award may provide for any matter for which an agreement might have been provided. Every such reference shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration within the mean-

Act XI of 1899. ing of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof shall apply accordingly:

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to affect the provisions of Section 6 of the Canning College and British Indian Association Contribution Act, 1920.

U.P. Act IV of 1920. 6. All Professors and other members of and persons attached to or associated with the Teaching Staff of the Canning College and all salaried or paid officers and servants of the Canning College shall hold as nearly as practicable the same offices and places in the College as they held in the said College immediately before the commencement of this Act, upon the same terms and condition unless and until the University shall, subject to the provisions of Section 4, otherwise decide.

Saving for existing staff.

Constitution of the Board of Management. 7. Any power or right of the Government of the United Provinces or any powers or right of the British Indian Association of Oudh as such to be represented on the Governing Body of the Canning College shall from the commencement of this Act be transferred to and may be exercised by the University.

Provided that upon any Board of Management of the Canning College appointed by the University under Section 25 of the Lucknow University Act, 1920, not less than one half of the members shall be persons who are members of the Court of the University and are also members of the British Indian Association of Oudh.

Contribution under Act IV of 1920. 8. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to affect the liability of persons named in Section 3 of the Canning College and British Indian Association Contribution Act, 1920, to contribute in

accordance with the provisions of that Act, for the maintenance and support of the Canning College as a College maintained by the University.

## **THE CANNING COLLEGE & BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION CONTRIBUTION ACT, 1920.**

**An Act to make better provision for the realization of certain contributions for the maintenance and support of the Canning College and the British Indian Association.**

Whereas certain contributions for the main- Preamble.  
tenance and support of the Canning College situate at Lucknow and of the British Indian Association, a registered body in Lucknow have hitherto been realized by the Government along with the land revenue from the taluqdars and grantees of Oudh and their heirs, legatees, and transferees, and whereas it is expedient to remove certain doubts which have arisen as to the liability of the aforesaid persons or their representatives or legatees or assigns; it is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called the Canning Col- Short title.  
lege and British Indian Association Contribution Act, 1920.

2. In this Act, unless there is something Definition.  
repugnant in the subject or context—

- (1) "British Indian Association" means the British Indian Association of Oudh;
- (2) "Canning College" means the Canning College situate at Lucknow;
- (3) the expression "estate" "grantee", "legatee," and "taluqdar," bear the same meaning as in the Oudh Estates Act, 1869, as amended by the Oudh Estates (Amendment) Act, 1910;

- (4) "heir" bears the same meaning as in the Oudh Estates Act, 1869, as amended by the Oudh Estates (Amendment) Act, 1910, but includes also a "widow" or a "mother" who has inherited or inherits property as such;
- (5) "transfer" with its grammatical variation and cognate expressions means an alienation *inter vivos*, and includes a transfer in execution of a decree or by means of a compromise or settlement and sale held for the recovery of land revenue or for the enforcement of any other claim of the Government whether before or after the commencement of the Act;
- (6) "transferee from a taluqdar or grantee" includes a transferee from the heir or legatee of a taluqdar or grantee and the legal representative, successor, and assign of such transferee.

Liability of certain persons to contribution for support of Canning College and British Indian Association.

3. Every taluqdar and grantee and every heir, legatee or transferee of a taluqdar or grantee shall pay along with the land revenue which he is liable to pay as such, as contribution for the maintenance and support of the Canning College and the British Indian Association at the rate of  $1\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. of the total amount of such revenue:

Provided that where by reason of any deed executed before the 1st of January, 1920, the liability of any taluqdar or grantee or his heir, legatee, or transferee to pay the portion of his contribution for the maintenance and support of the British Indian Association is determined with reference to the land revenue assessed in the last regular settlement it shall not vary in future with any variation in the land revenue:

Provided further that when any estate or portion of an estate has been transferred prior to the first day of April, 1909, to any person who is not a taluqdar or grantee or an heir or legatee of a taluqdar or grantee the transferee shall pay such contribution at the rate of one per cent. only of the total amount of land revenue which he is liable to pay to Government in respect of the estate or portion of estate so transferred.

4. The contribution referred to in Section 3 shall be realized by the revenue authorities along with the land revenue and every provision of the United Provinces Land Revenue Act, 1901, relating to the recovery of land revenue shall apply to the recovery of such contributions.

Method of realization of contribution.

5. (1) Where no deed as mentioned in the first proviso to Section 3 has been executed the Canning College shall be entitled to receive a sum equivalent to three-fifths and the British Indian Association shall be entitled to receive the remaining two-fifths of the contributions realized under Section 4.

Distribution of contribution realized.

(2) Where a deed as mentioned in the aforesaid proviso has been executed the British Indian Association shall be entitled to receive the amounts realized on its behalf in accordance with such deed and the Canning College shall be entitled to receive the balance of the contribution realized under Section 4.

6. Out of its receipts aforementioned the Committee of the Canning College shall pay to the Committee of the Colvin Taluqdars' School at Lucknow for its support a sum which shall not exceed one-third of those receipts and shall not be less than—

Liability of Canning College to pay portion of contribution to Colvin Taluqdars' School.

- (i) twenty-five thousand rupees if the said receipts are not less than seventy-five thousand rupees;

- (ii) one-third of the said receipts if they are less than seventy-five thousand rupees.

Power of  
Local Gov-  
ernment to  
make rules.

7. The Local Government may, from time to time, frame rules in accordance with the provision of this Act, for the guidance of the Revenue authorities in regard to the collection of the afore-said contributions.

The College is supported by the Taluqdars of Oudh and Government grants. By a *sanad* duly executed, the Taluqdars endowed the College in perpetuity with a charge of  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. on the revenue demand of their estates. When the Colvin Taluqdars' School was founded it also became a charge on this endowment. In 1910 the contribution was raised to  $\frac{3}{4}$  per cent., the additional  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. being the endowment of the Colvin Taluqdars' School. The total contribution, including of about Rs. 25,000 for the Colvin Taluqdars' School, amounts to about Rs. 75,000 per annum. It is collected by the officers of Government and deposited in the Imperial Bank of India to the credit of the Canning College. The regular Government grant is an amount equal to the Taluqdars' contribution. A supplementary grant rising to a maximum of Rs. 17,000 per annum was made by Government in 1920.

The College is managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Board of Management.

Ordinances.

1. The Board of Management of the Canning College shall consist of 10 members elected annually by the Executive Council, of which not less than one-half shall be persons who are members of the Court of the University and are also members of the British Indian Association of Oudh.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the Chairman and Convener of the Board of Management.

3. Four members of the Board inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

Provided that if no quorum is present at the meeting, an adjourned meeting may be held without the required quorum.

4. The Board shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a term.

5. The powers and duties of the Board shall be—

- (a) to look after general administration and upkeep of the Canning College;
- (b) subject to the approval of the Executive Council, to appoint Wardens and Sub-Wardens to the Hostels;
- (c) to appoint persons to the clerical and menial staff of the College;
- (d) to exercise general control over the administration of the College Grounds and to appoint menial servants for the purpose;
- (e) to prepare the draft Annual Budget for the College;
- (f) to make recommendations to the Executive Council regarding the general requirements of the College.

[N.B.—In these rules, the term “College” is as defined in the Lucknow University Act.]

### **C.—The King George’s Medical College.**

In 1905 the visit of King-Emperor, George V, then Prince of Wales, inspired the idea of establishing a college to commemorate the occasion.



The originator of this fine ideal to commemorate the Royal visit was the late Raja Sir Tassaduq Rasul Khan, K.C.S.I., of Jehangirabad, to whom Sir Harcourt Butler wrote on 1st December, 1905: "It must ever be a source of pride to you to think that the first suggestion of such a movement came from you absolutely spontaneously."

On 22nd March, 1906, the Secretary to Government, U.P., wrote to the Registrar, Allahabad University: "It is the desire of subscribers to the Foundation of King George's Medical College that this College should be the best in the East and it will be the aim of Government that the College shall give to its students the best education possible."

The project was warmly taken up by all, and the Taluqdars and Zamindars of Agra and Oudh gave princely donations. Sir Harcourt Butler himself was largely responsible for rapid maturation of the scheme by his energy in collecting subscriptions and by his talents in organization.

The success of this great project of medical education and relief was already assured when the foundation-stone was laid by His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales in 1906; and during his second visit for the Coronation Durbar as King-Emperor His Majesty was pleased to give his consent and to designate the College by his name.

The College was completed and the work of the first medical session was started in October, 1911, though the ceremonial opening of the College Building by His Honour Sir John Hewett, G.C.S.I., did not occur until 27th January, 1912. The College buildings consisted of a fine Administrative block, an Anatomical block, a combined Pathological and Physiological block, and a Medico-Legal Department.

As soon as the College was completed the construction of the Hospital itself was commenced. The Out-patient Department was finished and at work by April, 1913, and the main building a few months later. The number of beds provided was 232 and besides the main Hospital block there are an Isolation block and separated Cottage wards. The formal opening of King George's Hospital with the opening of the New Bridge over the Gomti River opposite the Hospital was performed in January, 1914, by His Excellency the Viceroy; the Bridge took the place of an ancient bridge built by King Asaf-ud-daulah in 1780 and which was only demolished as late as 1911-12.

The architect of the buildings was Sir Swinton Jacob, K.C.S.I., and the features were designed in the Indo-Saracenic style to be in keeping with the ancient and royal buildings of this capital of Oudh and with the Imambara or Tomb of Nawab Asaf-ud-daulah which stands immediately besides the College and which dates from 1784.

The total cost of the Hospital and College building was about 30 lakhs of rupees; the Local Government is indebted to the Government of India for a contribution of 10 lakhs towards the cost.

The staff of the College and Hospital began with an irreducible minimum of members, and schemes for expansion were being considered from the start, when the Great War supervened. The first batch of students qualified in 1916, and these also and the next few succeeding batches were for the most part absorbed by military requirements, and only after 1920 could the College be said to be gradually returning to its normal and progressive condition.

A change took place in the control of the

Medical College and Hospital in 1921 when these institutions were transferred to the new Lucknow University and ceased to be directly under the Government of the United Provinces. Hitherto the College had been affiliated to the Allahabad University. For the first time in 1922 the degree granted to the successful student was the M.B., B.S., Lucknow, instead of the M.B., B.S., Allahabad, as hitherto.

Since 1922, the College and Hospital has expanded in several directions. A comprehensive museum of macroscopic and microscopic Pathology has been created, an X-Ray and Electrotherapeutic section for Hospital Out-patients were opened in 1928. A new building housing the Pharmacological departments with its laboratories and museum and containing a fine clinical theatre was completed in 1927 at a cost of Rs. 55,000.

In 1926, a Provincial Pathology scheme was introduced whereby the College Pathology department was linked up with the various Civil Hospitals throughout the Province which were thus enabled to obtain certain diagnostic tests, if they so desired.

In the realm of preventive Medicine advance too has been very considerable. The University decided to give a D.P.H. which was formerly a Diploma which has been granted for some years by the State Board of Medical Examination. A fine Provincial Hygiene Institute complete with lecture theatre, museum, laboratories, and facilities for research at a cost of Rs. 3,36,000, built by Government, was opened by H. E. Sir Malcolm Hailey, Governor of these Provinces, in December 1928. This institute can train a class of 20 D.P.H. students, in addition to those trained for the examination of the State Board, 75 students for the

Sanitary Inspectors Certificates, and a class of Lady Health Visitors.

From 1st April, 1929, Government transferred the asylum for lepers, which had been endowed by King Nasir-ud-din Hyder who reigned in Oudh from 1827-1837, to the administration of the Medical College.

The Queen Mary's Hospital for women and children was opened in 1932 when the Government completed the building of this Hospital at a cost of Rs. 2,67,603 and handed it over to the University.

The past Principals of the College and Deans of the Faculty have been:—

(1) Lieut.-Col. W. Selby, D.S.O., I.M.S., October, 1911—September, 1916.

(2) Lieut.-Col. W. D. Megaw, I.M.S., September, 1916—December, 1920.

(3) Lieut.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., I.M.S., January, 1921—3rd November, 1925.

(4) Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., I.M.S., 4th November, 1925—27th April, 1926.

(5) Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., 28th April, 1926—18th October, 1926.

(6) Lieut.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., I.M.S., 19th October, 1926—10th March, 1929.

(7) Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., I.M.S., 11th March, 1929—5th November, 1937.

In March, 1921, the College, along with the Hospital was incorporated in the Lucknow University, and is at present managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Board of Management.

The extension to and revision of the museum of Pathology after a period of 15 years work, was completed in October 1937.

The building for separate T. B. Hospital was completed and handed over to the King George's Hospital on 15th March, 1935. The extension of the Nurses' Home was completed and handed over to the Hospital on 7th September, 1938.

In August, 1940, the building of Lady Students' Hostel to accommodate 6 students was completed to which 6 more rooms have been added in August, 1941."

Ordinances. \*1. The Board of Management of the King George's Medical College shall consist of:—

- (1) The Principal, **ex-officio**, (Chairman and Convener).
- (2) The Heads of all Departments in the Faculty of Medicine.
- (3) Three representatives of the Executive Council.
- (4) One representative of the King George's Medical College staff to be nominated by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the College Board of Management as constituted under (1), (2) and (3) above.
- (5) The Superintendent of Works, King George's Medical College Division.

2. The Principal of the King George's Medical College shall be the Chairman and Convener of the Board of Management.

3. The powers and duties of the Board shall be—

- (a) to look after the general administration and up keep of the College as a unit of residence;
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Executive Council, to appoint Wardens and Sub-Wardens to the Hostels;

\*The elected members shall hold office for a period of one year.

- (c) to appoint persons to the clerical and menial staff of the College;
- (d) to exercise general control over the administration of the College and the King George's Hospital grounds and to appoint menial servants for the purpose;
- (e) to prepare the draft Annual Budget of the College;
- (f) to make recommendations to the Executive Council regarding the general requirements of the College.

[N.B.—In these rules, the term “College” is as defined in the Lucknow University Act.]

1. Three members of the Board, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. Regulations
2. The Board shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a term.

#### **D.—The Isabella Thoburn College.**

The Isabella Thoburn College is maintained by the Women's Division of Christian Service of the Methodists Church in the United States of America and by the Presbyterian Church, with the aid of Government and University grants. The College is named for the founder, Miss Isabella Thoburn, who first opened a school for girls in a room in Aminabad bazar in 1870. In 1883 the first High School students took the Government examination; in 1886 the school was raised to College grade and students took the Calcutta University examination until 1895, when affiliation with “Allahabad University” was sanctioned. The relationship continued until the organisation of the Lucknow University, in which Isabella Thoburn College has happily served as “Women's

College." As such it maintains teaching for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees, and provides a graduate training course for which Lucknow University grants a Diploma in Teaching. Five members of the Staff are Readers and sixteen are lecturers of the University.

In 1922 the College moved from Lal Bagh where it had grown up with the High School, to a spacious compound of over thirty acres located within a mile of the University Offices. There are seven large modern buildings besides the Chapel, all erected since the University was organised providing accommodation for the University and Intermediate classes for women students. Buildings and grounds are open and healthful and are all supplied with its own water supply and modern sanitation. Within the last decade the proportion of University to Intermediate enrolment has risen from 63 : 102 to 114 : 141.

### **E.—The Mahila Vidyalaya College.**

Mahila Vidyalaya was started as a Primary School for girls in Mohalla Khialiganj in a hired building in 1895, by a group of Public spirited citizen, foremost among whom were Mr. Hira Lal Roy, Dr. H. D. Pant and Mr. Ganga Prasad Varma, the Veteran social worker in Oudh.

In the first decade of the current century came Mr. Bisheshar Prasad, the late Honorary Secretary and Manager, who is the maker and the real founder of the Mahila Vidyalaya College. He devoted himself wholeheartedly to the service of this college until his last moment (April 15, 1940) and it is to him that the College owes its present position of eminence. The Institution also owes a good deal to its late President the late Hon'ble Justice Sir Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, Kt., O.B.E.

In 1921 the foundation stone of the present building was laid by Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, the then Ex-Minister of Education, United Provinces. Since 1922, classes have been held in the present building. The Institution was recognised as a High School in 1928, and as an Intermediate College in 1932.

In order to enable students to go in for Medical study science classes in Physics, Chemistry and Biology were started in the Intermediate classes in 1938. The Institution became very popular which may be judged from the fact that the number of girls in 1944 was 1004.

There grew up a great demand for facilities for higher studies and a genuine need was felt for starting the B.A. Classes. The Lucknow University authorities very kindly agreed to recognise it as one of their Girls Colleges and with their kind permission the B.A. classes were started in July 1939. An up-to-date separate building for the college classes has been constructed since, which is also due to the munificence of our late Honorary Secretary and Manager Mr. Bisheshar Prasad.

Classes enrolment for the year 1943-44 in B.A. I year class was 27 and for 1944-45 in B.A. I year class was 40.

The college is very centrally located being close to the Zenana Park and the Aminuddaula Park and has fairly extensive grounds. There is a double storied Hostel for the B.A. girls. Seven members of the staff are University teachers. The College is maintained by tuition fee and a special fund raised for the purpose.



## CHAPTER XVII.

### RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE.

**Section 25**  
**of the Act.** The University shall include a Residence, Health and Discipline Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

**Section 26**  
**of the Act.** The constitution, powers and duties of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board and of all other Boards of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

**Section 32**  
**of the Act.** Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hall, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

**Sec. 33(3)**  
**of the Act.** The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and every College or Hall shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any Officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

#### A.—General.

**Ordinances.** 1. The Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall consist of:—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman),
- (2) The Principals of the Colleges of the University,
- (3) The Medical Officers of the Colleges of the University,
- (4) The Wardens of the Hostels of the University,
- (5) The Registrar,
- (6) The General Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association,
- (7) The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association,

- (8) The Officer Commanding, University Officers.  
Training Corps,
- (9) The Deans of all Faculties,
- (10) The Honorary Treasurer,
- (11) The Proctor, (Secretary).

2. The powers and duties of the Residence Health, and Discipline Board shall be:—

- (1) To frame rules and regulations affecting the residence of students.
- (2) To frame rules and regulations affecting the health of students.
- (3) To frame rules and regulations affecting the physical training of students.
- (4) To frame rules and regulations affecting the discipline of students.

3. The Residence, Health and Discipline Board shall report to the Executive Council at least once a year on the condition of all University buildings in so far as they affect the health of the students.

4. All schemes for the provision of additional residential accommodation, drainage, and playgrounds shall be submitted for report to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board.

### **B.—Residence.**

#### **I.—GENERAL**

1. Every student on joining the University shall be assigned to a College or a Hall by the Admission Committee in consultation with the Principal of the College or the Warden of the Hostel or the Provost of the Hall, as the case may be. Ordinances.

2. Unless specially exempted, all students of the University in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine and Commerce shall reside in a College or a Hall or under conditions approved of in each case by the Principal of the College or the Delegacy or the Provost of the Hall, as the case may be.

3. Students who are living with parents or with guardians recognised as such by the Principal of a College or the Registrar or the Provost of a Hall, may be exempted by him from residence in Hostels attached to the College or Hall.

The application for exemption shall be made in a prescribed form\* along with the application to join the University or, in the case of students already resident, at least one week before the end of the term after which they propose to cease to be resident.

4. Conditions of residence in a College or Hall may be determined by rules framed for the purpose by the individual College or Hall and approved of by the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and the Executive Council.

5. The lodgings of non-resident students shall be subject to approval by the Delegacy.

6. (a) Resident students, other than research students, shall be required as a qualification for admission to the degree examination to have resided in a College for not less than 90 per cent of the number of days during which the College is in session in each academic year.

**Note.**—(1) For the purpose of this Ordinance, (i) attendance shall be reckoned from the fourth day of the session, except in the case of resident

---

\*The prescribed form is printed along with the "Application Form for Admission."

students who enter the hostel later, (ii) attendance shall be reckoned and incorporated in the returns up to one week before the commencement of the first written paper in the degree examinations, and (iii) attendance shall not be reckoned during the following holidays: Dasehra, Diwali, Muharram, Holi and Christmas, or on the day preceding each of these.

(2) In the case of a resident student who by special permission of the Principal or the Warden concerned becomes non-resident the 90 per cent will be calculated up to the end of the term after which he becomes non-resident.

(3) When a student becomes resident during the currency of a term the 90 per cent will be calculated from the date of entry.

(4) When a student is by reason of illness, in the King George's Medical College Hospital, he shall not be deemed to be absent from the Hostel:

Provided that in exceptional cases and for sufficient reason shown, the Vice-Chancellor may condone a shortage of residence on the special recommendation of the Warden and the Principal.\*

6. (b) Resident graduate students in the Faculty of Medicine shall be required as a condition of admission to a hostel to be in residence for not less than 90 per cent of the number of days during which their course of instruction continues.

1. Resident students shall conform to the re- Regulations  
gulations.

2. Non-resident students shall notify immediately to the Principal and the Registrar all changes of address of guardianship.

3. The lodgings of under-graduate students who do not reside in the University Hostel or with

\*The Warden only in the case of Canning College.

their parents or guardians shall be subject to the approval of the Delegacy.

4. As soon as possible after the opening of each session the Registrar shall forward to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board a statement showing—

- (a) the number of under-graduate resident students;
- (b) the number of post-graduate resident students;
- (c) the number of non-resident students living with parents;
- (d) the number of non-resident students living with guardians;
- (e) the number of non-resident students residing in lodgings.

5. Rooms in the Canning College Hostels shall be allotted in the following order of preference:—

- (i) To under-graduates.
- (ii) To M.A. and M.Sc. students.
- (iii) To LL.B. students.

6. Students suffering from any disease that may, in the opinion of the Medical Officer, be a source of infection or contagion will not be permitted to remain in a hostel.

7. No student will be permitted to reside in a hostel who is unwilling to submit to a medical examination.

8. Students who have been suffering from a contagious or infectious disease will only be re-admitted to a hostel on the Medical Officer's certificate that they are no longer a source of infection or contagion.

9. Cases under regulations 6 to 8 *supra* shall be reported confidentially to the Vice-Chancellor for information.

## II.—HOSTELS.

### University Hostel Rules

1. Each hostel is under the direct management of a Warden who is responsible to the Principal of the College, or the Vice-Chancellor.

2. The Medical College Hostels are open to the students of the Medical Faculty only.

3. All students of the Medical Faculty, except those exempted by the Principal, shall reside in the hostels.

4. Students are admitted to the hostels by the Wardens and are not allowed to leave the hostels to reside elsewhere except with the written permission of the Principal concerned, or the Warden concerned in the Canning College.

5. Resident students of Canning College must show their hostel deposit fee receipts to the Warden before admission to a hostel.

6. Each student must occupy the room allotted to him for the session by the Warden, and no change of rooms may be made without his permission.

7. Subject to the direction of the Wardens, rooms may be reserved for the following session by resident students on a payment of Rs. 8, provided that applications to this effect are submitted to the respective Wardens before the termination of the current session.

8. Each resident student is responsible for the cleanliness and good order of his room and of the kitchen or servants' quarter allotted to him. He will be held responsible for any damage to the hostel property or furniture in his charge

If any student leaves the hostel and fails to hand over in good order all the room furniture together with the electric bulbs, he will be liable to a fine and will have to pay for any damage done.

9. Residents are responsible for the loss or damage to electric fittings in their rooms.

10. In cases where rooms are found locked or left empty but the light switches are left open a fine up to Re. 1 per day will be charged.

\*11. Electric lights in rooms will ordinarily be supplied from sunset to 11 p.m. and again between 4 a.m. and sunrise.

12. Students guilty of illegitimate use of current will be fined Rs. 48, in addition to the cost of repairs and will be reported to higher authorities for severe disciplinary action.

13. Residents shall make their own arrangements for food, but regular meals will be served in the dining-hall only where provided in the hostel. No meals will be served in the rooms without the sanction of the Warden.

14. Residents should invariably lock their rooms even during temporary absence. They are warned against the risk of keeping valuables of any description in their rooms. Any loss should be immediately reported to the Assistant Warden, who will, if necessary, investigate the circumstances of the loss and will report to the Warden. In no case, however, will the hostel authorities be responsible for such loss.

15. All mess and private servants are under

---

\*This regulation may be modified or suspended at the discretion of the Warden provided the approval of the Principal or the Vice-Chancellor is previously obtained.

the control of the Warden who may punish them by fine or otherwise, or require them to leave the hostel.

16. Residents are strictly forbidden to utilize hostel servants as private servants or to strike, interfere with, or abuse them in any way whatsoever. No excuse whatever will be accepted for a breach of this rule. All complaints against hostel servants should be brought to the notice of the Assistant Warden who will investigate the complaints and will report to the Warden if, in his opinion, the offender deserves punishment.

17. No guest is allowed to stay in the hostel for the night except with the previous written permission of the Warden. The names of the students who have received such permission together with the amounts due from them shall be reported to the Treasurer, Lucknow University. No guest shall ordinarily reside in the hostel for more than one night.

A resident student shall not have more than one guest at a time and shall pay annas eight for the guest if one is permitted to stay for the night.

18. There shall be maintained in each hostel a register to record the daily attendance of students, which will be taken between 9 and 10 P.M.

19. Any student desiring to absent himself from the hostel after the roll-call shall obtain the written permission of the Warden or Assistant Warden.

20. A student who is absent from a hostel without leave may be fined a sum not exceeding Re. 1 per day by the Warden.

21. The gates, where provided in the hostels, shall be locked at 10 P.M.



22. No resident may leave the station without obtaining the permission of the Warden, except at Moharram, Dasehra, Holi, Dewali, Christmas; and the long vacation.

Medical students in the senior classes are subject to the leave rules prescribed for them in the Medical College.

23. The Assistant Warden shall be responsible for the discipline of the residents and shall supervise the general cleanliness of the hostel. He shall see that the hostel rules are observed and shall report to the Warden all matters affecting the discipline or welfare of the residents. He shall keep the hostel register and stock-book.

24. Any case of serious illness should be at once reported to the Warden.

No resident may approach any medical practitioner other than the Medical Officer in charge of his hostel except through his Warden.

The Assistant Wardens in the Medical College hostels will act as Medical Officers for their respective hostels and will attend to ailing students or advise their admission to the Hospital.

25. No meetings may be held in the hostels without the permission of the Warden.

26. Any student guilty of insubordination or conduct prejudicial to property or discipline is liable to summary expulsion from the hostel.

27. Wardens are empowered to associate not more than ten non-resident under-graduate students with each hostel on payment of Rs. 6 per annum (to be collected with tuition fees) in addition to the usual amounts payable by residents for membership of the Hostel Social Union, Hostel games, etc.

Such associated students will be subject to the disciplinary control of the Warden within the hostel. They may join a hostel mess if they so desire, under the same conditions, as residents.

Students wishing to avail themselves of this privilege must apply to the Wardens of the Canning College.

28. Except at the end of a session a resident must give at least 15 clear days' notice of his intention to vacate his room (and shall be deemed to be resident until this period expires).

29. A student who is resident for a part of any month shall be charged rent for the whole month.

30. Any question not covered by these rules shall be decided by the Warden.

### **Rules for Resident Women Students**

1. Except as noted in rule 2, no resident of the hostel may be absent from the hostel without the permission of the Warden.

Members wishing to visit friends or relations even on holidays shall obtain the permission of the Warden.

2. Residents wishing to be absent from the hostel after 7 P.M., except on duty, shall obtain a permit from the Warden, shall sign a register kept by the Warden stating where they will be going, and shall be back in the hostel by the time mentioned in the permit. Permits to leave the hostel may ordinarily be obtained from the Warden between 5 P.M. and 6 P.M.

3. Residents may be allowed to go out in groups of two or three according to the places to which they go.

4. Residents wishing to spend week-ends out must have written permission from home authorising the Warden to allow them to do so. The authorisation will be filed, and residents will be allowed to go only to the houses of the people mentioned.

5. Men visitors may ordinarily visit residents from 4-30 P.M. to 6 P.M. in winter and from 5 P.M. to 7 P.M. in summer, on Mondays, Wednesdays and Saturdays only.

Residents who wish to have such visitors must have written permission from home, which the Warden will file, and only these visitors will be allowed to call

Men visitors are not allowed in residents rooms. They may be seen only in the verandah or the visitors' room.

6. No guests may be entertained without the previous permission of the Warden. Only women guests are allowed. No guest shall ordinarily reside more than one night. A charge of eight annas per night will be made for each guest. Meals will be charged for at fixed rates.

7. Lights must be turned out at 11 P.M., and are not allowed between 11 P.M. and 4 A.M.

8. All lights and fans must be switched off when leaving the rooms, otherwise a fine, not exceeding a rupee, will be charged each time.

9. Students must not visit one another's rooms after 8-30 P.M. and silence must be observed during study hours.

10. No hostel servant may be disciplined by any student, nor may servants be sent on errands without the previous permission of the Warden.

Complaints should be made to the Warden, when necessary.

11. Illness must be reported to the Warden at once.

12. Residents of the hostel are expected to use all hostel articles with care. Breakages will be charged for.

13. Residents are expected to abide by these rules, and to show courtesy and consideration for others. Punctuality at meals is a form of courtesy

14 Any question not covered by these rules shall be decided by the Warden.

### **Rules for Students' Electric Fans in Hostels.**

1. Permission for use of table fans will be allowed for the following periods only:—

(a) 15th March to 30th April in Canning College on Rs. 9.

(1) 1st April to 30th April in the Medical College on Rs. 6.

(2) 1st May to 31st May in the Chakravarty Hostel, Medical College, on Rs. 6.

(3) 1st June to 30th June in the Chakravarty Hostel, Medical College, on Rs. 6.

(4) 1st July to 31st July in the Chakravarty Hostel, Medical College, on Rs. 6.

(b) From the commencement of the session to the end of the first term, or until 15th October, whichever is earlier, at Rs. 6 per month or part of a month.

In the Faculty of Medicine fans will be allowed until September 30, on payment of Rs. 12 and until October 15, on payment of Rs. 15.

- (c) Fans may be permitted by the Wardens for one calendar month only during the period mentioned under (b) above on payment of an extra fee of Re. 1, or in other words Rs. 7 for either of month of August or September.

In the case of women students residing in the Kailash Hostel Rs. 2 per student (with a minimum of Rs. 5 per mensem) will be allowed by the University out of the room-rent paid by her, as her contribution towards the common electric charges. This is approximately the charge for electricity per student in the men's hostels. The remainder of the electric current bill shall be divided between the Warden and those students who use the fans in their private rooms during the months when fans are used in the proportion of two to one for the Warden and each student using a fan. During the season when no fans are used in private rooms the balance of the bill will be paid by the Warden.

(N.B.—No concession for a part of a month will in any case be allowed.)

2. The fan fees will be payable in advance.
3. Application for table fans must be submitted—
  - (a) in the case of Canning College to the Warden before the beginning of the session and applicants will be required to reside in rooms fitted with fan connection;
  - (b) in the case of the Gokaran Nath Misra Hostel, Medical College, to the Warden by the 20th March and 3rd August for 11 year students and 30th March and 7th August for 1 year students for the

periods 1st April to 30th April and 1st August to 30th September or 15th October respectively;

- (c) in the case of the Chakravarty Hostel, Medical College, to the Warden by 20th March, 20th April, 1st June, 1st July and 1st August, for the periods from 1st April, 1st May, 1st June, 1st July and 1st August respectively.

4. The Warden, G. N. Misra Hostel, will send a complete list of applicants for fan connection by 22nd March and 5th August and 9th August for the periods 1st to 30th April and 1st August to 30th September or 15th October respectively to the Principal, King George's Medical College.

The Warden, Chakravarty Hostel, will send a list of applicants for fan connection on 22nd March, 22nd April, forenoon of 2nd June, 2nd July and 2nd August, for the respective periods mentioned in rule 1, to the Principal, King George's Medical College.

5. Gokaran Nath Misra hostel students should deposit fan fee by 25th March and 6th August and 10th August and Chakravarty Hostel students by 25th March, 25th April, 2nd June, 2nd July and 2nd August.

**Note.**—Names of students who do not pay fan fee by the fixed dates will be struck off the list.

6. Students applying or paying after the dates mentioned will be charged an extra fee of Re. 1.

7. Students who pay fan fee should be located in wired rooms and those who have not paid or do not intend to pay should be located in unwired rooms as far as possible.

8. Students will provide their own table fans, the length of blades of which should not exceed 16 inches.

9. Any student detected using a table fan or any other electric appliance at unsanctioned period and without permission will be liable to a fine of Rs. 25 and confiscation of the fan or other electric appliance so found.

10. Payments once made cannot be refunded, nor permission can be granted for shifting fan connection from one student's room to another student's room.

No concession will be made for absence during part of a month on leave, sickness, or duty at Agra in case of medical students.

11. Inspections would be made by the Assistant Wardens to see that no unauthorised use of electricity is made by students.

### KAILASH HOSTEL.

Limited accommodation for women students of the University is available in the Kailash Hostel. The hostel is situated close to the University, in a separate compound of its own. Further particulars should be ascertained from Mrs. R. K. Wanchoo, Warden, Kailash Hostel, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

### LADY STUDENTS' HOSTEL

#### King George's Medical College.

A lady students' hostel was opened from 1st August, 1940, with accommodation for six women students. Six rooms and a common room were added to the Hostel from the session 1941-42. The Hostel is situated within the compound of the King George's Medical College.

### III.—DELEGACY

1. The Delegacy shall consist of the following members\* :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, President (ex-officio).
- (ii) The Hony. Treasurer.
- (iii) Two members nominated by the Court.
- (iv) Two members nominated by the Executive Council.
- (v) Two members nominated by the Academic Council.
- (vi) One member nominated by the Health, Residence, and Discipline Board.
- (vii) Teachers in charge of Delegacy Centres.
- (viii) The Registrar.
- (ix) The Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association.
- (x) The Medical Officer in charge of the health of students or any other Medical Officer appointed from the staff of the University.
- (xi) One representative of the Executive Committee of the Lucknow University Union.
- (xii) The Proctor, Secretary, (ex-officio).

2. The object of the Delegacy shall be to control as far as may be practicable the conditions of residence and to promote the welfare of such students of the University as are not resident in or attached to a College or a Hostel recognised or maintained by the University.

---

\*The nominated members of the Delegacy will hold office for a period of two years.



Subject to the control of the Executive Council it shall have such powers and duties as may be necessary for this purpose.

3. The Delegacy may frame regulations for the conduct of such students and shall take such steps as it may consider best suited to promote the physical, social and moral welfare of the students under its charge.

Such regulations shall be subject to the approval of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board.

4. The Delegacy shall maintain a register of the names and addresses of all its students, with particulars of courses of study undertaken, and the name and address of the guardian in each case.

5. The Delegacy may forbid residence in any house, building or area deemed unsuitable for the residence of students without assigning any reason.

6. The Delegacy shall maintain and supervise one or more centres for the promotion of social welfare among non-resident students, and direct social and other activities in connection therewith.

7. Each non-resident male student\* shall be required to pay a Delegacy fee of Rs. 8 annually as shown below along with the University tuition fee. The sums realised shall be credited to the Delegacy Fund, and shall be expended for the purposes of the Delegacy.

---

\*(i) Those who are in receipt of full freeship will pay only half the Delegacy Fee, i.e., Rs. 4 instead of Rs. 8.

(ii) Those who are in receipt of half freeships will pay only three quarters of the Delegacy Fee, i.e., Rs. 6 instead of Rs. 8.

These exemptions will not apply to students of Ph.D. and D.Sc. classes who are exempted from payment of tuition fees.

First term Rs. 4.

Second term Rs. 2.

Third term Rs. 2.

8. An annual statement of income and expenditure shall be drawn up by the Delegacy for submission to the Executive Council at the end of each financial year.

### C.—Health and Physical Training.

#### Health.

1. Every student applying for admission to a Regulations hostel shall be required to produce with his application form a Medical Certificate, either from the Medical Officer of the University or from any qualified medical practitioner, to the effect that the applicant is free from any disease that would disqualify him from residence in a hostel.

2. (a) Every student of the University shall be examined\* annually by the Medical Officer as to his physical fitness.

(b) The Medical Officer will classify students in three classes:—

A.—Exceptionally good health.

B.—Average health.

C.—Health below average.

(c) Students classed C will report to the Medical Officer at least once every term.

3. In each hostel a Sick Report Book shall be maintained in an accessible position, in which students requiring medical attention shall enter their names and room numbers.

---

\*The Medical Officer will make arrangements to hold this Medical Examination in the first week of August in each year (vide Resolution No. 4 of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board, dated the 26th August, 1939).

4. Each hostel shall be visited by its Medical Officer at least once a week.

5. There shall be a Dispensary\* attached to each College.

6. The Medical Officer or his Assistant shall appoint special hours for seeing individual students and for the dispensing of medicines.

### **Physical Training.**

A system of compulsory physical training for all resident students has been introduced with effect from the Session 1937-38 under the expert supervision of a qualified Director of Physical Instruction who is in charge of (a) physical training and minor games, (b) training for track and field athletics, (c) gymnasium, and (d) hygiene and health education in hostels.

1. The following games are recognised as approved games:—

- (i) Hockey, (ii) Tennis, (iii) Cricket, (iv) Football, (v) Rowing and Swimming, (vi) U.O.T.C., (vii) Gymnastics and minor games including (a) Volley-ball, (b) Basket-ball, (c) Wrestling, (d) Boxing, (e) Kabaddi, (f) Callisthenics, (g) Gymnastics, (h) Track and Field events.

2. Each game shall be in charge of the President concerned.

3. The Wardens shall furnish to the Canning College Athletic Association at the beginning of the session a complete list of students including the preferences of the approved games that their residents desire to play.

---

\*Non-resident students of Canning College are permitted to use the Canning College Dispensary on payment of a fee of Re. 1 per annum.

4. The minimum number of days for attendance per session shall be sixty days. The Presidents and the Director of Physical Instruction shall fix and announce at the beginning of each term the number of days for attendance required for that term.

5. In case a student is not able to make up his sixty attendances in the game of his first preference he will be required to make up his shortage by attendance in some other approved game.

6. The student will be provided with a card on which the attendance at games will be recorded and signed by Captains (or in their absence by persons approved by the Presidents) of particular games. The attendance card will be deposited by each student in a box in his hostel on a fixed day every week.

7. Students playing in the hostel shall get their attendance recorded through the hostel Captains.

A consolidated Attendance Register shall be maintained in the office and attendance will be recorded therein once a week. The Attendance Register will be checked weekly by the Director of Physical Instruction.

8. Exemption may be granted only on medical grounds by the Wardens on the recommendation of the Medical Officer of the Canning College.

9. A fine of Re. 1 shall be imposed by the Proctor on a student for each day if he falls short of the minimum attendance required.

The Director of Physical Instruction shall furnish to the Proctor at the end of each term a list of delinquents.

10. The Officer Commanding U.O.T.C., shall

intimate the names of those students who withdraw from the U.O.T.C. from time to time.

### **Duties of the Director of Physical Instruction.**

1. The Director of Physical Instruction shall be in charge of the compulsory games and inter-hostel games and tournaments under the General Secretary, Canning College, Athletic Association, in relation to the Canning College activities. For the King George's Medical College he will be under the President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.

2. The Director of Physical Instruction shall be required to give 5 hours' work per day, distributed as follows:—

- (i) One hour each day for one of the hostels at the Canning College for four days in the morning. The P.T. classes in two hostels (Mahmudabad and Habibullah) may be combined.
- (ii) He shall attend the Canning College for four hours per day in the afternoons, for such days as he is working in the Canning College, devoting one hour in the office and the three hours towards the following activities: (a) organising compulsory games in hostels, (b) training students in track and field events and (c) gymnasium, boxing, etc. The afternoon working hours will be from 2 to 6 p.m. in Winter and from 3-30 to 7-30 p.m. in Summer.

The variations of hours may be arranged in consultation with the General Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association.

(iii) He shall devote altogether 10 hours per week for the King George's Medical College. The time will be settled in consultation with the President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association, and the General Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association.

3. He shall work under a teacher appointed as President of the Athletics Club.

4. His services shall be available to each constituent club of Canning College Athletic Association.

#### D.—GAMES\*

##### Canning College Athletic Association.

1. **Name**—All games and sports of the Canning College shall be under the control of an association to be called the Canning College Athletic Association. Regulations

All students of Canning College, i.e., students belonging to the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law shall be members of the Association except women students.

Persons who are not regular students of any Faculty in the University shall not ordinarily become members of the Association.

Games fee paid by women students of Canning College shall be placed at the disposal of the Wardens, Kailash Hostel.

---

\*Certificates are given (i) to members of any team which represent the University or a College in football, hockey, cricket or tennis, and (ii) for proficiency in boxing, gymnastics, and athletics.

**2. Managing Committee.**—The Managing Committee of the Canning College Athletic Association shall consist of the following members:—

- (a) The Chairman, to be appointed annually by the Executive Council.
- (b) The Proctor.
- (c) The Superintendent of Gardens and Grounds, Canning College area.
- (d) The Treasurer, Canning College Athletic Association.
- (e) The General Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association.
- (f) The Director of Physical Instruction.
- (g) The Presidents of the following clubs:—
  - (1) Tennis.
  - (2) Hockey.
  - (3) Cricket.
  - (4) Football.
  - (5) Swimming and Rowing.
  - (6) Gymnastics and Athletics.\*
- (h) The college captains for tennis, hockey, cricket, football, rowing, athletics and gymnastics.

**3. Functions.**—The functions of the Managing Committee shall be:

- (a) to decide matters of policy;
- (b) to sanction the budget and allot funds;
- (Note.—Grants at present made to hostel will be continued.)
- (c) to supervise the working of the clubs and to pass the annual accounts.

---

\*Volley-ball, Basket-ball, Wrestling, Boxing, Kabaddi, Calisthenics, Gymnastics and Track and Field events.

**4. Appointments.**—The President of the various clubs and the Treasurer and General Secretary of the Canning College Athletic Association shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor from amongst the members of the staff.

**5. Duties of a President.**—The President will be expected to take a personal interest in the game under his charge, and to be in frequent attendance at the field, courts, gymnasium, etc.

Each President shall be in charge of his club. i.e., he is responsible for internal administration, preparation of the club budget and disposal of money placed in his charge by the Association, ordering of materials and other requirements, maintenance of a stock-book, the disposal of un-serviceable articles, etc.

**6. Duties of the Treasurer.**—The Treasurer shall be empowered to withdraw necessary amounts from the sum collected and kept in custody by the University on behalf of the Association.

The Treasurer shall maintain accounts, check and pay all bills authorised by the President prepare an annual balance-sheet and present it to the Association.

Any objection made by the Treasurer to a bill presented for payment shall be laid before the Managing Committee.

**7. Audit.**—The previous year's account shall be audited annually by a person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, not later than the end of September following.

The auditor's report shall be laid before the Managing Committee and transmitted to the Vice-Chancellor.



**8. Duties of the General Secretary.**—It shall be the duty of the General Secretary to keep minutes of the proceedings of the Association, to represent the Association on the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and other bodies, and to control the servants of the Association.

**9. Discipline.**—Questions of discipline within the club shall ordinarily be dealt with by the President. Serious cases of indiscipline shall be referred to the Proctor for action.

Canning College Athletic Association shall have the first claim on the services of any member of the Association.

**10. Grounds.**—Grounds will be allocated by the General Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association, in accordance with the general policy laid down by the Association.

**11. Club Committees.**—The President of each club shall be assisted by a committee consisting of

- (a) The President (Chairman).
- (b) The College captain.
- (c) The hostel captains.
- (d) The captain for non-resident students.

**12. College Captains.**—Each College captain shall be appointed by a committee consisting of

- (a) The Chairman, Canning College Athletic Association.
- (b) The President of the club concerned.
- (c) The Proctor.
- (d) The retiring captain.

**13.** The College captains for next session shall be appointed in April.

14. The captain shall organise games and be responsible for the behaviour and discipline of the team on the field. He shall also be responsible for the material in his charge.

A college team shall primarily be selected by the College captain, but the final decision regarding the composition of the team shall rest with the President.

15. **Other Captains.**—Hostel residents and non-resident students shall elect their captains for each club. The Warden of each hostel shall convene the necessary meeting within the first fortnight of the session. The meeting of non-resident students shall be convened by the Chairman, Canning College Athletic Association.

16. The teams of the hostels and of the non-resident students shall be selected by their respective captains.

17. Hostel team shall be controlled by the Wardens, and team of non-resident students by the Chairman, Canning College Athletic Association, through their respective captains.

18. **Subscriptions.**—All fees, subscriptions, fines, etc., due to the Canning College Athletic Association shall be collected by the Treasurer, Lucknow University.

19. All regular men students of the University belonging to the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce shall pay in advance a consolidated fee of Rs. 5 for games.

20. Students who play tennis shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 25 for the session for the first net and Rs. 14 for the session for all other than the first net. A student who has given in his name as proposing to play tennis may not withdraw his name.

The tennis dues will be collected in two instalments of equal amounts from students along with the fees of the 2nd and 3rd terms.

21. Members of the Swimming and Rowing Club shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 9 for the session in two instalments of Rs. 6 and Rs. 3 which will be realised along with fees for second and third terms respectively.

22. **Meetings.**—The Managing Committee of the Association shall meet ordinarily once a term. Three clear days' notice shall be given of an ordinary meeting of the Managing Committee.

Extraordinary meetings may be called by the Chairman on his own initiative, or on the written requisition of at least five members of the Managing Committee. Such requisition must be submitted to the General Secretary at least three days before the day on which it is desired that the meeting be held, and must specify the business to be considered.

Five members of the Managing Committee shall form a quorum.

Questions shall be decided by a majority of votes. In the event of the votes for and against being equal the Chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

### **King George's Medical College Athletic Association.**

**Regulations** 1. All games and sports of the King George's Medical College shall be under the control of an association to be called the King George's Medical College Athletic Association.

2. The Committee of the King George's Medical College Athletic Association shall consist of—

- (i) The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
- (ii) The Secretary, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
- (iii) Captains of the various games.
- (iv) The Director of Physical Instruction.

3. The President, who shall be nominated by the Principal, from amongst the members of the staff, shall also be *ex-officio* Treasurer of the King George's Medical College Athletic Association.

### **Teams.**

Each University team shall be chosen by a Regulations Selection Committee consisting of the Presidents of the two College Athletic Associations and the College Captains of the games concerned.

### **Discipline.**

(1) The Captain of each team is responsible Regulations for the discipline of his team.

(2) The list of players, including reserves, will be drawn up by the Team Selection Committee. Players will be notified and signatures obtained as early as possible before the match. Failure to play when duly notified is a breach of discipline.

(3) No member of a University team may play for any other team without the written permission of the President of the Athletic Association of his College.

(4) Any breach of discipline shall be reported by the Captain to the President of the Athletic

Association concerned, who may take such measures as he thinks fit, or report the breach to the Proctor. The Proctor may impose a fine up to Rs. 10, and on a repetition of the offence may debar the player concerned from all games connected with the University.

### Colours.

**Regulations** (1) **Blazer:** Alternate vertical stripes of chocolate (approximate 3" wide) and old gold (approximate 1" wide); the pocket to carry the letters L.U. with C.C., F.C., H.C., T.C., or R.C.; according as the colours are given for cricket, football, hockey, tennis, or rowing; letters to be in green.

(2) **Shirt:** The body in chocolate, the collar, sleeves and pocket in old gold; letters in green.

(3) **Pull-over:** V-shaped neck with sleeves, ground colour cream; coloured bands at collar, sleeves and waist one stripe each chocolate and gold; green lettering on left breast.

(4) **Tie:** Similar to the Canning College tie in pattern; the ground chocolate, with narrow stripe of gold separated by alternate broad and narrow stripes in chocolate.

(5) **Cap:** Same colours; lettering on peak.

(6) **Scarf and Hose:** To match.

(7) In the case of every University player awarded University colours when playing for the University, half the cost of the shirt to be provided by the Athletic Association to which he belongs, as is the present practice with respect to College colours; but that the purchase of blazer, cap, etc. be optional and at the player's own expense.

### Attendance,

**Regulations** Credit for attendance will be given for days on which students are absent from Lucknow in

order to play matches on behalf of the University, subject in each case to the specific approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

### **General.**

**Students—Grade A**, are those who are regularly enrolled and are undergoing a course of instruction for a Degree or a Diploma for which, according to the Regulations of the University, the Intermediate Examination is a minimum qualification.

**Students—Grade B**, are all others, including casual students, for whom regular enrolment is not insisted upon and who are undergoing a course of instruction for a Diploma or a Certificate for which the minimum qualification of the Intermediate Examination is not necessary.

Only Grade A students can become members of the Athletic Association and the University Union, etc., on payment of the necessary fees.

In exceptional cases Grade B students may be allowed as supernumerary members, to avail themselves of the facilities provided by the Athletic Association, the Union, etc., on payment of the necessary fees, but they will not be eligible to hold any office or to be member of any representative team except with the special permission of Canning College Athletic Association.

### **E—Discipline.**

The following are rules regarding discipline:—

1. **Powers of the Vice-Chancellor.**—Under the Lucknow University Act, 1920, Section 11, the Vice-Chancellor is responsible for the discipline of the University.

**Section 11 (2)**—It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

**Section 11 (5)** .....He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with the Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

**2. Disciplinary offences.**—The following powers to deal with disciplinary offences are delegated by the Vice-Chancellor to the officers and members of the staff concerned to be exercised by them under his control:—

- (a) An offence against discipline in a class room or verandah may be dealt with by any member of the teaching staff whose work is interfered with or who is otherwise affected by the offence.

Any such member of the teaching staff may impose a fine up to Re. 1 for a first offence, or up to Rs. 5 for a repeated offence. Each such case shall be reported to the Dean of the Faculty to which the offending student belongs, for necessary action.

The Dean is responsible for the discipline of students belonging to his Faculty, and shall take action in all offences against discipline in classes, buildings and areas adjacent thereto, under his control.

- (b) Breaches of discipline during examinations shall be dealt with as provided by the rules.

- (c) Breaches of discipline in the University Library and adjacent area shall be dealt with by the Librarian.

- (d) Breaches of discipline in a hostel shall be dealt with by the Warden under the hostel rules.
- (e) Breaches of discipline in teams or on the playing fields or tennis courts, or during games or athletic activities whether compulsory or not, shall be dealt with by the President of the activity concerned.
- (f) Breaches of discipline in delegacy centres shall be dealt with by the Superintendent concerned.
- (g) Disciplinary offences not covered by the foregoing shall be dealt with by the Proctor.
- (h) Action taken under the foregoing rules shall be reported to the Proctor, Lucknow University, for record.

3. (a) Deans, Wardens, Superintendents of Delegacy Centres, Presidents of games, the Librarian, Superintendents of examinations and the Proctor may impose a fine not exceeding Rs. 10.

(b) In the case of an offence of grave character the same officers may submit the case to the Vice-Chancellor for necessary action.

4. Nothing in these rules shall affect the power of officers in charge of University or Government property to take immediate steps for the recovery of the cost of loss of, or damage to, such property.

### **F—Terminal Reports.**

1. The Dean shall send a terminal report to Regulations the parent or guardian of each student belonging to the Faculties of Arts, Science, and Commerce.



In the case of students of the Faculty of Medicine a similar report shall be sent once a year.

2. The report shall include:

- (i) The results of the terminal examination.
- (ii) The percentage of his attendance at lectures.
- (iii) The percentage of his residence in the Hostel.
- (iv) The report of his medical examination.
- (v) The report of his general conduct in the Hostel.

## CHAPTER XVIII

### FEES\*

Ordinances. 1. Fees payable to the University are classified under the following heads:—

- (a) Enrolment Fee.
- (b) Tuition Fee.
- (c) Deposit Fee.

\*Footnotes—1. When migration of students from one Faculty to another within the University is agreed to by the Deans concerned credit should be given for fees paid in connection with any one Faculty (*vide* Resolution No. 27 of Executive Council dated the 12th October, 1925).

2. The excess of fees paid by a student of one Faculty with higher tuitional fees should be refunded when he is permitted to migrate to another Faculty with less tuitional fees (*vide* Resolution No. 19 of Executive Council dated the 11th October, 1928).

3. The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to decide all questions of students' tuitional fees after consulting the Dean concerned and to decide all questions of hostel fees after consulting the Principal concerned and the Wardens in the case of the Canning College (*vide* Resolutions Nos. 9 and 14 of Executive Council dated the 11th April, 1930 and 25th April, 1941, respectively).

- (d) Delegacy Fee.
- (e) Admission Fee.
- (f) Hostel Fee.
- (g) Games and Union Fees.
- (h) Library Fee.
- (i) Examination Fees.

2. The fee for enrolment shall be Rs. 12.

\*3. The Tuition Fees for the various Faculties shall be:—

Faculty of Arts—B.A. Pass and		Rs.	
	Honours	108	per session.
M.A.		135	" "
†Research students		150	" "
†German or French or Diploma in Military Science Classes		15	" "
Diploma in Psycho- logy		60	" "
Bachelor in Educa- tional Science		150	" "
Faculty of Science.—B.Sc. Pass and		Rs.	
	Honours	126	" "
M.Sc. (Except in Mathe- matics, for which the fee shall be Rs. 135)		150	" "
D.Sc.		225	" "
†For Research students in case of subjects which involve work in the Laboratories		225	" "
†For Research students in case of subjects which do not in- volve work in the Laboratories		150	" "

\*Students eligible to re-appear in one subject only will be charged two-thirds of the tuition fees.

†The Vice-Chancellor may exempt any post-graduate research student from payment of tuition fees.

†The fee should be paid before admission into the class.

	<b>Rs.</b>
<b>Faculty of Commerce.—B.Com.</b>	108 per session.
<b>M.Com.</b>	135 " "
" <b>Ph.D.</b>	150 " "
<b>Faculty of Law.—LLB.</b>	145 per session.
Payable in three instalments as under:—	
First instalment	50
Second "	50
Third "	45
<b>LL.M.</b>	150 per session.
<b>†Research Students</b>	175 " "
<b>*Faculty of Medicine.—M.B.,B.S.</b>	...Rs. 130
	per year.

†The Vice-Chancellor may exempt any post-graduate research students from payment of tuition fees.

\*1. Candidates who have completed the course of study, undergone the course of instruction and complied with the other requirements prescribed under ordinances and regulations, but are unable to appear for the examination immediately subsequent to the completion of their course of instruction, shall be required to be on the rolls of the University and to pay fees during the period between that examination and the examination at which they finally appear, except in such special cases as may be exempted by the Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

2. In the case of a student who appears for the Final M.B.B.S. Part II in the whole examination or in one subject only in October: { Rs. 70 plus one instalment of Hostel Fee and Games Fee Rs. 6.

Provided that if he fails to pass in the October examination, the Fee will be { Rs. 60 extra plus the remaining two instalments of Hostel Fee.

3. If a student who has failed in the Final M.B.,B.S. examination, wishes to attend again any of the practical classes noted below, he will be required to pay the following extra fees:—

	<b>Rs.</b>
(1) Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods, re-attendance .. ..	10
(2) Operative Surgery class .. ..	15
(3) Special practical course in Pathology .. ..	15
4. The fees payable by casual students are:—	
(1) Entrance Fee .. ..	3

**D.P.H.\***

The fee for separate subjects is as follows:—

Chemistry and Physics, Bacteriology and Parasitology including Entomology ..	Rs. 100
Theory of Hygiene .. .. .	100
Sanitary Engineering .. .. .	60
Practical Public Health Administration and Outdoor Work under a Medical Officer of Health .. .. .	50
Attendance at an Infectious Diseases Hospital .. .. .	30
<b>Total ..</b>	<b>340</b>

(2) Annual fee .. .. .	75
(3) Fee for each course of Dissection ..	8
(4) Fee for each course of Practical Histology, Normal .. .. .	15
(5) Fee for each course of Physiology ..	10
(6) Fee for each course of Physiological Che- mistry .. .. .	10
(7) Practical Morbid Histology and Bacteriology including Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods .. .. .	22
(8) Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods re-atten- dance .. .. .	10
(9) Fee for each course of Pharmacy ..	15
(10) Hospital Fee for each year ..	25
(11) Fee for course of Operative Surgery ..	15

5. Fee for Post-graduate students:

**For dissection.**

(1) Complete body (one side) ..	65
(2) Limbs, upper and lower (for each) ..	10
(3) Thorax .. .. .	10
(4) Abdomen .. .. .	15
(5) Head and Neck .. .. .	20
(6) Brain .. .. .	10

(Note.—The Fees would be payable to the University).

\*Note.—1. Fees for Public Health Administration and Outdoor Work should be paid direct to the Medical Officer of Health under whom the course is taken.

2. The fee for supplementary courses for unsuccessful candidates will be half of the above in each case.

I Diplomas in Medical Radiology and Electricity, Laryngology and Otology, and Gynaecology and Obstetrics	Rs. 400 per session from students out- side U.P. Rs. 300 per session for U.P. students.	Payable in three instalments.
--	---	----------------------------------

4. †Fees shall be paid in three instalments in advance.

\*5. The three instalments of fees become due on the opening days of the session, November 1st and February 1st, respectively, and shall be paid on such dates as may be fixed by the Honorary Treasurer† within those months, except in case of Faculty of Medicine where fees for the whole year shall be paid.

After that a fine of four annas a day, unless remitted by the Dean, shall be imposed until the

†Payment of dues (except examination fees) in case of Scholarship holders, whose scholarships are not less than the tuition fees, may be deferred until the scholarships are paid.

\*When a student, who is a member of two Faculties becomes defaulter in respect of payment of fees of one of them his name shall be struck off the roll of that Faculty. On re-admission to that Faculty he shall be required to pay a fee of Rs. 4.

‡The following executive orders were passed by the Executive Council on the 14th September, 1925 and 8th February 1929:

(1) Fees shall, unless otherwise arranged by the Honorary Treasurer, be paid by the students:—

Up to 10th in the Faculty of Medicine.	
" " 10th " "	Law.
" " 11th " "	Arts.
" " 12th " "	Science.
" " 13th " "	Commerce.

(2) The names of students whose fees remain unpaid on the last grace day fixed for each instalment shall be struck off the roll of the University by the Hony. Treasurer who shall inform the Registrar and the Dean concerned accordingly.

fees are paid. The Dean may in special cases extend time for payment of fees until the last date of the instalment. If a student's fees and fines remain unpaid in the case of Faculty of Medicine till the 27th August and any other Faculty till the last date specified for receiving each instalment of fees, his name shall be struck off the roll. He can only be re-admitted on payment of a new admission fee in addition to arrears of fees and fines. The last date for receiving fees in the case of Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law shall be as shown below:—

	Last date for the 1st instalment.	Last date for the 2nd instalment.	Last date for the 3rd instalment.
Faculty of Arts	10th Sept.	30th Nov.	Last day. of Feb.
Faculty of Science	Do.	Do.	Do.
Faculty of Commerce	Do.	Do.	Do.
Faculty of Law	Do.	Do.	Do.

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor may extend the last date by not more than 7 days on being satisfied that the student is unable to pay on account of some acute difficulty.

All persons who seek admission to a course of study for a particular degree must on admission thereto pay all fees for the full session in the case of Medical Faculty and the first instalment of fees in the case of other Faculties.

Students joining D.P.H. Part I Class shall deposit their fees in the Dean's office on or before the 15th of September. The name of any student not depositing his fee by that date will be struck off the admission roll. Fees once deposited will not be refunded.

Students joining D.P.H. Part II Class shall deposit their fees on or before the 10th of July,

after which date a fine of annas four per day shall be imposed for every day that the fees remain unpaid up to the 27th July, when their names shall be struck off the roll. They will be eligible for re-admission next year on payment of a new admission fee in addition to arrears of fees and fines.

6. Students on enrolment shall pay a Deposit fee\* according to the following scale:—

				Rs.
Faculty of Arts	..	..	..	10
..	„	Science (except in Mathe-		
		matics for which the Depo-		
		sit fee will be Rs. 10)	..	25**
Faculty of Medicine	..	..	..	50
..	„	Law	..	10
..	„	Commerce	..	10

7. An admission fee of Rs. 4 shall be charged on first admission to a Faculty or re-admission thereto, if there is a break in continuity.

An additional admission fee of Rs. 4 shall be charged from students on their first joining the Law Faculty.

†8. The following fees, to be paid in three

---

\*For refund of Deposit Fee Regulation 5 of this Chapter should be consulted.

\*\*B.Sc. and M.Sc. students may be required to make up the full deposit of Rs.25 at any time when breakages justify this.

†(i) Third and fourth year students of the Medical Faculty will pay Rs.16 extra for the period of two months of the vacation when they have to do duties in the Hospital.

If they do not vacate their rooms during the whole vacation they will pay Rs.24 for the total period of 3 months vacation.

(ii) A deposit of Rs.10 shall be charged from all resident students who come to reside in hostels during the third term.

equal instalments together with the tuition fees, shall be charged for Hostel accommodation:—

Rs. 72 per session for a single room.

Rs. 108 „ „ a double room..

In the event of a vacancy, a student admitted to a hostel during the currency of a session shall be charged rent at the rate of Rs. 8 or Rs. 12 as the case may be, for each month or part of a month. Students leaving a hostel during the currency of a session shall not be entitled to a refund of rent.

The following consolidated fees shall be charged in three equal instalments together with the tuition fees from the women students residing in the Women Students' Hostel:

Rs. 72 per session for a single room.

Rs. 54 per session per occupant for a large room when occupied by more than one person—otherwise Rs. 72.

Male students\* exempted from residence in hostels shall pay a Delegacy fee of rupees 8 annually along with the University tuition fee:—

				Rs.	a.	p.
First term	..	..	..	4	0	0
Second term	..	..	..	2	0	0
Third term	..	..	..	2	0	0

9. (a) All regular† male students of the Uni-

\* (i) Those who are in receipt of full freeships will pay only half the Delegacy Fee, i.e., Rs. 4 instead of Rs.8.

(ii) Those who are in receipt of half freeships will pay only three quarters of the Delegacy fee, i.e. Rs. 6 instead of Rs. 8.

These exemptions will not apply to students of Ph.D. and D.Sc. Classes who are exempted from payment of tuition fees.

† "Regular students" are students engaged in a course of studies for a degree or for the Diploma in Public Health.



versity except the non-resident students taking the Diploma Course in Psychology alone and the non-resident students of the LL.M. shall pay a consolidated fee, in advance for games according to the following scale:—

Students of the Canning College:—

Rs. 5 if a student joins during the first term.

Rs. 4 during the second, or Rs. 2 during the third term.

Faculty of Medicine .. .. Rs. 6.

(b) Of the games fees paid by resident students one-fourth shall be set aside as a subsidy for the athletic games of their respective hostels.

(c) All women students of the University, who are not residing in the Isabella Thoburn College, shall pay a consolidated fee of Rs. 5 per year for games.

The games fee realised from women students shall be made over to the Warden of the Women Students' Hostel for organisation of games.

10. Every student of the University, except students of the Medical Faculty, shall pay a Library fee of Re. 1 per session.

11. The fees for the various examinations shall be according to the following scale:—

**Arts and Science—**

(a)—B.A. and B.Sc. Pass\* .. Rs. 30

B.A. and B.Sc. Hons.\* .. Rs. 55

\*A fee of Rs. 10 to be charged from a candidate who has to appear in General or Special English only or in one subject only under Ordinance 2 (iii) under Master of Arts (for Pass Graduates). A fee of Rs. 2 to be charged from a candidate who has to appear in General English at the end of his first year in the B.A. or B.Sc. courses.

Full examination fee to be charged from students who appear in one subject only under the compartmental system.

Provided that a student who holds a Pass-degree and wishes to take an Honours degree or a student who has passed the examination of one Honours School and wishes to appear in the examination of another Honours School shall pay an examination fee of Rs. 20.

	Rs.
M.A. and M.Sc. .. .. .	50
M.A. and M.Sc. Part I Previous ..	25
M.A. and M.Sc. Part II Final ..	25
Diploma in Psychology .. .. .	20
Bachelor in Educational Science ..	50
Ph.D. .. .. .	200
D.Sc. .. .. .	200
D.Litt. .. .. .	200

**(b) Re-examination.**

B.A. and B.Sc. (Honours.)

Honours subject .. .. .	20
Each subsidiary subject .. .. .	10
Each subsidiary subject (after passing the examination in the principal subject) .. .. .	15

**Medicine—**

Pre-Medical Test .. .. .	15
First M.B., B.S. .. .. .	25
Final M.B., B.S. (Part I) .. .. .	55
Final M.B., B.S. (Part II) .. .. .	50
Re-examination in Group B of Final M.B., B.S. .. .. .	50
Re-examination in one subject of Final M.B., B.S. .. .. .	30
M.D. .. .. .	200
M.S. .. .. .	200
D.P.H. .. .. .	100
for each Part	
Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electricity .. .. .	100
for each Part	

Diploma in Laryngology and Otology	Rs. 100
for each Part	
Diploma in Gynaecology and Obstetrics	100
for Part I and	
Rs. 200 for Part II	

**Law—**

LL.B. Previous	..	..	..	..	20
LL.B. Final	..	..	..	..	40
LL.M.	..	..	..	..	100
LL.D.	..	..	..	..	200

**Commerce—**

B.Com. Previous	..	..	..	10
B.Com. Final*	..	..	..	20
M.Com. Part I	..	..	..	25
M.Com. Part II	..	..	..	25
Special Paper in Accountancy	..			10
Ph.D.	..	..	..	200

**Diploma Examinations—****(1) In Arabic and Persian:**

Maulvi and Dabir	..	..	..	4
Alim and Dabir-i-Mahir	..	..	..	8
Fazil and Dabir-i-Kamil	..	..	..	10

**(2) Diploma in Teaching:**

For the full examination	..	..	20
For each subject at a subsequent examination	..	..	10

**(3) Sanskrit:**

Shastri	..	..	..	8
Acharya	..	..	..	10

\*Full examination fee to be charged from students who appear in one section only under the compartmental system. A fee of Rs. 10 to be charged from a candidate who has to appear in General or Special English only.

(Note.—Before appearing in Part I of the Acharya Examination, a candidate must deposit the fee for the whole examination,\* i.e., Rs. 10.)

**Certificate of Proficiency in French or German** .. .. . 10

12. Candidates before admission to any examination shall pay the fee prescribed for that examination on each occasion of their admission to it.

13. A candidate who fails to pass, or who from sickness or other cause† is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee: provided that the Executive Council may, for sufficient cause, permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination, without payment of a further fee. In such a case the application‡ must be submitted within one month of the date of commencement of examination.

§1. In the case of two brothers or sisters or a brother and a sister studying in the Faculties of Arts, Science or Commerce in the Canning College, the younger one shall be excused from the payment of half his (or her) tuition fees. Regulations

No concession shall be allowed if even one of the two is studying in the Faculties of Law or Medicine or is the holder of a University Fellowship.

\*A fee of Rs. 5 will be charged from a candidate who has to re-appear in either Part of the Acharya Examination.

†Does not refer to students who are not permitted to sit for any examination owing to shortage of attendance.

‡The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to dispose of such applications (*vide* Resolution No. 19 of Executive Council dated the 11th April, 1930).

§More than one brother or sister of a student who wish to prosecute their studies can get the concession of half tuition fees.

2. A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for the issue of a duplicate diploma for any degree, provided the applicant submits an affidavit certifying the loss of the original, signed in the presence of a Magistrate or the Principal of the College in which the candidate studied.

3. A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for each (1) certificate of age, (2) migration or transfer certificate, (3) provisional certificate issued by the University, except in respect of Diploma examination in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, or Teaching.

A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for other certificates (except character certificates) requiring reference to University records. Such certificates, if issued by the Deans of Faculties, shall be countersigned by the Registrar.

4. Such candidates as are unable to present themselves in person at the Convocation will be given their diplomas by the Registrar on payment of a fee of Rs. 5. A single fee of Rs. 5 will be charged even if more than one diploma is due at the same time.

5. If a student after leaving the University does not claim his Deposit Fee within a period of 12 months, he shall forfeit his Deposit Fee.

6. Applications made by students for refund of fee or deposits other than the fee mentioned in regulation 5 above must be submitted within twelve months from the date of payment of such fee or deposits, otherwise the money will be forfeited to the University.

7. The enrolment and admission fee will not be refunded if the applicant declines to join after the admission card is issued.

### **Bicycle Rack Fee.**

8. Students of the Faculties of Arts, Commerce and Law, who bring bicycles to any building where teaching is conducted, will be required to register their names on or before the 30th September on payment of an annual fee of Re. 1 and will be entitled to use the bicycle racks provided by the University. Penalty for failing to register will be one anna per day subject to a maximum of Re. 1 in addition to the registration fee of Re. 1.

### **Rules for Refund of Fees.**

1. In the case of under-graduate students the enrolment and admission fees will not be refunded, unless the University has refused admission.

2. In the case of post-graduate students neither the enrolment and admission fees nor the deposit of Rs. 16 will be refunded unless admission is refused by the University.

3. In the case of old students who are not required to pay the enrolment and admission fees a fresh, the deposit of Rs. 16 will not be refunded unless admission is refused by the University.

4. When a student migrates from one Faculty to another with the permission of both Deans concerned, the fees paid for one Faculty will be transferred to the other Faculty. If the fees paid in the first Faculty are in the excess of the fees required for the second Faculty, the balance will be refunded. If the fees paid are short of the amount due, the balance will be paid by the student before admission to the second Faculty is granted.

5. When a student is transferred from the Science Faculty to the Medical Faculty as a result

of the Pre-Medical Test, the consent of the Deans concerned will not be required.

6. When a student is transferred with the permission of the Deans concerned from one of the Colleges teaching B.A. or B.Sc. classes to the University or vice versa within one month of the re-opening of the University all fees paid to one institution will be transferred to the other institution.

7. If a student has paid the enrolment and admission fees and also the fees for one term but has not attended a single class, to be certified by the Dean concerned, the fees paid by him excepting the enrolment and admission fees will be refunded.

8. The reservation fee for hostel accommodation will not be refundable unless intimation has been received by the Warden concerned or the Registrar or admission has been refused. If a student has joined a hostel and leaves it within one month of the commencement of the University session, by permission of the Warden, two-thirds of the hostel fee may be refunded, provided that the accommodation is taken up by some other student and the University is not put to any loss thereby.

9. The deposits for the Library and Science Faculty will be refunded after the Librarian and the Head of the Department concerned have certified that there are no outstanding dues. Certificates from all other officers concerned will be obtained before these deposits are refunded.

---

## CHAPTER XIX.

**VACATIONS AND HOLIDAYS.**

1. The University session comprising of three Ordinance. terms shall be as follows:—

For the Medical Faculty:—

1st term .. From 1st August to 31st October  
ordinarily.

2nd term .. From 1st Nov. ordinarily to 23rd  
December.

3rd term .. From 2nd January to 30th April  
For other Faculties:—

1st term .. From 16th July to beginning of  
Dasehra recess.

2nd term .. From end of Dasehra recess to  
23rd December.

3rd term .. From 9th January to 30th April.

2. The period of Dasehra recess shall be from 10 to 15 days so arranged that the new term will start on a Monday.

3. The casual holidays shall be as determined by the Executive Council.

The following is the list of casual holidays:—

- |                                    |       |         |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| (1) New Year's Day                 | .. .. | 1 day.  |
| (2) Basant Panchmi                 | .. .. | 1 „     |
| (3) Sheo Ratri                     | .. .. | 1 „     |
| (4) Holi or Doljatra               | .. .. | 3 days. |
| (5) Good Friday                    | .. .. | 1 day.  |
| (6) Easter Saturday                | .. .. | 1 „     |
| (7) Ram Naumi                      | .. .. | 1 „     |
| (8) Shab-i-Barat                   | .. .. | 1 „     |
| (9) Alvida (last Friday of Ramzan) | 1     | „       |



---

(10)	Birthday of H. M. the King-Emperor	..	..	..	1 day.
(11)	Id-ul-Fitr	..	..	..	2 days.
(12)	Id-ul-Zuha	..	..	..	2 "
(13)	Rakshē Bandhan	..	..	..	1 day.
(14)	Krishna Janam Ashtami	..	..	..	1 "
(15)	Muharram	..	..	..	6 days.
(16)	Anant Chaudas	..	..	..	1 day.
(17)	Pitr Bisarjan Amawas	..	..	..	1 "
(18)	Dasehra	..	..	..	4 days.
(19)	Chehlum	..	..	..	1 day.
(20)	Dewali	..	..	..	3 days.
(21)	Bara Wafat	..	..	..	1 day.
(22)	Ganga Ashnan	..	..	..	1 "
(23)	Christmas	..	..	..	8 days.

Solar and Lunar Eclipses when visible in India shall be observed as University holidays.

---

## CHAPTER XX.

**FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, FREESHIPS  
ENDOWMENTS, MEDALS\*, AND PRIZES.****A.—General.**

1. All scholarships shall be awarded by the Academic Council on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and one member nominated by the Academic Council.

All University freeships shall be awarded by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, one member (not a teacher of the University) nominated annually by the Executive Council, and the Vice-President of the British Indian Association.

The awards so made shall be reported to the Academic Council at its next meeting.

2. The University scholarships in the First Year B.A. or B.Sc. (Pass or Honours), will be awarded in order of merit to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P.

3. The scholarships in the B.Com. Previous Class will be awarded in order of merit in the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., and the scholarships in the B.Com. Final Class will be awarded in order of merit in the B.Com. Previous Examination of the University.

4. Students reverting from Honours Course to Pass Course or proceeding to the Pass degree shall refund their scholarships.

5. All scholarships will be payable in three instalments, the first for three months in Novem-

---

\*In awarding medals, except where specially, included, the term "B.A." or "B.Sc." should be interpreted to include Honours B.A. or B.Sc. respectively.

ber, the second for three months in February, and the third for four months in April on the recommendation of the Dean.

6. The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal of the College concerned, reduce or cancel a scholarship owing to unsatisfactory conduct of the scholarship-holder.

7. All applications for scholarships other than open University scholarships and all applications for freeships should reach the Dean of the Faculty concerned by the end of the first two weeks from the beginning of the session, provided that applications for Canning College and King George's Medical College scholarships should be submitted to the Principal of the College\* concerned.

8. Only such students shall be eligible for scholarships as shall have been regularly admitted to the University within the first fortnight of the session.

9. Two different scholarships cannot be held by the same person, provided that an endowed scholarship may be awarded to the holder of another scholarship.

### **B.—Women Scholarships.**

- Regulations 1. The University scholarships for women students shall be awarded by the Academic Council on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the Faculties, the Principal of the College concerned, and a member nominated annually by the Academic Council.

---

\*Applications for Canning College scholarships should be submitted to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

2. The University scholarships granted to women students shall consist of:—

Seven scholarships of Rs. 15 per mensem each for ten months.

One scholarship of Rs. 15 per mensem for 12 months.

3. The allocation of the scholarships to the different years of study shall be left to the discretion of the Scholarships Committee as in 1 *supra*.

4. Applications for these scholarships shall be made to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

### C.—Fellowships.

Whereas it is desirable to institute Fellowships for the encouragement of advanced study and research work, the following regulations are made:—

1. Fellowships shall be assigned to the Faculties in the following manner:—

Faculty of Arts	.. 5
Faculty of Science	.. 5
Faculty of Medicine	.. 1
Faculty of Law	.. 1
Faculty of Commerce	.. 1

Provided that the Academic Council shall have power to award an additional Fellowship in any Faculty to a candidate who may be specially recommended for the purpose.

2. \*(a) The value of each Fellowship in the

\*Lapsed Fellowships may be awarded only to those who have been carrying on research in the University satisfactorily for at least one academic session (vide Resolution No. 6 of Academic Council, dated the 13th April, 1934).

In the award of lapsed Fellowships the condition about the applicant having passed the examination within two years preceding the date of the application, mentioned in Regulation No. 3, is not applicable (vide Resolution No. 14 of Academic Council, dated the 8th September, 1939).

Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce shall be Rs. 75 per mensem and such Fellowships shall be tenable for 21 months, i.e., from the 1st of August to the 30th April of the succeeding year. The value of the Fellowship in the Faculty of Medicine shall be Rs. 100 per mensem tenable for 12 months from the 1st of October.

(b) Fellowship-holders shall pay the full fees prescribed in the Ordinance for research students.

(c) Rs. 15 of the Fellowship shall be withheld and be payable at the time of submission of the thesis for the Doctorate.

(d) All bills for payment of the Fellowships submitted shall be countersigned by the Head of the Department testifying to satisfactory attendance and diligence on the part of the holder.

3. Only such candidates shall be eligible for a Fellowship as have passed the examination for the Master's degree either in the Faculties of Arts Science and Commerce, or the examination for the M.B., B.S. degree in the Faculty of Medicine of the University within two years preceding the date of the application.

4. Applications for Fellowships shall be made to the Heads of Departments concerned and their recommendations submitted to a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and one member nominated annually by the Academic Council. Details of the particular topic on which research is proposed to

---

†Fellowships will be payable monthly in the office of the Dean. Bills will be prepared by the Dean and countersigned by the Head of the Department concerned, checked by the Treasurer, for making the necessary deductions, and the amount due drawn from the Treasurer for disbursement.

be carried on should be mentioned in the application. The teacher under whose guidance the research is proposed to be carried on should certify that the applicant is fully competent to carry on such research. In recommending the award of a Fellowship the Committee shall take into consideration the full academic record of the applicant from the Intermediate Examination onwards, provided that the Committee shall give preference to a candidate who has taken the Bachelor's degree of the University in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce, and provided also that the Committee may use its discretion to secure a fair distribution of the award among the various departments of a Faculty.

4A. The award of Fellowships in the Faculty of Law shall be restricted to the candidates holding the Master's degree in Law and preference shall ordinarily be given to candidates having research work to their credit, provided that only such candidates shall be eligible for a Fellowship as have passed the examination for the Master's degree within five years preceding the date of the application for the Fellowship.

5. (a) During the tenure of a Fellowship a Fellow shall be under the direction of the Head of the Department who shall submit a terminal report on each Fellow's work to the Vice-Chancellor through the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty may reduce or cancel a Fellowship owing to irregularity of attendance or unsatisfactory conduct on the part of the Fellow.

6. The holder of a Fellowship shall not take up any regular salaried appointment or engage in

private practice. He shall not prepare for any examination in any subject or subjects other than the one for which the Fellowship has been awarded. The holder of a Fellowship in the Faculty of Law shall suspend practice.

7. Any application for appointment made by a Fellow during his tenure of a Fellowship should be made through the Head of his Department the Dean of the Faculty, and the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The Academic Council may from time to time prescribe such other general or special condition for a Fellowship as it thinks fit.

9. Research Fellows and Free Research students in the Department of Zoology, Botany and Chemistry may be required, as a condition of their award, to give not more than six periods per head per week in Botany and Zoology and not more than nine periods per head per week in Chemistry, as Student Demonstrators to assist in the Practical B.Sc. classes. Research Fellows and free research students in the Faculty of Arts may be required to give tutorial instruction for not more than six periods per head per week.

#### **D.—University Scholarships, Freeships and Endowments.**

##### **Scholarships.**

#### **IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCE.**

- Regulations    \*1. Seven scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months for award to students studying for the Master's degree in the Faculty of Arts.
- \*2. Seven scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months for award to students study-

---

\*These scholarships shall be open both to men and women students.

ing for the Master's degree in the Faculty of Science.

3. Four scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each for award to students taking the B.A. (Pass) or (Hons.) course, tenable for two or three years<sup>†</sup> according as they are awarded to Pass or Honours students.

4. Four scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each for award to students taking the B.Sc. (Pass) or (Hons.) course, tenable for two or three years<sup>†</sup> according as they are awarded to Pass or Honours students.

5. One scholarship of Rs. 20 per mensem for III-Year (B.Sc. Hons.) for 10 months.

6. One-scholarship of Rs. 20 per mensem for III-Year (B.A. Hons.), for 10 months.

7. In the award of post-graduate scholarships for the Faculties of Arts and Science the whole academic record of students as well as the results of the last University examination shall be considered.

8. The allocation of the scholarships, mentioned in regulations 3 and 4, to different years of study shall be left to the discretion of the Scholarships Committee.

#### \*IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Eight scholarships at Rs. 16 per month for 1st and 2nd year students only.

<sup>†</sup>Scholarship for each year is payable only for ten months from 1st August to end of May.

\*The scholarships in the Faculty of Medicine are awarded (i) for the first year on the basis of Pre-Medical test results, (ii) for the second year on the basis of the totals (and not percentages) of results of class examinations of first year, and (iii) for the third, fourth and fifth years on the results of the University and class examinations (totals and not percentages) (vide Academic Council resolution No. 12 dated March 22, 1944).



Twelve scholarships at Rs. 20 per month for 3rd, 4th and 5th year students only.

#### IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Two scholarships of Rs. 16 per mensem each for 10 months.

Two scholarships of Rs. 30 p.m. each for M.Com. for 10 months. In determining the award of these scholarships the Committee shall consider the academic record of the candidates and in particular the results of the B.Com. Previous and Final examinations. One of these scholarships shall be available for M.Com. Part I and the other for M.Com. Part II.

#### IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.

One scholarship of Rs. 16 per mensem for LL.B. for 10 months.

One scholarship of Rs. 30 p.m. for LL.M. for 10 months.

#### **Regulations for the award of scholarship to LL.M. Students.**

1. In determining the award the Scholarships Committee shall consider the academic record of the candidate and in particular the results of his LL.B. Previous and Final Examinations, the reports of his class and tutorial work as a LL.B. student, and such other evidence as might be available of the candidate's interest in legal studies.

2. The candidate who is awarded the scholarship shall be required to devote his whole time to legal studies.

3. Failure on the part of the incumbent to maintain satisfactory academic progress shall entail forfeiture of the scholarship.

4. Rupees ten of the scholarship shall be withheld and be payable after the candidate has appeared at the LL.M. examination of the University.

### **Freeships.\***

**Faculty of Arts:** Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment.

**†Faculty of Science:** Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment.

**Faculty of Medicine:** Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment.

**Faculty of Commerce:** Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment.

**Faculty of Law:** Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment.

**General.**—Half the number of freeships assigned to each Faculty shall be awarded to Oudh students.

A freeship may be converted into two half-freeships.

†The Vice-Chancellor may exempt any post-graduate research student from payment of tuition fees.

## **ENDOWMENTS.**

### **KALAKANKAR RAJ SCHOLARSHIP IN SANSKRIT.**

In April 1928, an endowment of Rs. 4,550 was received from the Raja Saheb of Kalakankar, from which a scholarship of Rs. 15 per month, tenable for ten months, is awarded to a student taking up Sanskrit for the B.A. (Hons.) or M.A. degree of the University. The scholarship is known as "Kalakankar Raj Scholarship in Sanskrit."

\*No freeships shall be awarded to married students except under very special circumstances (*vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 8 dated the 14th September, 1934).

† Attention is invited to regulation 9 under Fellowships.

## RADHA KUMUD MOOKERJI LECTURESHIP.

Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji presentation volume and Lectureship Committee offered in 1943 an endowment to found a Lectureship at the University called "Radha Kumud Mookerji Lectureship." The Committee expects to collect at least Rs. 30,000 for the endowment. So far Rs. 24,500 have been paid by the Committee to the University.

The following is the scheme which has been approved by the University for the administration of the endowment:—

(a) The Selection Committee for appointment of the Lecturer is to be constituted of the following members:—

1. The Vice-Chancellor (ex-officio).
2. The Dean, Faculty of Arts (ex-officio).
3. The Head of the Department of History (ex-officio).
4. The Head of the Department of Sanskrit (ex-officio).
5. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji (or his nominee).
6. Dr. B. C. Law, M.A., B.L., Ph.D., D.Litt.; F.R.A.S.B. of Calcutta.
7. Raja Maheshwar Dayal Seth of Kotra.
8. A. N. Sapru, Esq., I.C.S.
9. Dr. Vasudeva Sharan Agrawala, M.A., Ph.D.
10. Two representatives of the British Indian Association (to be elected every three years by the Association)—

(Appointed from 3rd July, 1944).

- (i) Th. Tribhawan Nath Singh, Taluqdar of Rampur Kalan.

(Appointed from 8th August, 1944).

- (ii) Ch. Mohd. Sultan, Taluqdar of Kakroli.

- (b) The Committee is to make the selection of the Lecturer ordinarily once in two years at least six months in advance.
- (c) The subject of the Lectures is to be an aspect of Indian History and Civilisation (including studies in Oudh History).
- (d) The Lecturer is to deliver a course of not less than three Lectures at the University on the basis of his special studies.
- (e) The Lectures will be published by the University and will become its property.
- (f) The honorarium for the Lecturer will be fixed by the University on the basis of the available income from the endowment.
- (g) The University Executive Council will have power to fill up vacancies in the membership of the Committee, and to take all such action as may be necessary in furtherance of the purposes of the endowment.

### SARASWATI DALMIA SCHOLARSHIPS

In April 1944, a sum of Rs. 3,600 was received from Dalmia Jain Trust for awarding nine scholarships of Rs. 20|- each, tenable for 10 months, as shown below:—

(1) Five scholarships for award to the students of the following classes in the Canning College:—

- (a) Two scholarships to Hindi students—  
One in the B.A. Ist Year and the other in M.A. Part I.
- (b) Two scholarships to Sanskrit students—  
One in the B.A. Ist Year and the other in M.A. Part I.
- (c) One scholarship to a Philosophy student in M.A. Part I.

(2) Two scholarships for award to B.A. 1st year students of Isabella Thoburn College offering (i) Hindi and (ii) Sanskrit, as optional subjects.

In no case one and the same student will get both the Hindi and the Sanskrit scholarships.

(3) Two scholarships for award to B.A. 1st year students of Mahila Vidyalaya College offering (i) Hindi and (ii) Sanskrit, as optional subjects.

In no case one and the same student will get both the Hindi and the Sanskrit scholarships.

The scholarships will be awarded after considering the recommendation (i) of Mr. K. A. S. Iyer, Head of the Department of Sanskrit and Hindi, in the case of scholarships to Hindi and Sanskrit students and of the Head of the Department of Philosophy in the case of scholarship to a student of the Philosophy Department, in the Canning College and (ii) of the Principles, Isabella Thoburn and Mahila Vidyalaya Colleges respectively in the case of scholarships for these colleges.

The scholarship holders shall give in writing a moral undertaking that, on completing his or her education and being settled in life, he or she would either directly or through the Dalmia Jain Trust award a scholarship of equal value to some deserving poor student.

#### HEWETT—SIR HARNAM SINGH GOLD MEDAL.

In February, 1910, Raja Sir Harnam Singh placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 2,000 (now invested in 3 per cent Government promissory notes) in order to found a gold Medal to be called "Hewett-Sir Harnam Singh Gold Medal" to be awarded annually to the best B.Sc. Pass student with the combination of either

Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry, or Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology, from the Canning College, Reid Christian College, or Isabella Thoburn College.

In April, 1922, this was transferred to the Lucknow University and is now being awarded to the students of the University since the Isabella Thoburn College is included in the University for purposes of B.Sc. classes and the Lucknow Christian College (Reid Christian College) has ceased to prepare students for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Salil Bindu Ghose.

**1941-42**—Ashoka Kathju.

**1942-43**—Ranjeet Singh Kachwaha.

**1943-44**—Pratap Narain Misra.

#### PEARAY LAL CHAK GOLD MEDAL.

In November, 1921, Pandit Sangam Lal Chak made over to the University a Government promissory note of the value of Rs. 1,000, in order to found a gold medal to be called the "Pearay Lal Chak Gold Medal" in memory of his son Pandit Pearay Lal Chak.

The medal is to be awarded each year to the student obtaining the highest number of marks in the English Essay paper of the B.A. Pass examination. <sup>Regulation.</sup>

**Awarded 1940-41**—Mahindar Singh.

**1941-42**—W. T. Roy.

**1942-43**—Shanta Panje (Miss).

**1943-44**—Ranjana Sidhanta (Miss).

#### PANDIT SURAJ NARAYAN BAHADUR GOLD MEDAL.

**For Proficiency in Medical Studies: (endowment of Rs. 1,500).**

The medal shall be awarded annually to a student in the Faculty of Medicine who obtains

the highest aggregate marks in the subjects of Physiology, Pathology, and Medicine of the Professional examinations for the degree of M.B., B.S.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Abdul Rashid.

**1941-42**—Abdul Wahid.

**1942-43**—Ram Krishna Jalota.

**1943-44**—Amar Kumar Varma.

#### HAMID GOLD MEDAL.

Endowment of Rs. 1,500 from H.H. the Nawab Saheb of Rampur, for awarding a gold medal for Proficiency in Medical Studies.

**Regulations** (1) The medal shall be a gold medal and shall be called the "Hamid Medal."

(2) It shall be awarded annually to a student in the Faculty of Medicine who obtains the highest marks in Anatomy, Pathology and Surgery in the different Professional examinations for the degree of M.B., B.S.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Abdul Rashid.

**1941-42**—Abdul Wahid.

**1942-43**—Ram Krishna Jalota.

**1943-44**—Kedar Nath.

#### GOPAL CHANDRA MOOKERJI MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Indian History, Lucknow University, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government promissory notes of the total face value of Rs. 1,300, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father, the late Mr. Gopal Chandra Mookerji, M.A., B.L., Vakil, Berhampore (Bengal), 1845-1894, the following regulations are laid down for the award of the medal:—

**Regulations** (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually, bearing the words "Gopal Chandra

Mookerji Memorial Medal awarded to  
 \_\_\_\_\_in the year\_\_\_\_\_”  
 on the one side and the words “Lucknow  
 University” on the other.

- (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest percentage of marks at the M.A. examination in History.
- (3) In the event of the highest percentage being obtained by two or more students, the medal shall be awarded to the younger or youngest of these competitors.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Calendar.

**Awarded 1940-41—Batuk Nath Pandey.**

**1941-42—Syed Hasan.**

**1942-43—Syed Hasan Mahdi.**

**1943-44—W. T. Roy.**

**RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH—SIR HARCOURT  
 BUTLER, RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH—SIR  
 LUDOVIC PORTER, AND RAJA SIR  
 HARNAM SINGH — MAHARAJA .  
 SIR MOHAMMAD ALI MOHAM-  
 MAD KHAN GOLD MEDALS.**

In December, 1922, an endowment of Rs. 5,000 was made by Raja Sir Harnam Singh Ahluwalia, K.C.I.E., for three gold medals to be awarded annually as per details given below:—

**(1) Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Harcourt Butler Gold Medal for Proficiency in Oriental Studies: (endowed amount Rs. 2,000).**

A gold medal shall be awarded in alternate years to the best post-graduate student in Arabic or Persian and the best post-graduate student in Sanskrit. Regulation.



**Awarded 1940-41**—Mohd. Twaha Siddiqi.  
**1941-42**—Chakra Dhar Sharma.  
**1942-43**—Raziur Rahman Qureshey.  
**1943-44**—Atul Chandra Banerjea.

(2) **Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Ludovic Porter Gold Medal for Proficiency in Economics and Commercial subjects: (endowed amount Rs. 1,500).**

**Regulation.** The Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Ludovic Porter Gold Medal shall be awarded each year to the student who secures the highest number of marks in the aggregate of all the final subjects in the B.Com. (Final) examination.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Harish Chandra Sarkar.  
**1941-42**—Jai Prakash Agrawala.  
**1942-43**—Krishna Sahai.  
**1943-44**—Ravendra Nath Agrawala.

(3) **Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Maharaja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan Gold Medal for Proficiency in Medical Studies: (endowed amount Rs. 1,500).**

**Regulation.** The Medal shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery in Part II of the final M.B., B.S. examination, combined with the results of the class examination in these subjects during the third, fourth, and fifth year courses.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Abdul Rashid.  
**1941-42**—Rameash Nigam.  
**1942-43**—Ram Krishna Jalota.  
**1943-44**—Kedar Nath.

**PANDIT DEBI SAHAI MISRA  
GOLD MEDAL.**

Whereas the Hon'ble Justice Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., Judge, Chief Court of Oudh, Lucknow, has made an endowment to the

Lucknow University of 6 per cent Government of India Bonds of the face value of Rs. 3,000 for the purpose of instituting three gold medals, in memory of his father, the late Pandit Debi Sahai Misra, the following regulations are made:—

- (1) Three gold medals shall be awarded annually bearing the words "Pandit Debi Sahai Misra Gold Medal awarded to...." .....in the year..... on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other. Regulations
- (2) One gold medal shall be awarded annually, at the Convocation, to each of such students of the University as stand first in the B.A., M.Sc., and LL.B. examinations of the year, respectively.
- (3) In case two or more students secure the same position, the youngest shall be considered to have secured the first position for the purpose of award of the medal.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Calendar.

**Awarded 1940-41—B.A.—**Ram Krishna  
Trivedi.  
**M.Sc.—**Shambhu Saran  
Srivastava.  
**LL.B.—**Ambika Prasad  
Jasvaul.

**Awarded 1941-42—B.A.—**Vangala Narsabai  
Ram (Miss).  
**M.Sc.—**Jogindar Nath  
Dhar.  
**LL.B.—**Jangan Prasad  
Govil.

**Awarded 1942-43—B.A.—Nihar Dutt.**

M.Sc.—Hukum Singh  
Rathor.

LL.B.—Vishnu Narain  
Tripathi.

**Awarded 1943-44—B.A.—Ranjana Sidhanta.**

(Miss).

M.Sc.—Vidya Vati (Miss).

LL.B.—Surendra Kumar  
Jain.

**RAI BAHADUR CHAUBEY SHAMBHU  
NATH MISRA MEMORIAL  
GOLD MEDAL.**

Whereas Rai Bahadur Pandit Shambhu Nath Misra, Civil Surgeon, Bulandshahr, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of a 3½ per cent Government promissory note of the total face value of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a medal, the following regulations are made for the award of the medal:—

**Regulations**

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually bearing the words "Rai Bahadur Chaubey Shambhu Nath Misra Memorial Medal for proficiency in Ophthalmology awarded to.....in the year....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other.
- (2) The medal shall be presented at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest percentage of marks in Ophthalmology at the University Final M.B., B.S. examination written, clinical, and oral.
- (3) In the event of the highest percentage being obtained by two or more students, the medal shall be awarded to the one who is recommended by the Head of the Department of Ophthalmology.

- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the University Calendar.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Kesho Das Jain.

**1941-42**—Rameash Nigam.

**1942-43**—Ram Krishna Jalota.

**1943-44**—Anant Charan.

### DR. CHAKRAVARTI GOLD MEDAL FOR SERVICE.

In October, 1926, an endowment of Rs. 1,500 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes was made by Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, first Vice-Chancellor of the Lucknow University, for presentation of a medal in accordance with the following regulations:—

- (1) The medal shall be a gold medal, bearing the words "Dr. Chakravarti Medal for Service awarded to.....in the year ....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other, with the University Common Seal. **Regulations**
- (2) It shall be presented at the annual Convocation of the University, and shall be awarded every year to a student of the University who is of good behaviour and is found to have been most helpful in the general social life of the University.
- (3) The Warden of each Hostel attached to the Colleges maintained or recognised by the University shall nominate one resident-student from his Hostel, who, in his opinion, is most deserving of the medal. Such nominations shall be sent to the Principal of the College concerned, who may nominate, either on his own motion or on the nomination of any member of the teaching staff of the University, four eligible students from among the

non-resident students, and shall send all the recommendations to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, upon whose recommendation the Academic Council shall award the medal.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Ramesh Mohan.

**1941-42**—Narayan Das Misurya.

**1942-43**—Shanker Dayal Sharma  
Bharadwaj.

### BHASKAR ATMARAM DEODHAR MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., Ph.D., Reader in Physics, Lucknow University, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of a sum of Rs. 1,000, which has been invested in 5½ per cent 1945-55 Government Loan, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father, the late Pandit\* Bhaskar Atmaram Deodhar, the following regulations are made:—

#### Regulations

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually bearing the words "Bhaskar Atmaram Deodhar Memorial Medal awarded to ..... in the year....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other.
- (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who stands in the first division and obtains the highest percentage of marks in aggregate among successful candidates in the B.A. and B.Sc. (both Pass and Honours) examinations of the Lucknow University:

Provided (i) that Honours graduates who avail themselves of Ordinance 5 to take the Pass degree in their second year shall be eligible for the Medal on the results of this examination only; and

- (ii) that Honours graduates eligible for the medal shall be such as have graduated at the end of the third academic year.
- (3) In case there are two or more students fulfilling the above condition, the medal shall be awarded to the one who, in addition, possesses the best record in the terminal examinations.
- (4) In the event of there being two or more students satisfying condition No. 3 the medal shall be awarded to the youngest of these students.
- (5) In the event of there being no candidate fulfilling the required conditions the medal shall be held over.
- (6) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Lucknow University Calendar.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Salil Bindu Ghose.

**1941-42**—Lalit Kishore Mittal.

**1942-43**—Ranjeet Singh Kachwaha.

**1943-44**—Pratap Narain Misra.

#### OHDEDAR MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas the Honorary Treasurer of the Ohdedar Memorial Fund, Lucknow, has transferred to the Lucknow University Government Promissory Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,400 yielding interest at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent per annum, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in the Faculty of Medicine, in memory of the late Dr. Ohdedar, the following regulations are made:—

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually bearing the words "Ohdedar Memorial Medal awarded to.....in the year....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other. Regulations

- (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who passed the Final M.B., B.S., Part I, Group B, (i.e., Pathology, Medical Jurisprudence, and Hygiene), at the first attempt of the examination held in April and stands first on the list of successful candidates of that year, provided that the Dean, Faculty of Medicine, is satisfied with his general conduct.
- (3) In case there are two or more students fulfilling the above condition, the award of the medal will rest with the Dean, Faculty of Medicine, in consultation with the Heads of Department of Pathology, Medical Jurisprudence, and Hygiene.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Lucknow University Calendar.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Rameash Nigam.

**1941-42**—Ram Krishna Jalota.

**1942-43**—Kedar Nath.

**1943-44**—Suresh Chandra Pant.

#### **BONARJEE RESEARCH PRIZE.**

In 1929, Mr. D. N. Bonarjee, Barrister-at-Law, of Gola Gokaran Nath, District Kheri, paid a sum of Rs. 1,400 cash to the University as a Prize Fund for three years for the encouragement of original work and research connected with the moral and economic progress of India and specially Oudh. After gaining further experience in this experiment, and in view of the disadvantages to general University work arising from restricting it to moral and economic progress only, in February 1935, Mr. Bonarjee offered an endowment for founding one cash prize of the annual value of Rs. 200, to be awarded annually for the best research production of any kind during the

year. This prize will be open also to applicants offering theses for the M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt. or D.Sc. degrees. The offer was gratefully accepted by the Executive Council, and the following regulations were made by the Academic Council:—

- (1) The prize will be known as "Bonarjee Regulations Research Prize."
- (2) Every candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis and specially in notes the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original; he shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others.
- (3) The thesis will be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated each year by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (4) The Academic Council will make the award on the report of the Board of Examiners.
- (5) If in any year it is reported that there is no thesis worthy of the prize, the prize shall not be awarded, but shall be available for award in the following year in addition to the prize of that year.

[Note.—The endowment is in the form of debenture securities of the face value of Rs. 4,000 plus the savings from the previous gift of Rs.1,400]

**Awarded 1940-41**—Dr. B. C. Law.

**1941-42**—Dr. J. Dayal.

**1942-43**—Dr. R. V. Sitholey.

Dr. Sushil Chandra Sinha.

Dr. Shamsheer Bahadur Samadi.

**1943-44**—Dr. Sailindra Nath Das Gupta.



### SISSENDI RAJ READERSHIP IN SANSKRIT.

The Raja Saheb of Sissendi promised a donation of rupees one lakh towards the funds of the Lucknow University at the time of its inauguration in 1920. Since his death the Rani Saheba redeemed the promise and a sum of Rs. 93,530 has already been received. To comply with the wishes of the donor the Readership in Sanskrit will be known as the "Sissendi Raj Readership."

K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Lond.),  
Reader.

### BALI HANDOO GOLD MEDAL AND PRIZE.

In March, 1931, the late Rai Saheb Pandit Rup Kishan Handoo of Allahabad, made a gift to the King George's Medical College, Lucknow University, of 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of the nominal value of Rs. 2,000, in order that from the interest thereon, a medal and prize books or instruments (as the student may desire), be awarded annually to a student of the Faculty of Medicine, to commemorate the name of his deceased son, Balkrishna Rup Kishan Handoo. The gift of the late Rai Saheb Pandit Rup Kishan Handoo was communicated to the University in February, 1932, and was accepted by the Executive Council on 26th February, 1932.

**Regulations** The prize will be awarded to the successful candidate of the Final M.B., B.S. Part II Examination who obtains the highest number of marks in the total of marks for Surgery, Ophthalmology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

The prize will be in the form of a medal and prize-books or instruments (at the choice of the student) and will be awarded at the Annual University Convocation.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Pritam Dass.  
**1941-42**—Rameash Nigam.  
**1942-43**—Ram Krishna Jalota.  
**1943-44**—Anant Charan.

**RUCHI RAM SAHNI RESEARCH PRIZE  
IN BOTANY.**

Whereas Dr. Birbal Sahni has paid a sum of Rs. 3,100 to the University for the purpose of endowing a prize for the encouragement of research in Botany, the Academic Council has made the following regulations:—

- (1) The prize shall be called the “Ruchi Ram Regulations Sahni Research Prize in Botany.”
- (2) The prize shall be awarded at the annual Convocation each year for the best piece of research work carried out at the University during the three years preceding the date of the Convocation, provided that if no suitable candidate is forthcoming the interest for that year shall be added to the capital.
- (3) The prize shall not be awarded to the same candidate more than once.
- (4) The award shall be made by the Academic Council on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of three Botanists who shall adjudicate upon the work of the candidate independently. The Professor of Botany shall be an ex-officio member of the Committee; the other members shall be nominated by the Academic Council.
- (5) The award shall be confined to candidates who, having taken their M.Sc. degree at Lucknow University, have carried on re-

search work at the University for at least two academic years.

- (6) No research work shall be considered for the prize unless it is presented either in published form or in a form ready for publication.
- (7) Members of the staff shall not be eligible for the prize.
- (8) Work done jointly with a member of the staff may also be considered but a prize shall not be awarded solely on the basis of such work.
- (9) All work to be submitted for the prize shall be sent to the Registrar in 3 copies not later than two months preceding the date of the Convocation at which the award is to be made.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Rajendra Verma Sitholey.

**1941-42**—V. B. Shukla.

**1942-43**—R. S. Bhatt,

**1943-44**—Dr. G. S. Puri.

### RAJA SHANKAR SAHAI OF MAURAWAN GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Kunwar Hridey Narayan Sahib of Maurawan, District Unao, has paid a sum of Rs. 500 and Kunwar Guru Narayan Sahib, B.A. of Maurawan, has paid a further sum of Rs. 500, towards the endowment of a medal to commemorate the memory of their father Raja Shanker Sahai, the following regulations are hereby made:—

**Regulations**

- (1) The medal will be known as "Raja Shanker Sahai of Maurawan Gold Medal."
- (2) It shall be presented at the annual Convocation of the University and shall be

awarded to the student sportsman who has the best academic record in the University examination of that year.

- (3) The Presidents of the Athletic Associations of the Canning College and King George's Medical College will submit three names each for consideration to the Vice-Chancellor with a statement of the athletic record of each student. The Vice-Chancellor shall then compare the results of University examination of these candidates and recommend the award of the medal to the Academic Council.

**Awarded 1940-41**—I. A. Chitambar.

**1941-42**—Mahavir Singh.

**1942-43**—R. S. Kachwaha.

**1943-44**—Hakim Iftikhar Ali Khan.

### WILHELMINA BUCK MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Mr. Alfred Buck, M.B.E., of Lucknow, has paid to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a medal in memory of his late daughter, Miss Wilhelmina Buck, M.A., the following regulations are hereby made:—

- (1) The medal will be known as the "Wilhelmina Buck Memorial Medal." Regulations
- (2) The medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest marks in the thesis for the Master's degree in Economics.
- (3) In the event of two or more students obtaining equal marks in the thesis the award will be made after considering the

marks obtained in the other papers. In case no thesis is offered in any year the medal will be awarded to the student who stands first in M.A. Economics.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Bal Krishna Singhania.

**1941-42**—Prakash Chandra.

**1942-43**—Har Saran Singh Thapar.

**1943-44**—Jagdish Kishore Sharma.

**EDULJEE HORMUSHA PARAKH  
GOLD MEDAL.**

Whereas Miss A. H. Parakh of Lucknow has handed over to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,500 for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of the late Mr. Eduljee Hormusha Parakh of Lucknow, the following regulations are made for the award of the medal:—

**Regulations**

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually bearing the words "Eduljee Hormusha Parakh Medal awarded to.....in the year....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other.
- (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest total marks in all Clinical and Practical parts of the M.B., B.S. October examination in the subjects of Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, held in October each year.
- (3) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Calendar.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Baij Nath Gupta.

**1941-42**—Mohan Krishna Agrawal.

**1942-43**—Maung Tha Din.

**1943-44**—Mahendra Singh.

VANGALA NARASAMMA GARU MEMORIAL  
GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S., has paid to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a medal in memory of his late mother, the following regulations are hereby made:—

- (1) The medal will be known as the "Vangala Narasamma Garu Memorial Gold Medal."
- (2) The medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University to the best M.A. student in Political Science of the year.
- (3) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered in making the award.

**Awarded 1940-41—Madho Krishan Tandon.**

1941-42—Chandrika Prasad

**Srivastava.**

1942-43—Om Prakash.

1943-44—Rajendra Coomar.

THE RAMESHWAR GURTU, TRILOKINATH  
GURTU, AND ANAND LAL GURTU  
MEMORIAL GOLD MEDALS.

Whereas Mr. Rajnath Gurtu, Additional Sessions Judge, Jodhpur, has transferred to the University fourteen Tata Hydro-electric shares of the face value of Rs. 2,500 (approx.) and has, in addition, given a sum of Rs. 500 in cash, for the institution of three gold medals, the following regulations are made:—

### I.—Rameshwar Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal.

- (1) The medal will be known as the "Ramesh- Regulations  
war Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal."

(2) The medal will be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the best student in the M.A. and M.A. Part II examinations in Economics and Sociology.

(3) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Bal Krishna Singhanian.

**1941-42**—Prakash Chandra.

**1942-43**—William Movey Singh.

**1943-44**—Nihar Dutt.

**Regulations II.—Trilokinath Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal.**

(1) The medal will be known as the "Trilokinath Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal."

(2) The medal will be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the best student in the M.A. and M.A. Part II examinations in Ancient Indian History.

(3) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Batuk Nath Pandey.

**1941-42**—Raja Ram.

**1942-43**—Sharda Baksh Singh.

**1943-44**—Ram Charan Vidyarthi.

**III.—Anand Lal Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal.**

**Regulations (1) The medal will be known as the "Anand Lal Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal."**

(2) The medal will be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the student who stands first in the Final M.B., B.S. Part II examination held in April.

(3) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered.

**Awarded 1940-41—Pritam Dās.**

**1941-42—Rameash Nigam.**

**1942-43—Ram Krishna Jalota.**

**1943-44—Anant Charan.**

### RAM SAHAI NIGAM GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Babu Satgur Sahai Nigam, B.A., resident of Satgur Sahai Nigam Road, Nagaria, Lucknow, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of 3½ per cent Government Paper of the face value of Rs. 1,000, for the institution of a gold medal to commemorate the brilliant educational career of his son, Mr. Ram Sahai Nigam, M.Sc., L.T., student of the Lucknow University, who graduated in 1930, the following regulations are made:—

- (1) The medal will be known as the "Ram Sahai Nigam Gold Medal." Regulations
- (2) The medal will be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the student who stands first in the Physics group at the B.Sc. Pass examination of that year.
- (3) In the event of a tie, the medal will be awarded to the student who obtains the higher or highest marks in Physics, and in the event of a further tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered in making the award.

**Awarded 1940-41—Salil Bindu Ghose.**

**1941-42—Ashoka Kathju.**

**1942-43—Ranjeet Singh Kachhwaha**

**1943-44—Pratap Narain Misra.**



## THE WARD MEMORIAL VIDYANT GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Messrs. H. P. Vidyant, P. C. Vidyant and V. N. Vidyant have made a gift of Rs. 1,000 to the Lucknow University in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of their teacher the late Dr. A. W. Ward, the following regulations are made:—

**Regulations**

- (1) The medal will be known as "The Ward Memorial Vidyant Medal."
- (2) The medal shall be a gold medal bearing the words "Ward Memorial Vidyant Medal awarded to.....in the year....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other with the University Common Seal.
- (3) The medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University to the best student in the M.Sc. and M.Sc. Part II Examinations in Physics.
- (4) In the event of a tie, the medal shall be awarded to the younger student.

**Awarded 1940-41—Shambhu Saran Srivastava.**

**1941-42—Jogindar Nath Dhar.**

**1942-43—Hukum Singh Rathor.**

**1943-44—Mahesh Chandra Saxena.**

## SHITLA PRASAD MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Babu Ganesh Prasad Srivastava has made an endowment to the Lucknow University of a sum of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father, late Babu

Shitla Prasad Srivastava, the following regulations are made:—

- (1) The medal shall be known as "Shitla Prasad Srivastava Memorial Gold Medal." Regulations
- (2) It shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest marks in Hindi in the B.A. Pass Examination.
- (3) In case of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the student will be considered.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the University Calendar.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Sarju Prasad Agarwal.

1941-42—Rajeshwari Dutta Mishra.

1942-43—Krishna Kumar Tewari.

1943-44—Deoki Devi Pande (Miss).

**R. B. TRILOK NATH GOLD MEDAL.**

Whereas Mr. and Mrs. Prithvi Nath Bhargava, Lucknow, have jointly offered an endowment of Rs. 1,000 (Rs. 500 each) in cash, to the Lucknow University for the institution of a gold medal in memory of the late Rai Bahadur Trilok Nath Bhargava, the following regulations are hereby made:—

- (1) The medal shall be known as "R. B. Trilok Nath Gold Medal." Regulations
- (2) The medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University to the student who stands first in the B.Com. Previous Examination.
- (3) In the event of a tie the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered in making the award.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Gautam Prakash

Srivastava.

1941-42—Jamna Prasad Saxena.

1942-43—Ravendra Nath Agrawala.

1943-44—Harish Chandra Johari.

## PT. S. N. MUSHRAN GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Pt. Jagmohan Narain Mushran of Farrukhabad, Chief Justice, Benares States High Court, Benares, has made a gift of 3½% Loan 1900-01 of the face value of Rs. 1,100 to the Lucknow University for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father, the late Pt. S. N. Mushran, the following regulations are made:—

**Regulations** (1) The medal will be known as "Pt. S. N. Mushran Gold Medal."

(2) The medal shall be awarded in alternate years to the student obtaining the highest percentage of marks as shown below:—

(i) One year—Urdu with Persian of B.A. and M.A. examinations of the preceding two years.

(ii) Next-year—Persian of B.A. and M.A. examinations of the preceding two years.

(3) The medal shall be awarded at the Convocation annually.

(4) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered in making the award.

(5) No student shall be eligible for the medal more than once.

**Awarded 1940-41—Wali Kamal Khan.**

**1941-42—Muhammad Wasiq Ali Khan.**

**1942-43—Ummey Salma Khatoon (Miss).**

**1943-44—Ghulam Husain.**

### GOPI NATH MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. Triloki Nath has made an endowment to the Lucknow University of a sum of Rs. 1,200 for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father, late Rai Bahadur Gopi Nath (Retired Deputy Collector and Manager, Sessendi Estate), the following regulations are made:—

- (1) The medal shall be known as “Gopi Nath Regulations Memorial Gold Medal.”
- (2) It shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest number of marks in Medicine among the successful candidates in the Final M.B., B.S. Part II examination held in April.
- (3) In case of a tie, the record of terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the University Calendar.

**Awarded 1940-41—Kesho Dass Jain.**

**1941-42—Rameash Nigam.**

**1942-43—Ram Krishna Jalota.**

**1943-44—Anant Charan.**

### GANGA DEI MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. Triloki Nath has made an endowment to the Lucknow University of a sum of Rs. 1,200 for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his mother, late Shrimati Ganga Dei, the following regulations are made:—

- (1) The medal shall be known as “Ganga Dei Regulations Memorial Gold Medal.”

- (2) It shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the woman student who obtains the highest percentage of marks among the successful candidates in the B.A. Pass and B.A. Honours examinations.
- (3) In case of a tie, the record of terminal examinations and tutorial work of the student will be considered.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the University Calendar.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Sylvia Janson (Miss).

**1941-42**—Vangala Narsabai Ram

(Miss).

**1942-43**—Ummey Salma Khatoon

(Miss).

**1943-44**—Ranjana Sidhanta (Miss).

### RAI BAHADUR SHANKAR DAYAL NIGAR GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Messrs. Triloki Nath Varma, Tribhawan Nath Varma, Rajendra Nath Varma and Prakash Nath Varma of Lucknow, have paid to the Lucknow University 3½% G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,100 for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of their late father, Rai Bahadur Babu Shankar Dayal Nigar, Retired District and Sessions Judge (United Provinces) and Ex-Puisne Judge, Jaipur Chief Court, the following regulations are hereby made:—

#### Regulations

- (1) The medal will be known as the “Rai Bahadur Shankar Dayal Nigar Gold Medal.”
- (2) The medal shall be awarded at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest marks in the thesis for the Master’s degree in Urdu with Persian and English in alternate years.

- (3) In the event of two or more students obtaining equal marks in the thesis, the award will be made after considering the marks obtained in the other papers. In case no thesis is offered in any year in Urdu with Persian or English, as the case may be, the medal will be awarded to the student who obtains the highest marks in all the papers of the subject concerned.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Lolita Sinha Roy (Mrs.).

**1941-42**—Wali Kamal Khan.

**1942-43**—Ashit Kumar Gupta.

**1943-44**—Jagat Narain Haikerwal.

### SIR BISHESHWAR NATH GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Mr. Bhagwati Nath Srivastava, Lucknow, has made a gift of Rs. 1,200 to the Lucknow University in 3½ per cent Government Paper, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father, the late Hon'ble Justice Sir Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, the following regulations are made:—

- (1) The medal shall be known as "Sir Regulations Bisheshwar Nath Gold Medal."
- (2) The medal shall be a gold medal bearing the words "Sir Bisheshwar Nath Medal awarded to....." indicating the year on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other with the University Common Seal.
- (3) The medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University to the girl student who obtains the highest percentage of marks in the aggregate in M.A., M.Sc., M.B., B.S., and LL.B., examinations.

- (4) In the event of a tie, the record of the tutorial work of the students shall be considered in making the award.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Miss Tazeen Habibullah.  
**1941-42**—T. T. Achamma (Miss).  
**1942-43**—Minnie Khanna (Miss).  
**1943-44**—Vidya Vati (Miss).

**DR. CAMERON DEBI DAYAL MISRA  
 GOLD MEDAL.**

Whereas Mr. Diwakar Nath Misra, Deputy Collector, Gorakhpur, has paid to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his grandfather, Pt. Debi Dayal Misra and the late Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Cameron, the following regulations are hereby made:—

**Regulations**

- (1) The medal shall be known as “Dr. Cameron Debi Dayal Misra Gold Medal.”
- (2) The medal shall be a gold medal bearing the words “Dr. Cameron Debi Dayal Misra Medal awarded to.....” indicating the year on the one side and the words “Lucknow University” on the other with the University Common Seal.
- (3) The medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University to the student who passes in the first or second division and obtains the highest percentage of marks in M.A. and M.A. Part II in Philosophy.
- (4) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students shall be considered in making the award.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Miss Tazeen Habibullah.  
**1941-42**—Purna Nand Pande.  
**1942-43**—Ram Krishna Trivedi.  
**1943-44**—Malti Banerjea (Miss).

### The Parliament Prize.

Whereas the Parliament of the Political Science Department has made an endowment in the form of 3½% Government paper of the face value of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a prize, the following regulations are made:—

(1) The prize shall be called the “Parliament Regulations Prize” till such time as Dr. V. S. Ram, Professor of Political Science, continues on the staff of the University and thereafter be called the “Dr. V. S. Ram Parliament Prize.”

(2) The prize shall be awarded in the form of a bronze medal and books every year at the Convocation to the candidate who secures the highest percentage of marks in political science at the B.A. pass examination and secures at least a second division in the examination.

(3) In case of a tie the record of terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered.

(4) The names of the winners of the prize shall be published in the University Calendar.

**Awarded 1941-42—Vangala Narsabai Ram**  
(Miss).

**1943-44—Ranjana Sidhanta** (Miss).

**KUNWAR BAM BAHADUR SHAH**  
**GOLD MEDAL.**

Whereas Kunwar Surath Bahadur Shah of Lucknow has paid to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,000 in cash for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his revered father, the late Kunwar Bam Bahadur Shah, the following regulations are hereby made:—

(1) The medal shall be known as the “Kunwar Regulations Bam Bahadur Shah Gold Medal.”



- (2) The medal shall be a gold medal bearing the words "Kunwar Bam Bahadur Shah Medal awarded to.....in the year....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other with the University Common Seal.
- (3) The Medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University to a woman student obtaining the highest percentage of marks in the aggregate among the successful candidates in B.A., and B.Sc. (both Pass and Honours), M.A., M.A. Part II, and M.Sc., M.Sc., Part II examinations.
- (4) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the candidates will be considered.

**Awarded 1941-42**—Vangala Narsabai Ram  
(Miss).

**1942-43**—Sabita Chatterji (Miss).

**1943-44**—Ranjana Sidhanta (Miss).

#### SUGGA BIBI MEDAL.

Whereas Mr. Dulare Lal, B.A., LL.B., Murghkhana, Lucknow, has paid to the Lucknow University  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  G. P. Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his wife, Sugga Bibi, the following regulations are made:—

#### Regulations

- (1) The medal shall bear the words "Sugga Bibi Medal awarded to.....the best woman student at B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., and M.B., B.S., examinations" on the one side of the medal and the seal of the Lucknow University on the other.

- (2) The Medal shall be awarded annually at the Convocation to the best woman student, that is, the student who secures the highest percentage of marks amongst the successful woman students at the B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., and Final M.B., B.S. Part II examinations.
  - (3) In case two or more students obtain the highest percentage of marks, the youngest one shall be considered to have won the medal.
  - (4) The name of the medallist shall be published in the Calendar.
- Awarded 1942-43**—Sabita Chatterji (Miss).  
**1943-44**—Ranjana Sidhanta (Miss).

#### BISHAMBHAR NATH GHAI MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Mr. D. P. Ghai, an ex-student of the University, has paid to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,200 in cash for the purpose of instituting a Gold Medal in memory of his revered father, the late Mr. Bishambher Nath Ghai, the following regulations are hereby made:—

- (1) The Medal shall be known as the "Bishambher Nath Ghai Memorial Gold Medal." Regulations
- (2) The Medal shall be a Gold Medal bearing the words "Bishambher Nath Ghai Memorial Medal awarded to..... in the year....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other with the University Common Seal.

- (3) The Medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University to the student who obtains the highest percentage of marks at the M.A. examination in Modern Indian History.
- (4) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the candidates will be considered.

**Awarded 1942-43**—Syed Hasan Mehdi.  
**1943-44**—Krishna Prasad Srivastava

### JAGDISH PRASAD LEGAL RESEARCH GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Sahu Jagdish Prasad, Rais, Pilibhit, has paid to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,200 in cash for the purpose of instituting a Gold Medal, the following regulations are hereby made:—

#### **Regulations**

- (1) The Medal shall be known as the “Jagdish Prasad Legal Research Gold Medal”.
- (2) The Medal shall be a Gold Medal bearing the words “Jagdish Prasad Legal Research Medal awarded to.....in the year.....” on the one side and the words “Lucknow University” on the other with the University Common Seal.
- (3) The Medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University for the best research work published in the two preceding academic years by a student in the Faculty of Law.
- (4) The Medal shall not be awarded to a student more than once for the same piece of research work.

- (5) The award shall be made by the Academic Council on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of the Dean, Faculty of Law, Lucknow University, and two other experts, one nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, and the other by the donor, his heir or his representative.

**Awarded 1942-43—B. K. Gupta.**  
**1943-44—A. Aleem.**

**KAILASH NATH BHARGAVA**  
**GOLD MEDAL.**

Whereas the firm of Rai Bahadur Prithvi Nath Bhargava and Sons has paid a sum of Rs. 1,000 in cash for the purpose of instituting a Gold Medal in memory of the late Pt. Kailash Nath Bhargava, the following regulations are hereby made:—

- (1) The Medal shall be known as the "Kailash Regulations Nath Bhargava Gold Medal."
- (2) The Medal shall be a Gold Medal bearing the words "Kailash Nath Bhargava Medal awarded to.....in the year....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other with the University Common Seal.
- (3) The Medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University to the student who stands first at the M.Com. Part II examination of the University.
- (4) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations tutorial work of the candidates will be considered.

**Awarded 1943-44—Jai Prakash Agrawala.**

**DR. RADHA KUMUD MOOKERJI  
GOLD MEDAL.**

Whereas Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji Presentation Volume and Lectureship Committee has paid to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,000 in cash for the institution of a gold medal in honour of Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., Professor of History, Lucknow University, the following regulations are hereby made:—

- Regulations**
- (1) The medal shall be known as the "Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji Gold Medal"
  - (2) The medal shall be a gold medal bearing the words "Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji Medal awarded to.....in the year....." on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other side with the University Common Seal.
  - (3) The medal shall be awarded every year at the Annual Convocation of the University to the student who obtains the highest percentage of marks at the B.A. examination.
  - (4) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the candidates will be considered.

**Awarded 1943-44—Ranjana Sidhanta (Miss).**

**F.—Canning College Scholarships and**

**Endowments.  
Scholarships.**

Five scholarships at Rs. 14 per month are awarded to B.A. or B.Sc. students, and are renewable for two years. These are awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate

examination from a College in Oudh, not being Government scholarship-holders, according to the order of merit in the Intermediate examination.

## ENDOWMENTS.

### SETH JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP.

In 1887, Seth Raghubar Dayal, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur, Sitapur District, endowed the Canning College with a sum of Rs. 1,500 invested in Government Promissory Notes at 3½ per cent, to provide a scholarship\* to be awarded by the Vice-Chancellor, to a poor deserving student in the Sanskrit Department of the Canning College. The scholarship was founded to commemorate the Jubilee of Her Imperial Majesty Queen Victoria.

### MICHAEL J. WHITE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP.

In November, 1909, Mrs. T. MacMorran, daughter of Dr. Michael J. White, late Principal of Canning College, presented 12 Bengal Club Debenture Shares of Rs. 500 each to found a scholarship in memory of her father. In April 1919, an additional gift of 50 Anglo-India Jute Mill Preference Shares of Rs. 100 each was made by Mrs. MacMorran. From the interest of this endowment two scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months are awarded annually to M.A. students in English. The scholarship is known as the Michael J. White Memorial Scholarship.

---

\*The Executive Council at its meeting held on the 18th October, 1929, decided that the value of the scholarship should be Rs. 5 per mensem.

### **SURAJ NARAIN SCHOLARSHIP.**

Pandit Suraj Narain, retired Sub-Judge, by a Deed of Endowment dated 18th June, 1912, endowed the Canning College with a Government Promissory Note of Rs. 5,000 bearing interest at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, to found two scholarships, one of Rs. 8 per month to be held by a B.A. student, one of Rs. 6 per month by an Intermediate student, preference being given to Kashmiri Brahmans. On August 24, 1921, Pandit Suraj Narain approved the proposal to convert the scholarship into two of Rs. 7 per month each to B.A. students.

### **EMPRESS VICTORIA GOLD MEDAL.**

In 1887, Rana Sir Shankar Bakhsh Singh, K.C.I.E., of Khajurgaon, endowed the Canning College with Rs. 1,500, invested in Government promissory notes at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, to provide a gold medal "in honour of the Empress Victoria" to be awarded in each year by the Vice-Chancellor to the first student of the said College in Sanskrit.

From 1928 the medal will be presented each year at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University to the best Canning College student in Sanskrit.

**Awarded 1940-41—Keshva Singh.**

**1941-42—Balbir Prasad Saxena.**

**1942-43—Krishnanand Agnihotri.**

**1943-44—Hem Chandra Joshi.**

### **MAHARAJA OF JHALLAWAR GOLD MEDAL.**

In 1886, H. H. The Maharaja of Jhallawar endowed the Canning College with a sum of Rs. 1,000, invested in Government promissory notes at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, to provide a gold medal to

be awarded in each year by the Vice-Chancellor to the first graduate of the said College in English.

From 1928 the medal is presented each year at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University to the best B.A. student of the Canning College in English.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Saryu Prasad Misra.

**1941-42**—W. T. Roy.

**1942-43**—Rikta Das (Miss).

**1943-44**—Awadh Kishore Saran.

#### WHITE MEMORIAL AND PIRIE MEMORIAL GOLD MEDALS AND GALL MEMORIAL, BRONZE MEDAL.

The White Memorial Gold Medal, in memory of Dr. M. J. White, was founded by Rai Bahadur Priya Nath Mukerjee in 1901, to be awarded to the best M.A. student in English. In 1917 he endowed the College with a sum of Rs. 3,100 in Government promissory notes at 3½ per cent, to make permanent provision for this medal and also the Pirie Memorial Gold Medal to be awarded annually to the best sportsman in the College, and Gall Memorial Bronze Medal and prize books to the best B.Sc. Honours student of the year, with the combination of either Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics, or Chemistry, Zoology and Botany.

From 1928 the White Memorial Medal is presented to the best M.A. student of the Canning College in English and the Gall Memorial Medal to the best B.Sc., Honours Student (who has taken his degree in three years' time) of the Canning College at the annual convocation of the Lucknow University.



### **I.—The White Memorial Gold Medal.**

**Awarded** 1940-41—Pushpa Soorma (Miss).  
 1941-42—Mahindar Singh.  
 1942-43—Austin A. D'Souza.  
 1943-44—Hope Louise Phillips  
 (Miss).

### **II.—The Pirie Memorial Gold Medal.**

**Awarded** 1940-41—Mirza Baqar Husain.  
 1941-42—Mahindar Singh.  
 1942-43—Mohammad Halim Uddin  
 Siddiqui.  
 1943-44—Saiyid Abid Ali Rizvi.

### **III.—The Gall Memorial Bronze Medal and Prize Books.**

**Awarded** 1940-41—Sudhanshu Shekhar Bose.  
 1941-42—Lalit Kishore Mittal.  
 1942-43—Mahesh Chandra Saxena.  
 1943-44—Ram Prakash Rastogi.

### **CANNING COLLEGE GOLD MEDAL.**

To be awarded to the best M.A. student of the Canning College at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University (valued at Rs. 80).

**Awarded** 1940-41—Prakash Narain Saxena.  
 1941-42—Mohammad Ahmad Khan.  
 1942-43—Anar Nath Mahaldar.  
 1943-44—Malti Banerjea (Miss).

### **Scholarships awarded in the Oriental**

#### **Department of the Canning College.**

#### **I—CANNING COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS.**

Six scholarships of the value of Rs. 8 per mensem each, tenable for ten months, are awarded to students of the **Arabic and Persian** as well as the **Sanskrit** section of the Department.

## II.—PANDIT SURAJ NARAIN BAHADUR SCHOLARSHIP.

Endowment of Rs. 2,400 received from Pandit Suraj Narain Bahadur Saheb, invested in 6 per cent U. P. Bonds, from which one scholarship of Rs. 6 per mensem tenable for twelve months, is awarded to a student of the Sanskrit section of the Department.

## III.—SRI MAHABIRJI TEMPLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP.

The Mahabirji Temple Trust Committee, formed under the orders of the late Court of the Judicial Commissioner, grants one scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem, tenable for twelve months to a student in the Sanskrit section of the Department.

## IV.—PANDIT HAREY KISHEN GOUR SCHOLARSHIP.

Endowment of Rs. 1,300 received from Pandit Harey Kishen Gour Saheb, invested in 5 per cent Bonds of 1945-55, from which one scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem, tenable for twelve months, is awarded to a student of the Sanskrit section of the Department.

## V.—RAJA RAMESH SINGH SCHOLARSHIP.

In April 1928, an endowment of Rs. 4,550 was received from the Raja Saheb of Kalakankar, invested in 5 per cent 1945-55 Government Bonds from which a scholarship of Rs. 6 per mensem, tenable for ten months, is awarded to a student in the Sanskrit section of the Department. The scholarship is known as "Raja Ramesh Singh Scholarship."

**F.—King George's Medical College  
Endowments.**

**BHINGA RAJ KSHATTRIYA SCHOLARSHIPS.**

In December 1895, a sum of Rs. 14,700 was invested by the Bhinga Raj with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P. and Rs. 5,200 added in subsequent years, making a total investment of Rs. 19,900 in November 1927, on the condition that the interest of the aforesaid sum be applied in furnishing five scholarships of the value of Rs. 12 per mensem each in the first and second year classes and Rs. 15 per mensem in the third fourth, and fifth year classes, to be held at the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, by persons of the pure Kshattriya race being residents of the U. P. of Agra and Oudh, in order to enable them to complete at the M.B., B.S. examination of the Lucknow University.

**N. B.**—The term Kshattriya does not include Khattris, Jats, Kayasthas, or any other caste which is not recognised by Kshattriyas themselves.

**RAJA RAGHUBAR DAYAL SCHOLARSHIPS.**

In January 1907, Seth Raghubar Dayal, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur in the Sitapur District, offered a sum of Rs. 7,000 in 3½ per cent Government Promissory Notes to be vested with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P. in order that the income arising from the same be applied to the provision of two scholarships of the value

---

**\*Note.**—By the desire of the son of the deceased founder of the Trust, the scholarships can be awarded to male students. Should female students be admitted they will be eligible for the scholarship.

of Rs. 10 each per mensem, tenable for one year, one by a male student and one by a female\* student, reading in the first year of the course.

The Principal of the King George's Medical College invested the following further sums out of the accumulated interest as part of the original endowments:—

January 1914, Rs. 200 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Promissory Notes of 1965.

May 1917, Rs. 400 in 4 per cent Indian War Bonds of 1929-47.

November 1940, Rs. 1.100 in stock of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent loan of 1865.

In awarding the scholarships preference will be given in the following order:—

- (1) Khattris.
- (2) Hindus other than Khattris.
- (3) Others.

### CAPTAIN KUNWAR INDRAJIT SINGH SCHOLARSHIPS.

In April 1922, Raja Sir Harnam Singh Ahluwalia, K.C.I.E., vested  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent Government Promissory Notes of 1854-55 of the Value of Rs. 88,400 with the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the territories subject to the Government of United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in order to found one or more scholarships to commemorate the memory of his son, Captain Kunwar Indrajit Singh, M.C., I.M.S. The conditions of award are as follows:—

1. Applicants for the Indrajit Singh scholar- Regulations  
ships should have a definite interest in their re-  
search subjects and should prepare a scheme

indicating what they propose to do together with estimates of costs. Each application should be made through the Head of the Department in which the work is intended to be done, and should have his approval and recommendation. Since also some of the clinical departments do not possess laboratories, applicants for scholarships should indicate where their laboratory work, if any, is intended to be done.

2. In order to give different departments approximately equal opportunities for advancing knowledge, the order of rotation which should determine the allocation of scholarships and fellowships is: Ophthalmology, Physiology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Surgery, Radiology, Pharmacology, Pathology, Medicine, Anatomy. Any department which does not present an applicant at its due time in this cycle of departments must wait its time in the next cycle.

3. The Department of Hygiene should only be allotted a scholar in exceptional circumstances because it has its own staff of research workers paid by Government.

4. The ordinary tenure of the scholarship will be six months extendable to twelve. A further extension to two years may be granted provided the work done shows sufficient promise. The value of the scholarships shall be Rs. 100 per month, and from this a sum of Rs. 15 per month will be retained and only paid to the scholar when he has completed his tenure of the scholarship. Money lapsing under this rule will be available for apparatus and equipment used for these researches.

5. The quarterly reports which the trust deed requires a scholar to make to the Principal shall

be certified by the Head of the Department in which he works. The scholar shall have the right to publish the results of his researches under his own name subject to the discretion of the Head of the Department to add his name as well. The scholar shall also have the duties of stating that his work was done during the tenure of an Indrajit Singh Scholarship and of acknowledging help where this was given. But in those cases in which the results attained are not adequate for a definite publication in some journal, the scholar shall submit in triplicate his final report concerning the work done. One copy shall be kept in the department where the research was done, one shall be deposited in the College Library, and one sent to the Principal for forwarding to the Donor. When available the scholar shall submit reprints of published work for similar disposal.

### **Leave Rules.**

1. Indrajit Singh Research Scholars are not ordinarily entitled to any leave during the tenure of their scholarship save on casual University holidays.

2. But on urgent private affairs and illness they may be granted leave on full pay by the Principal at the rate of one day for each month of service. Such leave may be granted at any time whether already earned or not.

3. At the expiry of their scholarship any leave granted to the scholars in excess of the rate of one day for each month of his service will be accounted for by the scholar either by an appropriate deduction of pay or by service without pay for the number of days taken by him in excess of leave due.

### HEWETT GOLD MEDAL.

In October, 1911, Pandit Debi Sahai Misra, retired Deputy Collector and Manager of the Harha Estate, Bara Banki District, offered the sum of Rs. 1,500 (Rs. 1,000 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 and Rs. 500 in 3½ per cent loan of 1900-01) for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowment, U.P., in order that from the interest thereon a gold medal called the "Hewett Gold Medal" be awarded annually to the student of the King George's Medical College who gains the highest number of marks in the Final examination of the College.

In September, 1917, the Principal of the King George's Medical College invested a further sum of Rs. 200 (in 5 per cent India War Loan 1929-47) out of the accumulated interest as part of the original endowment.

**Awarded 1940-41—Pritam Das.**

**1941-42—Ramesh Nigam.**

**1942-43—Ram Krishna Jalota.**

### SELBY MEMORIAL MEDAL OR PRIZE

In February, 1918, the Principal of the King George's Medical College offered the sum of Rs. 900 (Rs. 800 in Government stock 5 per cent War Loan 1929-47 and Rs. 100 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of 1900-01) subscribed by the family of late Lt.-Col. W. Selby, D.S.O., I.M.S., staff and students of the College, for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U.P., in order that from interest thereon a medal or prize be awarded to the student of the King George's Medical College whom the Principal of the College considers best qualified in Surgery after considering the results of

the Final examination for the Degree of M.B., B.S. and Class examination and the Surgical work done by the student during his College course.

**Awarded 1940-41—Pritam Das.**

**1941-42—Ramesh Nigam.**

**1942-43—Ram Krishna Jalota.**

### NASR-UL-LAH KHAN PRIZE.

In December, 1906, Munshi Masha Allah Khan, F.R.C.S.E., Assistant Surgeon, Agra Medical School, offered the sum of Rs. 1,000 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U.P., in order that from the interest thereon may be established a cash prize of the value of Rs. 50 to be awarded annually, save as is hereafter provided, to a Mussalman student of the Lucknow Medical College, who in the Final examination of the said College obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of Clinical and Practical Medicine, provided that it shall be competent to the said Principal to withhold the grant of the prize in any year in which there may be no student duly qualified.

A certificate will be given each year with the prize in which it will be stated, among other particulars, that the prize was instituted by Munshi Masha Allah Khan, F.R.C.S.E., in memory of his father Munshi Nasr-ul-lah Khan.

The Principal of the King George's Medical College made the following further investment out of the accumulated interest:—

December, 1911, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1896-97.



June, 1912, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

December, 1914, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

August, 1916, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1865.

April, 1918, Rs. 100 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes, 1865.

**Awarded 1940-41—Abdul Rashid.**

**1941-42—Abdul Wahid.**

**1942-43—Shamim Abu Jafary.**

### **RAI KANAUJI LAL BAHADUR MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.**

In February, 1919, Rai Mul Chand Saheb, Government Pleader, Lahore, Lala Ram Chandra, M.A., Senior Subordinate Judge, Cambellpur, Punjab and Lala Kashi Prasad, Assistant to the Director of Industries, Punjab, the brothers of the late Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanauji Lal, Professor of Surgery, King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 925 (in War Bonds 1928) in order that from the interest therein a gold medal be awarded to the student of the King George's Medical College whom the Principal considers best qualified in Clinical Surgery after considering the results of the Final examination for the Degree of M.B., B.S. and Class examination and Surgical work done by the student in the Hospital.

**Awarded 1940-41—Dhrubendu Mohankar.**

**1941-42—Ramesh Nigam.**

**1942-43—Ram Krishna Jalota.**

### BATOOI BURSARY.

In August, 1913, Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, Professor of Anatomy, King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 2,000 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U.P., in order that from the interest thereon a cash prize of the value of not less than Rs. 70 be awarded annually to an Indian student, resident of Rohilkhand Division, preferably a female, who has passed the First Professional examination in Medicine of the Lucknow University and who wishes to proceed with the further course of study at King George's Medical College.

A certificate will be given with the Bursary stating that the Bursary was instituted by Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan to commemorate the name of his late sister Sahebzadi Batooli Begum Sahiba.

This prize may be awarded in addition to and along with a Government or any other scholarship.

**Note.**—Until female students qualify for admission, by the desire of the founder of the Trust the prize will be awarded to a male student.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Lakshmi Thapan (Miss).

**1941-42**—Hamida Saiduzzafar  
(Miss).

**1942-43**—Mayavati Trivedi (Miss).

### MACTAGGART PRIZE.

Members of the Provincial Medical Service and Indian Medical Practitioners raised a subscriptions among themselves to commemorate the memory of Col. C. Mactaggart, I.M.S., Inspector-

General of Civil Hospitals, U.P., at the time of his departure to England. In August, 1921, Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, Honorary Treasurer of the Mac-taggart Memorial Prize Endowment Trust, Lucknow, requested the Local Government to invest in Government promissory notes, ten years 6 per cent bonds 1930, for Rs. 400, with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U.P., on the condition that the interest accruing thereon be expended on the award of a prize to the student of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, whom the Principal of the said college considers best qualified in Clinical Medicine after considering results of the Final Examination for the degree M.B., B.S., of the University and class examination and Clinical work done by the student in the Hospital.

**Awarded 1940-41—Kesho Das Jain.**

**1941-42—Ramesh Nigam.**

**1942-43—Ram Krishna Jalota.**

### STOTT GOLD MEDAL.

In January, 1937, on the occasion of the Silver Jubilee of King George's Medical College, Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, Kt.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Jehangirabad, successor to Raja Sir Tasadduq Rasul Khan, K.C.S.I., originator of the proposal to found a Medical College in the United Provinces, in honour of the visit to India of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales (afterwards His Majesty King George V), offered the Principal of King George's Medical College the sum of Rs. 1,000, for investment in Government securities to be entrusted to the Treasurer of the Lucknow University on behalf of the said Principal of King George's Medical College in order that interest accruing thereon may be expended in awarding an annual gold medal.

The gift and award to be associated with the name of Lieut-Colonel H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S., Principal, Dean, and Professor of Pathology to the College and Physician to King George's Hospital.

The annual gold medal to be presented on each Foundation Day of the said College to the student of the College whom the Dean, in consultation with the Professor of Pathology, considers to be the best student of his year in Pathology, after a review (1) of the student's third and fourth year studies in academic and practical Pathology, (2) of his further studies in the special Pathology of the clinical subject as evidenced at the Final M.B., B.S., Part II Examination, and (3) of his diligence through all years in investigating the Pathological processes affecting his patients both in the wards, in the Hospital Clinical Laboratory and in the Post-mortem Room.

The student should also be one who by his active example and interest in general athletic proficiency throughout his whole Medical College career has encouraged his fellow medical students in good sportsmanship, both on the field and in hostel life. For this purpose the Dean will consult the President of the Athletic Association and the Wardens of the Hostels.

A College Certificate of Honour signed by the Professor of Pathology and by the Dean will be granted with the medal detailing the circumstances of this gift and award.

The student thus selected is required to present at least one specimen of interest to the King George's Medical College Museum of Pathology, and to read one paper before the students' Clinical Society, which shall briefly but clearly illustrate some advance in the Clinical subjects (Medicine,

Surgery, Ophthalmology or Obstetrics and Gynaecology) which has been due to research in Pathology, whether recent or remote.

The specimen shall be presented and the paper read during the first two terms of that session which follows the student passing his Final M.B., B.S. Examination and previous to that Foundation Day on which this medal is presented. The paper, if considered of sufficient merit, to be published in the King George's Medical College Clinical Society Journal along with the foregoing conditions and the succession list of recipients.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Abdul Rasheed.

**1941-42**—Ramesh Nigam.

**1942-43**—Ram Krishna Jalota.

**THE SAID-UZ-ZAFAR KHAN PRIZES FOR  
ACADEMICAL DISSECTION TO COM-  
MEMORATE THE SILVER JUBILEE  
OF H. M. KING GEORGE V.**

Whereas Professor Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., has made the gift of Rs. 500 in 3½ per cent Government Promissory Notes to the Department of Anatomy (King George's Medical College) in the Lucknow University in which he was formerly Professor of Anatomy, for the award of two prizes annually from the interest accrued thereon, to commemorate the Silver Jubilee of H. M. King George V, the following regulations are made:—

- Regulations**
- (1) Two prizes named "the Said-uz-zafar Khan Prizes for Anatomical Dissection to commemorate the Silver Jubilee of H. M. King George V" shall be awarded annually on the King George's Medical College Foundation Day.

The prizes may be a book or other prizes selected by the Professor of Anatomy in concurrence with the Dean, Faculty of Medicine, but in no case shall the prizes be in cash.

- (2) A Dissection Competition will be held every year in the Anatomy Department under the direction of the Professor of Anatomy in which all the 2nd year students will be eligible to take part.
- (3) The dissections of such competitions will be subjected to scrutiny by two judges, one of whom will be the Professor of the Anatomy and the other a member of the Faculty of Medicine, invited for the purpose by the Head of the Anatomy Department.
- (4) Two of the candidates whose dissection is found by the judges to be the best will each be awarded one prize.

**Awarded 1940-41**—Swayam, Prabha Misra.  
Ravindra Lal Nagar.

**1941-42**—Narendra Bahadur Misra.  
Harish Chandra Gupta.

**1942-43**—Vidya Mohan Gupta.  
Abdul Rashid Khan.

#### SAHEBZADA SAID-UZ-ZAFAR KHAN GOLD MEDAL IN ANATOMY.

In September, 1937, in commemoration of the Silver Jubilee of King George's Medical College, Raja Mohammad Amir Ahmad Khan, Khan Bahadur of Mahmudabad, offered the Principal of King George's Medical College the sum of Rs. 1,000 for investment in Government Securities to be entrusted to the Treasurer of the Lucknow University on behalf of the said Principal of King George's Medical College in order that the interest

accruing thereon may be expended in awarding an annual gold medal.

**Regulations** 1. The gift and award will be associated with the name of Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M., formerly Professor of Anatomy and Principal and Dean of the King George's Medical College.

2. A gold medal will be presented on each Foundation Day of the said College to that student of the College whom the Dean, in consultation with the Professor of Anatomy and the Warden of the Gokaran Nath Misra Hostel, considers to be the best student of his year in Anatomy after a review of:

- (1) the results of all his Terminal examinations during the 1st and 2nd year of studies in Anatomy;
- (2) his work in the dissection hall, particularly during the Dissection competition and his help in research;
- (3) his general conduct in the hostel life, specially in relation to his active participation in the games and in fostering the spirit of sportsmanship in the corporate life of the hostel.

3. A College Certificate of Honour signed by the Professor of Anatomy and by the Dean will be granted with the medal detailing the circumstances of this award. The award with the succession list will be published in the first issue of the King George's Medical College Clinical Society Magazine each year.

**Awarded 1940-41—Shiam Sunder Bansal.**

**1941-42—Hari Nandan Prasad  
Verma.**

**1942-43—Surendra Nath Gupta.**

---

**United Provinces Government State  
Scholarship.**

1924.—Sushil Kumar Pramanik, M.Sc.

1925.—Ajit Kumar Mitra, M.Sc.

1926.—S. N. Chakravarti, M.Sc.

1927.—Ram Shanker Tripathi, M.A.

1928.—Shiam Saran Lal, M.Sc.

1929.—Soorya Narain Shukla, M.Sc.

1930.—(No scholarship was allotted by Government for this year).

1931.—(No scholarship was allotted by Government for this year).

1932.—Chandra Mohan Nath Chak, M.Sc.

No scholarship has been allotted by Government after 1932.

---



## CHAPTER XXI.

THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY TAGORE  
LIBRARY.Statute  
6(d).

The Academic Council shall have the following powers namely.

\*            \*            \*            \*            \*

Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library.

(d) To control and manage the University

Regulations

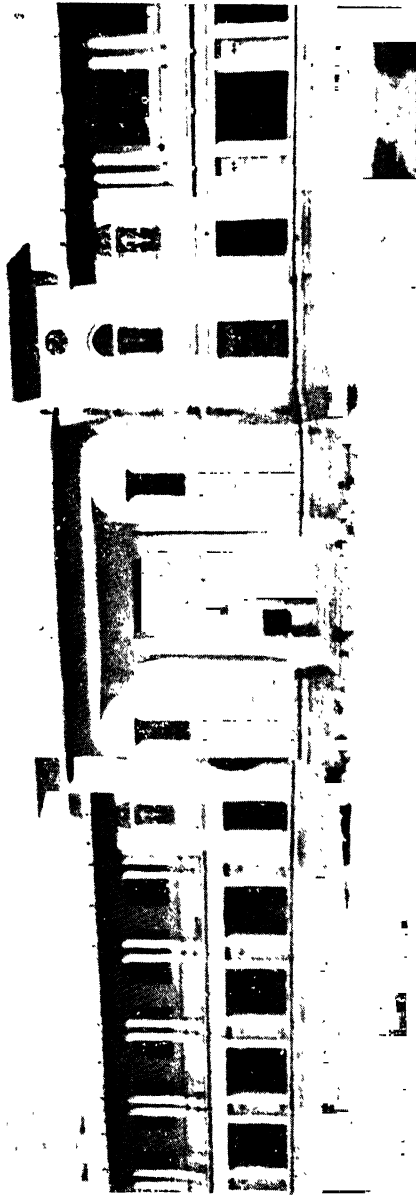
1. The Library Committee shall consist of the following:—

- (1) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (2) The other Heads of Departments.
- (3) One member elected by the Academic Council.
- (4) The Librarian, (Convener).

2. The Library Committee shall meet once a term. All orders for books should be placed with the Librarian by the 15th of each month. A special meeting of the Committee may be called by the Librarian when required.

3. The Library Committee shall manage the affairs of the Library and be responsible for:—

- (a) The scrutiny of the suggestion for orders.
- (b) The purchase of books and periodicals.
- (c) The up-keep of the Library.
- (d) The preparation of the annual estimates for the Library.
- (e) The disbursement of the grants allotted for the Library and the allotment of the



Lucknow University Tagore Library.



Library grant to the different Departments on the recommendation of the Dean who will consult the Heads of Departments.

(f) The enforcement of the Library Rules.

(g) The control and discipline of the Library staff.

4. The Librarian shall keep a register, in which those who use the Library may enter the names of books, the purchase of which is suggested. Such suggestion shall be laid before the Library Committee at the next meeting.

5. All books and periodicals, manuscripts, maps, coins, charts, photographs, art objects and other exhibits shall be ordered by the Librarian and accessioned and catalogued under his supervision in the University Library.

6. The undermentioned classes of persons shall be entitled to borrow books from the Library:—

(A) Members of the Court.

(B) Members of the University Teaching Staff, and the Wardens of the Hostels.

(C) Students on the roll of the University.

(D) Registered graduates on payment of a deposit of Rs. 20.

(E) Other persons connected with the University or of a recognised position with the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor and under such conditions as he may choose to impose upon them. Such persons will be required to make a deposit of Rs. 20. The permission so

granted will normally be valid for two years only, which may be extended at the discretion of the Librarian. Such persons shall make an annual payment of Rs. 5 as library fee.

7. Every borrower will be provided with a "Borrower's Card," free of charge, and will be responsible for all the books drawn on that card, and for all fines accruing on the same. These cards will not be transferable.

In case of loss of a "Borrower's Card" a new one will be issued on payment of rupees two. A new card will be issued free of charge only when the previous one is wholly used up and returned to the Librarian.

8. The maximum number of books that can be borrowed at any one time is—

Class A	..	..	..	2 Vols.
" B	..	..	..	12 Vols.
" C	} Post-graduates	..	..	4 Vols.
"		All others	..	2 Vols.
" D and E	..	..	..	2 Vols.

9. Books can ordinarily be retained by—

Classes A & B for one month.

C, D and E for 14 days.

A fine of one anna per day per volume shall be charged for the delay in return of books to the Library for the first ten days after the usual period of 14 days and an enhanced fine of four annas shall be charged for each day of delay thereafter from all borrowers excepting those of Class "B". No books will be issued to any person

incurring such a fine until it has been paid. Only a person of Class B will be notified three days before the expiry of the term of their loan, thereafter if the book is not forthcoming on the demand of the Assistant Librarian, no further books will be issued to him till the previous one is returned.

10. No part of the deposit fee paid by a student on his enrolment to the University shall be refunded to him when he leaves the University, unless he produces a certificate from the Librarian to the effect that nothing is owing to the Library.

11. The Librarian may, at any time, recall any book before the expiry of the period for which it was lent, or withhold its issue.

12. Books of the following description shall not be lent out excepting those specified under (d), (e) and (f) below, and those to borrowers of Class B only:

- (a) Manuscripts.
- (b) Reference and rare books.
- (c) Books specially reserved.
- (d) The Text-books for various examinations of the University.
- (e) Books of Plates.
- (f) Back sets of Periodicals.

13. All books must be returned at the time of Stock-taking which shall be held annually in April. During the Stock-taking days the Library will be closed.

14. Books lost, injured, or defaced in any way by any of the members must either be replaced or paid for by him. In case a book belongs to a set or series and a separate volume is not available, the whole set, or series will be given to the borrower after its replacement.

### **Departmental Libraries.**

Departmental Libraries shall be maintained where it is considered necessary by the Head of the Department. The Head of each Department shall be at liberty to borrow books for the Departmental Library with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty, who might consult the Heads of other Departments in the matter. Such books shall be considered to be on loan from the University Library to the Department concerned, but not subject to the usual time limit, and the Head of the Department shall be responsible for their safe custody.

#### **Regulations**

1. The loan of books to the Departmental Libraries should be limited to books of the following description:—

- (a) Books required by the members of the teaching staff for their class work.
- (b) Specialist books prescribed for post-graduate study. The list of such books will be recommended by the Head of the Department and passed by the Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- (c) Sets of journals and periodicals of purely technical nature.

2. All other books should be kept in the Central Library and the students be encouraged to use them there.

3. No books should be issued from the Departmental Libraries to the under-graduates, except to the second and third year Honours students.

4. Books required by more than one Department should be kept in the Central Library.

5. If a member of the staff requires a book which is in a Departmental Library, it will be re-called by the Librarian for issue to him if the said member of the staff gives at least three days' notice.

6. The rules for the issue and return of books in the Departmental Libraries should be the same as in the University Library and should be rigidly enforced.

### **Bonarjee Library and Art Gallery.**

In 1929 Mr. D. N. Bonarjee, Barrister-at-Law, of Gola Gokaran Nath, District Kheri, inaugurated a scheme for providing text books for the use of University students who were unable to afford them, and laid the foundation of the Bonarjee Students' Library by contributing a sum of Rs. 3,000 cash towards this object. In 1932 Mr. Bonarjee added a further sum of Rs. 1,000. In that and the two following years he also purchased a large number of valuable and costly books in India and in London of the approximate value of Rs. 10,000 for the opening of a cultural section of the Library, and made these over to the University. During April-August 1935, Mr. Bonarjee made an endowment of Rs. 11,000 cash for investment in suitable trustee securities, from the interest of which the text-book section of the Library will be maintained on permanent footing; a further sum of Rs. 450 approximately was added in October following. More books of Mr. Bonarjee's own selection for addition to the Library were received from London in November, together with a small but valuable collection of Chinese and Japanese porcelains and ivories, and some models in plaster of ancient Greek and Roman art, to extend the cultural side of the Library and provide diversified interest in it to the students of the University. It is estimated that the total cost of

Regulations



the Bonarjee Students' Library up to the end of 1935 is Rs. 26,000.

These books are kept in separate shelves in the University Library. Books belonging to this section of the Library are issued on the "Closed Shelf System" to all students who apply for membership in the Faculties of Arts, Science and Commerce.

On the advice of several members of the University Teaching staff, Mr. Bonarjee has decided to maintain both sections of his Library, namely a text-book and a culture section, as is the case now on a limited scale, leaving a separate Museum and Art Gallery on a larger scale, for the sole concern of the University. The new University library building having provided an opening, the Bonarjee Library is accordingly rearranged and amplified. Its location in a room of its own in the new Library building, and its designation as the Bonarjee Library and Art Gallery, shall at no time hereafter be liable to change or modification. Gifts by other persons interested in students' welfare may be received into the Library as now incorporated, but all such gifts shall be inscribed with the name of the donor without prejudice to the name, designation or purpose of the Library.

2. A special card will be issued to such students as apply for membership on payment of Re. 1 each year.

3. Not more than two books will be issued to any one student at a time.

4. No book will be allowed to be retained by any student for more than two weeks.

5. The administration of the Library will be carried out by the Librarian, University Tagore Library, a separate account being maintained for the collection of card fee and for the purchase of books.

## CHAPTER XXII.

**EXTRA-MURAL INSTRUCTION.**

1. Extra-mural instruction shall include all Regulations instruction arranged for by the University outside the regular courses and studies for degrees and diplomas of post-graduate courses.

2. Extra-mural instruction shall at present be of the following kinds:—

- (i) Extension lectures delivered as the University or at selected centres within the territorial limits of the University.
- (ii) Special courses for teachers lasting for about a month to be arranged in co-operation with the Education Department.
- (iii) Lantern of cinema lectures in Municipal and other evening schools for working men.

3. The Committee of Extra-Mural Studies shall have the following powers:—

- (i) To make necessary arrangements for the instruction provided for under 2 above.
- (ii) To fix conditions for the admission of students and the payment of fees, if any.
- (iii) To grant certificates to persons who have attended a course of not less than six lectures on some subjects approved by the Committee and who have passed an examination on it held by the Committee.

4. The following shall constitute the Committee of Extra-Mural Studies:—

- (1) The Chairman of the Education Committee of the Municipality.
- (2) The Inspector of Schools, Lucknow Division.
- (3) The General Secretary to the Y.M.C.A., Lucknow Branch.
- (4) Five University teachers elected by the Academic Council.

5. The Committee will have power to co-opt.

6. The members of the Committee shall hold office for one year.

---

## CHAPTER XXIII.

### THE UNION.

**Regulations**      1. The Union shall be called the Lucknow University Union.

**Title  
objects.**          2. The objects of the Union shall be:

- (a) to hold debates and arrange for lectures of general interest,
- (b) to maintain a Library, Reading and Writing Room and a Refreshment room,
- (c) to promote corporate and social life generally.

**Member-  
ship.**              3. (i) The members of the Union shall be:—

- (a) Ordinary members.
- (b) Associate Members.
- (c) Honorary Members.
- (d) Life Members.

- (ii) All students enrolled in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce, except those who belong to the Isabella Thoburn College, shall be ordinary members of the Union. Students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine, and students belonging to the Isabella Thoburn College may, if they apply in writing to the Secretary, also become ordinary members of the Union.
- (iii) Members of the teaching staff of the University are also entitled to become ordinary members of the Union, but shall not be eligible to hold any office except that of the Treasurer, or the Senior Librarian and shall not be entitled to vote at elections.
- (iv) Associate members shall be such other persons connected with the University as the Committee of the Union shall deem fit to invite through their President.
- (v) Honorary members shall be persons of public eminence who may from time to time be elected by the members at a special private business meeting on the recommendation of the Patron and the Executive Committee. The invitation to become an honorary member shall be sent by the Patron on behalf of the Executive Committee and the Union.
- (vi) Life members shall be those ordinary members who have kept up their membership continuously for four years provided they have ceased to be students of the University.

(vii) A list shall be kept in the office of the Union of all Life members of the Union with their permanent address and the list shall be revised before the beginning of every academical year by omitting the names of those who are known to have died or have resigned and adding the names of those who have become newly qualified.

(viii) At all elections all ordinary members subject to para (iii) above and only such Life members as are, at the time, regular students of the University shall be entitled to vote.

Other members shall exercise all rights of membership except voting at elections.

**Fees.**

4. Ordinary members shall pay Re. 1 per term as subscription to the Union, which shall, in the case of students, be collected along with their University fees. Associate members shall pay Rs. 2 per term. The Treasurer shall be responsible for collecting the subscription from the Associate members and from the members of the Teaching Staff. Honorary members and Life members shall be charged no fee. Ordinary members may become Life members at any time on payment of a composition fee of Rs. 10.

**Officers.**

5. The following shall be the officers of the Union:—

- (i) The Patron.
- (ii) The President.
- (iii) The Vice-President.
- (iv) The Treasurer.

- (v) The Secretary.
- (vi) The Senior Librarian.
- (vii) The Junior Librarian.

6. The Executive Committee shall consist of Executive (a) the officers of the Union, together with (b) Committee. eight elected members (to be elected by their respective Faculties), of whom three shall belong to the Faculty of Arts, two to the Faculty of Science, two to the Faculty of Law, and one to the Faculty of Commerce.

There will be one additional member of the Executive Committee to be elected by the members belonging to the Faculty of Medicine and those that belong to the Isabella Thoburn and Mahila Vidyalaya Colleges provided that the number of such members exceeds 40. —

[Note.—Members belonging to two or more Faculties shall only exercise the right to vote in one Faculty at their choice.]

7. The Vice-Chancellor of the University shall be the ex-officio Patron of the Union. At the beginning of the session the President and the Vice-President shall be elected from and by the members of the Union who are qualified to vote at elections under Regulation 3 above provided that the candidates for these two offices must have been students of the University for at least one year. They shall hold office to the end of the session. One who has once held the office of the President or the Vice-President shall not be eligible for election to the same office. Period of Office.

The Treasurer shall be a member of the teaching staff, and shall be nominated by the Patron. He shall hold office at the pleasure of the Patron.

The Secretary shall be elected from and by the members who are qualified to vote at elections under Regulation 3 above. Provided that the candidate for this post must have been a student of the University for at least one year. He shall hold office till the end of the academical year during which he was elected. A person who has once held the office of the Secretary shall not be eligible for election to the same office.

The Senior Librarian shall be nominated by the Patron and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Patron.

The Junior Librarian shall be elected from amongst the post-graduate students and by the members who are qualified to vote at elections under Regulation No. 3. He shall hold office till the end of the academical year during which he was elected.

The elected members of the Executive Committee shall hold office till the end of the academical year during which they were elected.

Any officer of the Union may, at any time by notice in writing to the Secretary, resign his office. If the Secretary wishes to resign, he shall send his resignation to the Patron or the President.

At the end of the academical year before they leave the University for the session, the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary and the Junior Librarian shall hand over charge of their offices to the Senior Librarian. The Senior Librarian shall carry on the work of the Union until the next elections are held and the officers and the members of the Executive Committee are elected and the elections are confirmed by the Patron. He shall conduct the elections at the beginning of every session and the elections shall take place

within three weeks from the date of the beginning of the University Session.

In the case of a casual vacancy in the office of the President, the Vice-President, or the Secretary, elective membership of the Executive Committee, occurring on or before 31st January a bye-election will be held according to the election rules. In case the vacancy occurs on or after 1st February the Executive Committee shall fill up the vacancy, subject to the approval of the Patron. Any person so elected or appointed shall hold office only for the remaining portion of the tenure of the retiring person.

All elections shall be subject to the confirmation of the Patron.

#### DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

8. The Patron shall exercise general supervisory control over the affairs of the Union, and shall, in addition to the specific powers mentioned in these regulations, have power to call for reports from any other officer of the Union, shall decide points of dispute referred to him, and may require any immediate action to be taken on any matter concerning the Union. The proceedings of the Executive Committee and those of the general body of the Union shall be submitted to him within two days of every meeting, and no irrevocable action shall be taken on any resolution of the Executive Committee or of the general body before the Patron has seen these proceedings and has had the opportunity of requiring a reconsideration of the resolution. The consent of the Patron or of the person nominated by him shall be obtained before any person, not on the teaching staff of the University, is invited to speak or give an entertainment before the Union. In all cases, including the interpretation of the Regulations, the decision of the Patron shall be final. Patron.



President. 9. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Union and of the Executive Committee, provided that, at meetings at which only lectures are delivered, he might request some member of the teaching staff or a member of the Executive Committee to preside. He shall maintain order at the meetings, and conduct business according to the Regulations, or, where there are no Regulations regarding any particular point, according to the generally accepted procedure of general meetings and committee meetings. He shall decide on points of order raised at the meeting and his decision will be final so far as the particular meeting is concerned.

In the absence of the President, the Vice-President shall exercise the powers of the President for the purposes of that meeting. If neither the President nor the Vice-President is present at any meeting of the Union or of the Executive Committee, a chairman shall be elected from among members of the Executive Committee and he shall have all the powers of the President for the purposes of that meeting.

If the President desires to speak on a motion at a general meeting of the Union, he shall vacate the chair temporarily, which will be filled in accordance with the preceding paragraph.

Vice-President. 10. The Vice-President shall carry out the duties of the President when the President is absent.

Treasurer. 11. The Treasurer shall be incharge of the funds of the Union, and shall see that it is spent properly according to the Budget, and in accordance with any resolutions passed by the General Body or the Executive Committee. He shall countersign all indents for articles costing Rs. 10 or more. He shall make the necessary disburse-

ments directly, after receiving a certificate from the Secretary to the effect that the articles mentioned in the bill have been duly received. He shall, in particular—

- (a) draw and sign cheques drawn on the Union's accounts,
- (b) prepare the annual balance-sheet and hand over the same to the Secretary, and
- (c) receive subscriptions of associate members.

12. The duties of the Secretary shall be:—

Secretary.

- (a) to call and to attend all meetings of the Union and of the Executive Committee at his own initiative or at the instruction of the President,
- (b) to keep the Minutes of such meetings and to present them for confirmation at the next meeting,
- (c) to sign on behalf of the Union all document except drafts or cheques issued by the Treasurer,
- (d) to conduct the correspondence of the Union and to give information concerning meetings to the members of the Union,
- (e) to keep all the records of the Union, other than those kept by the Treasurer and the Librarian,
- (f) to prepare the annual report,
- (g) to supervise the work of the office,
- (h) to arrange for the purchase of requisites for the Union, and

- (i) to incur expenditure on contingencies up to a limit of Rs. 10 in the case of each item and to perform any duties which may be specially entrusted to him by the Executive Committee,
- (j) and generally, except in cases otherwise provided, to conduct the affairs of the Union,
- (k) the Secretary shall keep the President informed of all matters.

Senior Librarian.

13. The Senior Librarian, in addition to his regular duty of exercising general supervision over matters pertaining to the Union Library, will serve the purpose of preserving the continuity of the work of the Union, in view of the continually changing character of its membership. At the end of every academical year he will receive charge of the offices of the President, Vice-President, the Secretary, and the Junior Librarian. He will conduct the annual elections according to the Regulations. He is only expected to guide with his advice the students who are Officers and Members of the Executive Committee, and should, as far as possible, not take upon himself any work which can be done by the students themselves.

Junior Librarian.

14. The Junior Librarian will carry on all the usual work of the Union Library under the general supervision of the Senior Librarian, and in accordance with any directions given by the Executive Committee of the Union.

Assistant Secretary.

15. The Secretary may with the approval of the Executive Committee nominate an Assistant Secretary to help him in his duties, but the Assistant Secretary need not necessarily be a member of the Executive Committee.

He shall have the right to be present at all meetings of the Executive Committee, but shall have no vote, unless he is an elected member.

16. The Executive Committee shall have power to appoint any Committee or Committees (e.g. a Library Committee). Committees

17. The Executive Committee shall have the sole management of the funds and affairs of the Union and shall have power to do all such acts as may be necessary to carry into effect the objects of the Union. Executive Committee.

18. The Executive Committee shall have power to make bye-laws to regulate the use of the Union's premises and property.

19. The Executive Committee shall meet in the Union rooms at least once every month during term and notice (including agenda) of such meetings shall be sent to each member at least three days before the date of the meeting, and such notice shall also be posted on the notice board of the Union at the same time. Works of the Executive Committee.

An emergent meeting of the Executive Committee may be called at 12 hours' notice. A meeting of the Executive Committee shall be convened if five members of the Committee request in writing specifying the business for which they want the meeting to be convened. At such meetings no other business shall be transacted.

No question, except of a purely formal nature, shall ordinarily be considered at such meetings unless it is entered on the agenda. The President may, however, allow in cases of urgency a matter to be raised, but no resolution on such matter can be passed unless it is supported by an absolute majority of all the members of the Committee.

20. Five members of the Executive Committee shall form a quorum.

21. At a meeting of the Executive Committee all questions shall be decided by a majority of the members present and voting except in cases specially mentioned in these regulations. The Chairman of the meeting shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as member.

Disciplinary action, 22. (a) The Executive Committee can dismiss any person appointed by itself, by the vote of an absolute majority of its members.

(b) If the Executive Committee passes by an absolute majority its members, a vote of no confidence in any officer elected by the general body, the matter shall be referred to the General House for decision.

(c) A resolution on matters referred in (a) and (b) above shall be passed only after notice of such a resolution is given to all the members at least five clear days beforehand.

23. With the exception of the Patron, any member of the Executive Committee, who does not attend any of its meetings during one term shall cease to be a member unless the Executive Committee decide otherwise. A member may, at any time by notice in writing addressed to the Secretary, resign his office.

Auditor. 24. One or more auditors shall be nominated annually by the Patron to audit the annual balance-sheet.

Registers. 25. The following registers shall be kept:—

- (a) a register of members,
- (b) a minute-book of the meetings of the Executive Committee and of the Union,
- (c) a stock-book of the Union's moveable property,

- (d) a cash book,
- (e) a register of purchase,
- (f) a ledger of receipts and expenditure,
- (g) an accession book for the Library,
- (h) a catalogue for the Library,
- (i) a minute-book of the meetings of the general body of the Union,
- (j) any other book or register prescribed by Executive Committee or the Patron.

26. Meetings of the general body of the Union shall be of three kinds:— Meetings of the Union.

- (i) private business meetings,
- (ii) meetings for debates,
- (iii) meetings for lectures.

27. **Private business meetings** will deal with the affairs of the Union itself and notice of such meetings, with the agenda of such meetings, shall be posted on the Union notice-board at least a week beforehand. The notice should also contain a statement of the resolutions to be proposed at such meetings, of which due notice has been given. At private business meetings no non-member shall be allowed to be present. At private business meetings questions relating to the affairs of the Union may be asked, when previous notice of such questions has been given. There shall be at least one private business meeting for each term. At private business meetings, the business shall be taken in the following order:—

- (a) The proceedings of the preceding private business meeting shall be read and confirmed, and signed by the Chairman,
- (b) notices of motions shall be read,

- (c) questions to officers, and supplementary questions,
- (d) discussion on resolutions.

28. At private business meetings questions may be asked of the officers of the Union relating to their official duties. Such questions shall be placed on the notice-board before 11 a.m. on the day of the meeting and not less than 24 hours' notice must be given to the officer concerned. Questions shall not occupy more than 15 minutes and the Chairman may at any time postpone questions to officers till after debate. The Chairman shall have power to rule out any question as frivolous or out of order without being required to assign reasons but the ruling shall be submitted to the Patron for revision should a two-thirds majority of members present so determine.

Meetings for debate. 29. The business of a meeting for debate shall be conducted in the following order:—

- (a) proceedings of the preceding meeting for debate shall be read and signed by the Chairman,
- (b) debate including voting on the resolution.

30. At meetings for debates and for Lectures strangers may be allowed.

- 31. (a) The subject for debate shall be chosen by the Executive Committee and shall be in the form of a resolution,
- (b) the subject of debate for any meeting must be placed on the Union's notice-board at least five days before the day of the meeting; **ex tempore** debates may also be arranged,

- (c) the Executive Committee may, in consultation with the Patron, invite non-members to speak at a debate of the Union,
- (d) before the debate begins the President shall fix the time limit for the speakers.

32. In a debate no member except the mover shall speak more than once, but a member who has already spoken may with the permission of the Chair speak again on a motion for adjournment or on a point of order, or for the purpose of explanation.

33. The President's decision on all questions of order shall be final. If he takes part in debate he shall leave the Chair to speak.

34. At meetings for Lectures, the order of Lectures business shall be:—

- (a) Introduction of the Lecturer by the Chairman,
- (b) Lecture,
- (c) Questions on the speech of the Lecturer, if permitted,
- (d) Chairman's remarks,
- (e) Vote of thanks.

35. The Annual General Meeting of the Union shall be a private business meeting and shall take place before the end of August. The business at such meeting shall be:— Annual meeting.

- (a) to consider the annual balance sheet,
- (b) to enact bye-laws (not inconsistent with the Regulations of the Union) for regulating the affairs of the Union, and



- (c) to transact any other business relating to the affairs of the Union that may be brought forward.

Budget  
Meeting.

36. **Budget Meeting.**—A private business meeting of the General Body to consider and pass the budget of the year as prepared by the Executive Committee, shall be held before the 15th of September. Any member may, by giving due notice, propose any resolution on the budget. The resolutions passed by the meeting shall be placed before the Executive Committee, who shall then re-consider the budget. In case of difference of opinion between the General Body and the Executive Committee, reference shall be made to the Patron, whose decision shall be final.

Before the Budget is finally passed the Treasurer shall carry on the current expenditure of the Union until the Executive Committee is appointed and begins to function.

[**Note.**—The financial year for the Union shall be from the 1st August of one year to the 31st July of the following year.]

Quorum.

37. The quorum for a private business meeting of the Union shall be fifty provided that at any meeting which is to consider changes in the constitution or a resolution of no confidence in any officer or member of the Executive Committee the quorum shall be 200.

Rules for  
meetings.

38. At all meetings of the Union:—

- (a) theological questions shall not be discussed, nor arguments of a theological nature introduced in debate,
- (b) no personal or offensive remarks shall be made,

- (c) the Chairman may call upon any member to explain any expression used by him. If the explanation is not satisfactory the Chairman may call upon the member in question to withdraw or apologise,
- (d) the Chairman may call upon any member to withdraw or apologise for disorderly behaviour or offensive conduct. In case a member does not apologise for his unruly conduct when called upon to do so, the Chairman may order the member concerned to leave the meeting.

39. Any member may submit a point of order to the Chairman but there shall be no discussion on any such point unless the Chairman thinks fit to ask members present for their opinion thereon.

40. Every motion or amendment shall be presented or taken down in writing.

41. Every motion or amendment proposed shall be seconded: otherwise it shall drop.

42. In proposing any motion and in discussing any question each member shall address the Chair.

43. All questions from one member to another relating to the business of the meeting shall be put through the Chairman.

44. Any member who desires to bring forward any motion at any meeting shall give notice of his intention to do so to the Secretary at least four days before the meeting. Such notice shall be put upon the notice-board of the Union.

45. Any member desiring to move an amendment to such a motion shall send a notice of it to the Secretary at least four days before the date of

the meeting. Notice of such amendments shall be put upon the notice-board of the Union.

No amendment of which notice has not been given shall be moved unless it involves, in the opinion of the Chairman, a mere verbal change.

46. No motion or resolution of which due notice has not been given may be moved in a meeting except a motion to—

- (a) adjourn the meeting,
- (b) dissolve the meeting,
- (c) change the order of business,
- (d) refer any matter under consideration to any authority of the University or to a Committee,
- (e) pass to the next item of business,
- (f) propose that the question be now put.

No discussion shall be allowed in regard to any such motion or resolution.

47. When a motion that is in order has been seconded, it shall be read from the Chair before it is discussed.

48. If no member rises to speak on the motion after it has been read from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the motion to the vote.

49. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

50. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the motion; and every amendment must be relevant to the motion to which it is moved.

51. The order in which amendments are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.

52. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion, otherwise it shall drop.

53. The mover of an amendment has no right of reply.

54. When the Chairman has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

55. No member shall speak after the mover has entered on his reply.

56. When the debate is concluded, the Chairman shall forthwith put the question to the vote.

57. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman rise, even when another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

58. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting but no speech shall be made on such point of order.

59. A motion or amendment which is under discussion may be withdrawn by the permission of the House by any member who has moved it; provided that if no opposition is made to such withdrawal, such permission shall be presumed.

60. A motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is absent from a meeting may be brought forward by any other member on

the written request of the member in whose name such motion or amendment stands.

61. On putting any question to the vote, the Chairman shall call for an indication of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

62. Any twenty members may demand a division. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate tellers to count the votes.

63. For the purpose of these rules the "term" means any of the three following periods:—

- (a) From the first day of the session to the beginning of the Dasehra vacation,
- (b) from the end of the Dasehra vacation to the beginning of the Christmas vacation, and
- (c) from the end of the Christmas vacation to the end of the session.

Changes in  
the consti-  
tution and  
Regulations

64. Changes in the constitution of the Union and in these regulations can only be made by the Executive Council of the University either (1) on the motion of the Executive Committee and the general House of the Union, or (2) on their own initiative, after obtaining the opinion of the Executive Committee and the general House of the Union on the proposed changes.

No recommendations can be made to the Executive Council except at a private business meeting specially called for the purpose, and of which at least a fortnight's notice has been given. No proposal under this Regulation shall be placed before the meeting unless it has been previously submitted to the Executive Committee of the

Union and considered by it. At such a special private business meeting the quorum shall be 200. No proposal shall be considered to have been passed unless three-fourths of the members present at the meeting vote in its favour.

65. The Union will have a regular administrative office, which will be under the control of the Secretary. There shall be at least one full-time clerk, who shall be a member of the administrative staff of the University Office, and shall be seconded for service in the Union. His salary will be paid from the fund of the Union. The clerk shall have custody of the records of the Union. He will work under the control of the Senior Librarian during the vacation. At the time of his appointment under the Union he shall execute a bond for such sum as the Executive Committee, with the assent of the Patron, may decide. The Secretary, with the consent of the Executive Committee, may also engage such other staff as may be required. The Executive Committee shall appoint, suspend, dismiss and otherwise punish the menial staff.

66. The University shall annually deduct as rent for the Union building, from the amount realised as Union subscription a sum determined by the Executive Council of the University. If any special damages, not covered by fair wear and tear, are caused to the Union building through the negligence or conduct of the Union, the cost of such damages shall be made good from the funds of the Union.

67. The building will be at the disposal of the authorities of the Union for the purpose of the Union as defined in Regulation No. 2 of the Union Regulations. It shall not be used for any other purpose, for example political and other demonstrations, including the display of flags without the

previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the sole judge as to whether any particular use contemplated is permissible or not.

68. The Executive Council is entitled to prohibit the Union from using the building if it finds that it is not being used for the purposes for which it is intended.

69. In all matters not covered by the Regulations, the decision of the Executive Council of the University shall be final.

### **ELECTIONS.**

1. The general elections shall be conducted by the Senior Librarian, who shall be the Returning Officer, and, in his absence, by some teacher appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.

2. Nomination papers shall be handed over to the R. O. and a receipt obtained for such delivery.

3. Each nomination paper shall be for one office or place only.

4. Each nomination paper shall contain the name of the proposed candidate (with his class in the University), the office for which he is nominated, his consent to such nomination, and the names (with their classes) of the proposer and seconder of such nomination.

5. The R. O. shall verify all the facts mentioned in the nomination paper and shall record on it the date of receipt.

6. A scrutiny will be held of all nomination papers by the R. O. in presence of the candidates and their proposers and seconders.

7. If the Returning Officer considers a nomination paper irregular or invalid he shall bring the matter to the notice of the Patron whose decision as to its validity will be final.

8. No member of the Union shall propose or second more names than there are vacancies for the particular post or posts. If any member has proposed or seconded more candidates than there are vacancies, all the nomination papers to which he has appended his signature will be declared invalid.

9. The R. O. shall post on the notice-board of the Union the list of all candidates proposed for various offices together with the names of the proposer and seconder in the following form:

Office.	Name of candidate (with class).	Name of Proposer (with class).	Name of Secunder (with class).	Signature of the Returning Officer that the nomination is valid.
---------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

10. The polling will be held by means of pointed ballot papers by the middle of August. Due arrangements for polling shall be made by the Returning Officer so that the secrecy of the ballot shall be kept. If any day mentioned in these regulations is a holiday the next working day will be understood instead.

11. There shall be different ballot papers for the elections to the offices of (1) the President, (2) the Vice-President, (3) the Secretary, (4) the Junior Librarian, (5) Representatives of the Faculty of Arts, (6) Representatives of the Faculty of Science, (7) Representatives of the Faculty of Law, (8) Representatives of the Faculty of Com-



merce and (9) any other office which may hereafter be created.

12. Ballot papers will be serially numbered both on the foil and the counterfoil and the voter shall sign his name on the counterfoil only. The note will be invalid if the voting paper is signed or bears any mark for identification.

13. The ballot paper at a general election shall be printed in the following form:

### LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY UNION

194 . 194 .

Election of . . . . .

(Name of candidates in alphabetical order)

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1. |  |
| 2. |  |
| 3. |  |
| 4. |  |

**Note.**—(a) The voting paper should not be signed.

(b) Make a cross against the name of the person for whom you wish to vote.

(c) The voting paper will be invalid if more votes are recorded than there are vacancies or if the voting paper is signed or bears any other mark for identification.

14. The Returning Officer may arrange several polling booths if necessary to enable all voters to vote conveniently and may distribute the names on the electoral roll between these booths, indicating clearly outside the booths the groups of voters who are to vote there.

15. Each polling booth will be in charge of a polling officer who will be provided with a list of the voters who are required to vote there. He shall mark on this list the serial number of the ballot paper handed over to each voter and shall require the voter to sign his name on the counter foil of the ballot paper.

16. The Returning Officer shall exercise general supervision over all the booths and he may, if necessary, nominate a polling officer and a certain number of persons to help him in his work as Returning Officer.

17. The Returning Officer shall fix the hours during which voting shall take place and no voter who has not received a ballot paper before the close of the time appointed shall be allowed to vote.

18. Every voter shall go to the place for recording his vote immediately on being given the ballot paper, and he shall deposit the paper in the box after recording his vote. The paper must be deposited even if the voter does not desire to record his vote for any candidate. No voting paper once given shall be taken away from the polling booth.

19. After the close of the poll, the Returning Officer shall seal each box with his seal; any of the candidates may also affix their own seals to the box in addition if they like.

20. The Returning Officer shall take these boxes into his custody and shall be responsible for their safety.

21. The Returning Officer shall announce the time—on the day after the poll—and the place at which the counting of the votes shall take place. The counting shall be finished within two days of the poll.

22. The Returning Officer shall count the votes in the presence of any of the candidates who may wish to be present; and he may appoint a certain number of persons to help him in the counting.

23. While counting votes the Returning Officer will decide the validity of each vote and in case of doubt his decision will be final.

24. The result of the count will be immediately communicated to the Patron, who will announce the result after allowing twenty-four hours for any complaint.

25. (a) Any complaints against the proper counting of votes must be made to the Patron within twenty-four hours of the conclusion of the count.

(b) If any complaint is made about the count, the Patron will investigate the matter either personally or through some person appointed by him. The Patron's decision on the matter will be final.

26. The boxes of voting papers will again be sealed after the conclusion of the count and will be in charge of the Returning Officer till the Patron has announced the result of the election, after which the voting papers will be destroyed according to the directions of the Patron.

---

## CHAPTER XXIV.

**THE UNIVERSITY OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS.****1st (U.P.) Battalion, University Officers Training Corps, I.T.F.**

1. Students and members of teaching staff of Lucknow University are eligible for enrolment in "B" Company, 1st (U.P.) Battalion, University Officers Training Corps, Indian Territorial Force.

The authorized strength of the Company is 159, including 2 senior grade officers and three under officers.

2. The conditions of service are governed by the Indian Territorial Force Act, 1920, and the rules made under the Act, from time to time. All are incorporated in the I. T. Regulation, 1931, and subsequent amendments.

3. Members will remain in the Corps so long as they continue to be students or teachers of the University or until discharged. On leaving the Corps they are under no further obligation.

4. Every member undertakes on enrolment—

- (a) to complete 80 hours' training during the first six months after enrolment, and to attend at least three parades weekly thereafter during the season;
- (b) to attend the annual camp for a period not exceeding 15 days (attendance in camp is compulsory);
- (c) to complete the annual musketry course; and
- (d) to attend all parades, declared as compulsory parades by the order of the Company Commander.

5. If the percentage of attendance in classes or in a hostel is deficient on account of attendance at U.O.T.C. Camp or any special instruction arranged and certified by the Officer Commanding, U.O.T.C. credit may be given for the number of days on which lectures were delivered or tutorial or practical work done during the period of attendance or participation aforesaid, provided that the total absence shall not exceed 15 days in one academic year.

6. Uniform, equipment, and arms are provided free of charge, each member being responsible for the return in good condition of the articles issued to him.

Training usually continues from the beginning of the Session to the end of February, the annual Camp being held as a rule from the 1st to the 15th November. During the training period musketry and other competitions are held from time to time for substantial prizes, and there are in addition to these a Platoon Challenge Cup for the best shooting platoon, and the Prince of Wales Cup for the best all-round platoon in the Company.

7. From the beginning of the 1937-38 Session advanced training is being imparted to those of over one year's service in the Corps.

8. Further information may be obtained from the Officer Commanding, "B" Company, U.O.T.C. Lucknow University.

---

CHAPTER XXV.

**THE UNIVERSITY MOTTO, COMMON SEAL  
AND COLOURS.**

**Motto :**

LIGHT AND LEARNING.

**Common Seal :**

The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name. Sec. 3(2) of the Act.

The Executive Council shall direct the form, custody and use of the Common Seal of the University. Sec. 20(b) of the Act.



**Colours :**

GREEN, CHOCOLATE AND GOLD.

---

## CHAPTER XXVI.

## ACADEMIC COSTUMES.

- (a) Chancellor.—Green velvet with 4" gold lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (b) Vice-Chancellor.—Green velvet with 2" gold lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (c) Registrar.—Green silk with 2" black lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (d) Doctors.—Gown, scarlet silk with a band of black silk 2" wide running round the neck and front open folds.
- (e) All Bachelors and Diploma holders in Public Health, in Psychology, in Medical Radiology and Electricity and in Teaching: Oxford gowns.

All Masters.—Oxford gowns, with scarlet border.

## (f) Hoods:—

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| Ph.D.   | .. Black, lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty.                              |
| D.Litt. | .. Black, with two inch scarlet border lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty. |
| D.Sc.   | .. Black, lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty.                              |
| M.D.    | .. Black, lined throughout with purple.   |
| M.S.    | .. Black, bordered with lining throughout of claret coloured silk.                      |
| LL.D.   | .. Black, lined throughout with crimson.  |
| B.A.    | .. Black, with white border.  |

- 
- M.A. .. Black, lined throughout with white.
- .B.Sc. .. Black, with electric blue border.
- M.Sc. .. Black, lined throughout with electric blue.
- M.B., B.S... Black, with purple border.
- D.P.H. .. Black stuff with alternate bands of purple and orange borders.
- LL.B. .. Black, with crimson border.
- LL.M. .. Black corded silk lined with old gold satin and bound with scarlet silk half an inch wide both side.
- B.Com. .. Black, with yellow border.
- M.Com. .. Black, lined throughout with yellow.
- Diplomas in Black, lined with two inch. Teaching .. magenta border.
- Diplomas in Arabic and Persian (Oriental):—
- (i) Fazil: Black chogha with 2" green collar running to the waist, and white turban.
  - (ii) Alim: Black chogha with 2" blue collar running to the waist, and white turban.
  - (iii) Dabir-i-Kamil: Black chogha with 2" red collar running to the waist, and white turban.
  - (iv) Dabir-i-Mahir: Black chogha with 2" pink collar running to the waist, and white turban.
- Diploma in Sanskrit (Oriental):—
- (i) Acharya: Light orange gown and ready made white turban.



(ii) Shastri: Light orange gown and ready made cream coloured turban.

Diploma in Psychology—Black lined with a 2" chocolate border.

Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electricity—Black lined with a 2" green border.

(g) Caps:—

Chancellor and Vice- Chancellor	}	Mortar board with gold tassel.
---------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

Doctors . . Mortar board with silver tassel.

Registrar, Bachelors, Masters, and Diploma- holders in Teaching, Psychology and Medical Radiology and Electricity.		Mortar board.
--	--	---------------

(h) Distinction badges to be worn by the students of the University:—

Brooch—ribbon attached to a metal bar, having the colour of the Faculty to which the student belongs.

(i) The colours for the various Faculties:—

Arts	..	..	..	White.
Science	..	..	..	Electric blue.
Medicine	..	..	..	Purple.
Law	..	..	..	Crimson.
Commerce	..	..	..	Yellow.

## CHAPTER XXVII.

## CONVOCATION PROCEDURE

1. A Convocation for the purpose of confer- Regulations  
ring degrees and diplomas shall ordinarily be held every year in the month of November, but a Special Convocation may also be held at such other time as may be found necessary or convenient. The actual date of the Convocation in each case shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

2. Candidates for degrees and diplomas must, 15 clear days before the day fixed for the Convocation, inform the Registrar in writing of their intention to be present. No candidate shall be admitted to the Convocation who has not sent in his name to the Registrar within the prescribed time.

3. Such candidates as are unable to present themselves in person at the Convocation will be given their diplomas by the Registrar on payment of a fee of Rs. 5. A single fee of Rs. 5 will be charged even if more than one diploma is due at the same time.

4. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall assemble at the appointed hour and shall walk in procession to the place where the degrees and diplomas are to be conferred.

5. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Registrar shall appear in their special robes, members of the Executive and Academic Councils and Court shall appear in the academic costume to which they are entitled in virtue of their degrees or in that prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of the Lucknow University.

6. The candidates shall wear the gowns and hoods appropriate to their respective degrees and

diplomas and shall be seated opposite to the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

7. On the approach of the procession, the candidates shall rise and remain standing until the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the members of the Executive and Academic Councils have taken their seats.

8. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the members of the Executive and Academic Councils having taken their places, the Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor shall say:

“This Convocation of the Lucknow University has been called to confer degrees upon the candidates who have been certified to be worthy of these degrees. Let the candidates stand forward.”

Provided that Honorary degrees, if any, shall be conferred immediately after the opening of the Convocation. The recipient of the degree shall be presented ordinarily by the Vice-Chancellor who will make a speech about his qualifications. The Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor in presenting the diploma of the honorary degree shall say to the recipient:

“By virtue of the authority vested in me as Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor) of the University I have great pleasure in admitting you to the degree of———  
**honoris causa.**”

9. Then the candidates standing, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall put to them the following questions to which the candidates will answer by the words “I do promise”:—

**Question 1.**—Do you promise and declare that if admitted to the degrees for which

you are severally candidates, and for which you have been recommended, you will, in your daily life and conversation, conduct yourself as becomes members of this University?

**Answer.**—I do promise.

**Question 2.**—Do you promise and declare that to the utmost of your opportunity and ability, you will use your powers for the furtherance of true learning?

**Answer.**—I do promise.

**Question 3.**—Do you promise and declare that to the utmost of your opportunity and ability, you will use your powers in the service of your fellow men?

**Answer.**—I do promise.

10. The Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall then say "Let the candidates be presented."

11. Candidates for each degree shall be presented by the Deans of their respective Faculties, who shall say—"I present to you this (or these) candidate (or candidates) and pray that he (or they) may be admitted to the degree of——."

The names of the candidates shall then be read out as they severally advance.

Diplomas will be delivered to candidates by the Registrar before actual presentation to the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

12. Candidates for diplomas in Arabic, Persian and Sanskrit shall be presented by the Conveners of the respective Boards.

13. Candidates for the Diploma in Teaching shall be presented by the Head of the Department of Teaching.

14. When all the candidates for the same degrees or diplomas have been presented the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor in presenting the diplomas, shall say to the candidates who shall remain standing:

“By virtue of the authority vested in me as Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor) of the Lucknow University, I admit you to the Degree of——— in this University and I charge you, throughout your life, to prove worthy of this degree.”

15. The Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor) shall then present the medals and prizes. The names of recipients shall be read out by the Registrar.

16. When all the candidates have been presented the Registrar shall lay the record of the degrees and diplomas that have been conferred before the Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor), who shall affix his signature thereto.

17. The following shall be the order of presentation:—

D.Litt.; Ph.D.; D.Sc.; LL.D.; M.D.; M.S.; M.A.; M.Sc.; LL.M.; M.Com.; LL.B.; B.A. (Honours); B.Sc. (Honours); B.A. (Pass); B.Sc. (Pass); M.B., B.S.; B.Com.; Diploma in Teaching; Diploma in Psychology; Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electricity; Diplomas in Arabic, Diplomas in Persian; Diplomas in Sanskrit.

18. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, or a distinguished guest shall then briefly address the candidates.

19. At the close of the address the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall rise, and

the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall say:  
 "I declare the Convocation dissolved."

20. Then the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall retire in procession, the graduates standing.

## CHAPTER XXVIII

### REGISTRATION OF GRADUATES

"Registered graduates" means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act. Sec. 2(b) of the Act.

The following persons shall, on payment of Statute 15, such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration namely:—

(a) All graduates of Calcutta or Allahabad Universities who took their degrees from the Canning College, Reid Christian College, King George's Medical College, and the Isabella Thoburn College, before the Lucknow University Act came into force.

(b) All graduates of the University of three years' standing and upwards.

(1) Application of registration shall be made Statute 23.  
 in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by a registration fee of Rs. 10. Any graduate whose name was entered upon the Register once on payment of the initial fee of Rs. 5 under the old Statutes shall be entitled to the retention or restoration of his name on the Register on payment of a further fee of Rs. 5 as the case may be.

(3) Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and has paid the registration fee, cause the name of the applicant to be entered in the Register.

Regulations      \*1. The election of members to the Court by the registered graduates in any particular year shall take place between the 1st of October and the 31st of December and no graduate shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his application for registration has been submitted on or before the 1st of October in the particular year.

2. Applications for registration shall be made in the prescribed form given below:

---

\*For mode of election of members to the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body, see Chapter IX.

To

THE REGISTRAR,

University of Lucknow,

Lucknow.

Sir,

I request that my name be entered in the Register of Graduates maintained under Statutes 15 and 23 of the University.

I hereby remit the sum of Rs. 10 as the registration fee.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant.

Full name and address.....

Present occupation.....

Degree or degrees taken with  
dates mentioned in the diplomas  
of the degrees. ....

Name of the University [if the  
applicant wants to be registered.....  
under Statute 15 (a)].

[**Note.**—Graduates applying for registration of their names are requested to inform the Registrar from time to time of any change in their permanent address or in their occupation.]

---



## CHAPTER XXIX.

## DEGREES

## A.—General.

Sec. 4(2) of the Act. The University shall have the following powers, namely:—

\* \* \* \*

(2) To hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—

(a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University; or

(b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations, and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions.

Statute 13. The Court may, on the recommendation of the Executive Council, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, withdraw any degree or diploma conferred by the University.

Statute 22. The Executive Council shall have power to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

Regulation. Diplomas in respect of all degrees and other University examinations shall be signed by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor.

[For degrees in the various Faculties, see Chapter XII].

## B.—Honorary Degrees.

Sec. 4(3) of the Act. The University shall have the following powers, namely:—

\* \* \* \*

(3) To confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes.

Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor. Sec. 9(3) of the Act.

(1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation: Statute 14.

Provided that in case of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Court on the recommendation of the Executive Council.

### **Doctor of Literature.**

The degree of Doctor of Literature may be conferred as an honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is, by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning, a fit and proper person to receive such degree. Ordinance.

### **Doctor of Science.**

The degree of Doctor of Science may be conferred as an honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is, by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning, a fit and proper person to receive such a degree. Ordinance.

### **Doctor of Laws.**

The degree of Doctor of Laws may be conferred as an honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is, by reason of eminent posi- Ordinance.

tion and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning, a fit and proper person to receive such a degree.

**C:—Ad Eundem Degree.**

Statute  
15(a).

The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration, namely:—

- (a) all graduates of three years' standing or upwards of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom who ordinarily resides in Oudh, and within ten years from the commencement of the Act apply to the University to be granted **Ad Eundem** degrees of the University.

Ordinance.

The **Ad Eundem** degree mentioned in Statute 15 (a) shall be granted by a Diploma or Certificate signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

---

CHAPTER XXX.

**RECOGNITION OF THE DEGREES OF OTHER  
UNIVERSITIES BY THE UNIVERSITY.**

The Degrees of the following Universities have been recognized as equivalent to the corresponding Degrees of the University:—

- \*\*1. The University of Calcutta.
- \*2. The University of Bombay.
- †3. The University of Madras.
4. The University of the Punjab.
- \*\*5. The University of Allahabad.
- 6 The University of Patna.
7. The University of Rangoon.
8. The University of Dacca.
- †9. The Benares Hindu University.
- †10. The Aligarh Muslim University.
11. The University of Mysore.
12. The University of Delhi.

\*\*The B. Com. degree of the Universities of Calcutta and Allahabad has also been recognized for the purpose of admission to the M.A. Course in Economics and to the LL.,B. Course.

\*Except the B. Com. degree.

†In addition to the recognition of the corresponding degrees of the old M.A. degree of the Madras University for Science Graduates has been recognised as equivalent to the M.Sc. degree of this University.

†B.Com., degree of the Benares Hindu University has also been recognised as equivalent to the B.Com., degree of this University, for purposes of admission to the course of study for the M.Com., degree of this University.

- §13 The University of Nagpur.
  - ††14. The University of Agra.
  - ††15 The Andhra University.
  - †16. The Annamalai University.
  - ||17. The Osmania University.
  - \*18. The University of Travancore.
  - \*\*19. The London University.
- 

§The degrees of only the Faculties of Arts and Science have been recognised.

The B.Com. degree of the Nagpur University has also been recognised as equivalent to the B.Com. degree of this University for purposes of admission to the course of study for the M.Com. degree of this University.

The LL.B. degree of the University of Nagpur has been recognised as equivalent to the LL.B. degree of the University for purposes of admission to the LL.M. course.

††The degrees of only the Faculties of Arts and Science have been recognised.

The B.Com. degree of the Agra University has also been recognised for the purpose of admission to the M.A. Course in Economics and to the LL.B. Course.

†The B.A., B.Sc. and B.Com. degrees have been recognized: the B.A. degree for the purpose of admission to the M.A. and LL.B. Courses, the B.Sc. degree for the purpose of admission to the M.Sc. and LL.B. Courses and the B.Com. degree for the purpose of admission to a course of study for the LL.B. degree and M.A. degree in Economics.

The M.A. degree has been recognised as equivalent to the M.A. degree of this University for purposes of admission to the Higher Courses of Study and research in this University.

‡Only the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees have been recognised, the former degree for the purpose of admission to the M.A. and LL.B. Courses and the latter degree for the purpose of admission to the M.Sc. Course.

**N.B.**—The degree of Master of Laws of the following Universities and the Bachelor of Civil Laws of the University of Oxford have been recognised as equivalent to the Master of Laws of the Lucknow University for purposes of admission to a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Law of the Lucknow University:

Cambridge, London, Birmingham, Sheffield, Liverpool, Harvard, Yale, Columbia, Allahabad, Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Benares Hindu University and Punjab University.

||The B.A., B.Sc., M.A. and M.Sc., degrees of the Osmania University have been recognised as equivalent to the B.A., B.Sc., M.A. and M.Sc., degrees of this University for the purpose of admission to Courses of Study at this University.

\*The B.A. and M.A. degrees of the Travancore University have been recognised as equivalent to the B.A. (Pass) and M.A. degrees of this University. The B.A. (Hons.) degree of the Travancore University has been recognised as equivalent to the B.A. (Hons.) degree of this University provided the Honours course at the Travancore University extends over a period of three years.

The B.L. degree of the Travancore University has also been recognised as equivalent to the LL.B., degree of this University for purposes of admission to the course of study for the LL.M. degree of this University.

The B.Sc., B.Sc. Honours and M.Sc. Degrees of the University of Travancore have been recognised as equivalent to the B.Sc. (Pass), B.Sc. (Honours) and M.Sc. degrees of this University for purposes of admission.

\*\*The B.A. and B.Sc. degrees of the University of London have been recognised as equivalent to the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees of this University for purposes of admission to the Master's degree.

---

## CHAPTER XXXI

Recognition of the degrees and diplomas of the University by other bodies.

1. The following Universities have recognised the degrees in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law of Lucknow University as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of their own:—

1. The University of Patna.
  2. The University of Rangoon.
  3. The University of Dacca.
  4. The Benares Hindu University.
  5. The Aligarh Muslim University.
  6. The University of Mysore.
  7. The University of Bombay.(a)
  8. The University of Madras.(b)
  9. The University of Punjab.(c)
  10. The University of Allahabad.(d)
  11. The University of Delhi.(e)
- 

- (a) Except the B.Com. degree.
- (b) All the degrees except the LL.D., M.D., and M.Sc., degrees of the Madras University are open to the graduates of the Lucknow University.
- (c) Only B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., LL.B., M.A., (in the case of students who have not taken LL.B. course simultaneously with M.A.) and M.Sc. degrees are recognised.
- (d) In addition to all other degrees, the B.Com. degree of the Lucknow University is also recognised as equivalent to the B.A., degree of the Allahabad University for purposes of admission to the B.A. III year (M.A., Previous) Course in Economics.
- (e) (i) Only B.A., B.Sc. and LL.B., degrees have been recognised.  
(ii) In addition, the B.Com. degree of Lucknow University is also recognised as equivalent to the B.A. degree of Delhi University for purposes of admission to M.A. course in Economics and LL.B.

12. The University of Nagpur.(f)
13. The University of Calcutta.(g)
14. The University of Osmania.(h)
15. The University of Agra.(i)

2. (A) The M.B., B.S., degree of the Lucknow University has been recognised for admission to post-graduate courses in the Faculty of Medicine, by the following Universities:—

- \*(i) Punjab University.
- (ii) University of Bombay.
- \*\* (iii) University of Madras.

(f) (i) Only B.A. (Pass), B.Sc. (Pass), M.A., M.Sc., LL.B. and LL.M., degrees are recognised.

(ii) In addition, the B.Com. degree of the Lucknow University is also recognised as equivalent to the B.A. degree of the Nagpur University for purposes of admission to the M.A. course in Economics and LL.B.

(g) (i) The degrees in the Faculties of Arts, Science and Law are recognised subject to the following condition relating to the recognition of the B.A. degree:—

Students passing the B.A. Examination of the Lucknow University without having taken up English as a principal pass subject will be required to pass the B.A. Examination of the Calcutta University in English only.

(ii) The B.Com. degree of the Lucknow University is recognised as equivalent to the B.Com. degree of the Calcutta University for purposes of admission to the courses of study for the M.A. Examination in Economics as well as for the B.L. Examination of that University.

(h) Only B.A., B.Sc., M.A. and M.Sc., degrees of the Lucknow University have been recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the Osmania University.

(i) Only LL.B., B.A. and B.Sc., degrees are recognised.

\*For M.D., M.S., D.L.O. and B.D.S.

\*\* (a) For M.D. and M.S., the candidates will have to fulfil the following conditions:—



†(iv) University of Calcutta.

(B) The M.B., B.S., degree of the Lucknow University is also recognised by the following:—

- (a) The General Medical Council of Great Britain.
- (b) The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons as qualifying for the admission to the Final Examination for the diplomas of L.R.C.P. and M.R.C.S.
- (c) (i) The United Provinces Medical Council.
- (ii) The Assam Medical Council.
- (iii) The Bihar and Orissa Medical Council.
- (iv) The Burma Medical Council.
- (v) The Bombay Medical Council.
- (vi) The Punjab Medical Council.
- (vii) The Madras Medical Council.
- (viii) The Bengal Council of Medical Registration.

3. The degrees of M.D. and M.S. of the Lucknow University are recognised as registrable qualification by the General Council of Medical

- 
- (i) They have qualified for the M.B., B.S. degree three years prior to their admission to the M.D. or M.S. degree course.
  - (ii) They put in a course of one academic year at least in an institution or institutions affiliated to or recognised by the Madras University.
  - (b) For post-graduate diploma courses, individual applications are considered.

† For M.D., M.O. and M.S., on the condition that the degrees of Doctor in the different Faculties of the Calcutta University are not ordinarily open to candidates from other Universities, but in special circumstances applications from candidates of prescribed standing are granted provided they carry on further research work in their special subjects under one or more Professors of that University for a prescribed period and each application is considered on its own merits.

Education and Registration of the United Kingdom, London.\*

4. D.P.H.—The Diploma in Public Health is recognised as a qualification by the Medical Councils mentioned under (2)B(c).

The Conjoint Board of Medical Examinations, London, have added the University of Lucknow to the List of Institutions" where the Laboratory Course for the D.P.H. of Lucknow is recognised for the D.P.H. of the Conjoint Board.

5. The University of London has approved the inclusion of the Lucknow University in the list of institutions from which the London University receives certificates for the complete course of Medical Education for the M.B., B.S., degree as external students.†

6. LL.B., degree of the Lucknow University is recognised by:—

- (a) The High Court of Judicature, Allahabad, as qualifying for enrolment as Vakil and Advocate.
- (b) The Chief Court of Oudh, Lucknow, as qualifying for enrolment as 1st and 2nd grade pleaders.
- (c) The Council of Legal Education, England, as qualifying for admission to an Inn of Court.

7. The graduates in Commerce of Lucknow University have got the following privileges:—

- (a) Privilege of exemption from the preliminary examination of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

---

\*Vide letter M.H./P.T. No. 54449, dated the 6th March, 1939, from the Registrar, General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom, London.

†Vide letter dated 21st June, 1940, from the Secretary to the Academic Registrar, University of London, to the Registrar, Lucknow University.

- (b) Privilege of exemption from the first part of Banking examinations in the Institute of Bankers, London. .
  - (c) 1st and 2nd class graduates in Commerce, with Accountancy as special subject, are considered eligible for appointment to the establishment of Divisional Accountants without further examination.\*
8. Diplomas of the Oriental Department:—
- (a) The Diploma examination in Arabic and Persian of this University are recognized by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., as entitling the Diploma-holders to appear in English only at the High School and Intermediate examinations of the Board.
  - (b) The diplomas of Fazil in Arabic and Dabir-i-Kamil in Persian awarded by this University are added by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., as alternatives to the qualifications required for Arabic and Persian teachers in the list of "Minimum qualifications for Teachers," laid down by the Board.
  - (c) The diploma examinations in Sanskrit of this University are recognized by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., as entitling the Diploma-holders to appear in English only at the High School and Intermediate Examinations of the Board.
  - (d) The diploma examinations in Sanskrit of this University are recognized by the

---

\*Vide letter No. 453-NGE/618-361, dated 19th March, 1937 from the Auditor-General in India.

Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., and included in the list of minimum qualifications required of teachers in Sanskrit in High Schools and Intermediate Colleges.

9. Recognition of the Lucknow University degrees by foreign Universities:—

- (a) The Oxford University has recognized the M.A., degree of the Lucknow University with First and Second Class Honours for purpose of Senior Status at Oxford.
- (b) The Senate of the University of Cambridge has added the Lucknow University to the list of Universities and Colleges approved, with references to their Regulations for affiliated students. Consequently the Lucknow University is an "Associated Institution" in relation to the University of Cambridge. A graduate of the Lucknow University who has been a member of the Lucknow University for not less than three years is entitled to the privileges of affiliation at the Cambridge University.
- (c) The Universities of London and Dublin have granted the same privileges to the graduates of the Lucknow University as have been granted to those of other Indian Universities for the purposes of exemption.
- (d) Other Universities in Great Britain consider each application from graduates of other Universities for admission on its merits.
- (e) A graduate of an Indian University would be eligible for exemption from Responsions at Oxford provided his Course of Study had included English and one Classical Oriental Language.

## CHAPTER XXXII

**EXAMINATIONS.****A.—General and Miscellaneous.****GENERAL**

Section 34  
of the Act. (1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee (including at least one Principal and one Provost) appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this section as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualification (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances:

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the Diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Provincial Government recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree) as equivalent to its own degree, any degree conferred by any other University or, as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

**Note I.**—The following examinations have been recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, for purposes of admission into the University:—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P.
- (2) The Cambridge Higher School Certificate Examination.
- (3) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
- (4) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior.
- (5) The Previous Examination of Cambridge University.
- (6) The Responsions of the Oxford University.
- (7) The Intermediate Examination in Arts and Science of the Rangoon University for purpose of admission to the Courses of Study for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees of the Lucknow University.

**II.**—The following examinations have been recognized as qualifying for admission to the Faculty of Commerce:—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education. U.P.
- (2) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior.

- (3) **The Commercial Diploma Examination** of the Punjab University or the Education Department of Delhi, Ajmer-Merwara and Central India.
- (4) **The Intermediate Examination in Arts (Group B—Special)** of the Delhi University, or in Commerce under the Faculty of Arts of the Benares Hindu University or in Commerce of the Aligarh Muslim University.
- (5) **The Intermediate Examination (Group E)** of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
- (6) **The Intermediate Examination** of the Andhra University in three commercial subjects, viz., Accountancy, Banking & Economic Geography or Mathematics.
- (7) **The Intermediate Examination or the B.A. Examination of any recognized University, or Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., Rajputana (including Ajmer-Marwara), Central India and Gwalior, or of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, with Economics as one of his subjects, provided on joining the Commerce Faculty of the University the candidate takes up Banking for both the B.Com Previous and Final Examinations.**
- (8) **Part I of the Associate Examination of the Indian Institute of Bankers after passing the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Aj-**

mer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, or of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, or the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature.

(1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances. Section 35  
of the Act.

(2) If any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner, who is not a member of the University, shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of Teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examination to the Executive Council for publication.

1. Except as provided in Ordinance 2 below, a candidate, when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations, shall before admission pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion when he is admitted. Ordinances.

2. A candidate who fails to pass or who from sickness or other cause\* is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee; provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination.

---

\*Does not refer to students who are not permitted to sit for any examination owing to shortage of attendance.



without payment of a further fee. In such a case the application<sup>†</sup> must be submitted within one month of the date of commencement of the examination.

**Regulations** 1. The University examinations shall ordinarily be held in the beginning of April.

2. The marks of the candidates for the University examinations shall be re-totalled on the application of a candidate on payment of Rs. 10.

No application for re-totalling shall be entertained unless it is made within 30 days of the publication of results.

3. The answer-books of the candidates shall be preserved only for three months from the date of publication of results.

4. A candidate appearing at a University examination will, on payment of Rs. 2 be communicated the total marks obtained by him in each subject in the Faculties of Arts, Science and Medicine, in each section in the Faculty of Commerce and in each paper in the Faculty of Law, after publication of the list of successful candidates.

#### \* MISCELLANEOUS.

**Ordinances.** 1. Students who have completed their course for the M.A., M.A. Part II, M.Sc. (in Mathematics), or M.Sc. Part II (in Mathematics) examinations or Diploma examinations in the Faculty of Medicine of the University but have failed to pass

---

<sup>†</sup>The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to dispose of such applications (vide Executive Council Resolution No. 19 dated the 11th April, 1930).

\*Before preparing for an examination, ex-students and private candidates should ascertain from the Heads of Departments concerned as to whether examination papers for options offered will be available in any particular year.

or appear in the examinations, may be permitted to appear or re-appear in the same examinations without further attendance at lectures, provided that their applications for permission to appear, meet with the approval of the Head of the Department concerned. This permission may be extended to teachers of recognized educational institutions who have completed the course for the B.A. (Pass) and failed in that examination.

2. If the percentage of attendance in classes or in a Hostel is deficient on account of—

- (1) attendance at U.O.T.C. Camp or any special instruction certified by the Officer Commanding, U.O.T.C.;
- (2) participation in Inter-University or other provincial matches or athletic meets, certified by the President of the Athletic Association concerned, and previously approved by the Vice-Chancellor;
- (3) attendance at all University educational excursions, certified by the Dean of the Faculty concerned;
- (4) attendance at a Conference or Congress recognised by the University and certified by the Dean of the Faculty concerned;
- (5) attendance as member at any inspection of an Ambulance or Nursing Division of St. John's Ambulances Brigade Overseas;
- (6) attendance as member of an Ambulance or Nursing Unit at any mela, or a place of calamity.

Credit may be given for the number of days on which lectures were delivered or tutorial or

practical work done during the period of attendance or participation aforesaid, provided that the total absence shall not exceed 15 days in one academic year.

3. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary prescribed by the Ordinances and Regulations, a student of the University who offers his services in connection with the war and attends to Military duty, or undergoes training for military service, may be permitted to appear at a University Examination not earlier than the year in which he was due to appear, without completing the required percentage of attendance at lectures, tutorials, practicals or residence in a hostel. The period of his attendance at military training or duty shall be excluded when calculating the percentages.

4. Where any person pursuing a course of study at any institution in or outside India is, on account of the prevailing war conditions, unable to continue it at such institution, he may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Ordinances or Regulations, be admitted under the provisions of the Act to the University during the period of the war, and the University may grant and confer any degree and (or) other academic distinction to and on such person after he has pursued such course of study in the University and passed such examination and on such further conditions as the Dean of the Faculty concerned may, having regard to the courses of study pursued and the work done by such person in or outside India, determine subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

Provided that no person admitted to the benefit of this Ordinance shall obtain a degree or other academic distinction sooner than

he would have obtained it if he had diligently pursued a normal course of study in India.

5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Ordinances or Regulations, enrolled students of the University who under the Defence of India Rules are convicted by a Court of Law or detained by Government, may be permitted to appear at University examinations.

6. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any ordinance:—

- (i) A student in the Faculty of Arts or Science, belonging to the 2nd year B.A. or B.Sc. class, during the session 1942-43, (or any subsequent year, till the termination of the war), who has passed the terminal examination in all subjects and has joined military service may be admitted to the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree by the Executive Council (on the recommendation of the Academic Council) if he has been in military service for not less than six months.
- (ii) A student in the Faculty of Law who has pursued a prescribed course of study for the LL.B. Previous Examination but having joined military service is unable to appear in the examination until the termination of the war, may on obtaining a certificate from the Dean of the Faculty that the progress made by him as a student of the LL.B. Previous class was such as to make it highly probable that he would have passed the Examination if he had not joined

military service be admitted to the LL.B. Final class formed after his return from military service without passing the LL.B. Previous Examination.

- (iii) Other cases of students in the Faculties of Arts and Science who have put in Military Service may be considered on their own merits by the University on the recommendation of the respective Deans.
- (iv) A candidate who has paid the prescribed fee for an examination, but is called for the active service, before he can take the examination, shall be entitled to a refund of the fee paid by him.

**Regulations** 1. Persons who are not regular members of the University and who do not intend to proceed to any degree of the University may be permitted, subject to the approval of the Lecturer and the Head of the Department concerned, to attend courses of lectures given in the University. Teachers in schools situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University shall be permitted to enjoy this privilege without payment of a fee. Other persons shall be charged a fee which shall not be less than that paid by the regular students of the University.

**Bona fide** students of other Universities may also be permitted to attend short courses of lectures without payment of fees, but if laboratory work is involved they will be required to pay fees for it, on a scale to be prescribed by the Executive Council.

2. Persons who are permitted to attend classes under Regulation 1 above shall be called "casual" students.

3. Such "casual" students should apply to the Vice-Chancellor, through the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty concerned. The Vice-Chancellor may grant the permission required and shall fix the amount of fees to be paid by the student which shall not be less than that prescribed for regular students of the University. This fee shall be payable in advance. The Head of the Department will not permit a "casual student" to attend classes or to use the laboratories until the fee is paid.

### **B.—Conduct of Examinations.**

Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matter, namely:—

\* \* \* \*

(j) the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct of the examinations: •

(1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances. Section 35  
of the Act.

(2) If any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

**Ordinances.** 1. The Registrar shall arrange for and superintend the examinations of the University, except those in the Medical Faculty in which the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be the Superintendent. He shall, among his other duties, be responsible for the distribution of the question-papers at the proper time and for the collection of the answer-books.

2. Invigilators shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Deans of Faculties concerned. The invigilators shall work under the direction of the Superintendent.

3. No candidate shall bring with him into the examination room papers, books, notes, or any other similar material. Any candidate bringing into the examination room any papers, books, notes, or other similar material will be fined Rs. 5 even though these notes are not on his person or table when he is answering his paper.

Provided that if the notes related to the question paper of the day, the candidate shall be dealt with under Ordinance 2.

4. Candidates found acting in a manner which in the opinion of the invigilator or by the examiner conducting a practical or oral examination, is liable to give unfair advantage to him or to another candidate, shall be forthwith suspended for the examination of the day by the invigilator or the examiner. Such invigilator or examiner shall submit a report stating full facts of the case immediately to the Superintendent, who shall submit the matter to the Vice-Chancellor for disciplinary action.

5. Any candidate who obtains or attempts to obtain any information about questions set in any examination or communicates with or causes any person to communicate with an examiner with the intention of influencing him in the award of marks shall not be allowed to pass in that year and may

in addition be debarred from examination for such period not exceeding the two following years as the Vice-Chancellor may, after considering the recommendations of the Results Committee, determine.

6. Any candidate who communicates with or causes any other person to communicate with an examiner with the intention of obtaining information about the marks secured by the candidate in any examination shall be fined Rs. 5.

7. The Superintendent shall obtain the specimen signatures of candidates appearing at the examination for purposes of identification.

8. No candidate shall leave his seat while the examination is going on without the special permission of the invigilator in charge. He shall not leave the examination-room finally until he has handed over his answer-book even though it may be blank. If a candidate wishes to communicate with the invigilator he shall stand up in his place.

9. Candidates are forbidden to write their names in any part of their answer-book. Examiners are required to report all such cases to the Registrar. **Penalty of Rs. 10 will be imposed for contravening this rule.**

10. No candidate will be admitted to the examination hall after 30 minutes have elapsed from the commencement of the examination. No candidate shall be allowed to leave the examination hall until 45 minutes have elapsed after the commencement of the examination.

11. The chief invigilator shall not allow any copies of the question-paper to be taken out of the room until 45 minutes have elapsed after the distribution of the paper.



12. In the event of misprints or errors occurring in an examination paper the invigilator shall announce the correction according to the instructions of the Superintendent. In case a candidate suspects the occurrence of a misprint, he shall stand up and refer the matter to the invigilator, who shall ask the Superintendent or the Dean of the Faculty to compare it with the manuscript copy of the paper.

13. If any question arises as to the interpretation of the foregoing Ordinances and as to whether a particular case comes within the scope of any one of them, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor thereon shall be final.

### **C.—Appointment of Examiners.**

Sec. 20 (e)  
of the Act.

The Executive Council shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of, and fees paid to Examiners and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council.

Sec. 35 (2)  
and (3) of  
the Act.

(2) If any examiner is, for any cause, incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

Statute 6  
(c).

The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely—

(c) To recommend the appointment of examiners after report from a Committee

constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- (iii) The Head of the Department concerned.
- (iv) A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
- (v) A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
- (vi) A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.

One internal and one external examiner shall be appointed for the examination of such Theses as are required in the different subjects for the M.A. examination. Regulations

#### **D.—Moderation of Question Papers.**

The Academic Council shall appoint Committees consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication. Sec. 35 (4) of the Act.

1. Where papers are set in collaboration with the Head of the Department the moderating of the question papers shall not be necessary. Regulations

\*2. The moderating of all papers in a particular subject shall be done by the Head of the

---

\*Moderators from outside U.P. should only be appointed when the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that this is absolutely necessary (vide Resolution No. 14 of Executive Council, dated 2nd April, 1937).

Department and the member of his Committee of Courses and Studies who has been appointed its representative on the Committee for the selection of examiners and in case both these members are teachers in the University, a third person having expert knowledge of the subject who is not a teacher in the University, should be recommended by the Committee constituted for the nomination of examiners.

3. For the Supplementary Examinations, the question papers may be moderated by the Head of the Department concerned or by the representative of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned on the Committee for the appointment of examiners and failing him by a teacher of the University nominated by the Head of the Department concerned.

#### **E.—Examination Results.**

Sec. 35 (1) The Executive Council shall publish the results of the University examinations.

Sec. 35 (4) The Academic Council shall appoint Committees, consisting of members of its own body or other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

Ordinances. 1. The Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of the Faculties, with the Registrar as Secretary, shall form a Committee to determine in accordance with rules in this behalf and to report to the Executive Council the results of the examinations when the marks have been tabulated. The Conveners of the Boards of Oriental Studies in (i) Arabic and Persian, (ii) Sanskrit and the Convener of the Advisory Board for the Diploma in Teaching shall also be members of the Results Committee in determining the results of the Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit and Teaching.

2. The Committee shall have available for consideration (a) the results of the various terminal examinations, indicating the marks and class obtained by students, and (b) the reports of class and tutorial work of individual students, which shall be submitted to the Dean of the Faculty concerned by the Heads of Departments in the various subjects of study with their recommendations.

3. In determining whether a candidate on the border line (a) should pass or (b) should be placed in a division higher than that assigned on the tabulated results, the Committee shall consider the results of his terminal examinations and reports on his class and tutorial work.

4. The Committee shall also consider the cases of candidates reported as having used unfair means and determine the action to be taken in each case.

**Note.**—Ordinances 2 and 3 will not be applicable to examinations in the Faculty of Medicine, and to private candidates.

### **Examinations of Ph.D., D.Litt. and D.Sc. Thesis.**

1. Before submitting the results of the Ph.D., Regulations D.Litt., and D.Sc. examinations for publication to the Executive Council under Section 20(1) of the Act, the reports of examiners shall be submitted to the Results Committee.

2. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are clear they may recommend to the Executive Council that the results be published.

3. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them the examiners being requested to submit a joint report, if possible.

4. After considering the revised reports the Committee may recommend to the Executive Council, if necessary, that the Thesis together with the reports be referred to another external examiner, whose award shall be final.

5. At all meetings of the Results Committee convened for the Ph.D., D.Litt., or D.Sc. examination the internal examiner shall be a co-opted member.

6. When a candidate is declared eligible for the award of the degree of Ph.D., D.Litt., or D.Sc., the final reports of examiners may be made available to him at the discretion of the Committee. A copy of the Thesis shall be kept in the University Library.

#### **F.—Remuneration to Examiners.**

Ordinances. 1. Remuneration to Examiners shall be allowed according to the scale given below. For doing any work for which no fee has been prescribed, the Executive Council shall, as necessity arises, fix such fee as it may consider reasonable.

In calculating remuneration to examiners, two or more identical question papers, even if set for distinct examinations shall count as a single paper.

2. Examiners, who do not ordinarily reside in Lucknow shall be allowed Travelling and Halting Allowances according to the standing rules prescribed by the University in that behalf, in addition to the remuneration to which they may be entitled under the rules herein laid down.

3. Fee for the Practical, Clinical, or Oral examination is intended to cover the whole of that examination whether conducted on paper or orally, or partly oral and partly on paper.

4. The internal examiners shall get the same fee as the external examiners for setting and valuing the papers:

Provided that no remuneration shall be paid to internal examiners in Diploma examinations in Sanskrit.

5. In the case of Arts, Science, and Commerce, the internal examiners shall receive no fees for the **Viva Voce** or Practical examinations.

6. In the case of the Faculty of Medicine such internal examiners as are allowed private practice shall receive fees for the **Viva Voce** or Practical and Oral examinations.

There shall be no minimum in the case of internal examiners in Medicine in the **Viva Voce** or Practical and Oral, and the maximum shall be as laid down for the minimum allowed to external examiners.

7. The M.Sc., M.Sc. Part I, M.Sc. Part II, and B.Sc. Honours Practical examinations shall, as far as possible, be held simultaneously or on consecutive days, and shall, as far as possible, be conducted by one external examiner and one internal examiner except in Chemistry, in which the number of external examiners shall not exceed two.

When one external examiner conducts two or more Practical examinations the fee payable to him shall not exceed Rs. 150.

8. The remuneration for examining a thesis in M.A. or M.Com. shall be Rs. 15 per student, subject to a minimum of Rs. 75, payable to the external examiner only provided that only one external examiner is appointed for each subject but not for each topic.

9. In the event of a paper-setter failing to value the answer-books of the particular paper the remuneration for setting the paper shall be divided equally between the paper-setter and the person who values the answer-books.

10. In the event of there being more than one paper-setter or examiner in any paper, the remuneration for setting the paper and for valuing each answer-book shall be divided equally among the paper-setters or the examiners as the case may be.

11. If the question paper be not sent to the Registrar within the time fixed, the defaulter will **ipso facto** cease to be an examiner, unless sufficient cause is shown for the delay before the expiry of the time fixed.

\*12. If the marks be not sent in time to the Tabulator, a deduction of Rs. 5 a day for each day of delay shall, unless especially remitted by the Executive Council for good cause shown, be made for the first five days, Rs. 10 per day for the next five days, and Rs. 20 a day for any further delay.

13. A deduction of Rs. 5 for each day of delay shall be made, if the marked answer-books be not returned to the University Office within a week after the valuing is finished.

14. A deduction made under Rules 12 and 13 above shall be carried out in the bill of the examiner when presented to the Registrar for payment.

Ordinances.

### SCALE OF REMUNERATION.

**D.Sc., D.Litt., Ph.D., LL.D., M.D. & M.S.**

#### Examinations.

	Rs.	a.	p.
(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	100	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	2	8	0

**\*Note.**—The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to grant total or partial exemption in exceptional cases (**vide** Resolution No. 17 of Executive Council, dated the 3rd February, 1933).

	Rs.	a.	p.
(c) For examining each Thesis	100	0	0*
(d) For Practical examination including <b>viva voce</b> in Science .. .. .	100	0	0
(e) For practical and Clinical including <b>viva voce</b> in Medicine .. .. .	50	0	0†

**M.A., M.A. (Parts I & II), M.Sc., M.Com. (Parts I & II) and M.Sc. (Parts I & II) Examinations.**

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	75	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	2	0	0
(c) For examining each Thesis (with a minimum of Rs. 75)	15	0	0
(d) For Practical examination for each candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 75) ..	2	0	0
(e) For <b>viva voce</b> examination of each candidate in M.A. or M.Com. examination (with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each examiner) ..	2	0	0

**B.A. and B.Sc. Honours Examinations.**

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	60	0	0
(b) For examining each answer book .. .. .	1	8	0
(c) For Practical examination for each candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 50) ..	1	8	0

\*Payable to each examiner, (**vide** Resolution No. 9 of Academic Council, dated 19th April, 1926,

† Payable to each examiner.



---

**B.A. & B.Sc. Pass and B.Com. (Previous & Final) Examinations.**

	Rs.	a.	p.
(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	1	0	0
(c) For Practical examination per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 50) ..	2	0	0

**Diploma in Psychology.**

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	1	0	0
(c) For Practical examination per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 40) ..	2	0	0

**Master of Laws.**

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	100	0	0
(b) For examining each answer book .. .. .	3	0	0
(c) For examining each Thesis (with a minimum of Rs. 75) for the external *examiner	25	0	0
(d) For <b>viva voce</b> examination of each candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 50 to each external examiner) ..	2	0	0

**LL.B. (Previous and Final) Examinations.**

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	40	0	0
---	----	---	---

---

\*Internal Examiners will not be paid fees for examining thesis.

	Rs.	a.	p.
(b) For examining each answer-book .. ..	1	4	0

### Pre-Medical Examination.

(a) For setting each question paper .. ..	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. ..	1	0	0

### Special Accountancy Test (Faculty of Commerce).

(a) For setting each question paper .. ..	25	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. ..	1	0	0

### First M.B., B.S. Examination.

(a) For setting each question paper .. ..	75	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. ..	1	8	0
(c) For Practical and Clinical examination including <b>viva voce</b> per candidate, (with a minimum of Rs. 100 for the external examiner) ..	2	0	0

### Final M.B., B.S. Examination.

(a) For setting each question paper .. ..	75	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. ..	2	0	0
(c) For Practical and Clinical examination including <b>viva voce</b> per candidate— In Pathology, Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology, and			

	Rs.	a.	p.
Midwifery (with a minimum of Rs. 150 for Pathology, Ophthalmology, and Midwifery, and with a minimum Rs. 200 for Medicine and Surgery for the external examiner) ..	3	0	0
In Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence (with a minimum of Rs. 75 for the external examiner) ..	1	8	0
In Pharmacology (with a minimum of Rs. 100 for the external examiner) ..	2	0	0

#### D.P.H. Examination.

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	1	8	0
* (c) For Practical examination including <b>viva voce</b> per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 40) .. .. .	3	0	0
(d) For examination in outdoor work, per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 100) ..	2	0	0

#### Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electricity, Laryngology, Otology and Gynaecology and Obstetrics.

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	50	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	2	0	0

\*If there be only one examiner for the Practical and **viva voce** examination he is entitled to the minimum fee of Rs. 40 (**vide** Resolution No. 16 of Executive Council, dated the 22nd February, 1929).

	Rs.	a.	p.
(c) For Practical, Oral and Clinical examination ..	100	0	0

### **Diploma Examination in Teaching.**

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	1	0	0
(c) For conducting the Practical examination and for inspecting the record of work of each candidate (to be divided between the two examiners) with a minimum of Rs. 40 for each examiner .. .. .	3	0	0

### **Diploma Examinations in Arabic and Persian.**

#### **(i) Maulvi and Dabir Examinations.**

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	20	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	0	8	0

#### **(ii) Alim and Dabir-i-Mahir Examinations.**

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	30	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	0	12	0

#### **(iii) Fazil and Dabir-i-Kamil Examinations.**

(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	1	0	0

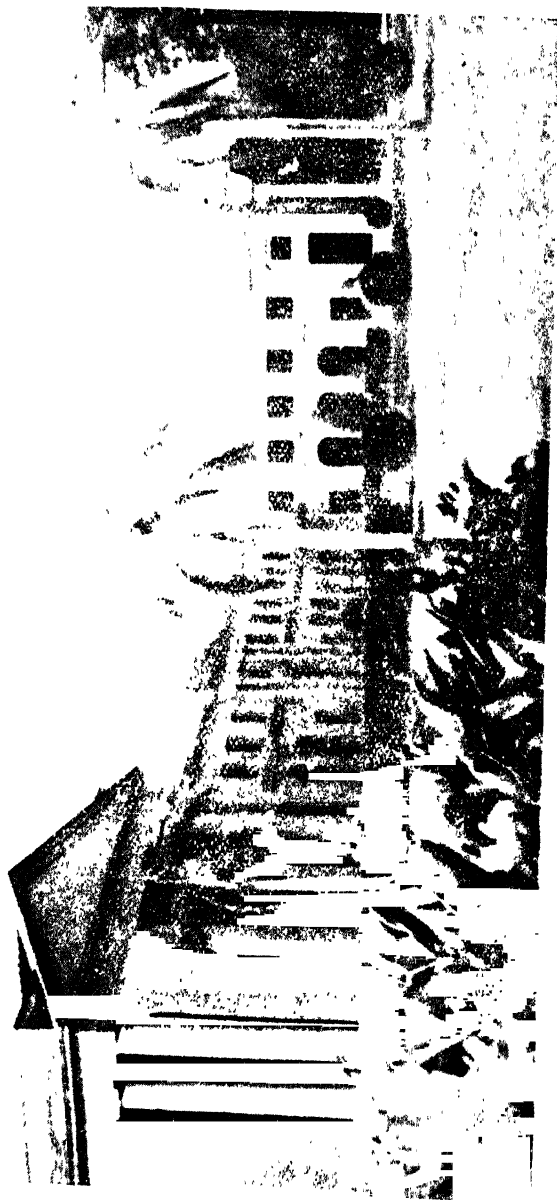
### Diploma Examinations in Sanskrit.

	Rs.	a.	p.
(i) <b>Shastri Examination.</b>			
(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	15	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	0	8	<u>0</u>
(ii) <b>Acharya Examination.</b>			
(a) For setting each question paper .. .. .	20	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book .. .. .	0	12	0

### Certificate of Proficiency in French or German.

(The remuneration of the examiner will be the same as that prescribed for the papers for the B.A. Pass examination).





Kaballa Thoburn College, Lucknow University.

## CHAPTER XXXIII.

### THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF ARTS.

#### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

##### Bachelor of Arts (General).

[These Ordinances apply both to B.A. (Pass) and B.A. (Hons.)]

1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the final examination or to any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts unless they have—Ordinances.

- (i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures and tutorials (counted separately), in each subject offered by them for the examination;

provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of six lectures or six tutorials in each subject of study, except in Mathematics, where the number of lectures or tutorials shall be nine;

- (ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students;
- (iii) satisfied the requirements of the Regulations\* prescribed for the Test and Terminal examinations.

---

\*These Regulations are printed after Ordinance 2.



2. A candidate who fails to appear in or pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year.

### **Test and Terminal Examinations.**

Regulations 1. Every student reading for the B.A. degree (Pass or Honours) shall appear at the Terminal Examinations to be held ordinarily as follows:—

**1st year:**—Two examinations: One in the second term and one in the third term.

**2nd year:**—One examination in the second term.

2. Absence from the examination for any reason whatsoever shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

Absence on a day on which a student is to take a paper shall be reckoned as two days' absence for the purpose of counting 75 per cent attendance required for admission to the degree examination.

3. The results of all Terminal examinations shall be recorded in the Dean's Office and shall be considered in the case of the first year students at the time of promotion. In the case of the second year students they shall be available for the committee which brings out the University results.

4. In determining promotion from the 1st to the 2nd year the following rules will be observed:—

(a) Students who pass the 2nd Terminal Examination:—

(i) in all subjects, or

(ii) in two subjects, having passed the remaining third subject in the preceding Terminal Examination, will be promoted to the 2nd year class.

- (b) Students who pass in all subjects in the 1st Terminal Examination but from some unavoidable cause are unable to appear in the 2nd Terminal Examination shall be promoted to the 2nd year class.
- (c) The Honours students will be required to pass in their Honours subject also at the 2nd Terminal Examination before being promoted: provided that the Dean of the Faculty concerned may grant exemptions in exceptional cases.
- (d) Students who fail in the same subject in both Terminal Examinations shall not be promoted.
- (e) Students taking Military Science must also pass in a practical Examination prescribed under the Regulations before they can be promoted.
- (f) Subject to the foregoing rules, the promotion of all doubtful cases shall rest with the Dean concerned.

5. Students of the 2nd year B.A. class will not be permitted to proceed to the Final Examination if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory.

6. Every student reading for the M.A. or B.A. Hons. degree shall appear at a Terminal Examination to be held as follows:—

**M.A. Part I, M.A. Part II, M.A. and  
3rd Year Hons.**

One examination in each year in the second term.

- (1) Absence from the examination for any reason whatsoever shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

- (ii) Absence on a day on which a student has to take a paper or a practical examination shall be reckoned as two days' absence for the purpose of counting 75 per cent attendances required for admission to the Degree examination.
- (iii) The results of all the terminal examinations shall be recorded in the Dean's Office. They will be placed before the Results Committee and will be considered in the award of Scholarships, Fellowships, grace marks, etc.
- (iv) Students will not be permitted to proceed to the Degree examination if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and Terminal Examination records to be unsatisfactory.

### **Bachelor of Arts (Pass).**

**Ordinances** 1. Courses of study for the B.A. Pass degree shall extend over a period of two academic years, one of which shall be the academic year preceding the examination, and the Degree Examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

A candidate who has appeared privately according to the regulations for the B.A. Examination and has failed in that examination may be admitted, on the recommendation of the Dean, Faculty of Arts, to the 2nd year B.A. in any succeeding session.

2. Every candidate shall be required to pass in a group of three subjects and General English. The following groups shall be permitted:—

- (a) (i) A Classical Language,  
or,  
Urdu with Persian,

- or  
Hindi with Sanskrit;
- (ii) History; and
- (iii) .Philosophy,
- or  
Political Science,
- or  
Economics
- (b) (i) English;
- (ii) A Classical Language,
- or  
Urdu with Persian,
- or  
Hindi with Sanskrit;
- and
- (iii) Philosophy,
- or  
History,
- or  
Political Science,
- or  
Mathematics.

(Provided that arrangements can be made for teaching of subjects in this group).

- (c) (i) English;
- (ii) Economics,
- or  
Philosophy; and
- (iii) Mathematics,
- or  
Political Science,
- or  
A Classical Language,
- or  
Urdu with Persian,
- or  
Hindi with Sanskrit;



4. Notwithstanding anything contained in Ordinance No. 1 of Bachelor of Arts (Pass) and Ordinance No. 1 of Bachelor of Arts (General), a teacher in an educational institution shall be eligible to appear\* at the examination provided—

- (i) That by the date of examination not less than two academical years shall have elapsed since his passing the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by law or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, and
- (ii) That at the time of application he has been teaching for a period of at least 18 months in a recognized educational institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University and duly certified by its Head, either—
  - (a) as a teacher of the University, or
  - (b) as a whole-time teacher of a school or college, or
  - (c) as a part-time or honorary teacher of a school or college, giving not less than twelve hours of instruction per week.

5. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be by means of papers.

Provided that candidates who have taken Military Science shall also be required to undergo a practical Examination including tests of Physical fitness and endurance.

6. Name of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the first division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the

---

\*Permission to appear as a teacher or as an ex-student will be subject to the general condition that only those options are offered in any particular year for which question-papers are being set for regular students.

aggregate marks shall be placed in the **second** division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed and shall be placed in the **third** division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

7. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject.

8. If a student gets at least 25 per cent marks in one subject and 40 per cent marks in each of the others he may be allowed to appear in the following July in the subject in which he failed without further attendance at lectures and, if successful, shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division. Permission to appear in General English at the Supplementary examination due in July may be granted also to students who have passed the examination for the B.A. degree (Pass or Honours) but have failed in General English.

### **Bachelor of Arts (Honours)**

Ordinances 1. There shall be the following Honours Schools in the Faculty:—

- (i) English.
- (ii) Philosophy.
- (iii) European History.
- (iv) Indian History.
- (v) Political Science
- (vi) Economics and Sociology.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.
- (ix) Sanskrit and Prakrit Languages.
- (x) Mathematics
- (xi) Hindi with Sanskrit.
- (xii) Urdu with Persian

2. Courses of study for the degree of B.A. Honours shall extend over a period of three academic years and there shall be an examination at the end of the third academic year. Students will not be permitted to enter for the examination for Honours later than the end of the fourth year from their admission to the B.A. course.

3. Every candidate for the degree of B.A. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects and General English. The subsidiary subjects which may be taken with a particular principal subject will be determined by the Dean, subject to the approval of the Academic Council.

4. The examination in the subsidiary subjects may be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the B.A. (Pass) degree examination in those subjects.

5. An Honours student may at the end of the second year take the paper of the B.A. (Pass) examination in his principal subject and if he passes it and in the subsidiary subjects may graduate with the B.A. (Pass) degree.

6. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of his second year may appear again at the end of the third or fourth year in the subject or subjects in which he has failed, provided that no candidate for an Honours degree will be permitted to appear for examination in his subsidiary subjects more than twice.

7. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects, but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject shall, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 (under "Bachelor of Arts--General"), be allowed to present himself



for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and, if successful, shall be given as Honours degree, but without class.

8. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a Pass degree.

9. If an Honours student, having completed his course of study, fails to obtain either an Honours or a Pass degree, he may be allowed to take the Pass examination in all the three subjects after one year of further study.

10. Students who hold a Pass degree or who are eligible to appear in one subject only under Ordinance 8 for B.A. Pass and wish to take an Honours degree may be admitted to the second year Honours class in the subject of their choice which must be one of those taken for the Pass degree and qualify by a two years' course of study to appear at the examination in Honours.

Provided that the period may, by the Academic Council, on the special recommendation of the Dean, be reduced to one year in the case of students who have passed the B.A. Examination in the first division.

11. Candidates who have passed the examination of one Honours School may, after pursuing a further course of study approved by the Dean for at least one and not more than two academic years, be admitted to the examination of any other Honours School. Such candidates shall be required to take the papers in the principal subject of their second Honours School only and not in any subsidiary subject.

12. Students who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass course.

13. A candidate who having completed a course of study is prevented by sickness from appearing in or completing the examination, may supplicate for an **Aegrotat** degree. The cases of such candidates will be decided by the Academic Council upon the records of class work.

The degree will be described as an **Aegrotat\*** degree upon his Diploma and for purposes of admission to subsequent examinations will be treated as a Pass degree.

14. Provided they have been teaching for a period of 18 months in a recognized educational institution situated within the territorial limits of the University teachers who have passed the B.A. degree may, without residence, appear privately at the B.A. Honours examination in one of their degree subjects three years after graduating.

15. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall be by means of papers.

16. Candidates who pass the examination shall be classified in three divisions:—

**First division**, candidates obtaining not less than 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

**Second division**, candidates obtaining between 48 per cent and 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

**Third division**, candidates obtaining between 36 per cent and 48 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

---

\***Aegrotat** degrees cannot be awarded to students who have not taken Honours course and Honours students can get only an **Aegrotat** Pass degree (*vide* Resolution No. 7 of Faculty of Arts, dated 14th November, 1938).

Candidates obtaining not less than 30 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject may be allowed a Pass degree.

17. Names of successful candidates shall be published together with the principal subject in which they have passed: they shall be classified in three divisions and arranged in order of merit within the first division and in alphabetical order within the second and third divisions.

**\*Examination in General English.**

1. The examination in General English for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Pass and Honours) and B.Com. candidates shall be the same as Paper I and Paper II of **English (General Section)** as detailed in the course of study in English for the B.A. (Pass) examination.

2. No candidate other than a teacher, or a B.Com. who has taken the degree prior to 1929, shall be permitted to appear in the examination for General English unless he has attended 75 per cent of the class-lectures and tutorial for the same, up to the date of the examination. Such attendance shall not be required for more than two academic years.

3. A candidate may take this examination in any year. He may be admitted to the examination for the B.A. or B.Sc. degree (Pass or Honours) or B.Com. Final examination, but shall not be eligible for the degree until he has passed the examination in General English.

(Note.- The fact that a candidate has passed the examination in General English shall be mentioned in the Diploma.)

---

\*The marks obtained by a candidate in General English shall not count for class or division in the Degree examination.

**Master of Arts.**

(For Honours Graduates.)

1. Admission to the courses for the degree of **Master of Arts** shall be restricted to (a) candidates who have graduated with Honours at this University and (b) graduates with Honours of any other recognised University\*: provided that the regular courses for their Honours degree extended over three academic years, and that the applications of these candidates be approved by the Academic Council. Ordinances.

2. A candidate may, not less than one year after passing the B.A. Honours examination, present himself for the M.A. degree examination in the subject in which he took honours.

3. The degree of Master of Arts shall be conferred on candidates who have graduated with Honours: provided they have—

- (a) completed a further course of study or research approved by the University, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 under "Examination—Miscellaneous".
- (b) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students, and
- (c) passed a prescribed examination which may include examination on a dissertation.

4. A teacher who has passed the B.A. (Honours) examination may be permitted by the Academic Council to appear privately at the M.A. examination in the subject in which he took Honours, not less than two years after graduation: provided that at the time of application he has

---

\*For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXX.

been teaching for a period of at least 18 months in a recognized educational institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University and is duly certified by its Head, either—

- (a) as a teacher of the University, or
- (b) as a whole-time teacher of a School or College, or
- (c) as a part-time or honorary teacher of a School or College, giving not less than twelve hours of instruction per week.

**(For Pass Graduates)**

Ordinances. 1. The degree of Master of Arts shall be conferred on graduates who have pursued a regular course of study in the University for not less than two academic years since taking their Bachelor's degree and have fulfilled the condition laid down for the residence of students and have passed the prescribed examination.

2. A student's choice of subject in the M.A. examination shall be restricted to one of the subjects taken for the Bachelor's degree:

Provided that:—

- (i) Candidates who have obtained the B.Com. degree of the University, or of the Agra University or of the University of Allahabad, or of the Calcutta University, or of the Andhra University may be permitted to take up courses in Economics for the M.A. degree.
- (ii) Graduates of other recognized Universities which have no independent course in Political Science may be permitted to take up courses in Political Science for the M.A. degree if

their degree course has included both History and Economics with at least one paper in Political Science either in the one subject or the other.

- (iii) Students who have taken the B.A. degree in History or Economics without Political Science as one of their subjects from any recognized University or the B.Com. degree of the Agra University may, not less than one year after graduation, appear without attending lectures in the one subject, i.e., Political Science of the B.A. examination of this University, and if they pass in it may be permitted to take up courses in Political Science for the M.A. degree.
- (iv) A Master of Arts of the Lucknow University or any other recognized University may be permitted to take up courses for the M.A. degree in any other subject which in the opinion of the Dean is allied to the one he took up for his M.A. degree previously.
- (v) Students who have taken the B.A. degree but who have not taken English as one of the three subjects for the B.A. examination, or the B.Sc. or B.Com. degree of the University, or of any recognized University may, not less than one year after graduation, appear without attending lectures, in the Special Section, English, of the B.A. examination, and if they pass in it may be permitted to take up courses in English for the M.A. degree.

3. The examination shall consist of two Parts, Part I and Part II.

4. A student after completing a regular course of study for not less than one academic year shall be admitted to Part I of the M.A. examination of that year.

5. Part II of the examination in any subject shall be open to all students who have since passing Part I in that subject prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 under "Examinations—Miscellaneous."

6. Divisions shall be awarded on the combined results of the examination in Part I and Part II.

7. A teacher who has taken the Bachelor's degree of the University or of any approved University may be permitted by the Academic Council to appear\* privately at Part I of the M.A. examination, not less than two years after graduation: provided that he is either—

(a) a teacher of the University, or

(b) either a whole-time teacher or a part-time or honorary teacher, giving not less than 12 hours' instruction per week who has been regularly employed for a period of at least 18 months in a school or college situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University and recognized by the University for the purpose.

---

\*Permission to appear as a teacher or as an ex-student will be subject to the general condition that only those options are offered in any particular year for which question papers are being set for regular students.

Part II of the examination shall be open\* to teachers who have passed the Part I examination, provided they have been teaching continuously in a recognized educational institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University during the intervening year.

Teachers may be permitted to appear\* privately at the M.A. examination in those subjects in which regular students are admitted under the provisos to Ordinance 2 *supra*.

**(For both Pass and Honours graduates)**

1. The examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall be by means of papers, provided that in cases so specified a thesis may be offered in lieu of one of the papers or in lieu of two papers (Papers III and IV) in Political Science and that if the examiners of the thesis consider it necessary, the candidate who offers the thesis may be required to undergo a **viva voce** test on the subject of the thesis. Ordinances

Candidates shall also be required to undergo a **viva voce** test in the Final examination except in the case of Mathematics.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to indicate the subjects in which they have passed and to show whether they have presented any dissertation; and shall be arranged in three divisions:—

- (i) **First** division, candidates obtaining 60 per cent and over of the aggregate.
- (ii) **Second** division, candidates obtaining below 60 per cent but not less than 48 per cent.

---

\*Permission to appear as a teacher or as an ex-student will be subject to the general condition that only those options are offered in any particular year for which question papers are being set for regular students.



- (iii) **Third** division, candidates obtaining below 48 per cent but not less than 36 per cent.

The names of those who pass in the first division shall be arranged in order of merit and of those who pass in the second and third divisions in alphabetical order.

\*3. Under no circumstances shall a candidate who in the M.A. examination or in Parts I and II, fails to secure 30 per cent marks in more than one paper be certified to have passed the examination.

4. A "regular course of study" means attendance at not less than 75 per cent of the lectures constituting the course of study in a particular subject:

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of twelve lectures in each subject

5. The subject of the examination shall be one of the following:—

- (i) A Language.
- (ii) Mental and Moral Science.
- (iii) History.
- (iv) Mathematics.
- (v) Economics.
- (vi) Political Science.

6. The scope of the subject shall be as indicated in the Syllabus.

---

contained in the Ordinances, M.A. Examination in Mathematics shall be governed by the Ordinances prescribed for the M.Sc. Examination in Mathematics.

**Procedure to be followed in connection with the thesis in the M.A. Examination.**

1. Every candidate presenting a Thesis in Regulations lieu of a paper or in lieu of two papers (Papers III and IV) in Political Science in the M.A. examination, shall apply for permission to do so not later than the first week of the second term. He shall at the same time declare the topic on which he intends to submit his Thesis.

2. The permission to present a Thesis shall be granted by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned. The names of such candidates together with the topic chosen shall be recorded in the Registrar's office.

3. Permission to change a Thesis for a paper or the subject of the Thesis shall not be granted after the end of the second term.

4. A candidate shall submit his Thesis to the Registrar a fortnight before the commencement of the examination.

5. The Registrar shall deal with the Thesis\* in the same way as he deals with the examination answer-books.

6. The Thesis shall be jointly valued by an external and an internal examiner. The candidates, if considered necessary by the examiners, may be required to undergo a *viva voce* test on the subject of the Thesis but no additional marks will be awarded for the test.

---

**\*Note.**—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary

\*Theses approved by examiners shall be kept by the University for five years (vide Resolution No. 15 of the Executive Council dated the 31st October, 1930).

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.\*\*

**Ordinances.** † 1. Application for permission to enter upon a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be made at the commencement of any University term through the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty concerned, mentioning the subject on which a candidate proposes to work.

2. The Faculty shall approve the subject of the candidate and appoint a supervisor to guide his research, on the recommendation of a committee consisting of the teachers of the department concerned, with the Head of the Department as convener.

3. A candidate for the degree of Ph.D. shall have taken the M.A. degree of this University or of any approved University.

Provided that the Faculty may grant permission to a candidate who has taken the M.Sc. degree of this or of any approved University on the recommendation of the Dean and the Head of the Department concerned, to enter upon a course of study for the Degree of Ph.D. on condition that the candidate satisfies the Faculty that he has passed some test in the subject in which he wishes to take his Ph.D.

4. Before a candidate is permitted to supplicate for the degree of Ph.D. he must be certified by the Head of the Department and the Dean to have been engaged in his research work for not less than two academic sessions or six terms.

---

\*\*These new Ordinances are in force from the session 1937-38. The old Ordinance shall continue to apply to those students who had already joined the Ph.D. class before the session 1937-38.

†It is not necessary for Masters of Arts of the Lucknow University to be formally admitted to the Ph.D. class before commencing research work.

‡For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXX.

5. Candidates who have taken the M.A. degree of the Lucknow University may be exempted from residence in Lucknow by permission of the Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.

6. Candidates who have taken the M.A. degree of any other University shall be required to reside in Lucknow for six terms before presenting their dissertation. The Head of the Department may grant permission to a candidate to reside outside Lucknow for purpose of collecting material for his thesis for not more than three terms out of these six terms; such exemption shall not be granted either for the first term or for the last (i.e., the sixth) term, nor for more than two consecutive terms.

7. Teachers and Research Assistants\* in the University who hold the degree of M.A. in this or any other University, may be permitted by the Faculty to present a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy after three years' service in the University. They will be required to notify the Registrar at least six months before the date on which they propose to present the thesis.

8. A candidate will not be eligible to sup-plicate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy unless he has obtained a certificate of Proficiency in French or German of this or any other approved University or unless he has been specially exempted by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Dean and the Head of the Department concerned.

9. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must submit three printed or type-written copies of the thesis, accompanied by the

---

\*'Research Assistant' means a person assisting a teacher in his research work and recognised by the Executive Council as such.

prescribed fees. He shall also submit a brief abstract of his thesis and indicate in a prefatory note what part of the thesis he claims as original and what sources he has used.

10. A thesis which has already been presented for the M.A. degree will not again be accepted for the degree of Ph.D., but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the part so included be clearly indicated. The thesis shall embody a definite contribution to knowledge.

11. If the examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the degree without further examination, or they may require him to undergo an examination which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

12. The report of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite, they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report if possible. The Committee may, at its discretion, and shall, if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

13. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted thesis will be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidates, to be published as the University may direct.

14. The dissertation submitted for the degree of Ph.D. shall be on some branch of one of the following subjects:—

- (i) Philosophy.
- (ii) History.
- (iii) Economics and Sociology.
- (iv) Mathematics.
- (v) English.
- (vi) Sanskrit.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.
- (ix) Political Science.
- (x) Urdu.
- (xi) Hindi.

### DOCTOR OF LITERATURE.

1. Applicants for the degree of Doctor of Literature shall have taken the Ph.D. degree of the Lucknow University or any other approved University not less than five years before submitting their work for the D.Litt. degree. Ordinances.

Provided that a candidate who has not taken the Ph.D. degree from this University shall have carried on research for not less than three terms under the supervision of the University.

Provided further that the period of five years may be reduced in the case of Ph.D.'s who are also first class M.A.'s of more than 10 years' standing, with the approval of the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

The candidate shall notify to the Registrar at least six months before he proposes to submit his work.

**Exception**—Teachers and Research Assistants, who have previously obtained the Master's degree and have been in the service of the University for not less than ten years, may be permitted

by the Faculty to supplicate for the D.Litt. degree without having first obtained the Ph.D. degree.

2. The Faculty shall approve the subject of the candidate and appoint a supervisor to guide his research on the recommendation of a committee consisting of the teachers of the Department concerned, with the Head of the Department as Convener.

3. Every candidate for the D.Litt. degree should submit the whole of his research work with full particulars about the portions which he claims as his own and what parts of it had been previously submitted and approved for another degree. Joint work may be submitted in support of candidature, but the degree shall not be awarded solely on the basis of this work.

4. Candidates who have obtained the Ph.D. degree under Ordinances in force upto 1937, which provided for only one Doctor's degree, may supplicate for the D.Litt. degree on the basis of their work submitted for their Ph.D. degree and any additional work that may be available, provided that the examiners shall be notified that the previous work has already been submitted and approved for the degree of Ph.D.

5. There shall be no *viva voce* examination.

6. The degree of D.Litt. will not be awarded until the work approved for it has been published and three copies have been sent to the Registrar.

6A. Notwithstanding any thing contained in Ordinance 6, the degree may be awarded even without the publication of the thesis which may be deferred till within a year after the war.

7. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Literature must submit three printed or type-written copies of the thesis, accompanied by the prescribed fees. He shall also submit a brief

abstract of his thesis and indicate in a prefatory note what part of the thesis he claims as original and what sources he has used.

8. A thesis which has already been presented for the Ph D. degree will not again be accepted for the degree of D.Litt., but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the part so included be clearly indicated. The thesis shall embody a definite contribution to knowledge.

9. If the examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the degree without further examination or they may require him to undergo an examination on the subject of his thesis.

10. The report of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite, they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may, direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report if possible. The Committee may, at its discretion, and shall, if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

11. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted Thesis will be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

12. The dissertation submitted for the degree



of D.Litt. shall be on some branch of one of the following subjects:—

- (i) Philosophy.
- (ii) History.
- (iii) Economics and Sociology.
- (iv) Mathematics.
- (v) English.
- (vi) Sanskrit.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.
- (ix) Political Science.
- (x) Urdu.
- (xi) Hindi.

### **Doctor of Literature (Honoris Causa)**

Ordinance . The degree of Doctor of Literature may be conferred as an honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is, by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning, a fit and proper person to receive such a degree.

### **Diploma in Psychology.**

#### **I**

#### **Preamble:**

It is expected that the application of Psychology in the fields of Education and Industry will be more and more stressed. The study of industrial fatigue and similar problems have already been considered in the various schemes of amelioration of the conditions of labour. It is hoped that in the field of education, Psychology will be applied to a much greater extent than at present.

The recent proposals of the Government of the United Provinces to inaugurate a scheme of mental testing indicate this tendency. It is

necessary for the success of these and similar schemes that a large number of persons should have a good grounding in Psychology as a theoretical science, as an experimental study and as one, the technic of which can be effectively employed in the field of observations, in education and in the spheres of social welfare work. It is desirable that a specialised course should be instituted at the University of Lucknow to prepare a number of people for psychological investigation as soon as the schemes under consideration are given effect to.

Psychology is also a subject in which all teachers are interested. A course of the nature suggested above would also be of value to the members of the teaching profession. Therefore, a Diploma Course in Psychology has been instituted, as an experimental measure, along the lines indicated below.

## **II**

### **Courses of Study.**

Please refer to page 471 of Calendar.

## **III**

### **Duration of the Course.**

The course shall spread over one full session comprising three terms. Out of these two terms shall be given to theoretical instruction and laboratory training. The third term shall be devoted to field work. Each student will have to obtain from the Head of the Department a certificate to the effect that his field investigation has been satisfactory.

## **IV**

### **Qualifications for Entrants.**

The course is open to the following:

- (i) Graduates;
- (ii) Holders of Diploma or Licence in Teaching;

- (iii) Those who have passed the Intermediate Examination and hold Certificate in Teaching.

## V

### Examination.

Examination shall consist of two parts: Theoretical and Practical. There shall be three written papers and one practical examination. A thesis, however, may, with the permission of the Head of the Department, be submitted on approved topic in lieu of one of the papers. A candidate in order to proceed to the Diploma Examination must produce certificates to the effect that he has attended the courses of instruction regularly (that is to say, 75 per cent of the total number of periods of instruction). Each candidate shall also submit evidence of field work before he can be declared eligible for the examination.

- (i) Each candidate should supply a type-written report of the field work a fortnight before the examination to the proper authorities.
- (ii) A candidate who fails to submit a report of his field work shall not be allowed to proceed to the written and the practical examinations.
- (iii) A candidate who defaults in the submission of his field work may appear at the practical and theoretical examinations of the next year without attendance at lectures provided the evidence of field work is duly submitted before the examination.

### Scheme of Examination.

Pass marks for written papers—36%.

Pass marks for practical—40%

Each paper will carry 100 marks.

Marks for Practical—100.

Time allowed for each paper—3 hours.

First Division .... 60% of the total marks.

Second Division.... 48% of the total marks.

Pass ..... from the minimum Pass marks upwards.

## VI

### Other Details.

- (i) The teaching and supervision of practical and field work shall be in charge of the Department of Philosophy.
- (ii) A diploma on the basis of the examinations may be given to the candidates. The diploma will be called "Diploma in Psychology."
- (iii) A fee of Rs. 60 for the session or Rs. 20 per term shall be paid by each candidate. The fee for the examination shall be Rs. 20.
- (iv) The number of students may provisionally be limited to a class of not more than 20. The courses will not be offered unless a sufficient number of students be forthcoming.
- (v) The classes may be arranged to be held in the afternoons, and in the mornings. The details of the hours will be arranged separately.

### Bachelor of Educational Science.

Graduates possessing a Degree, Licence, Diploma or Certificate in teaching (B.T., L.T., D.T., C.T.,) are eligible for admission to a course of one year for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Science. The course shall consist of the following four papers and practical work:—

**Paper I.—Theoretic or Psychological Foundation of the Principal Methods of Education** with special reference to the present day method of elementary education.

**Paper II.—Advanced Educational Psychology** with special reference to statistical methods in their application to education and the principal forms of educational measurement. Their value and critique, varieties of mental tests and their special technique. Measurement of individual differences. Vocational guidance and selection, aptitude tests.

**Paper III.—Abnormal Psychology as Applied to Education** with special reference to the following:

Backward children, temporary and durable retardation. Mental deficiency. Moral amentia, pathological traits in school children, neurosis in school children. The blind and the deaf mutes.

Causes and methods of treatment. Educational methods for the subnormal group.

**Paper IV.—One of the following options:**

- (i) Mental deficiency and moral amentia.
- (ii) Retardation, temporary and permanent.
- (iii) Neurosis among school children.
- (iv) Deaf mutism and speech defects.

**Practical Work.**—Practical Laboratory experiments—Mental testing and Educational measurement.

## B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS

### B.A. Pass

Marks in  
each paper.

Ordinance      Two Papers in each subject (except Philosophy, Mathematics, Urdu with Persian, Hindi with Sanskrit, and Military Science) and each of the two Sections in English      ..      ..

Three Papers in each of the following subjects:—

Philosophy, Mathematics, Urdu with Persian\* and Hindi with Sanskrit† .. 50

**Time allowed for each Paper—3 hours.**

Minimum Pass marks in each subject 33%

Minimum Pass marks in the aggregate 36%

Candidates taking English as a subject are required to pass in each of the two sections. Their marks for English will be the sum of marks gained in the two Sections.

### **Military Science.**

Two Theoretical papers.

**(Time allowed for each paper—3 hours)**

**50 marks in each paper.**

Practical Test .. .. 50 marks.

Candidates taking Military Science as a subject are required to pass in the Theory and Practical Examination separately.

Minimum Pass Marks for Theory .. 33%

.. .. Practical .. as per  
U.O.T.C.  
certificate 'B'.

**First division, 60% and above**

**Second division, below 60% but**

not less than 48%

**Third division, below 48% but not**

less than 36%

of the aggregate marks.

\*It will be necessary to secure pass marks in the Persian papers as well as in the combined Urdu papers.

†It will be necessary to secure pass marks in the Sanskrit papers as well as in the combined Hindi papers.

### **B.A. Honours.**

Each paper in each subject .. 100 marks.

**Time allowed for each Paper—3 Hours.**

Minimum Pass marks, 36% of the aggregate marks in each subject.

Candidates obtaining from 30 to 35% of the total marks in the Honours subject may be awarded a Pass degree.

<b>First</b> division, 60% and above	of the total
<b>Second</b> division, below 60% but not less than 48%	marks in the
<b>Third</b> division, below 48% but not less than 36%	Honours subject.

### **M.A. Part I.**

Each Paper in each subject .. 100 marks.

**Time allowed for each Paper—3 hours.**

Minimum Pass marks, 36% of the aggregate marks in each subject.

### **M.A. Part II.**

Each Paper in each subject .. 100 marks.

Thesis .. .. 100 „

Thesis .. .. 200 in case of Political Science.

**Viva Voce** .. 100 marks

**Time allowed for each Paper—3 hours.**  
**Minimum Pass marks in each subject 36%**

**First division, 60 % and above**

**Second** division, below 60% but  
 not less than 48%

**Third** division, below 48% but not  
 less than 36%

of the aggregate marks  
 of the combined results  
 of Parts I  
 and II.

M. A.

Each Paper in each subject .. 100 marks

Thesis .. .. 100 "

Thesis .. .. 200 in case  
 of Political  
 Science.

**Viva Voce** .. .. 100 marks

**Time allowed for each Paper—3 hours.**

**First division, 60% and above**

**Second** division, below 60% but  
 not less than 48%

**Third** division, below 48% but not  
 less than 36%

of the  
 aggregate  
 marks



## C—COURSES OF STUDY.

## ENGLISH

## B.A. Pass.

There will be **four** papers as follows:—

## A.—GENERAL SECTION.

(For 1945).

**Paper I.**—The paper will consist of short essays of a **general** nature on the subject-matter of the books prescribed and also of other exercises in composition.

**Books prescribed** (for general study):

Or,

1. Modern Short Stories . . . Dent.  
One-Act Plays of To-day. . . Fourth Series (Harrap).
2. Arnold Bennett . . . Old Wives' Tale.
3. Lambourn . . . Rudiments of Criticism (Oxford University Press).  
Or,  
Mason . . . Readings from the Scientists (Macmillan).
4. Branson . . . Readings from Science (Harrap)

**Paper II.**—An essay on a general subject. A large field of choice will be given. The subjects will be so varied as to have a bearing on the different courses, and some of the alternative essays will relate to Indian life and thought.

(For 1946)

**Paper I.**—The paper will consist of short essays of a **general** nature on the subject-matter of the books prescribed and also of other exercises in composition.

**Books prescribed** (for general study):

Or,

1. Modern Short Stories. . . Dent.

- One-Act Plays of To-day. . . Fourth Series (Harrap).
- 2 Hardy . . . Far from the Madding Crowd.
3. Lambourn . . . Rudiments of Criticism (Oxford University Press).  
Or,
- Mason . . . Readings from the Scientists (Macmillan).
4. Branson . . . Readings from Science (Harrap).

**Paper II.**—An essay on a general subject. A large field of choice will be given. The subjects will be so varied as to have a bearing on the different courses, and some of the alternative essays will relate to Indian life and thought.

### B.—SPECIAL SECTION.

(For 1945).

#### **Paper I.—Prose.**

1. Strachey: Queen Victoria.
2. Padley: Modern Essays (Gulab Singh).
3. Shaw: Candida.

#### **Paper II.—Poetry:**

Shakespeare . . .	Twelfth Night: Macbeth
Longer Poems, Old and New (selected by Cairncross, Scholars' Library, Macmillan).	Tintern Abbey, Lepanto, The Song of Honour, Peter Grimes, Eve of St. Agnes

"Golden Treasury" by Palgrave, with a supplementary Fifth Book by Binyon (Macmillan & Co.), the following poems being selected: Nos. 89, 94, 212, 214, 216, 217, 222, 232, 239, 252, 254, 255, 256, 257, 266, 270, 286, 287, 290, 291, 298, 301, 303, 309, 322, 326, 328, 340, 349, 352, 353, 355, 360, 362, 426, 429 and 444.

(N.B.—Candidates taking English as a subject are required to pass in each of the two sections. Their marks for English will be the sum of the marks obtained in the two sections).

(For 1946)

#### **Paper I.—Prose.**

1. Strachey: Queen Victoria.
2. Padley: Modern Essays (Gulab Singh).
3. Shaw: Candida.

**Paper II.—Poetry.**

Shakespeare

Twelfth Night: Macbeth.

Longer Poems, Old and New  
(selected by Cairncross,  
Scholars' Library, Mac-  
millan).

Tintern Abbey, Ulysses, Peter  
Grimes, Eve of St. Agnes,  
Thyrsis.

"Golden Treasury" by Palgrave, with a supplementary Fifth Book by Binyon (Macmillan & Co.), the following poems being selected: Nos. 89, 94, 212, 214, 216, 217, 222, 232, 239, 252, 254, 255, 256, 257, 266, 270, 286, 287, 290, 291, 298, 301, 303, 309, 322, 326, 328, 340, 349, 353, 355, 360, 362, 365, 400, 426, 429 and 444.

(N.B.—Candidates taking English as a subject are required to pass in each of the two sections. Their marks for English will be the sum of the marks obtained in the two sections).

**B.A. Honours.**

There will be five papers as follows, in addition to the examination in General English:—

**Paper I.—Chaucer and Elizabethan Literature:**

Chaucer:	Prologue to the Canterbury Tales.
Spenser:	*Epithalamion.
"	Faerie Queene, Book I.
Marlowe:	*Faustus (1604 Text).
Shakespeare:	Henry IV, Part I.
"	Julius Caesar.
"	*Twelfth Night.
"	*Macbeth.
Jonson:	Every Man in His Humour.

Oxford Book of English Verse: Nos. 56, 58, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 79, 94, 113 (VII), 117, 123-140, 146, 147, 153, 156, 160, 162, 168, 176; 184, 185, 186.

**Paper II.—Poetry: Milton—Collins:**

Milton:	L'Allegro, Il Penseroso.
"	*Lycidas.
"	*Paradise Lost, Books 1 and 2.
Dryden:	Absalom and Achitophel.
"	Alexander's Feast.
Pope:	*Rape of the Lock.

\*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

---

Johnson:	Vanity of Human Wishes.
Goldsmith:	Deserted Village.
„	Retaliation.
Gray:	*Elegy.
„	Progress of Poesy
„	The Bard.
Collins:	Ode on Popular Superstitions.
„	Ode to Evening.

Oxford Book of English Verse: Poems by Herbert, Milton  
Marvell, Vaughan, Prior.

**Paper III.—Prose** Browne—Sheridan.

Swift:	Gulliver's Travels.
Browne:	*Religio Medici.
Addison:	*Selections (Lobban).
Fielding:	Joseph Andrews.
Johnson:	*Lives of the Poets (Ed. Arnold,—Milton. Pope, Addison, Swift).
Sterne:	A Sentimental Journey.
Goldsmith:	Vicar of Wakefield.
Sheridan:	School for Scandal.

**Paper IV.—Poetry:** Cowper—Swinburne.

The English Parnassus: \*Wordsworth.

\*Coleridge, Byron, \*Shelley, Keats.

\*Tennyson, Browning, \*Arnold.

The Oxford Book of English Verse:

\*Wordsworth, Scott, \*Byron, \*Shelley, \*Keats, Tennyson,  
Browning, Arnold, Morris, Swinburne.

**Paper V.—Prose:** Scott—Hardy.

Scott:	The Antiquary.
Lamb:	*Essays of Elia (1st Series).
Jane Austen:	Pride and Prejudice.
Hazlitt:	*Essays (Selected: Sampson).
Macaulay:	Life of Milton.
Thackeray:	Henry Esmond.

---

\*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

- Dickens: Great Expectations.  
 Newman: \*Literary Selections (Longmans, pp. 1—175).  
 Hardy: Return of the Native.

### M.A. Part I.

**Books recommended for preliminary reading:**

- Hudson: Introduction to the Study of Literature (Harrap).  
 Legouis: A Short History of English Literature (Oxford).  
 L. R. M. Brander: Rhetoric & Prosody. (Oxford University Press.)

Candidates are required to take the following four papers:—

#### **Paper I.—Elizabethan Dramatists:**

- Marlowe: Edward II.  
 Shakespeare: \*Tempest.  
 " Hamlet.  
 " Richard II.  
 Jonson: The Alchemist.  
 Webster: The Duchess of Malfi.

The paper shall be set in two parts: at least one half of the questions to be answered shall be on Shakespeare.

#### **Paper II.—English Poetry up to the 19th Century:**

- The English Parnassus:  
 Chaucer (Prologue only), Spenser, \*Milton, \*Dryden, \*Pope  
 (Rape of the Lock only), \*Johnson, Goldsmith, \*Gray.  
 Milton: Samson Agonistes.

#### **Paper III.—English Prose up to the 19th Century:**

- \*Bacon: Essays (1597).  
 \*Browne: Religio Medici.  
 Addison: Selections (Lobban).  
 Fielding: Joseph Andrews.  
 Congreve: The Way of the World.  
 Sheridan: The School for Scandal.  
 Johnson: Life of Milton.

#### **Paper IV.—19th Century Prose:**

- Austen: Pride and Prejudice.

---

\*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

- \*Hazlitt: Selections (Sampson).  
 Thackeray: Henry Esmond.  
 Dickens: Great Expectations.  
 \*Arnold: Essays in Criticism (2nd Series)  
 \*Macaulay: Essay on Addison.  
 Hardy: Return of the Native

### M.A. PART II.

#### Paper V.—19th Century Poetry:

The English Parnassus:

\*Wordsworth, \*Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold.

Oxford Book of English Verse:

\*Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Morris, and Swinburne.

#### Paper VI.—Criticism:

English Critical Essays, 16th, 17th and 18th Centuries (World's Classics).

English Critical Essays, 19th Century (World's Classics).

(Sidney, Jonson, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Addison, Johnson, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, Shelley, Hazlitt, Arnold, Pater.)

Twentieth Century Critical Essays (World's Classics)

Aristotle: Poetics, Translation, Bywater (Oxford)

#### Paper VII.—The History of English Literature.

#### Paper VIII.—An essay on a literary subject.

### M. A. For 1945.

There will be **four** papers as follows:—

#### Paper I.—Essay.

#### Paper II.—The History of Criticism.

Paper III.—The History of English Poetry from Spenser to the present day, with a special study of the following authors:—

Spenser, Milton, Pope, Gray, Byron, Morris, Hardy.

Paper IV.—The History of English Prose from Bacon to the Present Day, with a special study of the following authors:—

Bacon, Bunyan, Addison, Johnson, Carlyle, Galsworthy

Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

**PHILOSOPHY.****B.A. PASS.****(For 1945 and after).**

There will be three papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Psychology:**

- (a) The scope and methods of Psychology, Sensations: their varieties and their physical basis. Perception: Space, Time, Movement, Illusion. Attention: Discrimination. Weber-Fechner Law. Imagery. Memory and Association. Feelings and emotions: General theory. Response mechanisms: Tropism, Reflexes, Instincts, Ideomotor action and volition, learning in its various forms; Laws of learning. Work and Fatigue. Intelligence and intelligence tests. Amentia. Personality; Its development and disintegration, measurement of personality. Heredity and environment.
- (b) The concept of the Unconscious. The complex. The phenomena and Mechanism of Neurosis, Day-dreaming. Delusion, Dementia, Dissociations, Dreams and Hallucinations.
- (c) Experiments: Touch spots, Aesthesiometry, campimetry Binocular vision, learning, practice, fatigue, **imagetype**, memory, and Displacement under attention.

**Books prescribed:**

Woodworth: Psychology (1940 Ed.).

Hart: Psychology of Insanity.

**Books recommended:**

Boring, Langfeld and Weld: Psychology—(A factual text book).

Boring, Langfeld and Weld: Psychological experiments.

Seashore: Elementary Experiments in Psychology.

Fraser Harris: A B C of Nerves.

Woodworth: Psychology.

G. Murphy—General Psychology (Briefer Course).

Hart: Psychology of Insanity. (Cambridge Scientific Series).

**Paper II.—Social and Moral Philosophy:****(i) Social Philosophy:**

Types of Social Institutions.

Ethics of Institutions.

**Social Purpose.****Social Virtues.****Social Progress.**

**(ii) Moral Philosophy.**

Science of Ethics; Moral Judgment, its standard. Theories of Moral Ideals; Hedonism, Moral Purism, Idealism. Moral Order and Progress.

**Books prescribed:**

Muirhead: Elements of Ethics.

Dewey and Tufts: Ethics (selection).

**Books recommended:**

Mackenzie: Manual of Ethics

Seth: Ethical Principles.

Ford: Social Problems and Social Policy.

Chapter 2.

Chapter 3.

Chapter 5.

Mackenzie: Outlines of Social Philosophy.

Problems of Social Conduct.

**Paper III.—General Philosophy:**

(i) The general problem of Philosophy. Philosophy and Natural Sciences. Philosophy and Religion. Principal divisions of Philosophy. Metaphysics and its problems. Epistemology and its problems.

Types of Epistemological Theory: Empiricism Rationalism. Criticism. Intuitionism. Positivism.

Types of Metaphysical theory in broad outlines: Naturalism: Its early forms; 19th Century Naturalism, especially Evolutionism. Present-day Critique: Positivism, Agnosticism, Idealism, Pragmatism, Realism. Philosophy of change. Mysticism.

(ii) Either Plato's Republic. Books I and II or Kathopanishad edited by Venkataramiah.

**Books recommended:**

Perry: Approach to Philosophy.

Thilly: A History of Philosophy (pp. 250—433).

Benn: Greek Philosophy.

Chatterjee and Datta: Indian Philosophy.

Hocking: Types of Philosophy—

(Omitting Chapters V, XI, XII, XIV, XV, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXXIV and XXXV).

Plato: Republic. Books I and II.

OR,

Kathopanishad—Edited and Translated by Venkataramiah (Macmillan & Co.).



**B.A. Honours****(For 1945 and after)**There will be **five** papers as follows:—**Paper I.—History of Philosophy:**

Greek Philosophy:

Plato and Aristotle:

Transition to Modern Period.

Rationalism: Descartes to Leibnitz.

British Empiricism: Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume,  
Hartley and the Mills.Critical and Post-Kantian Philosophy: Kant. Fichte. Schelling,  
Hegel and Schopenhauer.

Philosophy of Evolution.

**Book prescribed:**

Thilly: A History of Philosophy.

**Books recommended:**

Cushman—2 Vols;

Vol. I—A beginner's History of Ancient Philosophy.

Vol. II—A beginner's History of Modern Philosophy.

Weber and Perry: History of Philosophy.

Stace: A Critical History of Greek Philosophy.

Windelband: History of Philosophy.

**Paper II.—Metaphysics:****Books prescribed:**Hocking: "Types of Philosophy" with **either** Kant's 'Prolegomena' **OR** Samkhya-karika with Gaudapada-Tika translated by Colebrook and Wilson.**Books recommended:**

Hoernle: Contemporary Metaphysics.

Pritchard: Kant's Theory of Knowledge.

Perry: Present Philosophical Tendencies.

Chatterjee and Datta: Indian Philosophy.

Das Gupta: History of Indian Philosophy.

**Paper III.—Advanced Ethics.****Books prescribed:**

Wundt: Ethics, Vol. I.

Broad: Five Types of Ethical Theory.

**Books recommended:**

Rashdall: Theory of Good and Evil.

Sidgwick: Methods of Ethics.

Spencer: Data of Ethics.

**Paper IV.—Logic and Epistemology.****A.—Logic:**

Nature and scope of the subject matter. Type of logical study.

Traditional, Metaphysical, Pragmatic and Mathematical Logic.

Laws of Thought—their metaphysical implications.

Terms and Concepts—Conceptualistic, Realistic and Nominalistic views.

Categories and Predicables—their critical estimate: Aristotle and Kant.

Significance and place of Definition along with Division and Classification.

Nature of judgment—its forms.

Syllogism—its principles, forms and types of reasoning.

Induction—its pre-suppositions.

The Law of Causation, methods of detecting causal relations.

Meaning and significance of Hypothesis.

The nature of Analogy.

Explanation and Laws of Nature.

The Doctrine of Probability and Scientific Truth.

**B.—Epistemology:**

Knowledge and Truth.

Truth as Correspondence.

Russel's Theory.

Truth as a quality of Independent Entities

Truth as Coherence.

Degrees of Truth and Reality.

**Books prescribed:**

Joseph: An Introduction to Logic.  
Bosanquet: The Essentials of Logic.  
Joachim: The Nature of Truth.

**Books recommended:**

Stebbing: A Modern Introduction to Logic.  
Bosanquet: Logic.  
Reid: Knowledge and Truth.  
James: Meaning of Truth.

**Paper V.—Psychology: General, Experimental and Abnormal.**

Laboratory work in Experimental Psychology will comprise the following:

Colour-mixing; Colour-contrast, After-image, Auditory Localisation; Conduction through bone.

Touch-Localisation; Chronoscopy Pneumography and Ergography.

**Books prescribed:**

Woodworth: Psychology (1940 Ed.).  
Woodworth: Contemporary Schools of Psychology.  
Murphy: Abnormal Psychology.

**Books recommended:**

MacDougall: Outlines of Psychology.  
Hollingworth: Abnormal Psychology.  
Fraser-Harris: A B C of Nerves.  
Bills. General Experimental Psychology.  
Drever and Collins: Experimental Psychology

**M.A. PART I.**

(For 1945 and after)

There will be three papers as follows:

**Paper I:—History of Philosophy:**

(Same as the Honours course)

**Paper II.—Logic and Epistemology:****A.—Logic:**

Nature and scope of the subject matter; Types of logical study:  
Traditional, Metaphysical, Pragmatic and Mathematical Logic.  
Laws of Thought—their metaphysical implications.

Terms and Concepts—Conceptualistic, Realistic and Nominalistic views.

Categories and Predicables—their critical estimate: Aristotle and Kant.

Significance and place of Definition along with Division and Classification.

Nature of judgment its forms.

Syllogism—its principles, forms and types of reasoning.

Induction—its pre-suppositions.

The Law of Causation—methods of detecting causal relations

Meaning and significance of Hypothesis.

The nature of Analogy.

Explanation and Laws of Nature.

The Doctrine of Probability and Scientific Truth.

**B.—Epistemology: Theories of Truth and Error:**

Knowledge and Truth.

Truth as Correspondence.

Russell's Theory.

Truth as quality of Independent Entities.

Truth as Coherence.

Degrees of Truth and Reality.

**Books prescribed:**

Joseph: An Introduction to Logic.

Bosanquet: The Essentials of Logic.

Joachim: The Nature of Truth.

**Books recommended:**

Stebbing: A Modern Introduction to Logic.

Bosanquet: Logic.

Reid: Knowledge and Truth.

James: Meaning of Truth.

**Paper III.—Modern Developments of Psychology:**

(a) Three of the following groups.

(1) Abnormal Psychology.

(2) Social and Race Psychology.

(3) Genetic and Educational Psychology.

(4) Industrial and Vocational Psychology.

**(b). Practical Work.**

Measurement of mental and muscular fatigue.

Intelligence Testing. Aptitude Tests.

Questionnaire method: as applied to personality testing and determination of social attitudes. Memory and Attention value in Advertising, Diagnostic Association. X-O Tests. Rorschach Tests. Educational measurements: Working out of correlations between tests scorches and educational data.

**Books Recommended:**

MacDougall: Outlines of Abnormal Psychology.

Myers: Industrial Psychology in Great Britain.

Mukerjee and Sengupta: Social Psychology.

Hollingworth: Educational Psychology.

Murphy: Abnormal Psychology.

Harrison: Industrial Psychology and the Production of Wealth.

Ginsberg: Psychology of Society.

Fox. Educational Psychology.

Kelly. Educational measurements.

Klineberg: Race Differences Part II.

Levy-Bruhl: How Natives Think Part I Chs. 1, 2 and 3.

Hollingworth: Mental Growth and Decline.

Sengupta: Mental Growth and Decay.

Griffitts: Fundamentals of Vocational Psychology.

**M.A. PART II.****For 1945 and after.**

There will be **four** papers as follows:

**Paper I.—Metaphysics:**

Bradley's Absolutism. James' Pluralism, Out-lines of Bergsons' Philosophy, New Realism, Logical Positivism and Metaphysical implications of Modern Science.

**Books prescribed:**

Bradley: Appearance and Reality .

James: Pluralistic Universe.

Perry: Present Philosophical Tendencies.

**Books recommended:**

Aliotta: Idealistic Reaction against Science.

Rogers: English and American Philosophy since 1800.

Hoernle: Contemporary Metaphysics.  
Ayer: Language, Truth and Logic.  
Bergson: Introduction to Metaphysics.  
Sullivan: Limitations of Science.

**Paper II.—Advanced Psychology with Experimental Work.**

General Principles of Psychology. Historical view of important Psychological Studies, Elements of Modern Theories of Psycho-Physiology, Experimental work comprising of the following:

Chronoscopy: Simple reactions, choice reactions. Analysis of the data.  
Pneumography: Feelings and attention.  
Ergography: General Technic, influence of distracting stimuli.  
Memory: The methods of experiments.  
The Ausfrage experiments.  
Psycho-physical Methods.

**Books prescribed:**

Boring, Weld and Langfeld: Psychology—a Factual Text-book.  
Woodworth: Contemporary Schools of Psychology.  
Drever and Collins: Experimental Psychology.  
Boring, Langfeld and Weld: Psychology.  
Woodworth: Experimental Psychology (Chapters 2, 7, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 19-22, 27 and 30).  
Freeman: Physiological Psychology (Chapters 2, 3, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 21, 24, 26 and 27).

**Books recommended:**

Murphy: Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology.  
Psychologies of 1925 and 1930, edited by Carl Murchison (Clerk University Press).  
Myers: Text-book of Experimental Psychology—Parts I and II.  
Boring: History of Experimental Psychology.  
Freeman: Introduction to Physiological Psychology.  
Levy: The Universe of Science.  
Bentley: New Field of Psychology.

**Paper III.—Advanced Ethics:**

A.—Facts and Foundations of Ethics.  
Language and ethical ideas.  
Myth and Magic.

Religion and Morality.

Tradition and Custom as a basis of moral ideas.

Tribe, Family and Group Life.

Law and Moral Ideal—Civilisation and Morality.

**B.—(1)** Scope and Method of the Science and its relation to other Sciences.

(2) The Moral Judgment, its Implications and Development. Conduct, Desire, Wish, Will, Motive, Intention and Character.

(3) The Moral Laws, Casuistry, Virtues and their Unity, Duty and Conscience.

(4) Theories of the End: Hedonism, Rigorism and Idealism.

(5) Metaphysics of Ethics: the Chief Good—its Unity and Validity; Freedom and Responsibility; Morality; and religion.

**Books prescribed:**

Wundt: Ethics. Vol. I.

Green: Prolegomena to Ethics.

Sidgwick: Methods of Ethics.

**Books recommended:**

Rashdall: Theory of Good and Evil.

Broad: Five Types of Ethical Theory.

More: Principia Ethica.

Spencer: Data of Ethics.

**Paper IV.—**

(i) Special study of one of the following:

Plato: The Republic.

Kant: Critique of Pure Reason.

Bergson: Two Sources of Morality and Religion.

Freud: Introductory Lectures (Old and New).

Psychopathology of Everyday Life. Totem and Taboo.

Karl Marx: Capital.

OR

(ii) Indian Philosophy.

First four Sutras of Vedanta with Shankara Bhashya.

Radhakrishnan: Vedanta according to Shankara and Ramannuja.

OR

(iii) A general outline of Indian Philosophy.

(iv) Thesis.

**Books prescribed:**

Hiriyanna: Outlines of Indian Philosophy.

Das Gupta: Indian Idealism.

Chatterjee and Datta: Introduction to Indian Philosophy.

**Books recommended:**

Radhakrishnan: Indian Philosophy, Vols. I and II.

Deussen: Upanishads.

Max Muller: Six Systems of Indian Philosophy.

Das Gupta: History of Indian Philosophy Vols. I, II and III.

(N.B.—In place of (i), (ii) and (iii) a Thesis on a subject approved by the Head of the Department may be submitted. The subject may be connected with any of those comprised in the M.A. Course in Philosophy).

**M. A. For 1945 and after.**

There will be **four** papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Same as in M.A. Part II.**

**Paper II.—Same as in M.A. Part II.**

**Paper III.**

(i) Philosophy of Religion.

**Books prescribed:**

Caird: An Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion.

James: Varieties of Religious Experience.

Otto: The Idea of the Holy.

**Books recommended:**

Needham, Balfour and others: Science, Religion and Reality.

Hoffding: Philosophy of Religion.

Galloway: Philosophy of Religion.

Or

(ii) Philosophy of Education.

**Books recommended:**

Monroe: Text-book of History of Education.

Russell: On Education. Education and Social Order.

Whitehead: The Aims of Education.

Isaacs: The Children We Teach.

Curry: The school (XXth Century Library).

**Paper IV.—As under M.A. II.**



**BACHELOR OF EDUCATIONAL SCIENCE.**

**Paper I.**—Theoretic or Psychological Foundations of the Principal Methods of Education: with special reference to the present day methods of elementary education.

**Books recommended:**

Parkhurst: Education on the Dalton Plan.  
Montessori: The Montessori Method.  
Childe: Education and Philosophy of Experimentalism.  
Russell: Education.  
Pestalozzi: Works.  
Froebel: Works.  
Locke: On Education.  
Rousseau: Emile.  
M. Klein and others: Bringing up of Children.  
Francis F. Powers and Willis L. Uhl: Psychological Principles of Education.  
Welton: Logical Bases of Education.  
Findlay: Foundations of Education, Vol. I.  
Horne: Idealism in Education.  
Rusk: Philosophical Basis of Education.  
Thomson: Modern Philosophy of Education.  
Adams: Evolution of Education Theory.  
Kandel: Conflicting Theories of Education.  
Bode: Modern Educational Theories.

**Paper II.**—Advanced Educational Psychology with special reference to statistical methods in their application to education and the principal forms of educational measurement. Their value and critique. Varieties of mental tests and their special technique. Measurement of individual differences. Vocational guidance and selection. Aptitude tests.

**Books recommended.**

Hollingsworth: Educational Psychology.  
Gates and others: Educational Psychology.  
Kelley: Interpretation of Educational Measurement.  
Cattell: A Guide to Mental Testing.  
Anastasi: Differential Psychology.  
Hull: Aptitude Testing.  
Earle: Methods of Choosing a Career.

Griffitts: Fundamentals of Vocational Guidance.

McCall: How to Measure in Education.

Link: Employment Psychology.

Brown and Thomson: Essentials of Mental Measurement.

Woodworth: Experimental Psychology.

Eurich and Carroll: Educational Psychology.

**Paper III.—Abnormal Psychology as Applied to Education** with special reference to the following:

Backward children, temporary and durable retardation, mental deficiency. Moral amentia, pathological traits in school children, neurosis in school children. The blind and the deaf mutes.

Causes and methods of treatment. Educational methods for the subnormal group.

**Books recommended.**

Tredgold: Mental Deficiency.

Duncan: Mental Deficiency.

Shuttleworth and Potts: Mentally deficient children.

Hollingsworth: Special Talents and Defects.

Gray: Nation's Intelligence.

Cattell: Fight for our nation's Intelligence.

Bonner: Psychology of special abilities and disabilities.

Inskip: Teaching of Dull and Retarded children.

Burt: The Backward child.

McDougall: Outlines of Abnormal Psychology.

Hollingsworth: Psychology of Sub-normal Children.

Burt: The Young Delinquent.

Moss and Hunt: Foundations of Abnormal Psychology.

Binet: Intelligence of Feeble Minded.

Goddard: Feeble-mindedness.

**Paper IV.**—One of the following options:

(i) Mental deficiency and moral amentia.

(ii) Retardation, temporary and permanent.

(iii) Neurosis among school children.

(iv) Deaf-mutism and speech defects.

**Books recommended.**

Hollingsworth: Subnormal Children.

Hollingsworth: Mental Growth and Decline.

Burt: Young delinquent.

Binet: Intelligence of the Feeble minded.  
Wallin: Education of Handicapped Children.  
Burt: Backward child.

(Also see references for Paper III).

Stinchfield: Speech Disorder.  
Fletcher: Speech and Hearing.  
Leopold Stein: Speech and Voice.  
Walshe: Diseases and Nervous system.  
Paget: Human speech.  
McNamara: Human speech.  
Kerr Love: The Deaf Child.  
Mygind: Deaf Mutism.  
Best: The Deaf.  
Bluemel: Mental Aspect of Stammering.  
McCarthy: Language and Speech Development.  
Kelley: Special Education—The Handicapped and the Gifted.  
Wallin: Education of Handicapped Children.  
Fletcher: Problem of Stuttering.  
K. Love: Diseases of the Ear in School Children.

**Practical Work:**—Practical Laboratory experiments. Mental testing and Educational measurement.

**Experiments:**

1. Two-point threshold.
2. Colour zones of retina.
3. Tactual discrimination of Direction.
4. Colour discrimination and Preference.
5. Visual motor co-ordination.
6. Reaction time.
7. Work curve—Practice and Fatigue effects.
8. Learning—verbal and motor.
9. Memory—Learning and Saving method.
10. Retroactive Inhibition.
11. Time Estimation.
12. Image Type.
13. Diagnostic Association.
14. Suggestibility.
15. Attention—fluctuation and displacement.

**TESTS.**

1. Intelligence.
2. Achievement.
3. Aptitude.
4. Emotion.
5. Personality.
6. Reading.
7. Spelling.

**Books recommended.**

Titchener: Experimental Psychology, Vols. I and II.

Myers: Text book of Experimental Psychology, Vols. I and II.

Collins and Drever: Experimental Psychology.

Whipple: Manual of Physical and Mental Test, Vols. I and II.

Woodworth: Experimental Psychology.

**Diploma in Psychology:**

(For other details see page 445).

Courses of Study.

**Paper. I.—General Conceptions of Psychology:**

Psychology as a science: Its Methods. Varieties of Sensation: A general description of Sense-organs. Images: Eidetic Images. Memory Images. Eidetic-type. Image type. Perception: Its general nature. Time and Space Perception. Genetic aspect of Perception. Memory, experimental methods and Laws. Ebbinghaus's experiments. Failure of Memory. Its causes. Imagination. Its general laws. Thinking. Intelligence: Its various meanings. Tests of Intelligence. Emotion. Attention and its relation to instinct and Emotion. Action: Reflex, Instinct. Ideomotor action. Will. Suggestion. Personality: Its Types.

**Books recommended:**

Woodworth—Psychology.

Murphy—Introduction to Psychology. (Briefer Course).

Isaacs—Intellectual Growth of Young Children.

**Paper II—Profiles and Problems of Development.**

Conception of Growth. Profiles of Growth. Retardation: Its causes. The problem of the retarded child. Amentia: Its varieties. Deaf Mutism. The problem of children. Problems of Adolescence. Special abilities and disabilities. Mental Hygiene. Heredity and Environment.

**Books recommended:**

Buhler: From Birth to Maturity.

Neill: The Problem Child.

Shuttleworth and Potts: Mentally deficient children.

Sen Gupta: Heredity in Mental Traits.

Sen Gupta: Mental Growth and Decay.

**Paper III.—Educational Psychology, Educational Tests and Measurements.**

**Educational Psychology:**

Psychological analysis of educability: Sensory functions. Motor functions, attention, plane of intelligence. The concept of interest. Play. Imitation, Lower limits of Educability. Psychological basis of methods of education: Pestalozzi, Froebel, Montessori, Training of the Ament, the deaf-mute and the blind. Psychological technique of Instruction: Methods of securing attention, ensuring impressiveness of materials, diminishing resistance to instruction, increasing responsiveness. Suggestibility and critical attitude. Psychological analysis of curriculum: Suiting curriculum to different stages of growth: Older Theories. Subjects and their fitness for different age-groups. Vocational Guidance and Selection.

**Tests and Measurements:**

A general description and analysis of tests. Historical survey of tests. Types of tests. Outlines of statistical analysis of central tendencies. Graphical representation of statistical data.

Simple problems in correlation.

**Books recommended:**

Hollingworth: Educational Psychology.

Fox: Educational Psychology.

Keliy: Educational Measurement.

Terman: The Measurement of Intelligence.

**Practical Work:**—Comprising (a) Field Work, (b) The following experiments:—

1. Simple methods of determining the capacity of sensory discrimination: Aesthesiometry. Range of hearing. Campimetry. Colour Matching.

2. Image-type: Kraepelin's method.

3. Memory: Learning method.

4. Attention: Method of distraction.

5. Emotion: Method of expression.

6. Emotion: X-O Tests.

7. Reaction-time: Chronoscopy.

8. Reaction-time: As applicable to field surveys.

9. Muscular Fatigue.
10. Maze-learning.
11. Mental-Fatigue.
12. Intelligence tests.
13. True-False tests.
14. Analogies tests.
15. Multiple choice tests.
16. Introversion-extroversion tests.

**Books recommended:**

Titchener: Experimental Psychology (Students' Manual—Qualitative).

Whipple: Physical and Mental Tests, Parts I and II.

**HISTORY**

**B. A. Pass**

**For 1945.**

There will be **two** papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Indian History.**

- (a) Ancient India up to 1000 A.D. (to carry 32 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

V. A. Smith: Early History of India, (Fourth Edition).

R. K. Mookerji: Men and Thought in Ancient India.

V. A. Smith: Oxford History of India.

- (b) Mediaeval India from 1200 A.D. (to carry 32 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

Ishwari Prasad: History of Mediaeval India.

U. N. Ball: Modern India, Vol. I.

- (c) Modern India up to 1800 A.D. (to carry 11 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

Thompson and Garrat: Rise and Fulfilment of British Rule in India.

**Paper II.—Modern History.**

- (a) Modern India from 1800 (to carry 25 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

Thompson and Garrat: Rise and Fulfilment of British Rule in India.

Dodwell: History of India from 1858.

- (b) Modern Europe, 1789—1914 (to carry 25 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

D. M. Ketelbey: History of Modern Times.

H. A. L. Fisher: Modern Europe.

(c) English History from 1485 (to carry 25 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

Carter and Mears: A History of Britain.

Taylor: Modern History of England, 1485-1932.

**B.A. Pass.**

(For 1946 and after).

There will be two papers as follows:

**Paper I—Indian History.**

(a) Ancient India up to 1000 A.D. (to carry 32 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

Srinivasa Iyengar: Advanced History of India, Hindu Period  
(Andhra University Publication).

R. K. Mookerji: Men and Thought in Ancient India.

V. A. Smith: Oxford History of India.

(b) Mediaeval India from 1200 A.D. (to carry 32 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

Ishwari Prasad: History of Mediaeval India.

U. N. Ball: Modern India. Vol. I.

S. R. Sharma: The Crescent in India.

(c) Modern India up to 1800 A.D. (to carry 11 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

Thompson and Garrat: Rise and Fulfilment of British Rule in India.

**Paper II.—Modern History.**

(a) Modern India from 1800 (to carry 25 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

Thompson and Garrat: Rise and Fulfilment of British Rule in India.

(b) Modern Europe, 1789—1914 (to carry 25 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

D. M. Ketelbey: History of Modern Times.

H. A. L. Fisher: Modern Europe.

(c) English History from 1485 (to carry 25 marks).

**Books prescribed:**

Trevelyan—History of England.

Hearnshaw—Outlines of the History of the British Isles.

**B.A. Honours.**  
**(For 1945 and after)**

There will be five papers of which paper III shall be compulsory for all candidates.

**Paper I.—Either (1) Indian History up to 800 A.D.**

**Books prescribed** (in addition to those prescribed for the Pass Course):

Cambridge History of India, Vol. I. (Chapters XV—XXIII).

Dubreuil: Ancient History of the Deccan.

Ray Chaudhury: Political History of Ancient India. Part II. (4th Edition).

**Books recommended:**

Vaidya: History of Mediaeval Hindu India, Vol. I.

**Or (2) Indian History, 1200—1707 A.D.**

**Books prescribed** (in addition to those prescribed for the Pass Course):

Cambridge History of India, Vols. III and IV.

Sharma: Mughal Rule in India, Parts I and II.

Tripathi: Some aspects of Muslim administration in India.

Qureshi: The administration of the Sultanate of Delhi.

**Or (3) English Political Thought Since Locke:**

**Books prescribed:**

Laski: Locke to Bentham.

Davidson: Bentham to Mill.

Barker: Spencer to To-day.

Graham: English Political Philosophy from Hobbes to Maine.

Brinton: English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century.

Cocker: Readings in Political Philosophy.

**Books recommended:**

Hearnshaw: The Social and Political Ideas of some Representative Thinkers of the age of Reaction and Reconstruction.

Hearnshaw: The Social and Political Ideas of some Representative Thinkers of the Victorian Age.

Sabine: History of Political Theories.

Brown: English Political Theory.

Murray: Studies in the English Social and Political Thinkers of the Nineteenth Century.

**Paper II.—History of a Special Period.**

**Either (a) Ancient India: Bimbisara to Bindusara.**



**Books prescribed:**

Ray Chaudhury: Political History of Ancient India. (4th Edition).

Rhys Davids: Buddhist India. (Chaps. I and II).

Mookerji: Hindu Civilization.

McCrindle: Ancient India as described by Megasthenes and Arrian.

Law: India as described in Early Jain and Buddhist Texts.

Mookerji: Chandragupta, Maurya and his Times.

**Or (b) Mediaeval India, 1200—1400.**

**Books recommended:**

Elliot and Dawson, Vols. II-III.

Tarikh-i-Frishta (Urdu Translation published by the Osmania University).

Tabaqat-i-Nasiri (Raverty's Translation).

Tabaqat-i-Akbari (English Translation by B. De).

Ishwari Prasad: History of the Qarauna Turks.

Agha Mahdi Husain: The Rise and Fall of Muhammad Bin Tughluq.

Cambridge History of India, Vol. III.

Qureshi: The administration of the Sultanate of Delhi.

**Or (c) Modern India: Constitutional History of British India, A.D. 1600—1858.\***

**Books prescribed:**

Keith: Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy, Vol. I.

Keith: Indian Constitutional History.

**Or (d) European History:**

**The French Revolution and Napoleon 1789—1815.**

**Books recommended:**

Madelin: The French Revolution.

Mathiez: The French Revolution.

Kropotkin: The Great French Revolution 1789—1793.

Madelin: The Consulate and the Empire.

Phillips and Reade: The Napoleonic Period.

Stephens: Revolutionary Europe 1789—1815.

Rose: Revolutionary and Napoleonic Era 1789—1815.

Thompson: Leaders of the French Revolution.

Fisher: Napoleon.

Fisher: Bonapartism.

Rose: The Life of Napoleon I.

Mahan: The Influence of Sea Power on the French Revolution and Empire 1793-1812.

---

**Paper III.—Modern India in its Political, Constitutional and Administrative Aspects (from 1858 to Present Day).**

**Books recommended:**

Mookerji: Indian Constitutional Documents.

Cambridge History of India, Vol. VI. .

Keith: Indian Constitutional History.

**Two following Papers either Papers IV and V, or VI and VII, or VIII and IX:—**

**Paper IV.—Early Indian Civilization (up to 600 B.C.).**

**Books recommended:**

Cambridge History of India. Vol. I, (Chapters I—V).

Macdonell: Sanskrit Literature, Chapters I—X).

Mookerji: Hindu Civilization. (Chapters IV—VI).

Macdonell and Keith: Vedic Index, 2 Vols.

Mookerji: Nationalism in Hindu Culture.

**Paper V.—Asoka, with a study of his inscriptions in the original (but not their linguistic or philological aspects).**

**Books recommended:**

**\*(a) Sources:**

Hultzsch: *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum*, Vol. I.

Govimath and Palkigundu Inscriptions of Asoka (Hyderabad Archaeological Series).

Mahavamsa (Translation, PTS), Chapters V and XII—XX.

Stephens: Legends of Indian Buddhism.

**\*(b) General:**

Woolner: Asoka (Text and Glossary).

Bhandarkar: Asoka (Carmichael Lectures).

Mookerji: Asoka (Gaekwad Lectures).

**Paper VI.—Babar to Akbar.**

**Books recommended:**

A. S. Beveridge: Babar Nama, 2 Vols.

Badaoni: Muntakhab-ul-tawarikh, Vol. II.

Elliot and Dawson: Vols. IV and V.

---

**\*A question paper is to be divided into two sections (a) Sources and (b) General where these are indicated in the papers concerned with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.**

Ray Chaudhury: The Din-i-Ilahi.

Banerji: Humayun Badshah, 2 Vols.

Qanungo: Sher Shah.

Smith: Akbar the Great Mughal.

Hasan: Central Structure of the Mughal Empire.

Saran: Provincial Government of Mughals.

**Paper VII.—Mughal History, 1605—1707 A.D.**

**Books recommended:**

R. A. S. Series: Memoirs of Jahangir (Tuzuk-i-Jahangiri), 2 Vols.

Elliot and Dawson: Vol. VI, pp. 400—445;

Vol. VII, pp. 3—144.

Bernier's Travels. (Edited by V. A. Smith).

Beni Prasad: Jahangir.

Sarkar: Aurangzeb, 5 Vols.

Moreland: Agrarian System of Muslim India.

B. P. Saxena: Shah Jehan.

Qanungo: Dara Shikoh.

Reu: Glories of Marwar and the Glorious Rathors.

**Paper VIII.—Modern England, 1715-1919.**

**Books recommended:**

The Oxford History of England Vols. XI—XIV.

Trevelyan: British History in the Nineteenth Century and After (1782—1919).

Keith Feiling: The Second Tory Party.

Temperley and Penson: British Foreign Policy from Pitt to Salisbury (1792—1902).

Seton-Watson: Britain in Europe (1789—1914).

Hearnshaw: Prime Ministers of the Nineteenth Century.

**Paper IX.**

**Europe in the Nineteenth Century 1815—70.**

**Books recommended:**

Lipson: Europe in the Nineteenth Century.

Phillips: Modern Europe 1815—1899.

Webster: The European Alliance 1815—25.

Woodward: French Revolutions.

Woodward: Three Studies in European Conservatism.

Marriott: The Eastern Question.

Marriott and Robertson: The Evolution of Prussia.

Berkeley: Italy in the Making.

Cambridge Modern History. Vols. X and XI.

Mowat: The Great European Treaties of the Nineteenth Century.

**M.A. Part I.****M.A. Part I for 1945 and after.**

There will be three papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Modern India, in its Political, Constitutional, and Administrative Aspects (from 1858 to present day).**  
(Same as Paper III of B.A. Honours).

**Paper II.—**

**Either (1) Early Indian Civilization (up to 600 B.C.).**  
(Same as Paper IV of B.A. Honours).  
**Or (2) Mughal History, 1605—1707 A.D.**  
(Same as Paper VII of B.A. Honours).

**Paper III.—**

**Either (1) Asoka with a study of his inscriptions in the original (but not their linguistic or philological aspects).**  
(Same as Paper V of B.A. Honours).  
**Or (2) Babar to Akbar.**  
(Same as Paper VI of B.A. Honours).

**Paper IV: The French Revolution and Napoleon 1789-1815.** (Same as Paper II(d) of B.A. Honours).

**Paper V: Modern England 1715-1919.** (Same as Paper VIII of B.A. Honours).

**Paper VI: Europe in the Nineteenth Century 1815-70.** (Same as Paper IX of B.A. Honours).

**M.A. and M.A. Part II.**

(For 1945).

There will be four papers of which Paper I will be compulsory for all candidates:—

**Paper I.—Essay or Thesis.**

**Paper II.—One of the following:—**

(a) **Ancient Indian Monuments (350 B.C.—650 A.D.)** in their historical bearings and omitting epigraphic records with reference to the following centres:—

Rajgiri, Pataliputra, Sarnath, Bharhut, Sanchi, Mathura, Taxila, and Ajanta.

**Books recommended:**

Grundwedel: Buddhist Art.

V. A. Smith: History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon (New Edition).

Coomaraswamy: History of Indian and Indonesian Art.  
 Marshall: Guide to Sanchi.  
 Marshall: Guide to Taxila.  
 Guide to Sarnath Museum.  
 Cunningham: Bharhut.  
 Law: Rajagriha in Ancient Literature.

(b) **Mediaeval Indian Monuments (1000—1700 A.D.)** in their historical bearings with reference to the following centres:—  
 Agra, Delhi, Jaunpur, Mewar, Bijapur and Lahore.

**Books recommended:**

V. A. Smith: History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon (New Edition).  
 E. B. Havell: Mediaeval Architecture of India from 100 A.D.  
 J. Fergusson: History of Indian and Eastern Architecture, Vol. II (Revised by Burgess).  
 E. W. Smith: Mughal Architecture of Fatehpur Sikri.  
 Cousens: Bijapur and its Architectural Remains.  
 Zafar Hasan: List of Delhi Monuments.  
 Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of India, Nos. 10, 22, 49 and 52.  
 Cambridge History of India, Vol. III, pp. 668—97 and 625—35.  
 Cambridge History of India, Vol. IV, pp. 523—68 and 520—79.  
 Any two of the following papers:—

**Paper III.—Indian History, 300—650 A.D.**

**Books recommended:**

\*(a) **Sources** (in translation):

Fleet: **Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum**, Vol. III.

(Nos. 1-16, 18, 19, 20, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 51, 52, 60 and 78).

Select Inscriptions as given below:—

- (1) Mathura Stone Pillar Inscription of Chandra Gupta II.
- (2) Karamdanda Inscription of the reign of Kumara Gupta I.
- (3) Damodarpur Copper-plate Inscriptions.
- (4) Dhanaidaha Copper-plate Inscription of the reign of Kumara Gupta I.
- (5) Tumain Inscription of the year 116 G.E.

\*A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) **Sources** and (b) **General** where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

- (6) Sarnath Buddhist Image Inscription of the year 154 G.E.
- (7) Sarnath Buddhist Image Inscription of the year 157 G.E.
- (8) Poona Copper-plate Inscription of Prabhavatigupta.
- (9) Basarh Seal Inscription of Govindagupta.
- (10) Bhitari Seal Inscription.
- (11) Kura Inscription of Toramana.
- (12) Haraha Inscription of Isanavarman.

Allan: Gupta Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

Brown: Gupta and Maukhari Coins (Lucknow Museum Catalogue).

Fa-hien's Travels (Translated by Legge or Giles).

Yuan Chwang's Travels (Royal Asiatic Society Edition).

Bana's Harshacharitra (Cowell's Translation).

**\*(b) General:**

Banerji: Age of the Imperial Guptas.

Ray Chaudhury: Political History of Ancient India (4th Edition).

Mookerji: Harsha.

Basak: History of North-Eastern India.

**Paper IV.—Ancient Indian Polity.**

**Books recommended:**

K. P. Jayaswal: Hindu Polity.

B. C. Law: Some Kshattriya Tribes of Ancient India.

R. K. Mookerji: Local Government in Ancient India.

B. K. Sarkar: Political Institutions and Theories of the Hindus.

Dikshitar: Mauryan Polity.

Mookerji: Indian Land System. (Bengal Government Publication).

**Paper V.—Epigraphy and Numismatics.**

**A.—Epigraphy:**

Inscriptions of Asoka, Dasaratha and Kharavela.

Inscriptions of the Western Satraps and the Satavahanas.

Inscriptions of the Imperial Guptas.

**B.—Numismatics:**

V. Smith: Catalogue of Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, Vol. I.

\*A question paper is to be divided into two sections (a) **Sources** and (b) **General** where these are indicated in the papers concerned with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

Whitehead: Indo-Greek Coins (Punjab Museum Catalogue, Vol. I).

Rapson: Andhra Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

Allan: Gupta Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

Rapson: Indian Coins.

D. R. Bhandarkar: Carmichael Lectures on 'Ancient Indian Numismatics.

Gardner: Greek and Scythic Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

**Paper VI.**—Indian History from Lord Hastings to Dalhousie 1813—1856).

**Books recommended:**

Cambridge History of India, Vol. V.

Beveridge: A Comprehensive History of India, Vol. III.

Mehta: Lord Hastings and the Indian States.

Sinha: Ranjit Singh.

**Paper VII.**—Indian History from Clive to Wellesley.

**Books recommended:**

Beveridge: History of British India.

Cambridge: History of India, Vol. V.

Dodwell: Dupleix and Clive.

Datta: Alivardi and His Times.

Chatterji: Mir Qasim.

Chatterji: Verelst's Rule in India.

Srivastava: Shujaudaula.

Jones: Warren Hastings.

Aspinall: Cornwallis in Bengal.

Roberts: India under Wellesley.

Mookerji: Indian Land System. (Bengal Government Publication)

**Paper VIII.**—A Period of European History:  
**The French Revolution.**

**Books recommended:**

Cambridge Modern History, Vol. VIII.

Madelin: The French Revolution.

Acton: Lectures on the French Revolution.

Madelin: Men of the French Revolution.

Mahan: The Influence of Sea Power on the French Revolution and the Empire.

Burke: Reflections on the French Revolution.

Brown: The French Revolution in English History.

Mornet: French Political Thought in the 18th Century.

Mignet: French Revolution.

Lowell: Eve of the French Revolution.

**Paper IX.—A period of English History.**

**The age of Gladstone and Disraeli.**

**Books recommended:**

Ensor: England 1870—1914.

Hardie: The Political Influence of Queen Victoria.

Somerville: Gladstone and Disraeli.

Low and Sanders: Political History of England, Vol. XII,  
Cambridge Modern History, Vol. XII.

Morley: Life of Gladstone.

Fyck: Gladstone.

Hammond: Gladstone and the Irish Nation.

Maccoby: English Radicalism 1852—1886.

Temperley and Penson: Foundations of British Foreign Policy  
from Pitt to Salisbury

Kebbel: Speeches of Disraeli; Lives by W. Sichel, J. A. Froude,  
H. E. Gorst, and W. F. Monypenny and Buckle.

Mowat: The Victorian Age.

Young: Victorian England.

**Paper X.—Modern History 1861—1919.**

This course includes a study of the following topics:—

- (1) The American Civil War, (2) The Union of Italy, (3) Bismarck, Napoleon III and the Franco-German War, (4) Imperial Germany, (5) The Third French Republic, (6) The Triple Alliance and the Triple Entente, (7) The Dismemberment of the Ottoman Empire, (8) The Expansion of Russia and "Russification", (9) The Russo-Japanese Conflict, (10) The Outbreak of the War, (11) The Russian Revolution 1917, (12) The Treaty of Versailles.

**Books recommended:**

C. R. Fish: The American Civil War.

Cambridge Modern History, Vol. XI, Chapter XXI.

Cambridge Modern History, Vol. XII.

Hazen: Europe since 1815.

Rose: The Development of European Nations 1870—1900.

Gooch: History of Modern Europe 1878—1919.

Seymour: The Diplomatic Background of the War.

Temperley: England and the Near East.

Kornilov: Modern Russian History.



Gooch: Before the War, 2 Volumes.  
 M. P. Price: The Russian Revolution.  
 Lloyd George: The Truth about the Peace Treaties.

### **M.A. and M.A. PART II.**

(For 1946 and after)

There will be four papers of which Paper I will be compulsory for all candidates. There will also be a viva voce test:—

**Paper I.—Essay or Thesis.**

**Paper II.—One of the following:—**

(a) **Ancient Indian Monuments (350 B.C.—650 A.D.)** in their historical bearings and omitting epigraphic records with reference to the following centres:

Rajgir, Pataliputra, Sarnath, Bharhut, Sanchi, Mathura, Taxila, Nalanda and Ajanta.

#### **Books recommended:**

Grundwedel: Buddhist Art.  
 V. A. Smith: History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon (New Edition).  
 Coomaraswamy: History of Indian and Indonesian Art.  
 Marshall: Guide to Sanchi.  
 Marshall: Guide to Taxila.  
 Guide to Sarnath Museum.  
 Cunningham: Bharhut.  
 Law: Rajagriha in Ancient Literature.  
 Ghosh: Guide to Nalanda.

(b) **Mediaeval Indian Monuments (1000—1700 A.D.)** in their historical bearings with reference to the following centres:—

Agra, Delhi, Jaunpur, Chitor, Bijapur and Lahore.

#### **Books recommended:**

V. A. Smith: History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon (New Edition).  
 E. B. Havell: Mediaeval Architecture of India from 100 A.D.  
 J. Fergusson: History of Indian and Eastern Architecture, Vol. II (Revised by Burgess).  
 E. W. Smith: Mughal Architecture of Fatehpur Sikri.  
 Cousens: Bijapur and its Architectural Remains.  
 Percy Brown: Indian Architecture (Islamic Period).  
 Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of India, Nos. 10, 22, 49 and 52.  
 Cambridge History of India, Vol. III, pp. 668—97 and 625—35.

Cambridge History of India, Vol. IV, pp. 523-68 and 520—79.  
Any two of the following papers:—

**Paper III.—Indian History, 300—650 A.D.**

**Books recommended:**

\*(a). Sources (in translation):

Fleet: *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum*, Vol. III.

(Nos. 1-16, 18, 19, 20, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 51, 52, 60 and 78).

Select Inscriptions as given below:

- (1) Mathura Stone Pillar Inscription of Chandragupta II.
- (2) Poona Copper-plate Inscription of Prabhavati Gupta.
- (3) Basarh Seal Inscription of Govindagupta.
- (4) Karamdanda Inscription of Kumaragupta I.
- (5) Damodarpur Copper-plate Inscriptions of Kumaragupta I.
- (6) Dhanaidaha Copper-plate Inscription of Kumaragupta I.
- (7) Tumain Inscription of the year 116 G.E.
- (8) Nalanda Seal Inscription of Narasimhagupta.
- (9) Sarnath Inscription of the year 154 G. E.
- (10) Bhitari Seal Inscription of Kumaragupta II.
- (11) Nalanda Seal Inscription of Budhagupta.
- (12) Damodarpur Copper-plate Inscriptions of Budhagupta
- (13) Sarnath Inscription of the year 157 G. E.
- (14) Kura Inscription of Toramana Shaha.
- (15) Haraha Inscription of Isanavarman.
- (16) Banskhera Copper-plate Inscription of Harsha.
- (17) Madhuban Copper-plate Inscription of Harsha.
- (18) Nalanda Seal Inscription of Harsha.

Allan: Gupta Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

Brown: Gupta and Maukhari Coins (Lucknow Museum Catalogue).

Fa-hien's Travels (Translated by Legge or Giles).

Yuan Chwang's Travels (Royal Asiatic Society Edition).

Bana's Harshacharitra (Cowell's Translation).

---

\*A question paper is to be divided into two sections (a) Sources and (b) General, where these are indicated in the papers concerned with the direction that candidate will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

**\*(b) General:**

Banerji: Age of the Imperial Guptas.

Ray Chaudhury: Political History of Ancient India (4th Edition).

Mookerji: Harsha.

Basak: History of North-Eastern India.

**Paper IV.—Ancient Indian Polity.****Books recommended:**

K. P. Jayaswal: Hindu Polity.

B. C. Law: Tribes in Ancient India.

R. K. Mookerji: Local Government in Ancient India.

B. K. Sarkar: Political Institutions and Theories of the Hindus  
Dikshitar: Mauryan Polity.

Mookerji: Indian Land System. (Bengal Government Publication).

**Paper V.—Epigraphy and Numismatics.****A.—Epigraphy:**

Inscriptions of Aśoka, Dasaratha and Kharavela.

Inscriptions of the Western Satraps and the Satavahanas.

Inscriptions of the Imperial Guptas.

**B.—Numismatics:**

V. Smith: Catalogue of Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta,  
Vol. I.

Whitehead: Indo-Greek Coins (Punjab Museum Catalogue,  
Vol. I).

Rapson: Andhra Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

Allan: Gupta Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

Rapson: Indian Coins.

D. R. Bhandarkar: Carmichael Lectures on Ancient Indian  
Numismatics.

Gardner: Greek and Scythic Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

**Paper VI.—Indian History from Lord Hastings to Dalhousie (1813—1856).**

\*A question paper is to be divided into two sections (a) Sources and (b) General where these are indicated in the papers concerned with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

**Books recommended:**

Cambridge History of India, Vol. V.  
Beveridge: A Comprehensive History of India, Vol. III.  
Mehta: Lord Hastings and the Indian States.  
Sinha: Ranjit Singh.

**Paper VII.—Indian History from Clive to Wellesley.****Books recommended:**

Beveridge: History of British India.  
Cambridge: History of India, Vol. V.  
Dodwell: Dupleix and Clive  
Sinha: Haidar Ali.  
Chatterji: Mir Qasim.  
Chatterji: Verelst's Rule in India.  
Srivastava: Shujaudaula.  
Jones: Warren Hastings.  
Aspinall: Cornwallis in Bengal.  
Roberts: India under Wellesley.  
Mookerji: Indian Land System. (Bengal Government Publication.)

**Paper VIII.—English Constitutional History from 1485.****Books recommended:**

Keir: Constitutional History of Modern Britain, 1485-1937.  
Taswell-Langmead: English Constitutional History.  
Medley: English Constitutional History.  
Prothero: Statutes and Constitutional Documents 1559—1625.  
Gardiner: Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution.  
Robertson: Select Statutes, Cases and Documents, 1660—1832.

**Paper IX.—History of the U.S.A.—Washington to Wilson.****Books recommended:**

Beard: American History.  
Morison: History of the United States.  
Chesterton: A History of the United States.  
Trevelyan: The American Revolution.  
Wilson: Division and Reunion.  
Marquis: Presidents of the United States.  
Adam: A History of the Foreign Policy of the United States.  
Hart: American History told by Contemporaries.  
MacDonald: Documentary Source Book of American History.

**Paper X—Modern History 1870—1919.**

This course includes a study of the following topics:—

(1) England since 1868, (2) The Third French Republic, (3) Bismarck 1870-1890, (4) William II and the Breakdown of Bismarck's System, (5) The Triple Entente, (6) The Near Eastern Question 1875-1913, (7) Russia under the Czars, (8) Russia and Japan, (9) Causes of the First World War, (10) The Russian Revolution of 1917, (11) The Treaty of Versailles.

**Books recommended:**

A. W. Ward: Germany Vol. III.

Rose: The Development of European Nations 1870—1900.

Gooch: History of Modern Europe 1878—1919.

Kornilov: Modern Russian History.

Gooch: Before the War, 2 Volumes.

Lloyd George: The Truth about the Peace Treaties.

Ensor: England 1870—1914.

Brogan: The Development of Modern France.

Brandenburg: From Bismarck to the World War.

Albjerg: From Sedan to Stressa.

Sponder: Fifty Years of Europe.

Seton-Watson: Disraeli, Gladstone and the Eastern Question.

Medlicott: The Congress of Berlin and After.

Fay: Origins of the World War.

Page-Arnot: The Russian Revolution.

Temperley: A History of the Peace Conference of Paris.

Cambridge Modern History, Vol. XII.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE****B.A. Pass.**

Students are recommended to take any **two** of the following subjects along with Political Science, provided that the combination is permissible under Ordinance No. 2 under the head "B.A. Pass": (1) Economics, (2) History, (3) Philosophy. (4) A classical or modern language.

There will be **two** papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Comparative Government.**

This course includes a study of (a) The Development of the State, (b) The Government of India, Great Britain, and general features of Dominion Governments, and (c) a general survey of the Governments of the U.S.A., France, Germany, Switzerland,

Italy, Soviet Russia and Japan. The following topics will be dealt with:—

- (a) Primitive Institutions. City States. Empires Feudalism. The National State. Present tendencies.
- (b) India:—Historical. The working Constitution of India, Parliament. The Secretary of State and his Council. The High Commissioner. Centralisation and Decentralisation. The Central and Provincial Legislatures and Executives. The Electorate. The Judiciary. Local and Municipal Governments. The Indian States.
- (b) and (c) Other countries:—The Constitution and its amendment. Federal and unitary Constitutions. The Legislature. Parliamentary, Presidential and Plural Executives. The Courts and the Constitution. Rule of Law and Administrative Law. Local Government, Parties. Initiative. Referendum and Recall.

#### **Books prescribed:**

- Ram and Sharma: Modern Governments. (Latest Edition).
- Munro: Governments of Europe.
- G. N. Joshi: Indian Administration.
- N. S. Pardasani: How India is governed.

#### **Books recommended:**

- Jenks: The State and the Nation.
- Ramsay Muir: How Britain is governed.
- Ogg: Governments of Europe.
- Bryce: Modern Democracies.
- Barthelemy: The Government of France.
- Sharma: Recent Experiments in Constitution Making.
- Headlam-Morley: The New Democratic Constitutions of Europe.
- Greave: The British Constitution.

#### **Paper II.—The Theory of the State.**

(a) Outline of the History of Political Theory. Main features of Hindu and Muslim Political Theories. Greek Political Thought (Plato and Aristotle). Roman Political Thought Salient Features of Mediaeval Political Thought (Aquinas, Dante, Marsiglio, Machiavelli). Reformation Theories (Bodin, Hobbes, Locke, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Burke), The French Revolution, Nineteenth Century Political Thought (Bentham, J. S. Mill, and Spencer). Recent Thought.

**(b) Political Theory:**

Scope of Political Science. The State, its nature and justification. The foundations of the State. Emergence of the Modern State. Forms of State and Government. The State and the Individual. Theory of Rights. The end of the State. Representative theories of State action. Liberty and authority. Principles of literal and active consent. Sovereignty. Law. Problems of Democracy and Representation. Totalitarianism. Citizenship. Nationality. Imperialism. Federalism. Internationalism. Social Justice.

**Books prescribed:—**

Asirvatham: Political Theory (1940 Edition).

Garner: Political Science and Government

Pollock: History of the Science of Politics

**Books recommended:**

Gettel: History of Political Thought.

Dunning: A History of Political Theories, 4 Vols.

E. Asirvatham: Forces in Modern Politics.

Political Thought in England—Home University Library Series.

Laski: Locke to Bentham.

Gooch: Bacon to Halifax.

Davidson: Utilitarians.

Barker: Spencer to To-day.

D. R. Bhandari: European Political Thought

Lord: Principles of Politics.

Joad: Modern Political Theories.

Gettel: Introduction to Political Science.

Murray: Political Science from Plato to the Present Day.

Bhandarkar: Some Aspects of Hindu Political Theories.

S. Khuda Baksh: Essays in Islamic Polity.

**B.A. Honours.**

(For 1945).

There will be six papers:—

**Paper I.—Comparative Government.**

In addition to the syllabus prescribed for the B.A. Pass Paper I, the following special subject has been prescribed:—

The working Constitution of India with special reference to the Government of India Acts 1915, 1919 and 1935.

**Books prescribed:**

- Jenks: The State and the Nation.  
Ram and Sharma: Modern Governments. (Latest Edition).  
Munro: Governments of Europe.  
Bryce: Modern Democracies.  
Ramsay Muir: How Britain is governed.  
Headlam-Morley: The New Democratic Constitutions of Europe.  
Sharma: Recent Experiments in Constitution Making. Government of India Act, 1935.

**Books recommended:**

- H. Finer: Theory and Practice of Modern Government.  
Bryce: American Commonwealth, Vol. I.  
Sait: Government and Politics of France.  
Dicey: The Law of the Constitution.  
I. Jennings: The Law and the Constitution.  
I. Jennings: Cabinet Government of England,  
Laski: Parliamentary Government in England.  
Lowell: Government of England.

**Paper II.—Theory of the State.**

In addition to the books and syllabus prescribed for Paper II of B.A. Pass, the following special course is prescribed for 1944 and 1945:—

English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century.

**Books prescribed:**

- Spencer: Man *versus* the State.  
Crane Brinton: English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century.  
Asirvatham: Political Theory.  
Garner: Political Science and Government.  
Barker: Political Thought in England from Spencer to To-day.  
E. Asirvatham: Spencer's Theory of Social Justice.  
Sabine: History of Political Theories.

**Books recommended:**

- Dunning: A History of Political Theories, 4 Vols.  
Political Thought in England—Home University Library Series (4 Vols.).  
Brown: English Political Theory.  
Burns: Political Ideals.  
Pollock: History of the Science of Politics.  
Hobhouse: Metaphysical Theory of the State.



- Bhandarkar: Some Aspects of Hindu Political Theory  
 Wallas: Human Nature in Politics.  
 J. L. Myers: Greek Political Thought.  
 Laski: A Grammar of Politics.  
 Hearnshaw (Ed.): The Social and Political Ideas of Some Representative Thinkers of the Age of Revolutions and Reconstruction 1815—1867.  
 Mac Cunn: Six Radical Thinkers.

### **Paper III.—Either.**

- (A) English Constitutional History from 1603 to the Present Day.**  
 (A background of the earlier period will be required).  
 Struggle between the Stuarts and Parliament: the Theory of the Divine Right of Kings; Petition of Rights: The Civil War.

- The Commonwealth .. The Habeas Corpus Act: The Revolution of 1688.
- |                  |     |  |
|------------------|-----|--|
| Kingship         | ..  | (a) In the 18th Century.<br>(b) In the 19th Century.                               |
| House of Lords   | ..  | (a) Up to 1832, (b) From 1832 to 1911.<br>(c) From 1911 to 1932—Problem of Reform. |
| House of Commons | (a) | The Unreformed House, (b) From Reform Act of 1832 to Reform Act of 1911 and 1918.  |
| Cabinet          | ..  | (a) Origin, (b) Growth, and (c) Development—War Cabinet.                           |

Privy Council; Judiciary; Local Government; Constitutional Relations of the Dominions with the Mother Country.

### **Books prescribed:**

- Adams: English Constitutional History.  
 Taswell-Langmead: English Constitutional History. (Latest Edition).  
 S. V. Puntambekar: English Constitutional History.

### **Books recommended:**

- Maitland: Constitutional History of England.  
 Anson: Law and Custom of the Constitution.  
 Dicey: Law of the Constitution. (Latest Edition).  
 Muir: How Britain is governed.  
 Wade and Phillips: Constitutional Law.  
 Medley: English Constitutional History.  
 Prothero: Statutes and Constitutional Documents.  
 Pollard: Evolution of Parliament.

Kerr: Constitutional History of Modern Britain, 1485-1937.

OR,

**(B) Indian Constitutional History from 1600 to the Present Day.**

Organization, powers and working of the East India Company; the Charter Acts and connected legislation; the Evolution of the Judicial System and District System; the Growth of the Civil Service; the Government of India Act 1858; the Indian Council Acts, 1861, 1892, 1909; Government of India Act, 1919 (with later amendments); Government of India Act, 1935; Dyarchy; the Development of Local Self-Government; Relations of the Government of India with Indian States.

**Books prescribed:**

Keith: Indian Constitutional History.

Montagu: Chelmsford Report.

Government of India Acts, 1915, 1919 and 1935.

Punniah: Indian Constitution.

**Books recommended:**

Keith: Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy.

Ilbert: The Government of India.

Chabiani: Constitutional Documents.

Ramsay Muir: The Making of British India.

Pannikar: Indian States and the Government of India.

Sharma: Indian Federation.

G. N. Singh: Landmarks in Indian Constitutional Development.

Raghubir Singh: Indian States and the New Regime.

K. K. Bhattacharya: The Indian Constitution.

OR,

**(C) Constitutional History of the British Commonwealth 1688 to the Present Day.**

This course will deal with the main phases of the development of the British Commonwealth, the relations between the Mother Country and the original Colonies, the grant of representative institutions and self-government to the Colonies, the gradual growth of autonomy in the Colonies till their becoming Dominions, the various accompanying institutional and conceptual developments till the present day.

**Books prescribed:**

Adams: English Constitutional History (the portion since 1688).

Egerton: Federations and Unions in the British Empire.

Punniah: Indian Constitution.

**Books recommended:**

Dawson: The Development of Dominion Status.  
 Zimmern: The Third British Empire.  
 Ramsay Muir: History of the British Commonwealth.  
 Durham: Report on the Affairs in Canada.  
 Kerth: Speeches and Documents on British Colonial Policy.  
 Kerth: Responsible Government in the Dominions.  
 Keith: Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy.  
 Keith: Governments of the British Empire.

**Paper IV.—(a) Principles of Sociology.**

(Syllabus and books same as for Economics and Sociology).

OR

**(b) Federalism.**

This course will include a study of the principles and practice of Federation in ancient: Greece, Mediaeval times and the Modern Period, with special reference to the history of the Federations. The question of an Indian Federation.

**Books prescribed:**

Sharma: Federal Polity.  
 Bryce: The American Commonwealth.  
 Hamilton: The Federalist.  
 Sharma: The Indian Federation.

**Books recommended:**

Brooks: Government in Switzerland.  
 Egerton: Federations and Unions in the British Empire.  
 Newton: Federal and Unified Constitutions.  
 Brand: Union of South Africa.  
 Report of the Royal Commission on the Australian Constitution.  
 Cannaway: The Failure of Federalism in Australia.  
 S. Mogi: Problem of Federalism.  
 Dawson: Canadian Constitutional Development.  
 Government of India Act, 1935.

OR,

**(c) The Principles and Methods of State Activity.**

A survey of what the Modern State does and a constructive statement of what it ought to do in respect of actual social problems like poverty, unemployment, defectiveness, dependence, criminality, crime, public health, recreation, labour, early marriage, drink, traffic in drugs, education, charity, socioparasitism, inequitable distribution of income, lack of equal opportunities, etc.

**Books prescribed:**

Ford: Social Problems and Social Policy.

Hobhouse: Elements of Social Justice.

Jerome Davis: Contemporary Social Movements.

Ram: The State in Relation to Labour in India.

**Books recommended:**

Jethro Brown: Underlying Principles of Modern Legislation.

Commons and Andrews: Principles and Methods of Labour Legislation.

Mackenzie: Introduction to Social Philosophy.

Hetherington and Muirhead: Social Purpose.

Gilling: Poverty and Dependency.

Carver: Essay on Social Justice.

Russel: Principles of social Reconstruction.

Appasamy: Legal Aspects of Social Reform.

Mangold: Social Pathology

Clifford Manshardt: Social Legislation in Bombay. (Tata Research Institute of Social Service Bombay).

Haynes, F. E.: The American Prison System.

Leo Page: Crime and the Community.

**Paper V.—Contemporary History and Governments of Asia (excluding India).**

This course will deal especially with the recent history of Eastern civilisation and institutions and the modern constitutions of Japan, China, Siam, Afghanistan, Iraq, Persia, Turkey and Egypt. It will also cover such points as the intrusion of the Western world into these regions, the impact of Occidental civilisation on Eastern cultures, and specific problems of administration and Government. The growth and development of representative institutions and parliamentary Government will be studied in detail.

The course will also include the Government of the following dependencies: The Philippines, Java, Korea and Indo-China.

**Books prescribed:**

Quigley: Japanese Government and Politics.

Linebarger: Government in Republican China.

Hasketh Bell: Foreign and Colonial Administration in the Far East.

Kitazawa: The Government of Japan.

Kalaw: Self-Government in the Philippines.

Wu: Government and Politics of China.

Toynbee and Kirkwood: Turkey.

Young: Egypt.

**Books recommended:**

Ireland: The New Korea.  
 Harris: Europe and the East.  
 Hooper: The Constitutional Laws of Iraq.  
 Hampden-Jackson: The Post-War World.  
 Gibbons: The New Map of Asia.  
 Dutcher, Geo. M.: The Political Awakening of the East.  
 Iqbal Ali Shah: Afghanistan.  
 Kohn: History of Nationalism in the East.

**Paper VI.—One of the following subjects:**

1. Local and Municipal Governments (with special reference to British India).
2. Contemporary Political Thought.
3. Principles of Jurisprudence.
4. History of the British Empire.
5. International Institutions.
6. Government and Administration of India.
7. Colonial Policy and Administration.
8. Public Administration.
9. The New Governments of Europe from 1919 to 1939.
10. History of the Far East.

For 1945 and 1946 the following alternatives will be open

1. Local and Municipal Government.
2. Contemporary Political Thought.
3. The New Governments of Europe from 1919 to 1939.

**1. Local and Municipal Governments** (with special reference to British India).

A study of the Local and Municipal Institutions of Great Britain, France, Germany, and the U.S.A., and a detailed study of the Government of Indian Cities, District and Local Boards, and Panchayats, and discussion of their chief administrative problems.

**Books recommended:**

Munro: Government of American Cities.  
 Robson: The Development of Local Government in England.  
 Statutory Commission Report, Vol. V. (Memorandum on Local Government).  
 Munro: Municipal Administration.  
 Shah: Constitution, Functions, and Administration of Indian Municipalities.  
 Finer: English Local Government.

Harris: Local Governments in Many Lands.

Anderson: Local Government in England.

Municipal and District Board Acts of the U. P.

C.P., Bengal, Bombay, Madras and the Punjab.

U. P. Village Panchayat Act.

## 2. Contemporary Political Thought.

The heritage from the XIX Century. Recent tendencies. The Quantitative Method. The psychological approach. Pluralism and the legalistic **versus** the sociological view of the State. Schools of socialism. The controversy over democracy and liberal doctrines. Conservatism in the XX Century. Fascism, Representative tendencies in Asiatic thought.

### Books recommended:

Rice: Quantitative Methods of Politics.

Wallas: Human Nature in Politics.

Mclver: The Modern State.

Duguit: Law and Modern State.

Laski: The State in Theory and Practice.

Cole: What Marx Really Meant.

Strachey: The Theory and Practice of Communism.

Lippmann: The Good Society.

Oakshott: Social and Political Doctrines of Contemporary Europe.

Elliot: The Pragmatic Revolt in Politics.

Coker: Recent Political Thought.

Merriam: A History of Political Theories. (Dunning, Vol. IV).

## 3. The New Governments of Europe from 1919 to 1939.

This course will include a detailed study of the Constitutions of Germany, Russia and Italy, and an outline study of the constitutions of Ireland, Spain and Czechoslovakia.

The paper will be divided in two parts, one dealing with the detailed study of Germany, Russia and Italy, and the other with the rest.

### Books recommended:

Graham: The Governments of Central Europe.

Kohn: Ireland.

Greaves: The New Constitution of Spain.

Spencer: Government and Politics of Italy.

Buell: New Governments in Europe.

Sydney Webb: Soviet Communism.

Sharma: Recent Experiments in Constitution Making

Manuel: Politics of Spain.

Steiner: Government of Fascist Italy.

Marx: Government in the Third Reich.

Harper: Government of Soviet Union.

Pollock: Government of Greater Germany.

### **B.A. Honours for 1946 and after.**

There will be six papers:—

#### **Paper I.—Comparative Government.**

In addition to the syllabus prescribed for the B.A. Pass Paper I. the following special subject has been prescribed:—

The working Constitution of India with special reference to the Government of India Acts 1915, 1919 and 1935.

#### **Books prescribed:**

Jenks: The State and the Nation.

Ram and Sharma: Modern Governments. (Latest Edition)

Munro: Governments of Europe.

Bryce: Modern Democracies.

Ramsay Muir: How Britain is governed.

Headlam-Morley: The New Democratic Constitutions of Europe.

Sharma: Recent Experiments in Constitution Making. Government of India Act, 1935.

#### **Books recommended:**

H. Finer: Theory and Practice of Modern Government

Bryce: American Commonwealth, Vol. I.

Sait: Government and Politics of France.

Dicey: The Law of the Constitution.

I. Jennings: The Law and the Constitution.

I. Jennings: Cabinet Government of England,

Laski: Parliamentary Government in England

Lowell: Government of England.

#### **Paper II.—Theory of the State.**

In addition to the books and syllabus prescribed for Paper II of B.A. Pass, the following special course is prescribed for 1944 and 1945:—

English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century.

Sabine: History of Political Theories.

**Mac Cunn: Six Radical Thinkers.**

(a) Origin, (b) Growth, and (c) Development—War Cabinet.



Privy Council: Judiciary: Local Government: Constitutional Relations of the Dominions with the Mother Country.

**Books prescribed:**

Adams: English Constitutional History.

Taswell-Langmead: English Constitutional History. (Latest Edition).

S. V. Puntambekar: English Constitutional History.

**Books recommended:**

Marland: Constitutional History of England.

Anson: Law and Custom of the Constitution.

Dicey: Law of the Constitution. (Latest Edition).

Muir: How Britain is governed.

Wade and Phillips: Constitutional Law.

Medley: English Constitutional History.

Frothero: Statutes and Constitutional Documents.

Pollard: Evolution of Parliament.

Kerr: Constitutional History of Modern Britain, 1485-1937.

OR,

**(B) Indian Constitutional History from 1600 to the Present Day.**

Organization, powers and working of the East India Company; the Charter Acts and connected legislation; the Evolution of the Judicial System and District System; the Growth of the Civil Service; the Government of India Act 1858; the Indian Council Acts, 1861, 1892, 1909; Government of India Act, 1919 (with later amendments); Government of India Act, 1935; Dyarchy; the Development of Local Self-Government; Relations of the Government of India with Indian States.

**Books prescribed:**

Keith: Indian Constitutional History.

Montagu: Chelmsford Report.

Government of India Acts, 1915, 1919 and 1935.

Funniah: Indian Constitution.

**Books recommended:**

Keith: Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy.

Ilbert: The Government of India.

Chabiani: Constitutional Documents.

Ramsay Muir: The Making of British India.

Pannikar: Indian States and the Government of India.

Sharma: Indian Federation.

G. N. Singh: Landmarks in Indian Constitutional Development.

Raghubir Singh: Indian States and the New Regime.

K. K. Bhattacharya: The Indian Constitution

OR,

**(C) Constitutional History of the British Commonwealth, 1688 to the Present Day.**

This course will deal with the main phases of the development of the British Commonwealth, the relations between the Mother Country and the original Colonies, the grant of representative institutions and self-government to the Colonies, the gradual growth of autonomy in the Colonies till their becoming Dominions, the various accompanying institutional and conceptual developments till the present day.

**Books prescribed:**

Adams: English Constitutional History (the portion since 1688)

Egerion: Federations and Unions in the British Empire.

Punniah: Indian Constitution.

**Books recommended:**

Dawson: The Development of Dominion Status.

Zimmern: The Third British Empire.

Ramsay Muir: History of the British Commonwealth.

Durham: Report on the Affairs in Canada.\*

Keith: Speeches and Documents on British Colonial Policy

Keith: Responsible Government in the Dominions

Keith: Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy.

Keith: Governments of the British Empire.

**Paper IV.—(a) Principles of Sociology.**

(Syllabus and books same as for Economics and Sociology)

OR

**(b) Federalism.**

This course will include a study of the principles and practice of Federalism in ancient Greece, Mediaeval times and the Modern Period, with special reference to the history of the Federations. The question of an Indian Federation.

**Books prescribed:**

Sharma: Federal Polity.

Bryce: The American Commonwealth

Hamilton: The Federalist.

Sharma: The Indian Federation.

**Books recommended:**

Brooks: Government in Switzerland.  
 Egerton: Federations and Unions in the British Empire.  
 Newton: Federal and Unified Constitutions  
 Brand: Union of South Africa.  
 Report of the Royal Commission on the Australian Constitution.  
 Cannaway: The Failure of Federalism in Australia.  
 S. Mogi: Problem of Federalism.  
 Dawson: Canadian Constitutional Development  
 Government of India Act, 1935.

OR,

**(c) The Principles and Methods of State Activity.**

The course will deal with the principles and methods of State Activity, and with a survey of what the State does in respect of Social problems particularly the problems of Social Security in England and India.

The course will include the following topics:—

**I. (a) Theories of State Action.**

(b) Social Harmony.

(c) Social Justice.

(d) Progress.

(e) Principles of Social Legislation.

(f) Methods and techniques of Social reform.

(g) Social Service State.

**II. (a) Poverty and unemployment. Poor relief and famiae relief.**

(b) Labour welfare and the Beveridge Scheme.

(c) Theories of punishment. Causes of crime. Treatment of criminals.

(d) Liquor traffic. Prohibition in India.

(e) The problem of defectiveness. The insane and other mental defectives. The blind, the deaf and the dumb.

(f) Sargent Scheme and Wardha scheme of education.

(g) Position of women in India. Legislation to improve their condition.

**Books prescribed:**

Ford: Social Problems and Social Policy.

Hobhouse: Elements of Social Justice.

Jerome Davis: Contemporary Social Movements.

Ram: The State in Relation to Labour in India.

**Books recommended:**

- Jethro Brown: *Underlying Principles of Modern Legislation.*  
 Commons and Andrews: *Principles and Methods of Labour Legislation.*  
 Mackenzie: *Introduction to Social Philosophy.*  
 Hetherington and Muirhead: *Social Purpose.*  
 Gilling: *Poverty and Dependency.*  
 Carver: *Essay on Social Justice.*  
 Russel: *Principles of social Reconstruction.*  
 Appasamy: *Legal Aspects of Social Reform.*  
 Mangold: *Social Pathology.*  
 Clifford Manshardt: *Social Legislation in Bombay* (search institute of Social Service, Bombay).  
 Haynes, F. E.: *The American Prison System.*  
 Leo Page: *Crime and the Community.*

**Paper V.—Contemporary History and Governments of Asia (excluding India).**

This course will deal especially with the recent history of Eastern civilisation and institutions and the modern constitutions of Japan, China, Siam, Afghanistan, Iraq, Persia, Turkey and Egypt. It will also cover such points as the intrusion of the Western world into these regions, the impact of Occidental civilisation on Eastern cultures, and specific problems of administration and Government. The growth and development of representative institutions and parliamentary Government will be studied in detail.

The course will also include the Government of the following dependencies: The Philippines, Java, Korea and Indo-China.

**Books prescribed:**

- Quigley: *Japanese Government and Politics.*  
 Lincharger: *Government in Republican China.*  
 Hasketh Bell: *Foreign and Colonial Administration in the Far East.*  
 Kitazawa: *The Government of Japan.*  
 Kalaw: *Self-Government in the Philippines.*  
 Wu: *Government and Politics of China.*  
 Toynbee and Kirkwood: *Turkey.*  
 Young: *Egypt.*  
 V. S. Ram: *Comparative Colonial Policy.*

**Books recommended:**

- Ireland: *The New Korea.*  
 Harris: *Europe and the East.*  
 Hooper: *The Constitutional Laws of Iraq.*

Hampden-Jackson: The Post-War World.  
 Gibbons: The New Map of Asia.  
 Dutcher, Geo. M.: The Political Awakening of the East.  
 Iqbal Ali Shah: Afghanistan.  
 Kohn: History of Nationalism in the East.

**Paper VI.—One of the following subjects:**

1. Local and Municipal Governments (with special reference to British India).
2. Contemporary Political Thought.
3. Principles of Jurisprudence.
4. History of the British Empire.
5. International Institutions.
6. Government and Administration of India.
7. Colonial Policy and Administration.
8. Public Administration.
9. The New Governments of Europe from 1919 to 1939.
10. History of the Far East.

For 1945 and 1946 the following alternatives will be open.

1. Local and Municipal Government.
2. Contemporary Political Thought.
3. The New Governments of Europe from 1919 to 1939.

**1. Local and Municipal Governments** (with special reference to British India).

A study of the Local and Municipal Institutions of Great Britain, France, Germany, and the U.S.A., and a detailed study of the Government of Indian Cities, District and Local Boards, and Panchayats, and discussion of their chief administrative problems.

**Books recommended:**

Munro: Government of American Cities.  
 Robson: The Development of Local Government in England.  
 Statutory Commission Report, Vol. V. (Memorandum on Local Government).  
 Munro: Municipal Administration.  
 Shah: Constitution, Functions, and Administration of Indian Municipalities.  
 Finer: English Local Government.  
 Harris: Local Governments in Many Lands.  
 Anderson: Local Government in England.  
 Municipal and District Board Acts of the U. P.  
 C.P., Bengal, Bombay, Madras and the Punjab.  
 U. P. Village Panchayat Act.

## 2. Contemporary Political Thought.

The heritage from the XIX Century. Recent tendencies. The quantitative Method. The psychological approach. Pluralism and the legalistic **versus** the sociological view of the State. Schools of socialism. The controversy over democracy and liberal doctrines. Conservatism in the XX Century. Fascism. Representative tendencies in Asiatic thought.

### Books recommended:

Rice: Quantitative Methods of Politics.  
Wallas: Human Nature in Politics.  
McIver: The Modern State.  
Duguit: Law and Modern State.  
Laski: The State in Theory and Practice.  
Cole: What Marx Really Meant.  
Strachey: The Theory and Practice of Communism  
Lippmann: The Good Society.  
Oakshott: Social and Political Doctrines of Contemporary Europe.  
Elliot: The Pragmatic Revolt in Politics  
Coker: Recent Political Thought.  
Merriam: A History of Political Theories. (Dunning, Vol. IV).

## 3. The New Governments of Europe from 1919 to 1939.

This course will include a detailed study of the Constitutions of Germany, Russia and Italy, and an outline study of the constitutions of Ireland, Spain and Czechoslovakia.

The paper will be divided in two parts, one dealing with the detailed study of Germany, Russia and Italy, and the other with the rest

### Books recommended:

Graham: The Governments of Central Europe.  
Kohn: Ireland.  
Greaves: The New Constitution of Spain  
Spencer: Government and Politics of Italy.  
Buell: New Governments in Europe.  
Sydney Webb: Soviet Communism.  
Sharma: Recent Experiments in Constitution Making.  
Manuel: Politics of Spain.  
Steiner: Government of Fascist Italy.  
Marx: Government in the Third Reich.  
Harper: Government of Soviet Union.  
Pollock: Government of Greater Germany.

**M.A. PART I.**

(Same as for B.A. Honours, except papers I & II).

**M.A. and M.A. Part II.**

(For 1945.)

**Paper I.—A Comparative Study of Political Thought with detailed study of some of the classical Texts.****Texts prescribed:**

Plato: Republic.

Rousseau: Social Contract.

**Books recommended:**

Green: Principles of Political Obligation.

R. H. S. Crossman: Plato To-day.

Sabine: History of Political Theories.

Barker: Political Thought from Spencer to To-day.

Barker: Plato and His Predecessors.

Gettel: Readings in Political Science.

Vaughan: Studies in the History of Political Theories (3 Vols.)

Coker: Readings in Political Thought.

Allen: Political Thought in the XVI Century.

Note.—The paper will be divided into 2 parts, one on the Texts prescribed and the other on the rest of the course.

**Paper II.—International Law.**

The Historical development and practical application of the rules governing the intercourse of nations at the present day as shown in diplomatic discussions, decisions of international tribunals, and the doctrines of the chief writers and recent judicial interpretation and application of the principles of International Law. Cases which have particularly influenced modern International Law, including cases before the Permanent Court of International Justice, will be studied.

**Books prescribed:**

Fenwick: International Law.

Pitt-Cobbet: Leading Cases in International Law (2 Vols.)

Oppenheim: International Law, Latest Edition (McNair.)

**Books recommended:**

Hall: International Law (ninth edition).

Lawrence: Principles of International Law.

A. P Higgins: Hague Peace Conferences.

Garner: Recent Developments in International Law.

Garner: International Law and the World War

P. B. Potter: International Organisation.

Stowell: International Law.

McNair and Lauterpacht: Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases.

**Paper III.** . . . .

- Either (1) **Ancient Indian Polity and Institutions.**  
 Or (2) **Islamic Political Theories and Institutions.**  
 Or (3) **International Relations.**  
 Or (4) **History of North America, with special reference to U. S. A., from 1763 to the Present Day.**

**Syllabus and books prescribed for (1) Ancient Indian Polity and Institutions.**

This course will deal with the Theory of State and forms and functions of Government as conceived by the ancient Hindu thinkers. In particular, it will entail a study of the laws of administration, the various political institutions from the village communities up to the Empire States, the relations subsisting between the States, as well as their foreign policy. It will also include a study of the systems of Local Self-Government in Ancient India.

**Books prescribed:**

Haug: Aiteriya Upanishad (English Translation).

Manu: Chapter VII of the Smṛiti.

Mahabharat: Shanti Parva.

Kautilya: Arthshastra.

Jayaswal: Hindu Polity.

**Books recommended:**

Beri Prasad: The State in Ancient India.

Aiyangar: Aspects of Ancient Indian Polity.

Mookerji: Local Self-Government in Ancient India.

Mazumdar: Corporate Life in Ancient India.

McCrindle: Magasthenes.

Vishwanath: International Law in Ancient India.

Cambridge History of India, Vol. I, Chapters IV, V and X-XIII.

Ghoshal: Hindu Political Theories.

Dikshitar: Hindu Administrative Institutions.

Anjaria: Political Obligation in the Hindu State.

**\* (2) Islamic Political Theories and Institutions.**

.(Books and Syllabus to be prescribed later.)

---

\*This option is not allowed for the present.



### **Syllabus and books recommended for (3) International Relations.**

This course is intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations. Some of the major practical problems like emigration and immigration, disarmament and regional understandings like the Monroe Doctrine, etc., will be studied in some detail.

#### **Books recommended:**

Schumann: International Politics  
 G. Hardy: A Short History of International Affairs.  
 Buell: International Relations.  
 Wolf: Empire and Commerce in Africa.  
 Cook and Steiger: Readings in International Relations.  
 V. S. Ram: Comparative Colonial Policy.  
 Toynbee: Survey of International Affairs.  
 Carr: International Relations since the Peace Treaties.  
 Emery and Simons: The Great Powers in World Politics.  
 Potter: International Organisation.  
 P. J. Treat: The Far East.  
 Baillie: Diplomatic History of the American People.

### **Syllabus and books recommended for (4) History of North America, with special reference to U. S. A.**

#### **from 1763 to Present Day.**

This course will include a short history of Canada and North America from 1763 up to the present day, dealing with the social, economic and political development of the North American Continent. The international relations of these countries as world powers will be studied. Special emphasis will be laid on the U.S.A. in its national and international development. The colonial policy of the U.S.A. in the Caribbean, the Pacific and Asia will also be studied.

#### **Books recommended:**

Channing: Students' History of the United States (Macmillan).  
 Beard: American History.  
 Beard: The Rise of American Civilization.  
 Muzzey: History of the American People.  
 Coolidge: United States as a World Power.  
 A. B. Hart: Formation of the Union.  
 Roberts: History of Canada.  
 Cobett and Smith: Canada as a World Power.  
 Kennedy: The Constitution of Canada.  
 Woodrow Wilson: Division and Reunion  
 Latini: American Foreign Policy.

#### **(5) Modern Political Thought.**

(Books to be prescribed later.)

**Paper IV.—Essay**

(N.B.—In lieu of Papers III and IV a Thesis may be presented on a subject approved by the Head of the Department.)

**M.A. and M.A. Part II, for 1946 and after.**

**Paper I.—A Comparative Study of Political Thought with detailed study of some of the classical Texts.****Texts prescribed:**

Plato: Republic.  
Rousseau: Social Contract.

**Books recommended:**

Green: Principles of Political Obligation.  
R. H. S. Crossman: Plato To-day.  
Sabine: History of Political Theories.  
Barker: Political Thought from Spencer to To-day.  
Barker: Plato and His Predecessors.  
Gettell: Readings in Political Science.  
Vaughan: Studies in the History of Political Theories (3 Vols.)  
Coaker: Readings in Political Thought.  
Allen: Political Thought in the XVI Century  
Vaughan: Political Writings of Rousseau.

Note.—The paper will be divided into 2 parts: one on the Texts prescribed and the other on the rest of the course.

**Paper II.—International Law.**

The Historical development and practical application of the rules governing the intercourse of nations at the present day as shown in diplomatic discussion, decisions of international tribunals, and the doctrines of the chief writers and recent judicial interpretation and application of the principles of International Law. Cases which have particularly influenced modern International Law, including cases before the Permanent Court of International Justice, will be studied.

**Books prescribed:**

Fenwick: International Law  
Pitt-Cobbet: Leading Cases in International Law (2 Vols.)  
Oppenheim: International Law, Latest Edition (McNair.)

**Books recommended:**

Hall: International Law (ninth edition).  
Lawrence: Principles of International Law.  
A. P. Higgins: Hague Peace Conferences.  
Garner: Recent Developments in International Law.  
Garner: International Law and the World War.  
P. B. Potter: International Organisation.

Stowell: International Law.

McNair & Lauterpacht: Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases.

### **Paper III.**

**Either (1) Ancient Indian Polity and Institutions.**

**Or (2) Islamic Political Theories and Institutions.**

**Or (3) International Relations.**

**Or (4) History of North America, with special reference to U.S.A., from 1763 to the Present Day.**

### **Syllabus and books prescribed for (1) Ancient Indian Polity and Institutions.**

This course will deal with the Theory of State and forms and functions of Government as conceived by the ancient Hindu thinkers. In particular, it will entail a study of the laws of administration, the various political institutions from the village communities up to the Empire States, the relations subsisting between the States, as well as their foreign policy. It will also include a study of the systems of Local Self-Government in Ancient India.

### **Books prescribeds**

Haug: Aiteriya Upanishad (English Translation).

Manu: Chapter VII of the Smriti.

Mahabharat: Shanti Parva.

Kautilya: Arthshastra.

Jayaswal: Hindu Polity.

### **Books recommended:**

Beni Prasad: The State in Ancient India.

Aiyangar: Aspects of Ancient Indian Polity.

Mookerji: Local Self-Government in Ancient India.

Mazumdar: Corporate Life in Ancient India.

McCrindle: Magasthenes.

Vishwanath: International Law in Ancient India.

Cambridge History of India, Vol. I, Chapters IV, V and X—XIII.

Ghoshal: Hindu Political Theories.

Dikshitar: Hindu Administrative Institutions.

Anjaria: Political Obligation in the Hindu State.

**\*(2) Islamic Political Theories and Institutions.**

(Books and Syllabus to be prescribed later.)

---

\*This option is not allowed for the present.

---

**Syllabus and books recommended for (3) International Relations.**

This course is intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations. Some of the major practical problems like emigration and immigration, disarmament and regional understandings like the Monroe Doctrine, etc., will be studied in some detail.

**Books recommended:**

Schumann: International Politics.  
G. Hardy: A Short History of International Affairs.  
Buell: International Relations.  
Wolf: Empire and Commerce in Africa.  
Cook and Steiger: Readings in International Relations.  
V. S. Ram: Comparative Colonial Policy.  
Toynbee: Survey of International Affairs.  
Carr: International Relations since the Peace Treaties.  
\*This option is not allowed for the present.  
Emery and Simons: The Great Powers in World Politics.  
P. J. Treat: The Far East  
Bailie: Diplomatic History of the American People.  
Potter: International Organisation.  
**Syllabus and books recommended for (4) History of North**

**America, with special reference to U.S.A.  
from 1763 to Present Day.**

This course will include a short history of Canada and North America from 1763 up to the present day, dealing with the social, economic and political development of the North American Continent. The international relations of these countries as world powers will be studied. Special emphasis will be laid on the U.S.A. in its national and international development. The colonial policy of the U.S.A. in the Carribean, the Pacific and Asia will also be studied.

**Books recommended:**

Channing: Students' History of the United States (Macmillan).  
Beard: American History.  
Beard: The Rise of American Civilization.  
Muzzey: History of the American People.  
Coolidge: United States as a World Power.  
A. B. Hart: Formation of the Union.  
Roberts: History of Canada.  
Cobett and Smith: Canada as a World Power.

Kennedy: The Constitution of Canada.  
 Woodrow Wilson: Division and Reunion.  
 Latin: American Foreign Policy.

**(5) Modern Political Thought.**

(Books to be prescribed later.)

**Paper IV.—Essay.**

(N.B.—In lieu of Papers III and IV a Thesis may be presented on a subject approved by the Head of the Department.)

**ECONOMICS.**

**B.A.**

Students are recommended to take any **two** of the following subjects along with Economics, provided that the combination is permissible under Ordinance No. 2 under the head "B.A. Pass"—

- (i) Political Science
- (ii) History.
- (iii) Philosophy.
- (iv) Mathematics.
- (v) A Classical or Modern Language.

**B.A. Pass**

There shall be **two** papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Principles of Economics.**

**Paper II—Indian Economic Conditions, Geographical, Sociological and Political.**

The following syllabus is prescribed for 1945:—

**PAPER I.**

**PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS**

**The Geographical Environment.**

Influence of physical features on economic life. Climate and economic development. The world's major economic regions and their relations. Economics of transport.

**The Origins of Economic Life.**

Elements of Primitive Culture. Primitive Economics. Evolution of Agriculture. Origins of the Family.

**Consumption.**

Wants. Utility and Laws of Utility. Laws of Demand. Statistics of Consumption.

**Organisation of Production.**

Brief survey of economic stages. The economical uses of land. The Law of Returns. Cottage and Village Industries. The structure of Machine Industry. Rural and World Economy. The Industrial Evolution. The growth of Capitalism. Forms of Industrial Organization. Scientific Management.

**Exchange.**

Laws of markets. Theories of value. Special cases of value. Monopolies.

**The Distribution of Income.**

The National Dividend. Problems of Distribution. Rent. Wages. Interest. Profits.

**Money and Credit.**

Money. Quantity theory. Gresham's Law. Index Numbers. Monetary standards. Banks. Central Banks. Speculation. Business Cycles. The recent Economic Depression.

**Public Finance.**

Canons of Taxation. Principal Theories of Taxation. Single Tax *versus* Multiple Tax System. Proportional Taxation. Progressive Taxation.

**Public Debt.**

Its nature and classifications. Conversion. Redemption. Methods of Redemption.

**International Trade.**

Nature of International Trade. The Theory of comparative costs. Balance of Trade. Balance of Accounts. Case for Free Trade and for Protection. Drawbacks of Protection. Imperial Preference. Foreign Exchange.

**Applied Economics.**

The Economic System in relation to Society and the State. Socialism. Co-operative Industry. Economic Planning. Social Stratification. Poverty. Unemployment and Types of Relief. Economic Legislation.

**Books recommended:**

- † Thomas: Elements of Economics.
- Carver: Principles of Rural Economics.
- \* Marshall: Economics of Industry.
- Brittle: Social and Economic Geography.
- Bogardus: Introduction to Sociology.
- † Mukerjee: Groundwork of Economics.
- Firth: Human Types.
- Briggs and Jordan: Text Book of Economics.

**Additional books for Honours students:**

- \* Taussig: Principles of Economics.
- Meyers: Elements of Modern Economics.
- Stratchey: Theory and Practice of Socialism.

\* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

\*Fairchild: Foundations of Social Life.  
 Huntington: The Human Habitat.  
 Hayes: Sociology (new edition).  
 Benham: Economics.

## PAPER II.

### INDIAN ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

#### Geographical.

Agricultural Regions of India. Distribution of Mineral Resources and Industries. Factors underlying the distribution of Population. Indian dietary and the Standards of living. Agricultural Practices with Special reference to the U. P.

#### Industrial.

Village and Cottage Industries. Organised Industries. Problems of Industrial Labour. Industrial Finance. The State and Industry. Foreign Capital and Enterprise.

#### Sociological.

Race, Tribe, Caste, and Class, Social structure and economic life of the Primitive Tribes and Castes of the U. P.

Caste and Changes in the Caste system. The Joint Family. The Economic Significance of Caste and the Joint Family. Social Economy of the village. Rural planning.

#### State in relation to Indian Economic Life.

Land Tenure and Land Revenue. Tenancy Legislation in the U. P.

Indian Railways. Irrigation in India. Home Charges.

Principal features and trends of Indian Foreign Trade and its distribution. Home charges. The Finance of Indian Foreign Trade. Free Trade versus Protection in India. Discriminating Protection. Trade Agreements.

Indian Currency System. Indian Banking. The Imperial Bank. The Reserve Bank.

Chief Features of Indian Finance: Sources of central Revenue. Main items of Public expenditure in the Central Government. Federal and Provincial Finance. The Meston Award. Niemeyer Report. Indian Taxation and its incidence.

Indian Public Debt. The Indian Budget.

#### **Books recommended:**

- \*Lyde: The Continent of Asia.
- \*Blunt: The Caste System of Northern India.
- \*Mukerjee: Rural Economy of India.

---

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

Hodson: Primitive Culture of India.  
 Industrial Labour in India (I. L. O. Publication).  
 Margaret Reade: The Indian Peasant Up-rooted.  
 Chablan: Indian Currency, Banking and Exchange.  
 Mukerjee: Food Planning for Four Hundred Millions.  
 Mukerjee: Economic Problems of Modern India (2 Vols.).  
 Sinha: Indian Currency.  
 Banerjee: Study of Indian Economics (New Edition).

### **Additional books for Honours students.**

Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance.  
 Report of the U. P. Industrial Finance Committee.  
 The Ethnographic Volume of the Census of India, 1931.  
 Report of the Royal Commission on Labour, 1931.  
 Report of the Provincial Banking Enquiry Committee U.P

**The following syllabus is prescribed for 1946 and after—**

### **PAPER I.**

#### **PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS**

##### **The Geographical Environment.**

Influence of physical features on economic life. Climate and economic development. The world's major economic regions and their relations. Economics of transport.

##### **The Origins of Economic Life.**

Elements of Primitive Culture. Primitive Economics. Evolution of Agriculture. Origins of the Family.

##### **Consumption.**

Wants. Utility and Laws of Utility. Laws of Demand. Statistics of Consumption.

##### **Organisation of Production.**

Brief survey of economic stages. The economical uses of land. The Law of Returns. Cottage and Village Industries. The structure of Machine Industry. Rural and World Economy. The Industrial Evolution. The growth of Capitalism. Forms of Industrial Organization. Scientific Management.

##### **Exchange**

Laws of markets. Theories of value. Special cases of value. Monopolies.

##### **The Distribution of Income.**

The National Dividend. Problems of Distribution. Rent. Wages. Interest Profits.



### **Money and Credit.**

Money. Modern Money. Monetary Standards. Value of Money. Index Numbers. Inflation, Deflation and Reflation. Effects of changes in the value of money. Banks. Balance Sheet. Central Banks. Business cycles.

### **Public Finance.**

Canons of Taxation. Principal Theories of Taxation. Single Tax **versus** Multiple Tax System. Proportional Taxation. Progressive Taxation. Direct and Indirect Taxation. Features of a good Tax System.

Sources of Public Income. Classification of Public Expenditure. Productive and Unproductive Expenditure.

### **Public Debt.**

Its nature and classification. Loans **versus** Taxes. Funded, unfunded and Floating Debt. Treasury Bills. Redeemable and non-redeemable loans. Conversion. Redemption. Methods of Redemption. Sinking Fund. Capital Levy. Repudiation of Public Debts.

### **International Trade.**

Nature of International Trade. The Theory of comparative costs. Balance of Trade. Balance of Accounts. Case for Free Trade and for Protection. Drawbacks of Protection. Imperial Preference. Foreign Exchange.

### **Applied Economics.**

The Economic System in relation to Society and the State. Socialism. Co-operative Industry. Economic Planning. Social Stratification. Poverty. Unemployment and Types of Relief. Economic Legislation.

#### **Books recommended:**

\*Thomas: Elements of Economics.

Carver: Principles of Rural Economics.

\*Marshall: Economics of Industry.

Brittle: Social and Economic Geography.

Bogardus: Introduction to Sociology.

\*Mukerjee: Groundwork of Economics.

Firth: Human Types.

Briggs and Jordan: Text Book of Economics.

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

**Additional books for Honours students:**

- \*Taussig: Principles of Economics.
- Meyers: Elements of Modern Economics.
- Stratchey: Theory and Practice of Socialism.
- \*Fairchild: Foundations of Social Life.
- Huntington: The Human Habitat.
- Hayes: Sociology (new edition).
- Benham: Economics.

**PAPER II****INDIAN ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.****Geographical.**

Agricultural Regions of India. Distribution of Mineral Resources and Industries. Factors underlying the distribution of Population. Indian dietary and the Standards of living. Agricultural Practices with special reference to the U.P.

**Industrial.**

Village and Cottage Industries. Organised Industries. Problems of Industrial Labour. Industrial Finance. The State and Industry. Foreign Capital and Enterprise.

**Sociological.**

Race, Tribe, Caste, and Class. Social structure and economic life of the Primitive Tribes and Castes of the U.P.

Caste and Changes in the Caste system. The Joint Family. The Economic Significance of Caste and the Joint Family. Social Economy of the village. Rural planning.

**State in relation to Indian Economic Life.**

Land Tenure and Land Revenue. Tenancy Legislation in the U. P.

Indian Railways. Irrigation in India. Home Charges.

Principal features and trends of Indian Foreign Trade and its distribution. Home charges. The Finance of Indian Foreign Trade. Free Trade versus Protection in India. Discriminating Protection. Trade Agreements.

Indian currency system. Indian Banking. Indigenous Banks. Joint Stock Banks. Foreign Exchange Banks. Co-operative Banks. The Reserve Bank of India.

Chief features of Indian Finance. Chief Sources of Central Revenue. Customs. Income Tax. Opium Duty. Salt Tax. Central Excise Duties. Main items of Public Expenditure in the Central Government

Federal and Provincial Finance. The Meston Award. The Niemeyer Award. Allocation of Income Tax and Jute duty to the Provinces.

The Incidence of Taxation.

Indian Public Debt. Rupee *versus* Sterling Loan. The Indian Budget.

**Books recommended:**

\*Lyde: The Continent of Asia.

\*Blunt: The Caste System of Northern India.

\*Mukerjee: Rural Economy of India.

Hodson: Primitive Culture of India.

Industrial Labour in India (I. L. O. Publication).

Margaret Reade: The Indian Peasant Up-rooted.

Chabłani: Indian Currency, Banking and Exchange.

Mukerjee: Food Planning for Four Hundred Millions.

Mukerjee: Economic Problems of Modern India (2 Vols.).

Sinha: Indian Currency

Banerjee: Study of Indian Economics (New Edition).

**Additional books for Honours students.**

Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance.

Report of the U. P. Industrial Finance Committee.

The Ethnographic Volume of the Census of India, 1931.

Report of the Royal Commission on Labour, 1931.

Report of the Provincial Banking Enquiry Committee U.P.

**B.A. Honours and M.A. Part I for 1945 and after**

There will be four papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—An Advanced Study of Economic Theories**

**Paper II.—Currency and Banking.**

**Paper III.—Principles of Sociology.**

**Paper IV.—Any one of the following subjects:—**

(a) Modern Economic History.

(b) Social Anthropology.

(c) Statistics (Methods and Application to Economics and Sociology).

---

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study: other books are to be consulted.

**Paper I.—An Advanced Study of Economic Theories.****Books recommended:**

- Cannan: Review of Economic Theory.  
 \*Robbins: The Nature and Significance of Economic Science.  
 Peck: Economic Theory and its Institutional Background.  
 \*Mukerjee: Principles of Comparative Economics.  
 Vidal de la Blache: Principles of Human Geography.  
 Spann: Types of Economic Theory.  
 Marshall: Principles of Economics  
 \*Penham: Economics.  
 Pigou: Economics of Welfare (Selected Chapters).  
 Root: Comparative Economic Systems.  
 Wicksteed: Common Sense of Political Economy.  
 Mukerjee: The Institutional Theory of Economics.  
 Macfie: Theories of the Trade Cycle.  
 \*Erich Roll: History of Economics Thought.

**Paper II.—Currency and Banking.****Books recommended:**

- Mises: Theory of Money and Credit.  
 Keynes: Treatise on Money (Selected Chapters).  
 Einzig: Monetary Reform in Theory and Practice  
 Sinha: Indian Currency.  
 \*Ganguly: Whither Rupee.  
 Thomas: Banking and Exchange.  
 \*Economic Problems of Modern India.  
 \*Report of the Central Banking Enquiry Committee  
 Crowther: An outline of Money.  
 Keynes: General Theory of Employment.

**Interest and Money.**

- Saulnier: Contemporary Monetary Theories.  
 Myra Curtis and Townshend: Modern Money.  
 Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Currency.  
 Sayers: Modern Banking.  
 Morgan Webb: Monetary Management

**Paper III.—Principles of Sociology.****Books recommended:**

- Giddings: Principles of Sociology.  
 \*Thomson: What is Man?  
 \*Mukerjee: Man and his Habitation.

---

\*Books marked with an asterisk are recommended for study:  
 other books are to be consulted.

- \*Bushee: Principles of Sociology.  
 Bernard: The Fields and Methods of Sociology.  
 \*Hayes: Sociology (New Edition).  
 D. P. Mukerji: The Basic Concepts in Sociology.  
 Fairchild: Foundations of Social Life.  
 Mess: Social Structure.

**Paper IV.—Special Paper:—**

**(a) Modern Economic History (with special reference to India).**

**Books recommended:**

- \*Hobson: Imperialism (Latest Edition).  
 Knowles: Economic Development of the Overseas Empire.  
 Book II, Part II, British India.  
 Irvine: The Making of Rural Europe.  
 Gadgil: The Industrial Evolution of India in Recent Times.  
 Vera Anstey: The Economic Development of India.  
 Burnie: An Economic History of Europe (1760 to 1930).  
 Knowles: Economic Development in the XIX Century.  
 World Economic Survey (Latest Edition).  
 Buchanan: Development of Capitalistic Enterprise in India  
 \*Day: An Introduction to World Economic History.

**(b) Social Anthropology.**

**Books recommended:**

- Boas (Ed.): General Anthropology.  
 F. C. Bartlett: Psychology and Primitive Culture.  
 Herskovits: Economic Life of Primitive Peoples.  
 \*Malinowski: Crime and Custom in Savage Society.  
 Mead: Co-operation and Competition among Primitive Peoples.  
 Majumdar: A Tribe in Transition.  
 \*Lowie: Primitive Society.  
 Census Report of India, 1931.  
 Lowie: History of Ethnology.  
 Grigson: The Maria Gonds.

**(c) Statistics (Methods and Application to Economics and Sociology).**

**Books recommended:**

1. Bowley: Elementary Manual of Statistics.
- \*2. Connor: Statistics in Theory and Practice.
- \*3. Jones: Elements of Statistics
4. Kuczynski: Measurement of Population Growth.
5. Economic Inquiry Committee Report
6. Bowley Robertson Committee Report.
7. Census Reports.
8. Ghosh and Choudhury Statistics.

---

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

**M.A. and M.A. Part II for 1945 and after****EITHER****Group A.****Paper I.—**

Indian Agricultural Economics

**Books recommended:**

1. Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture.
- \*2. Special Articles relating to Indian Agriculture in the Indian Journal of Economics and the Agricultural Journal of India.
- \*3. Mukerjee: Rural Economy of India.
4. Ganguly. Trends of Agriculture and Population in the Ganges Valley.
5. Mukerjee: The Changing Face of Bengal.
6. Field and Farmers in Oudh.
7. Provincial Banking Enquiry Committee Report, U.P., (selected papers).
8. Special chapters in Economic Problems of Modern India
- \*9. Report of the Central Banking Enquiry Committee—Chapters relating to agriculture, finance and marketing.
10. Mukerjee: The Land Problems of India.
11. Talmaker: Co-operation in India.
12. Report of the Land Revenue Commission in Bengal (Selected chapters).
13. Indian Co-operative Year Book, 1942.

**Paper II.—**

Public Finance.

**Books recommended:**

- \*1. Dalton: Public Finance (Latest edition).
2. Antonio De Viti De Marco: First Principles of Public Finance.
- \*3. Macgregor: Public Aspect of Finance
4. Shirras: Public Finance.
5. Stamp: Principles of Taxation.
6. Pigou: Study of Public Finance.
7. Wattal: Indian Government Finance.
8. Report of the Indian Taxation Enquiry Committee (Chapters XI, XII).
9. Report of the Indian Statutory Commission (1930) Vol. I Part V.

---

\*Books marked with an asterisk are recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

- \*10. Layton: Report on Indian Finance.
- \*11. Thomas: The Evolution of Federal Finance in India (Development since 1935).
- 12. Niemeyer: Indian Financial Enquiry Report.
- \*13. Lutz: Public Finance.

### **Paper III.—**

Any one of the following subjects.

- (a) Theories and Problems of Population.
- (b) Trade and Tariff.

### **Books recommended: (a) Theories and Problems of Population.**

- 1. Proceedings of the Indian Population Conference, Lucknow and Bombay.
- 2. Census Reports, India and the U. P. (latest).
- \*3. Wattal: Population Problem of India.
- \*4. Mukerjee: Food Planning for Four Hundred Millions.
- 5. Kuczynski: Measurement of Population Growth
- 6. Mukerjee: Migrant Asia.
- \*7. Kuczynski: Population Movements.
- 8. Thomson: Population Problems.
- 9. Glass: Population: Theories and Problems.

**Or**

### **Group B.**

### **Paper I—**

Social Origins and Institutions in India

### **Books recommended:**

- \*1. O'Malley.—Our Social Heritage.
- 2. Rivers—Kingship and Social Organisation.
- 3. Dutt, N. K.—Origins of Caste.
- 4. Blunt—The Caste System of Northern India.
- 5. Karandikar—Hindu Exogamy.
- 6. Stanley Rice—Hindu Customs and Origins.
- \*7. Mukerjee—Democracies of the East.
- \*8. Mills and Majumdar (Ed.) Essays in Anthropology.
- 9. Ghurye—The Aborigines—"So called", and their Future.
- 10. Census Reports of India, Gait, Hutton and Venkatechar (Selected chapters).

\*Books marked with an asterisk are recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

---

**Paper II.—**

Social Welfare in India

**Books recommended:**

1. Blunt—Social Services in India
2. Manshardt—The Delinquent child.
3. Thomas—Report on Prohibition in Salem.
- \*4. Symposium on Beggary—(Graduate School of social work).
- \*5. Mukerjee—Social Disorganisation in India.
6. Mobilisation of Social Services in War Time (Graduate School of social work).
7. Ganguly—Health and Nutrition in India.
8. Reckless—Criminal Behaviour.
- \*9. Elliot and Merrill—Social disorganisation.
10. Beveridge—Pillars of Security.
- \*11. Selected chapters on labour welfare from recent labour enquiry reports.
12. Report on the Pauper problem in Bangalore

**Paper III.—**

Labour Problems in India.

**Books recommended:**

- \*1. Industrial labour in India (I. L. O. Publication).
2. Shiva Rao: Industrial workers in India.
3. Mukerjee: The Indian Working class.
4. Das: Principles and problems of Indian Labour Legislation.
5. Report of the Cawnpore Labour Enquiry Committee (1938).
6. Saksena: Wages and Labour conditions at Cawnpore.
7. Report of the Bihar Labour Enquiry Committee (1940).
8. Report of the Bombay Textile Labour Enquiry Committee (1938).
9. Gupta—Labour and Housing in India.

**A thesis based on field investigation may also be offered instead of a paper in either Group.**

**For each group there shall be a viva voce Examination.**

---

\*Books marked with an asterisk are recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.



**ARABIC.****B. A. Pass.**

There will be two papers as follows:--

**Paper I** جواهر البحور (Punjab University Publication)

**Paper II.**— History of Arabic Literature (Broad outlines).

**Books recommended:**

1. H. A. R. Gibb: Arabic Literature.
2. Translation of Unseen Passages from Arabic into English and *vice versa*

(ذجب الملم) Part I and II are recommended translation from Arabic into English.

**B. A. Honours.**

There will be six papers as follows:—

**Paper I.**—1. جواهر البحور

**Paper II** -- (1) History of Arabic Literature  
Nicholson's Literary History of the Arabs.

(2) History of pre-Islamic Arabia (Broad outlines only).

(i) جرجى زيدان—العرب قبل الاسلام

(ii) Noeldake's Article in the Encyclopaedia of Religions and Ethics.

(3) History of Islam.

Hitti: History of the Arabs.

**Paper III.**—Prose.

(١) مقدمة ابن خلدون (الفصل الاول فى علم التاريخ)

(٢) الغزوى (الفصل الاول)

(٣) الجاحظ "البيان و التبيين (الجزء الثانى)"

**Paper IV.**—Poetry:—

(1) Noeldake: Delectus.

(2) Scansion of poems in the following metres:—

الطويل — البسيط — الكامل — الوافر — المقتضب

Paper V.—Modern Arabic

الهيكل العزبي (تأليف مولانا علي نقى النقوي)

Paper VI—(1) Translation from Arabic into English *vice versa*—50 marks.

(2) Short Essay in Arabic—50 marks.

M.A. Part. I.

Paper I.—Same as Paper II for the Honours Examination.

Paper II.—Same as Paper III for B. A. Honours.

Paper III.—Same as Paper IV for B. A. Honours.

Paper IV.—Same as Paper V for B. A. Honours.

M. A. Part II and M. A. (One Year Course).

Paper I.—Poetry:

(١) المعلقات السبع

(٢) ديوان نابغة الذبياني

Paper II.—Prose: (١) الكامل للهبرود (باب الخوارج)

(Egyptian Edn. 1324 H, pp 119-170.)

(٢) نغم الطيب المرقى (الباب الرابع)

Paper III.—(1) Prosody: فائن دايك محيط اذاعة

(2) Criticism: قدامه بن جعفر تقدا شعر

(عقد البعري تقدا الشعر) is recommended).

(3) Rhetorics:

قلخيص المفتاح

Paper IV.—Essay in Arabic.

Note—A thesis on a subject connected with Arabic Language of Literature may be submitted instead.

Islamic Culture and Civilisation.

B.A. Pass.

There will be two papers as follows:—

Paper I.—Cultural History of the lands of the Western Caliphate (Arabia, Syria, Palestine, North Africa, Egypt and Spain.)

**Books recommended:**

- (1) Lane-Poole: Mediaeval Egypt.
- (2) Lane-Poole: The Moors in Spain
- (3) Butler: The Conquest of Egypt.
- (4) Nicholson: Literary History of the Arabs.
- (5) Hitti: History of the Arabs (relevant portions.)
- (6) Hell: Arabic Civilisation.

**Paper II.**—Cultural history of the lands of the Eastern Caliphate (Iraq, Persia, Sind and Central Asia).

**Books recommended:**

- (1) Browne: Literary History of Persia. Vol. III.
- (2) Bartold: Mussalman Culture.
- (3) Bartold : Turkestan (Gibb Memorial Series).
- (4) Hitti: History of the Arabs (relevant portions).
- (5) H. A. B. Gibbs—The Arab conquests in Central Asia.

**PERSIAN.****B.A. Pass**

There will be two papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—**

- (1) Armughan-i-Shiraz (Nizami Prees) first 30 Ghazals.
- (2) Shi'ra—(Kitabistan, Allahabad).
  - (a) Qasidas:—Urfi, Qa'ani.
  - (b) Ghazals:—Rudaki, Kalim, Sa'ib, Sa'di
  - (c) Mathnawis:—Firdausi, Nizami, Amir Khusrau, Rumi.
- Falsfa-i-Khyyam by S. M. B. Shams.
- (3) An Outline of the History of Persian Literature.

**Books recommended:**

- (1) Persian Literature by Levy.
- (2) Outline History of Persian Literature by A. H. Faridi.
- (3) History of Persian Literature by J. Waiz Lal.

**Paper II.—**

- (1) Akhlaqi-i-Muhsini (First seventeen chapters).
- (2) نامه خسروان (from the beginning to the end of the Sasanian Period).
- (3) رهبر نژاد نو (Ram Narajin Lal Allahabad) First 62 pages.
- (4) Translation from English into Persian.

**B.A. Honours**

There will be six papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—**

- (1) ارمان شیراز (Nizami Prees, Lucknow) the whole.
- (2) شعری (Kitabistan, Allahabad).
  - (a) قصائد Urif, and Qa'ani.
  - (b) غزلیات (Rubaki, Khusrau, Kalim, Sa'ib Ghalib.
  - (c) مثنویات (Firdausi, Nizami, Khusrau, Rumi,
  - (d) Falsafa-i-Khayyam by S. M. B. Shams

**Paper II.—**

- (1) اخلاق محسنی (First seventeen chapters)
- (2) نامه خسروان (to the end of the Sasanian Period).
- (3) رهبر نژاد نو (Berlin edition—first 100 pages).
- (4) Translation from English into Persian.

[Note.—Question may be set in either of the above two papers on Persian Grammar including a knowledge of the forms of Arabic words used in Persian].

**Book recommended:**

- (1) Platts: Persian Grammar

## (2) Azad: جاسع القواعد

## Paper III. —

A prescribed course in one of the following specialised subjects:—

- (a) General Literature.
- \* (b) Sufistic Literature.
- \* (c) Historical Literature.

## Books Prescribed:

## (a) General Literature.

- (1) مرفوعات and توقيعات (First fifty).
- (2) (مقاله اول و دوم) — چهارمقاله (N. K. Press, edition) omitting pages 26-28, 43-46 and 60-65.

(3) هما by Mir Mohammad Hijazi.

- (4) مقاله قسم اول تا اختتام فصل ششم — اخلاق ناصری
- (b) Sufistic Literature.

(1) نصف اول — عطار — تذکرۃ الاولیا

(2) مقاله دوازدهم — تاریخ فرشته

(3) رکن چهارم — کیمیائے سعادت

(4) نعمت الله شاه ولی — اصطلاحات صوفیه

(5) Mystics of Islam by R. A. Nicholson.

## (c) Historical Literature.

- (1) تاریخ طبری مترجمه بلعمی — Vol. III, pages 281-319, Vol. IV, pages 369-434.

(2) خاندان غزنوی تاریخ فرشته

(3) تاریخ فیروزشاهی .... Exodus of the Mughals.

(4) واقعات عالمگیری .... Edited by Najib Asaraf.

## (5) Ipbal Nama-i-Jahangiri.

## Paper IV

(1) بدائع سعدی (Berlin Edition) (1st  
50 ghazals).

(2) (a) قصائد خاقانی

- (۱) هر صبح سر به گلشن سودا بر آورم  
(۲) صبح دم چون کله بندد آه دود اسائه من  
(۳) سنت عشاق چیست برگ عدم ساختن  
(b) قصائد سلیمان

- (۱) شاهد ماه رخ عید بر انداخت نقاب  
(۲) بدل رسید سحر گاه در مقام حضور  
(۳) خور اگر دیده برین روضه کند روزی باز  
(published by K. D. Agarwal Allahabad).

(3) Mantiq-u't-Tayr—

سوال مرغ دیگر در مسافت راه وادی طلب  
to the end of the book.

(4) Rhetorics.

## Books recommended.

(۱) حدائق البلاغة

(۲) معانی و بیان by Mohammed Rafi Siddiqi  
(Ram Dayal Agarwala, Allahabad).

## Paper V.—History of Persian Literature of the Pre-Mongal Period.

## Books recommended.

- (1) Browne: Literary History of Persia,  
Volumes I and II.  
(2) Shibli: Shir-ul-Ajam, Vol V.

## Paper VI.—(1) History of Persia.

- (2) An Essay in Persian on some  
subject connected with the History  
of Persian Literature.

### Book recommended for History of Persia.

Sykes: Persia.

#### M. A. Part I.

There will be four papers and the students shall be expected to choose one of the following subjects:—

- (a) General Literature.
- (b) Sufistic Literature.
- (c) Historical Literature.

#### Paper I.

(Same as Paper III for B. A. Honours).

#### Paper II.

(Same as Paper IV for B. A. Honours).

#### Paper III.

(Same as Paper V for B. A. Honours).

#### Paper IV.

(Same as Paper VI for B. A. Honours).

#### M.A. and M A. Part II.

The candidates shall continue their study of the particular subject that they choose for M.A. Part I or for the Honours Degree.

#### (a) General Literature.

#### Paper I

- (1) وقائع نعمت خان عالی—وقائع هفتاد هم رجب  
شب چهاردهم شعبان و بیست و یکم شعبان
- (2) نثر اول—سه نثر ظهوری
- (3) لوانم جاسی (first half)
- (4) بیست مقالة قزوینی Part I)

#### Paper II. — (1) قصائد عرفی

- (۱) اے مقام درد در بازار جان افداخته
- (۲) عدت عشاق چیست مجلس غم داشتن
- (۳) صباح عید دے در تکیہ گاہ ناز و نعیم
- (۴) زخون گردیده بر بلندی چه گویم کام دای بینی
- (۵) هر سوخته بنانے که به کشمیر در آید

(2) لسان الغیب — (Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press,  
First fifty ghazals).

(3) شاه نامه فردوسی

داستان بیژن با پرنیژه  
شبه چون سپهر و رفته شسته بکیر :- بهرام پیدانه کیوان نه تیر  
to .

کهامی بگفتم من این داستان :- بدان ساس که بشنیدم از داستان

یوسف و زلیخا — جامی from  
(4) داستان شمع جمال یوسفی را در شبستان غیب افروختن the  
to the end of the book omitting the  
following portions:—

From the beginning of:—

رفتی زلیخا پیش یوسف و تضرع نمودن و عذر  
کردن یوسف

to the end of:—

در یافتن عزیز یوسف را برون خانه و افشای راز  
کردن زلیخا

### Paper III.—

History of Persian Literature from the Mongol  
Period to the Modern Times.

### Books recommended:

(1) Browne: Literary History of Persia,  
Volumes III and IV.

(2) Browne: Press and Poetry of Modern  
Persia.

### Paper IV.—

An essay in Persian on some subject con-  
nected with Persian Literature or Civiliza-  
tion.

Or

A thesis on one of the following subjects  
prepared during the course of study:

فردوسی — منوچهری — خاقانی — نظام الملک — نظامی



گنجوری — صائب — ظہیر — فاریدی — عراقی — ظہوری —  
ازاء بلگرامی — خان ارزو — غالب

## URDU WITH PERSIAN

B.A. Pass.

There will be three Papers as follows:

**Paper I. Prose and a short essay on a subject connected with the History of Urdu Literature.**

### Prose

- ۱ — شعرو شاعری — مصنفہ حالی
- ۲ — فیرفک خیال حصہ اول — مصنفہ ازاد
- ۳ — ادبی خطوط غالب — مرتبہ مرزا محمد عسکری  
(ابتدائی نوے صفحے)
- ۴ — ہماری شاعری — مصنفہ سید مسعود حسن رضوی ادیب  
(4th edition)

### History of Literature:

#### Book recommended

- ۱ — تاریخ ادب اردو مصنفہ رام دیو سکسینہ و مترجمہ  
مرزا محمد عسکری
- ۲ — آب حیات

**Paper II. Poetry. Rhetorics and Translation.**

### Poetry (Classical)

(Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad, 1924).

(۱) مجموعہ قصائد و غزلیات

(a) قصائد

سودا:

- (۱) آتھگیا بہمن و دے کا چہنستان سے عمل —
- (۲) سوائے خاک نہ کہینچو نکا منت دستار —

ذوق:—

- (۱) زہے نشاط اگر کیجئے اسے تحریر—  
(۲) لاقا فیروزنگ نئے رنگ سے ہے چرخ معیل—

غالب:—

- (۱) سازیک ذرہ نہیں فیض چمن سے بیگار—  
(۲) دہر خنز جلوہ یکتا ئی معشوق نہیں—  
(b) excluding the ghazals of Mir

(2) Kuliyaat-i-Mir---First 30 ghazals.

۳—مرثیۃ انیس:—

جب رن مین سر بلند علی کا علم ہوا  
۱—اقبال شکوہ—جواب شکوہ—

Modern Poetry:—

۲—کلیات امیر حصہ اول—

(الف)—غرلیات:—

دل مرا جس سے بہلتا کوئی ایسا نہ ملا  
غنچہ دل کو نسیم عشق نے وا کر دیا  
عقل کو کچھ نہ ملا علم میں حیرت کے سوا  
ہستی حق کے معنی دو مرا دل سمجھا  
خودی کم کر چکا ہوں اب خوشی و غم سے کیا مطلب  
طبع کرتی ہے ترے عشق کی تائید ہدوس  
ہوے ہیں مست مئے عاشقی کے جم سے ہم  
دلچسپ فلسفے کو فور باطن کر نہیں سکتیں  
شکر ہے راہ ترقی میں اگر بڑھتے ہو  
آئینہ رکھ دے بار غفلت افزا ہو چکی  
حسن ہے بیوقوف بھی فانی بھی  
کر دیا نزع نے واقف کہ یہ ہستی کیا تھی

ملک میں مجھ کو ذلیل و خوار رہنے دیجئے  
وہ ہوا نہ رہی وہ چمن نہ رہا وہ کُلی نہ رہی  
وہ حسین نہ رہے  
میرے دل کو وہ بت دل خواہ جو چاہے کرے  
(۲) — رباعیات و قطعات وغیرہ

غفلت کی ہنسی — اراد سے دین — بے پردہ دل —  
مجلس میں خیال — کہنے کو تو شاہ — کامل کم  
ہین — تحریک ضرورت — چہر دہلی — لکھنؤ —  
منکر ہین روح کے — سید صاحب ہو علم اگر —  
بے سود ہے کُنج — غالب انسان پہ — غیرت و  
خون فروش — انوار اس دور کے — اس بزم سے —  
توحید انکے — تجھ کو بھی — وہ رنگ رہن — اردو  
میں جو — وہ غیرتیں وہ صبر — چغلیان ایک  
دوسرے — لفظوں کے چمن — اعمال کے حسن —  
اللہ کا صدق — پروا جا کا ہے — حاصل کرو — علم —  
کہتا ہوں میں — شہوات کی پیروی — معنی —  
کو بھی — مرید کو چاہئے — روزی ملجائے — وہ  
شوکت و شان — دنیائے دنی — دولت وہ ہے —  
ہر چند کہ دولت بھی ہے — اعلیٰ مقصود — آگاہ  
ہوں — تعلیم بھی پائی —

(ج) — پیسز یعنی قطعات

قدیم وضع پہ قائم رہوں اگر اکبر  
رات اس مس سے کلیسا میں ہوا میں جو دو چار  
خدا حافظ مسلمانوں کا اکبر  
ایک مس سیما میں بدن سے کر لیا لندن میں عقد  
یہ طفل نادان غریق غفلت ہوائے ذات میں  
تن رہے ہین

## Rhetorics:

بیان و بدیع—

## Books recommended:

تسهیل البلاغت—مولفہ سیدان مرزا بیگ

## Paper III.—Persian Prose and Poetry.

۱—باب اول و ہفتم—دلستان سعدی

۲—دیوان حافظ غزلیات ذیل:—

صبا بلطف بگو ان خزان رعنا را  
 بهلازمان سلطان کہ رساند این دارا  
 دوش از مسجد سوئے میخانه آمد پیر ما  
 رونق عہد شباب است دگر بستان را  
 ساقیا بر خیز و درودہ جام را  
 اے نسیم سحر آرام کہ یار کجا ست  
 عیب رندان سکن اے زاهد پاییزہ سرشت  
 ان سیمہ جردہ کہ شیرینی عام با اوست  
 سرارات ماو آستان حضرت دوست  
 صبح دم مرغ سحر بائل نو خاستہ دُغت  
 صحن بستان ذوق بخش و صحبت یاران خوش ست  
 زاهد ظاہر پرست از جاں ما نگاہ نیست  
 مرحبا اے پیک مشتقان بدہ پیغام دوست  
 ندل بلبل اگر باممت سر یادی است  
 یاد باد آنکہ سر کوئے توام منزل بود  
 دوش وقت سحر از غصہ فجاہم دہان دہ  
 واعظان کین جلوہ بر محراب و مہر می کند  
 مژدہ اے دل دہ مدیحا نفسے می آید  
 زہر خلوت فشین دوش کہ میخانہ شد  
 دوش دیدم کہ ملائک در میخانہ زدند

وسید مژدہ کہ ایام غم نہ خواہد ماند  
 دے باغم دسر برون بہان یکسر نہی ارزن  
 تاز میماند و مے نام و نشان خواہد بود  
 یوسف گم گشتہ باز آید بہ کنعان غم مخور  
 فاش می گوید و از گفتہ خود دل شادم  
 مرا عہد یست با جاذن کہ جانان در بدن دارم  
 بہژگان سیہ کردی ہزاران رخنہ در دینم  
 اے خسرو خوبان نظرے سوئے گدا کن  
 اے باد شہ خوبان دہ از غم تنہائی  
 اے دل ان در کہ خراب از مئے گلگون باشی

B A. Honours.

There will be seven papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Prose and Composition.**

Prose.

- ۱—شعر و شاعری—مصنفہ حالی
- ۲—فیرنگ خیال حصہ اول—مصنفہ آزاد
- ۳—ادبی خطوط غالب—مرقبہ مرزا محمد عسکری  
(ابتدائی نوے صفحہ)
- ۴—ہماری شاعری—مصنفہ سید مسعود حسن رضوی ادب  
(4th Edition).
- شاما—مصنفہ پنڈت کشن پرشاد کول

by S. Aijaz Husain. مختصر تاریخ ادب اردو

**Paper II.—Poetry and Poetics.**

**Poetry —(Classical):**

- (1) مجموعہ قصائد و غزلیات (Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad, 1924).

(a) قصائد

سودا—(۱) اُتہ گیا بہمن وں ، کا چہنستان سے عمل

- (۲) سوائے خاک نہ دیچھوڈکا موت دستار  
 فنوق--(۱) زہے نشاط اگر کیجئے اگر اسے تحریر  
 (۲) لاٹا نیرنگ لئے رنگ مے ہے چرخ معیلا  
 غالب--(۱) سازیک ذرہ نہیں فیض چمن سے بیکار  
 (۲) دھر جز جلوۂ یکتائی معشوق نہیں  
 (b) غزلیات Excluding the Ghazals of Mir

(2) Kuliya-t-i-Mir—First 30 Ghazals

(۱) مرثیہ ایس-

جب دن مین سر بند علی کا علم ہوا

Modern Poetry:

۱- اقبال—خضر راہ—تصویر دید

۲- غزلیات اکبر حصہ اول

(الف) غزلیات:—

دل مرا جس سے بہلتا کوئی ایسا نہ ملا  
 غنچہ دل کو نسیم عشق نے وا کر دیا  
 عقل کو کچھ نہ ملا علم مین پیرت کے سوا  
 ہستی حق کے معافی جو مرا دل سمجھا  
 خودی گم کر چکا ہوں اب خوشی و غم سے کیا مطلب  
 طبع کرتی ہے قرے عشق کی قائی۔ ہنوز  
 ہوے ہیں مست مئے عاشق کے بجام سے ہم  
 دلیلیں فلسفے و نور باطن کو نہیں سکتیں  
 شکر ہے راہ ترقی مین اگر بڑھتے ہو  
 اٹینہ رکھ دے بہار غفلت افزا ہو چکی  
 حسن ہے بیوفا بھی فانی بھی  
 کر دیا نزع نے واقف کہ یہ ہستی کیا تھی  
 ملک مین مجھ کو ذلیل و خوار رہنے دیجئے

وہ ہوا نہ رہی وہ چمن نہ رہا وہ گلی نہ رہی  
وہ حسین نہ رہے

میرے دل کو وہ بت دل خواہ ہو چاہے کرے

(ب) — رباعیات و قطعات وغیرہ: —

غفلت کی ہنسی — آزاد سے دین — بے پردہ دل —  
مجلس میں خیال — رکونے کو تو شاہ — کامل کم  
ہیں — تدوین ضرورت — چہرہ دہلی لکھنؤ —  
منکر ہیں روح کے — سید صاحب ہو علم اگر —  
بے سود ہے کُنج — غالب انسان پہ — بے غیرت و  
خود فروش — افوار اس دور کے — اس دزم سے —  
توحید انکے — تجھ کو بھی — وہ رنگ کھر — اُردو  
میں جو — وہ غیرتیں وہ صبر — چغلیاں ایک  
دوسرے — لفظوں کے چمن — اعمال کے حسن — اللہ  
کا صدق — پروا لیا جاتا ہے — حاصل کرو علم —  
کہتا ہوں میں — شہوات کی پیروی — مغوی کو  
بھی — مرد کو چاہئے — روزی مل جائے — وہ شوکت  
و شاں — دنیا ئے دنی — دولت وہ ہے — ہر چند کہ  
دولت بھی ہے — اعلیٰ مقصود — آگاہ ہوں — تعلیم  
بھی پائی —

پیسرز یمنی و طعات: — (ج)

قدیم وضع پہ قائم رہوں اگر اکبر  
رات اُس مس سے کلیسا میں ہوا میں جو دو چار  
خدا حافظ مسلمانوں کا اکبر

ایک مس سیہین بدن سے کر لیا لندس میں عقد  
یہ طفل نادان غریقی غفلت ہوا ئے ذات سے تن رہے ہیں

Book recommended for Poetics:

شعر العجم جلد چہارم باب اول

## Paper III--Persian Prose and Poetry.

۱—باب اول و ہفتم—گلستان سعدی

۲—دیوان حافظ غزلیات ذیل

صبا بلطف بگویند عزال و عنار  
 ہمدزمان سلطان کے رساند این دعا را  
 دوش از مستجد سوئے میخانہ آمد پیر ما  
 رونق عہد شباب آست دگر بستان را  
 ساقیا برخیز و درہ جام را  
 اے نسیم سحر آرام کہ یار کجا ست  
 غیب رفتان مکن اے زاهد پاییزہ سرشت  
 آن سیہ جردہ کہ شیرینی عالم باوست  
 سرارادت ما و آستان حضرت دوست  
 صبحدم مرغ سحر باگل نوخاستہ گفت  
 طعن بستان ذوق بخش و صحبت یاران خوشست  
 زاهد ظاہر پرست از حال ما آگاہ نیست  
 مرحبا اے پیک مشتاقان بدہ پیغام دوست  
 بنام بلبل اگر بانگت سرپاری ست  
 یاد باد آنکہ سرکوبہ قوام منزل بود  
 دوش وقت سحر از غصہ دجانم داں نہ  
 واعظان دین جلوہ بر معراب و مہر می کند  
 مژدہ اے دل کہ مسیحا نفسے می آید  
 زاهد خلوت نشین دوش بہ میخانہ شد  
 دوش دیدم کہ ملائک در میخانہ زدند  
 رسید مژگان کہ ایام غم نہ خواہد ماند  
 د مے بغم بسر بردن جہاں یکسر نمی ارزند  
 قاز میخانہ و مے نام و نشان خواہد برد  
 یوسف گمشدہ باز آید بہ دلعان غم مخور



فاش می گویم و از گفته خود دل شادم  
 مرا عهد یست با جانان که قاجار در بدن دارم  
 بهرگان سپیه کردی هزاران رخنه در دینم  
 اے خسروخوان نظری سوئے گدائی  
 اے بادشاه خوبان داد از غم قنہائی  
 اے دل آن دم کہ خراب از منئے گلگون باشی

Paper IV—Later Prose.

Books prescribed:

- (1) M. H. Azad: زبان اردو کی تاریخ—ابحیات  
 and نظم اردو کی تاریخ
- (2) A. H. Hali: یادگار غالب (excluding chapters  
 on Persian Prose and Persian Poetry)
- (3) Abdul Majid: مبانی فلسفہ Part I.
- (4) M. Mehdi Hasan: مفادات مہدی excluding  
 pages: 29-10, 91-105, 131-139, 218-255, 171-  
 295.
- (5) Mirza Mohd. Hadi: امرای جان ادا

Paper V.—Later Poetry.

Books prescribed

- (1) دیوان دوم—آتش (N. K.. Press).
- (2) ردیف (ے) دیوان غالب
- (3) گلزار نسیم
- (4) (a) نہک خواں تکلم ہے فصاحت میری انیس  
 (b) جاتی ہے کس شکوہ سے رں میں خدا کی فوج
- (5) مرثیہ غالب—حالی
- (6) صبح وطن—چکبست (Parts I, III and IV).
- (7) فکر و نشاط—جوش

**Paper VI —**

- (a) History of Urdu Literature 80 marks.  
 (b) An Outline of the History of Hindi Literature 20 marks.

**Books recommended:**

- (a) (1) M. H. Azad آب حیات  
 (2) R. B. Saksena تاریخ ادب اردو  
 (3) S. U. Qadri تاریخ اردو کے قدیم  
 (4) خطبات کارسای و قلسی  
 (b) Keay: Hindi Literature.

**Paper VI ---Early Prose and Poetry**

**Books prescribed:**

**Prose:**

- (1) Wajhi سب دس (First 100 pages).  
 (2) Mir Amman  
 (پہلے دوہرویشوں کی سپر) باغ و بہار  
 (3) Surur: فسانہ عجائب (First half).

**Poetry:**

- (1) ردیف و ب کلیات والی  
 (2) Mir: دیوان اول  
 and the Mathnawis entitled دوش عشق  
 خواب و خیال  
 (3) Sauda: ہجویات

omitting the following:—

ہجو شخصہ کہ متعصب بود—ہجو مولوی ساجد—  
 ہجو طفل ضائع روزگار—ہجو شیخ صنعت الہ—ترجیح  
 بند در ہجو ضاحک—ہجو دختر مولوی قدرت—مخمس  
 درہجو ضاحک—مخمس درہجو میر علی ہاتف—مسدس  
 درہجو مرزا علی

and the poems beginning

(۱) سنتی ہے اے دکن یہ دکن یہ تیرا کیا.. بیہاؤ ہے

(۲) جوں گھٹا شادی اُتھی ہے تیری گھنگھور بنے—

#### M A. Part I.

There will be four papers as follows:—

##### Paper I.—

(Same as paper IV for B A. Honours).

##### Paper II —

(Same as Paper V for B.A. Honours).

##### Paper III.—

(Same as Paper VI for B.A. Honours).

##### Paper IV.—

(Same as paper VII for B.A. Honours).

#### M A. and M.A Part II.

There will be four papers as follows:—

##### Paper I.—

(a) Linguistics ... .. 80 marks.

(b) Hindi Language ... .. 20 marks.

##### Books recommended:

(1). Beams: Outlines of Indian Philology.

(2) Dr. "Zor" ہندوستانی لسانیات

(3) Grierson: Linguistic Survey of India, Vol. IX, Part I.

(4) Azad: سخن‌دان فارس Part I and part II, Lecture 2.

(5) Bloomfield: Study of Language,

(6) Jespeasen: Language— its Nature, Development and Origin.

(7) Beams: Comparative Grammer of Modern Aryan Languages of India.

(8) Chatterji: Origin and Development of Bengali Language — (Introduction).

##### Books prescribed:

Prem Chand: Prem Duadashi.

##### Paper II —

Special study of an author.

The author approved for the examination of 1945, Dr. Iqbal.

Or

A thesis on a subject approved by the Head of the Department.

**Paper III.—**

- (a) Essay in Urdu on literary topic ... .. 70 marks.  
 (b) Principles of literary criticism ... .. 30 marks.

**Books recommended:**

- (1) Hudson: Introduction to the Study of Literature  
 (2) Aristotle: Poetics.  
 (3) Shibli: شعر العجم Vol. IV, Chapter I.  
 (4) A. Rahman: مرآة الشعر  
 (5) Abercrombie: Principles of Literary Criticism.

**Paper IV—Persian Literature:**

**Books prescribed:**

- (1) Naziri: دیوان (First twenty ghāzals)  
 (2) Urfi: (۱) عادت عشاق چیست مجلس غمدا شتن  
 (۲) صباح عید که در تکیه گاه ناز و نعیم  
 (3) Khayyam: رباعیات (N. K. Press),  
 (First fifty Rubais).  
 (4) Kashifi: (باب چهارم) اخلاق محسنی  
 (5) Kazim Zada: (گفتار هفتم) رده بر نژاد نو

**SANSKRIT.****B.A. Pass.****(For 1945)**

There shall be two papers as follows:—

- I.** Poetry, Prose, Drama and Alankara.
- II.** Sanskrit culture and civilisation 40 Marks.
- |                                     |    |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|
| History of Sanskrit Literature..... | 10 | .. |
| Grammar                             | 10 | .. |
| Composition                         | 15 | .. |

**Paper I.****Books prescribed:****Prose.**—Kadambri (Kathamukha only).**Poetry.**—Śiṣupālavadhā—Canto I.  
Kirātārjunīyam—Canto II.**Drama.**—Mudrārāksasa.**Alankara.**—Candrāloka (Alankāra portion only).**Paper II.—****Book prescribed:**

Dr. P. K. Acharya. Elements of Hindu Culture and Sanskrit Civilisation

**Books recommended:**

Bhandarkar: Second Book of Sanskrit.

Kale: Higher Sanskrit Grammar.

Apte: Guide to Sanskrit Composition.

Masson-Oursel

and

Willmaun Grabowska

} Ancient India and Hindu  
Civilisation,

Keith: Classical Sanskrit Literature.

**B.A. Pass.****(For 1946 and after)**

There shall be two papers as follows:—

- I.** Poetry, Prose, Drama and Alankara.
- II.** Sanskrit culture and civilisation 40 Marks.
- |                                     |    |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|
| History of Sanskrit Literature..... | 10 | .. |
| Grammar                             | 10 | .. |
| Composition                         | 15 | .. |

**Paper I.—****Books prescribed:****Prose.**—Kadambari (Kathamukha only).**Poetry.**—Sisupalavadha II

Kīratarjunnyam canto I

**Drama.**—Mudraraksasa.**Alankara.**—Candraloka (Arthalankaraś only).**Paper II.****Books prescribed:**

Dr. P. K. Acharya: Elements of Hindu Culture and Sanskrit Civilisation.

**Books recommended:**

\*Bhandarkar: Second Book of Sanskrit.

\*Kale: Higher Sanskrit Grammar

\*Apte: Guide to Sanskrit Composition.

\*Masson-Oursel

and

Willmaun Grabowska

} Ancient India and Hindu Civilisation.

\*Keith: Classical Sanskrit Literature.

**B.A. Honours.****(For 1945).**

There will be **five** papers as follows, two of which shall be compulsory and the remaining optional:—

**Compulsory Papers.****Paper I.—**

(Same as for Paper I of the B.A. Pass Course).

**Paper II.—**

(Same as Paper II of the B.A. Pass Course. Plus Laghupanīyam. Part I to be studied as a prescribed book)

**Books recommended:**

(Same as for Paper II of the B.A. Pass Course.)

For the remaining three papers, the student shall make a selection out of the following six:—

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

### Optional Papers.

**Paper I.—Veda—60 marks: History and Criticism—40 marks.**  
**Books prescribed:**

Selections from the **Rig Veda** by Peterson, B. S. S. 36.

**Books recommended:**

Laghupaniniyam II.

\*MacDonnell: Vedic Grammar.

\*Ghates' Lectures on Rig Veda.

\*Oldenbeg: Religion of the Vedas.

\*Keith: Religion and Philosophy of the Vedas.

**Paper II.—Kavya and Sahitya.**

**Books prescribed:**

Naisadhiyacaritam V.

Kavyaprakasa, Ullasas, I—V and X (till Dipake only).

**Books recommended:**

\*S. K. De: Sanskrit Poetics.

Keith: History of Sanskrit Literature

**Paper III.—Pali—30 marks.**

Prákrit—30 marks.

Linguistics—40 marks.

**Books prescribed:**

Karpuramanjari.

Pali Jataka vate (pages 1-55.)

**Books recommended:**

\*Woolner: Introduction to Prakrit.

\*Duroisell: Pali Grammar.

\*Vararuci: Prakrita Prakasa.

\*Jahagirdar: Comparative Philosophy of Indo-Aryan Languages.

\*Taraporewala: Elements of the Science of Language

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

**Paper IV.—Philosophy.****Books prescribed:**

Tarkasangraha.

Vedanta Sara.

**Books recommended:**

\*J. C. Chatterji: Hindu Realism.

\*Keith: Indian Logic and Atomism.

\*Hiriyanna—Outline of Indian Philosophy (Chapter on Nyaya-Vaisesika).

**Paper V.—Dharmasastra.****Books prescribed:**

Manusmṛti I-V.

Yajñavalkya-Vyavaharadhyaya.

**Books recommended:**

\*Kane: History of Dharmasastra I.

\*Jolly: Hindu Law and Custom.

**Paper VI.—Grammar and Comparative Philology.****Books prescribed:**

Siddhānta Kaumudi.

(Taddhita Apatyādhikāra and Caturarthikas.)

Mahābhāṣya: The first two Apānikas from Navahnika

Gūṇa: Introduction to Comparative Philology.

**Books recommended:**

\*Belvalkar: Systems of Sanskrit Grammar.

**B.A. Honours for 1946 and after.**

There will be five papers as follows, two of which shall be compulsory and the remaining optional:—

**COMPULSORY PAPERS,****Paper I.**

(Same as for Paper 1 of the B.A. Pass Course.)

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.



**Paper II.—**

(Same as for Paper II of the B.A. Pass Course, Plus Laghukaumudi to be studied as a prescribed book.)

**Books recommended:**

(Same as for Paper II of the B.A. Pass Course.)

For the remaining three papers, the student shall make selection out of the following six:—

## OPTIONAL PAPERS.

**Paper I.—Veda—60 marks History and Criticism—40 marks.****Books prescribed:**

Selections from the *Rig Veda* by Paterson B. S. S. 36.

**Books recommended:**

\*MacDonnell: Vedic Grammar.

\*Ghates' Lectures on Rig Veda.

\*Laghupaniniyam Pt. II.

\*Oldenberg: Religion of the Vedas.

\*Keith: Religion and Philosophy of the Vedas.

**Paper II.—Kavya and Sahitya.****Books prescribed:**

Noisādhīyacāritam I.

Kāvya prakāśa, Ullāsa, I—V and X (till Dipaka only).

**Books recommended:**

\*S. K. De: Sanskrit Poetics.

\*Keith: History of Sanskrit Literature.

**Paper III.—Pāli—30 marks.**

Prākṛit—30 marks.

Linguistics—40 marks.

**Books prescribed:**

Karpuramanjari.

Pāli Jātakavali (pages 1-55).

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

**Books recommended:**

- \*Woolner: Introduction to Prakrit.
- \*Duroisell: Pali Grammar.
- \*Vararuci; Prākṛta Prakāśa.
- \*Jahagirdar: Comparative Philosophy of Indo-Aryan Languages.
- \*Taraporewala: Elements of the Science of Language.

**Paper IV.—Philosophy.****Books prescribed:**

Tarkasāṅgraha.  
Sāṅkhyatattva Kaumudī.

**Books recommended:**

- \*J. C. Chatterji: Hindu Realism.
- \*Keith: Indian Logic and Automism.
- \*Hiriyanna—Outline of Indian Philosophy (Chapter on Nyāya-Vaiśeṣika.)

**Paper V.—Dharmasastra.****Books prescribed:**

Manusmṛiti I-V.  
Yājñavalkya-Vyavahārādhyāya.

**Books recommended:**

- \*Kane: History of Dharmasāstra I.
- \*Jolly: Hindu Law and Custom

**Paper VI.—Grammar and Comparative Philology.****Books prescribed:**

Siddhānta Kaumudī.  
(Taddhita Apatyādhikāra and Caturarthikas).  
Mahābhāṣya: The first two Apānikas from Navahnikā.  
Gune: Introduction to Comparative Philology.

**Books recommended:**

- \*Blevalkar: Systems of Sanskrit Grammar.

---

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

**M.A. Part I.**

There will be **three** papers to be chosen by the student out of six optional papers, as shown in the B.A. Honours Course.

**M.A. and M.A. Part II for 1945.**

There will be three papers (one of which shall be an Essay) and a Thesis on one of the following subjects to be selected by the student, but Paper IV may be taken as an alternative to the Thesis:—

- A.—Veda.**
- B.—Pali and Prakrit.**
- C.—Literature.**
- D.—Philosophy.**
- E.—Dharmasastra.**
- F.—Vyakarana.**

**A.—Veda.**

**Paper I.**—Rig Veda VII Mandala—1—40.

Rikprātisākhya.

**Paper II.**—Nirukta—Daivatakānda.

Pāraskaragrhyasutra.

**Paper III.**—Essay

History of Vedic Literature.

....60 marks

....40 marks

**Paper IV.**—(Alternative to the Thesis.)

Arthasangraha of Laugākṣi Bāhskara.

Rigvedabhāṣya bhumika of Śāyanā.

Āitareyabrāhmaṇa (Selections).

**Books recommended:**

- \*Taittirīya: Saṃhitā with the Bhāṣya of Sayanacarya.
- \*G. Jha: Prābhākara School of Karmamīmāṃsā.
- \*Arnold: Vedic Metre.
- \*Ragozin: Vedic India.

**B.—Pali and Prakrit.**

**Paper I.**—Dhammapada.

Kosalasamyutta.

**Paper II.**—Gaudavaho.

Kumārāpajacarita. B.

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

---

<b>Paper III.</b> —Essay	... 60 marks.
History of Pall and Prakrit Literature	... 40 marks.

**Paper IV.**—(Alternative to the Thesis).  
 Sāmannaphalasutta.  
 Ayāraṅgasutta 2nd Khanda.  
 Suttanipāta (selected Suttas).

**Books recommended:**

- Millinda Panhbo: Text and Translation.
- \*Dīghanikāya: Text and Translation.
- \*Aung: A Compendium of Philosophy.
- \*Rhys Davids: Buddhist India.
- Mrs. Rhys Davids: Buddhism.

**C.—Literature.**

**Paper I.**—Dhvanyāloka.  
 Vikramānkaadvacarita, canto XIII, XIV, XV.  
 Harsacarita, Ucchvāsa I, II and III

**Paper II.**—Das'arupaka.  
 Mrcchakatika.  
 Venīsambara by Bhaṭṭa Nārāyaṇa.  
 Rāmāyaṇacampū (omitting yuddhakāṇḍa)

**Paper III.**—Essay. ... 60 marks.  
 History of the Kavyas and

**Paper IV.**—Alaṅkāraśāstra. . 40 marks.  
 (Alternative to the Thesis.)  
 Vyaktiviveka Chapter I.  
 Abhinavabharati: Śāntaparakaraṇa.  
 Alāṅkārasarvasva up to Śleṣha.

**Books recommended:**

- \*Vakro tījivita, unmesa I : by Kuntaka.
- \*S. K. De: Sanskrit Poetics.
- \*Aristotle: Poetics.

**D.—Philosophy.**

**Paper I.**—Siddhāntamuktāvalī (Anumāna only.)  
 Arthasaṅgraha.

**Paper II.**—Vedāntaparibhāṣa.  
 Sāṅkarabhāṣya II, 2.

**Paper III.**—Essay. 60 marks  
 History of Indian Philosophy .. 40 marks

**Paper IV.**—(Alternative to the Thesis).  
 Abhinavagupta—Vimarsinī with Bhiskari.  
 Jñānādhikāra. Ahnikā V (edited by Mr. Iyer and Dr. Pandey.)

---

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

**Books recommended:**

- \*Sarvadarsanamgraha: (Hindu Oriental Series).
- \*Das Gupta: History of Indian Philosophy.
- \*Rādhakrishnan. History of Indian Philosophy.
- \*M.M.S.C. Vidyābhuson: History of Mediaeval Hindu Logic.
- \*Dr. Pandey: Abhinavagupta.

**E.—Dharmasastra.**

**Paper I.**—Apastambadharmasutra.  
Vyavaharamayukha.

**Paper II.**—Mīmāṃsāparibhāṣā by Kṛṣṇa Yajvan.  
Adhvaramīmāṃsā Kutubhalavṛttih Adhyāya I Pāda I.

**Paper III.**—Essay ... 60 marks.  
History of Dharmasāstra ... 40 marks.

**Paper IV.**—(Alternative to the Thesis).  
Vīramitrodaya (Dāyabhāga only).

**Books recommended:**

- \*Jayaswal: Hindu Polity.
- \*Jolly: Tagore Law Lectures.

**F.—Vyākaraṇa.**

**Paper I.**—Elements of the Philosophy of Grammar.

**Paper II.**—Sūtras of Pāṇini and their application.

**Paper III.**—Essay.

**Paper IV.**—Comparative Philology, etc.

**TEXT--BOOKS:**

**Paper I.**—Vaiyākaraṇasiddhāntaśrīkās.

Mahābhāṣya—Navāhnika—Ahnika 2, 3 and 4.

**Paper II.**—Siddhāntakaumudī—Taddhita, excluding the portion prescribed for M.A. Part I.

Bhattachārya—the portion illustrating Taddhita.

**Paper III.**—Essay. .... 60 marks.  
History of Indian Grammar. .... 40 marks.

**Paper IV.**—(Alternative to the Thesis).

Whitney: Language and its Study.

Goldstucker: Pāṇini.

Belvalker: System of Sanskrit Grammar

Gune: Introduction to Comparative Philology.

**Books recommended:**

- \*Kondabhatta: aiyyākaraṇabhūṣana.
- \*Otto Jespersen: Language, its origin, nature its development.

\*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

**HINDI WITH SANSKRIT.****B.A. Pass.****(For 1945).****(For the Examination of 1945).****Paper I.—Poetry, Alankar and Prosody.**

Tulsidas: Uttarkand; Ramcharitmanas.

Keshava Das: Samkshipta Ram Chandrika (upto Sunderkand only).

Surdas: Sursushma (edited by Nand Dularey Bajpai).

Dr. D. Varma and Dr. R. K. Varma: Adhunik Hindi Kavya (Saraswati Publishing House, Allahabad).

The following Selections:—

मैथिलीशरण गुप्त—संग्रह की सम्पूर्ण कवितायें ।

अयोध्यासिंह उपाध्याय— „ „

जैशंकरप्रसाद „ „

सूर्यकांत त्रिपाठी निराला—‘जागो फिर एक बार’ ।

सुमित्रानंदन पंत—मौन निमंत्रण, एक तारा ।

रामकुमार वर्मा—अशान्त, मैं भूल गया यह कठिन राह ( गीत ) ।

सुमद्रा कुमारी चौहान—संग्रह की सम्पूर्ण कवितायें ।

**The following Syllabus is prescribed on Rhetorics and Prosody:**

Alankars शब्द—अनुप्रास, यमक, श्लेष, वक्रोक्ति,

Alankars अर्थ:—उपमा, रूपक, अनन्वय, उत्प्रेक्षा, प्रतीप,

अपह्नुति, व्यतिरेक, भ्रम, सन्देह, उल्लेख, अतिशयोक्ति, अर्थान्तरन्यास, परिंख्या, निदर्शना, पर्यायोक्ति, व्याजस्तुति, व्याजनिन्दा, मुद्रा, अधिक, अल्प, अप्रस्तुतप्रशंसा, विभावना ।

Chhand मात्रिक:—चौपाई, रोला, गीतिका, हरिगीतिका, सरसी, दोहा, मोरठा, छप्पय ।

वर्णवृत्त:—वंशस्थ, वसंततिलका, शार्दूलविक्रीडित, मालिनी, शिखरिणी, मन्दाक्रान्ता, सवैया ।

मुक्तक:—मनहरण कवित्त, धनाक्षरी ।

Ras: रसभेद,, स्थायीभाव, विभाव, अनुभाव, संचारीभाव ।

**Books recommended:**

- Ram Chandra Shukla: Tulsidas.  
 Misra Bandhu: Hindi Nava Ratna.  
 Ram Naresh Tripathi: Hindi Padya Rachana.  
 Lala Bhagwan Din: Alankar Manjusha.  
 Gulab Rai: Hindi Nava Ras.  
 Vishwanath Prasad Misra: Kavyanga Kaumudi.  
 Jaswant Singh's Bhasha Bhushan.

**Paper II.—Prose Drama, History of Hindi Literature and General****Criticism:**

- Jai Shankar Prasad: Ajatshatru.  
 Prem Chand: Premashram.  
 Prem Chand: (Edited by) Galpa Samuchchaya (New Edition).  
 Pt. R. C. Shukla: Triveni.

**Books recommended:**

- Gulab Rai: Prabandh Prabhakar.  
 G. L. Khanna: Hindi Sahitya ka Sankshipta Itihas.

**Paper III.—Elements of Sanskrit (Text and Composition).**

- Panchatantra (Aparikshitakaraka).  
 Bhartri Hari: Niti and Vairagya Shatakas.

**B.A. Pass.****(For 1946)****Paper I.—Poetry, Alankar and Prosody.**

- Tulsidas: Kavitavali (up to Sundarkanda).  
 Keshava Das: Samkshipta Ram Chandrika (upto Sunderkand only).  
 Surdas: Sursushma (edited by Nand Dularey Bajpai).  
 Dr. D. Varma and Dr. R. K. Varma: Adhunik Hindi Kavya (Saraswati Publishing House, Allahabad).

The following Selections:—

मैथिलीशरण गुप्त—संग्रह की सम्पूर्ण कवितायें ।

अयोध्यासिंह उपाध्याय—                "               "

जैशंकरप्रसाद                                 "               "

सूर्यकांत त्रिपाठी निराला—‘जागो फिर एक बार’ ।

सुमित्रानंदन पंत—मौन निमंत्रण, एक तारा ।

रामकुमार वर्मा—अशान्त, मैं भूल गया यह कठिन राह ( गीत ) ।

सुभद्रा कुमारी चौहान—संग्रह की सम्पूर्ण कवितायें ।

**The following Syllabus is prescribed on Rhetorics and Prosody:**

Alankars शब्द—अनुप्रास, यमक, श्लेष, त्रिकोक्ति,

Alankars अर्थ—उपमा, रूपक, अनन्व, उत्प्रेक्षा, प्रतीप,

अपह्नुति, व्यतिरेक, भ्रम, सन्देह, उल्लेख, अनिशयोक्ति, अर्थान्तरन्यास, परिग्रह, निदर्शना, पर्यायंक्ति, व्याजस्तुति, व्याजनिन्दा, मुद्रा, अधिक, अल्प, अप्रस्तुतप्रशंसा, विभावना ।

Chhand मात्रिकः—चौपाई, रोला, गीतिका, हरिगीतिका, सरसी दोहा, सोठा, छप्पय ।

वर्णवृत्तः—वंशस्थ, वसंततिलका, शार्दूलविक्रीडित, मालिनी, शिखरिणी मन्दाक्रान्ता, सवैया ।

मुक्तकः—मनहरण कवित्त, घनाक्षरी ।

Ras: —रसभेद, स्थायीभाव, विभाव, अनुभाव, संचारीभाव ।

### **Books recommended:**

Ram Chandra Shukla: Tulsidas.

Misra Bandu: Hindi Nava Ratna.

Ram Naresh Tripathi: Hindi Padya Rachana.

Lala Bhagwan Din: Alankar Manjusha.

Gulab Rai: Hindi Nava Ras.

Jeswant Singh's Bhasha Bhushan.

Visvanath Prasad Misra: Kavyanga-Kaumudi.

### **Paper II.—Prose Drama, History of Hindi Literature and General Criticism:**

Jai Shankar Prasad: Ajatshatru.

Prem Chand: Gaban.

Prem Chand: (edited by) Galpa Samuchchaya (New Edition).

Pt. R. C. Shukla: Triveni.



**Books recommended:**

Gulab Rai: Prabandh Prabhakar.

G. L. Khanna: Hindi Sahitya ka Sankshipta Itihas.

**Paper III.—Elements of Sanskrit (Text and Composition).**

Panchatantra (Aparikshitakaraka).

Bhartrihari: Niti and Vairagyashatakas

**B.A. Honours.**

(For 1945)

There will be **seven** papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—**

Same as Paper I of B.A. Pass 1945 plus Ghananand Collection (First 200 verses).

**Paper II.—**

Same as Paper II of the B.A. Pass Examination of 1945.

**Paper III.—**

(a) Elements of Sanskrit—60 marks.

(b) Elements of Linguistics—40 marks.

**Book prescribed:**

Vetalapancha vinshati (Selections).

**Book recommended:**

Bhasha Vigyan—Dr. Shiam Sunder Das.

**Papers IV, V, VI and VII.**—Same as Papers I, II, III and IV of M.A. Part I of 1945.

(For 1946)

There will be **seven** papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—**

Same as Paper I of B. A. Pass 1946 except that 'Uttara kand' will be substituted for 'Kavitavali' and Ghananand, collection first 200 verses will be added.

**Paper II.—**

Same as Paper II of the B.A. Pass examination of 1946 except that Premashram will be substituted for 'Gaban'.

**Paper III.—**

- (a) Elements of Sanskrit—60 marks.
- (b) Elements of Linguistics—40 marks.

**Book prescribed:**

Bhartrihari—Nīti and Vairagya Shatakas (Selections).

**Book recommended:**

Bhasha Vigyan—Dr. Shyam Sunder Das.

**Papers IV, V, VI, and VII.**—Same as Papers I, II, III and IV of M.A. Part I of 1946.

**M.A. Part I.**

(For 1945 and after).

There shall be four papers:—

**Paper I.—Early Text.**

Chand Bardai: Prithvi Raj Raso, Reva Tata Samaya (selections from Hindi Literature Book I by Sita Ram).

Vidyapati: Padavali—The following portions: Vandana, Prema Prasanga, Basant, Prarthana and Nachari, (Laharia Sarai edition).

Kabir-Bachnavali by Ayodhya Singh Upadhyaya.

Jayasi: Padmavat (Sanskshipta).

**Books recommended:**

Misra Bāndhu: Hindi Navaratna.

Nabhadas: Bhaktamala.

Dr. Barthwal: Nirguna School of Hindi Poetry.

Pt. R. C. Shukla: Jayasi Granthavali (Introduction).

Narendranath Das: Vidyapati Kavyaloka.

**Paper II.—Mediaeval Texts.**

Bihari: Bihari Satsai.

Bhushan: Shivaraj Bhushan (Udaharan portions).

Sur Das: Bhramaragitasar.

Tulsi Das: Vinayapatrika, (Leaving first 60 verses).

Nand Das: Raspanchadhyayi.

**Books recommended:**

Padma Singh Sharma: Bihari Satsai ki Bhumika.

R. C. Shukla: Tulsi Granthavali (Pt. III).

Dhirendra Varma: Ashtachhap.

Prachina-Varta-rahasya Part II.

Ashtachhap: Dwarkadas Purshottam Das (kankdroli).

Nandadas—U. S. Shukla.

Tulsidas—M. P. Gupta.

Pt. R. C. Shukla: Surdas.

Pt. Dulare Lal Bhargava: Dulare Dohavali.

Pt. Vishvanath Prasad Misra: Bihari ki Vagvibhuti.

### **Paper III (a)—Modern Texts.**

Poetry, Prose and Drama.

**Poetry:** Maithili Sharan Gupta: Saket

80 marks.

Ayodhya Singh Upadhyaya Priyapravas.

J. S. Prasad: Ansu.

Prose: Premchand: Godan.

B. L. Varma: Virata ki Padmini.

R. C. Tandon: Bisakahaniyan.

R. C. Shukla: Chintamani. Essays Nos. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17.

**Drama:** Harishchandra: Chandravali

Badrinath Bhatta: Durgavati.

Jaya Shankar Prasad: Chandra Gupta.

### **Books recommended:**

Girish: Guptaji ki Kavyadhara.

Ramakant Tripathi: Hindi Gadya Mimansa.

Harish Chandra: Natkavali (Introduction).

Keith: Sanskrit Drama.

Nicell: Theory of Drama.

R. C. Shukla: Hindi Kavya Men Rahasyavada.

S. Das and Barthwal: Rupaka Rahasya.

Dr. K. N. Shukla: Adhuni Kayvadhara.

Dr. Varshneya: Adhunik Hindi Sahitya ka Itihas.

Dr. Varshneya: Adhunik Hindi Sahitya ka Itihas.

(b) Urdu .. .. 20 marks.

Prem Chand: Prem Pachisi. Part I.

### **Paper IV.—**

History of Hindi Literature (40 marks), Hindi Poetics and Criticism (40 marks) and Literary History of Urdu (20 marks.)

**Hindi Poetics and Criticism:**

The theory of meaning. Theory of aesthetics. Different types of Literature. The place of figures and qualities in literature. Technique of the drama—Plot—stages of action. Realism and Idealism in drama, Conception of the hero. Principles of the construction of the novel and the short story. Essay and its varieties. Criticism and its function. Psychological process in the aesthetic experience. Philosophical background.

**Books recommended:**

Misra Bandhu: Misra Bandhu: Vinod and Hindi Sahitya ka Navin Itihas.

Shyam Sunder Das: Hindi Bhasha aur Sahitya (Sahitya portion only).

Krishna Shankar Shukla: Adhunik Hindi Sahitya ka Itihas.

Shiva Singh: Saroj.

Kanhaya Lal Poddar: Kavya Kalpadrum.

Saligram Shastri: Sahitya Darpan (Hindi Translation).

Hudsen: Introduction to the Study of Literature.

Worsfold: Principles of Criticism (Macmillan and Company).

Ram Babu Saksena: History of Urdu Literature.

Bailey: Urdu Literature (Heritage of India Series)

R. C. Shukla: Hindi Sahitya ka Itihas. (Revised and enlarged edition.)

Shyam Sunder Das: Sahityalochan.

**M. A. & M. A. Part II.**

(For 1945).

There shall be **four** papers:

**Paper I.—Linguistics.**

- (a) Principles of the Science of Language.
- (b) Comparative Philology with special reference to the Hindi Language and Historical Grammar of Hindi:—
- (a) History of the Science: Origin and development of Language, causes of change in Language, phonetic Laws, Morphological development of Language, principles of the association of meaning with words. Families of speech. History of writing.
- (b) Indo Aryan, its History, place of Hindi in the Indo-Aryan, Hindi and its dialects. The Hindi sound system. Treatment of foreign sounds. History of case, origin of the post-positions, pronouns, gender of adjectives, numerals, verbs,

participles. Formation of tenses. History of the Deva Nagari Script.

**Books recommended:**

Sweet: History of Language (Temple Primer Series).

Bloomfield: Study of Language.

Graff: Language and Languages.

Jahagirdar: Indo-Aryan Languages (Oriental Book Agency, Poona).

Jespersen: Language—its nature, development and origin.

Beams: Comparative Grammar of Modern Aryan Languages of India.

Chatterji: Origin and development of Bengali Language (Introduction).

Keillog: Grammar of Hindi Language.

Grierson: Linguistic Survey of India, Vol. I, Part I.

Dhirendra Varma: Hindi Bhasa ka Itihas.

Gune: Introduction to Comparative Philology.

Dhirendra Varma: Gramina Hindi.

Dhirendra Varma: Hindi Bhasa aur Lipi. (Hindustani Academy).

S. Das: Bhasavigyan (2nd Edition).

Dr. Babu Ram Saxena "Samanya Bhasha Vijnan".

**Paper II.—Special Author:**

Tulsi or Surdas or Harish Chandra.

**Paper III.—Basic Language: and literature.**

Basic Language—Sanskrit 40 and Pali

Raghuvamsa XIV only .... 30

Svnpnavasavadatta of Bhasa ....

Pali Jatakavali ....

Pali Prabodh—by Pt. A. D. Thakur ....

History of Classical ....

Sanskrit Literature .... 30

**Books recommended:**

Keith—Classical Sanskrit Literature.

**Paper IV.—Essay or Thesis.**

**MATHEMATICS.**

(See Faculty of Science.)

## MILITARY SCIENCE.

### B.A. Pass.

**The first theoretical paper will include:—**

1. (a) Military organisation; platoon, company and Infantry battalion. Interior economy; Regimental duties.

Imperial Geography.

Modern weapons, including the functions and characteristics of Infantry weapons, artillery, and aircrafts.

Map Reading.

Hygiene and sanitation.

Gas protection.

**The second paper will include:—**

2. (b) Indian Military Law, as for the course of Training at the Indian Military Academy, Dehradun; I.T.F. Act, 1920; Rules and regulations under the Act.

Fieldcraft.

Military History: A selected Campaign.

(i) The Shenandoah Valley Campaign, 1861-2.

(ii) Mesopotamia, 1914-1918.

(iii) Wavell's Campaign in Libya; or the North African Campaign 1942-43 if a suitable text book is available.

The practical Examination in the First year will be that prescribed for War Certificate "A", as under:—

The examination will be taken in two parts, Part I of which is designed to test the cadets military knowledge and Part II to test his ability as a leader.

### Part I

1. **Squad drill without arms.** The object of this is to test the precision and bearing of cadets in a squad and not their capacity as instructors. Examining Officers will pay particular attention to the efforts which candidates make to carry out the movements required of them in a small and soldier-like manner, and will not necessarily demand absolute accuracy of detail. Lack of confidence and self assurance on the part of any candidate will be penalised.

**Movements.** The fall-in, position of attention-stand-at-ease-turning at the half-dressing-marching in quick time-turning on the march-marking time-open order-saluting at the half and on the march-changing of direction by wheeling, dismissing.

References:—Manual of E.D. Chapter II as amended by M.T.P. No. 18, Section 2.

**2. Weapon Training.** The object of this is to test the cadet's knowledge of the care and use of the rifle, and not his ability to instruct or command.

**(a) Rifle.**

Questions will be asked on mechanism-trigger pressing-daily cleaning-loading and unloading-aiming-lying position-cleaning before and after firing; and cadets will be tested in T.O.E.T. No. 1, and either Nos. 2, 3 or 4. (References:—S.A.T. Vol. I, Pam. No. 3, Lessons, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 10).

**(b) Observation Training.**

Questions will be asked on method of searching ground-locating service targets-judging distance-recognition of targets. Cadets will be tested in T.O.E.T. No. 9.

Reference:—S.A.T. Vol. I. Pamphlet No. 2, Lessons, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11.

**3. Map Reading.** The object is to test the candidate's practical knowledge of the one inch map. Questions will be asked on conventional signs, definitions, scales, contours, north points and bearings; and all candidates will be required to locate a grid reference on a map.

Reference:—Elementary Map Reading 1941, Chapters 2, 3 and 4.

**4. Fieldcraft.** The object is to test candidates in a practical application of their knowledge of basis individual fieldcraft and field intelligence.

Candidates will be tested in:—

- (i) Observation. (Ref: I.S.L. 1941. Section 47 & M.T.P. 33. section 12).
- (ii) Concealment. (Ref: I.S.L. 1941. Sections 39, 40, 41, M.T.P. No. 88 Sections 8, 9 and 18).
- (iii) and will be questioned on:—
  - (i) Duties of Scouts. (Ref: I.S.L. 1941 Sections 44 and 71 M.T.P. 33. Sec. 21.)
  - (ii) Duties of Sentries. (Ref: I.S.L. 1941., Sec: 111 and M.T.P. 33. Sec: 20).
  - (iii) Signals with Rifle. (Ref: I.S.L. 1941, Appx: A.)

(iv) Bn. Signal Code. (Ref: I.S.L. 1941. Appx: I)

(v) Morse Code. (Ref: I.S.L. 1941 Appx. J.).

### Marking:—

100 marks will be awarded for Part I of the examination and will be allotted as follows:—

Drill.	..	30 per cent.
Rifle	• ..	10 „
Observation Training.	..	10 „
Map Reading.	..	20 „
Fieldcraft.	..	30 „

In order to obtain Pass marks, a candidate must obtain 50 per cent of the total marks but not less than 40 per cent in any one subject.

### Part II.

1. DRILL. The object of this is to test the candidates powers of command. Candidates will be required to take command of and drill a squad either with or without arms, and to detect and correct faults. Particular attention will be paid to the self confident bearing and word of command of candidates as well as to the correctness or otherwise of the words of command.

The squad if possible should be provided by cadets who, are not taking the examination.

**References:** M.O.E.D. Chapter. II and Sections 43, 54 and 85.

M.T.P. No: 18. Section 2.

M.T.P. N.: 18. Annexure A.

I.A.O. No: 83/41 as amended.

2. WEAPON TRAINING. The object of this is to test the Candidates ability to control the fire of a rifle Section. Candidates will be tested on indication of targets and fire control orders.

Each candidate will prepare a Range Card.

**References:**—S.A.T. Vol. I. Pamphlet No. 2. Lessons 5 to 15 and Appx. 'C' I.S.L. 1941 Chapter VIII.

3. Map Reading. Candidates will be tested in their knowledge of the elementary practical use of the compass and service protractor. Each candidate will be required to



set a map and to demonstrate his ability to use the compass and service protractor.

**Reference:—**Elementary Map Reading 1941, Chapters 8 to 11.

4. **Leadership.** (a) Organisation. A candidate will be tested on his knowledge of Battalion organisation, Infantry weapons and supporting Arms. (I.S.L., 1941, Chapters V, VI, VII).

(b) Section Leading. A candidate will be tested on the tactical handling of a section in a situation outlined by the Examining Officer

**All candidates will be required to:—**

- (i) give verbal orders as section Commanders.
- (ii) move a section in the most appropriate formation over a given piece of country.
- (iii) give verbal and written messages.

**Reference:—**I.S.L. Chapter X, XIII and XIV. Sections 66 to 70 M.T.P. No. 33 Sections 23, 26, 27, and 28.

### **MARKING:—**

100 marks will be awarded for the examination and will be allotted as follows:—

Drill.	..	20 per cent
Rifle.	..	20 „
Map Reading.	..	20 „
Organisation.	..	10 „
Section Leading.	..	30 „

In order to pass, a cadet must obtain at least 50 per cent of the marks in each subject.

**PHYSICAL TRAINING:—**Stress will be laid on the attainment of the highest possible standard of physical fitness.

All candidates will be required during the month prior to the examination, have passed the following tests of physical efficiency which will be carried out under the supervision of the adjutant.

**RUNNING:—** (i) 100 yards to be run in 15 Seconds.

(ii) 1 mile to be run in 6 minutes 40 Seconds.

**JUMPING:**—(i) Long Jump 12 feet from the foremost mark of the take-off foot to the rear impression in the sand.

(ii) Jumping from an height—the candidate will jump outwards a distance of 7 feet from a height of 5 feet.

**AGILITY.**—Candidates will be required to climb 6 feet wall made of planks or bricks and having no foot-holds.

**These tests will be carried out in P.T. Kit.**

The practical examination in the Second year will be that prescribed for War Certificate "B" as under:—

The object of Certificate "B" is to test a standard of Military Training to be reached by U.O.T.C. cadets and to test a cadets powers of leadership and his ability to command.

**The examination will take place in two parts.**

**PART I.** Will test a cadet's knowledge on weapon training and of anti-gas and P.A.D. Duties.

**PART II.** Will test both the application of this knowledge in the field and the cadet's powers of leadership and his ability to command.

**PART I. Weapon Training:**—Examining officers will test both candidates knowledge and his ability to instruct.  
Candidates will be asked to instruct a squad in any two of the following lessons:—

**Small Arms Training,—**

Pamphlet No. 3, (Rifle) Lesson 2 to 6.

Pamphlet No. 4, (L.M.G.) Lesson 1 to 10, 13 to 23 (V. Bor. Bren).

Pamphlet No. 5, A/Tk. (Rifle) Lesson 1 to 3.

Pamphlet No. 12, (Bayonet) Lesson 1 to 3.

Candidates will be asked questions on:—

**Small Arms Training,—**

Pamphlet No. 3, (Rifle) Lessons 7, 8, 9, 13 to 18.

Pamphlet No. 6, (Anti-Aircraft).

Pamphlet No. 8, (2" Mortar-general notes) and will be tested in two of the following T.O.E.T's:—

L.M.G. Nos. 1 to 8.

Anti-Tank Rifle, Nos. 1 to 2.

**Defence against Gas and Air Raid.**—Cadets will be required to instruct in:—

- (a) Characteristics and effects of War gases.
- (b) First aid for and protection against these gases. Cadets will be asked questions on passive air defence and they will be expected to have a good general knowledge of the whole subject.

The subject matter for the above is contained in "Protection against gas and air raids" Pamphlet No. 1 and 3.

**Marking.**—100 marks will be awarded for Part I of the examination and will be allotted as follows:—

Instructional ability	..	..	..	50
Knowledge of weapons	..	..	..	20
T.O.E.Tts.	..	..	..	10
Gas	..	..	..	10
P. A. D.	..	..	..	10

In order to pass a cadet must at least obtain 50 per cent of the total marks and not less than 40 per cent in any one of the subject.

**PART IIA.** Cadet will be tested in his knowledge of the duties of a section commander and in his powers of leadership and command. The test will be carried out by means of a T. E. W. T. or, if suitable ground is not available, by means of a sand table exercise, in which the candidate will act as a section leader.

Candidates should be prepared to answer questions on—

Reconnaissance, and Protection.

Action against Tanks.

Defence against Air attack.

Protection against gas.

The duties of a section leader in attack and defence.

Field defence works.

They will also be questioned on their knowledge of the implication—Leadership and Command.

**References:—**

Infantry Sec. Leading, 1942, Chapters I, II, III, IV, X to XIII, Appendices D and F.

Small Arms Training, Vol. I, Pamphlet No. 6.

Hostile and Friendly Aircraft, 1942.

Field Engineering, Part V, Protective Works, Parts I to VI.

Hand book of Military Hygiene, 1941, Chapters I to II.

Handling of men.

The officers and Fighting Efficiency.

**Marking.**—Marks will be allotted as follows:—

(a) For Leadership and command 60.

(b) For knowledge of the duties of Sec. Commander 40.

In order to pass a candidate must obtain at least 60 per cent of the marks in each of (a) and (b).

All candidates for Certificate "B" will be required to complete an obstacle course in full marching order to the satisfaction of the President of the examining board.

**Books recommended:**

Manual of Indian Military Law.

I. T. F. Act, 1920, Rules and Regulations.

Cole: Imperial Geography.

Cole and Priestley. Outline of British Military History.

Liddell Hart: Decisive Wars of History.

Boycott: Elements of Imperial Defence.

Wavell: Generals and Generalship.

Fall: Military History of the War in Palestine.

Wavell: Palestine Campaign.

Official History of the War, 1914-1918.

MacMunn: Military Operations, Egypt and Palestine.

Kearsey: Shenandoah Campaign.

Kearsey: Notes and Lectures on the Campaign in Mesopotamia.

Growther: The Sinews of War.

Growther: Paying for the War.

Richmond: The Naval Role in Modern Warfare."

## CHAPTER XXXIV.

**THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF SCIENCE**  
**A--ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.****Bachelor of Science (General).**

[These Ordinances apply both to B.Sc. Pass and  
B.Sc. (Hons.)]

Ordinances. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final examination or to any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of B.Sc. unless they have—

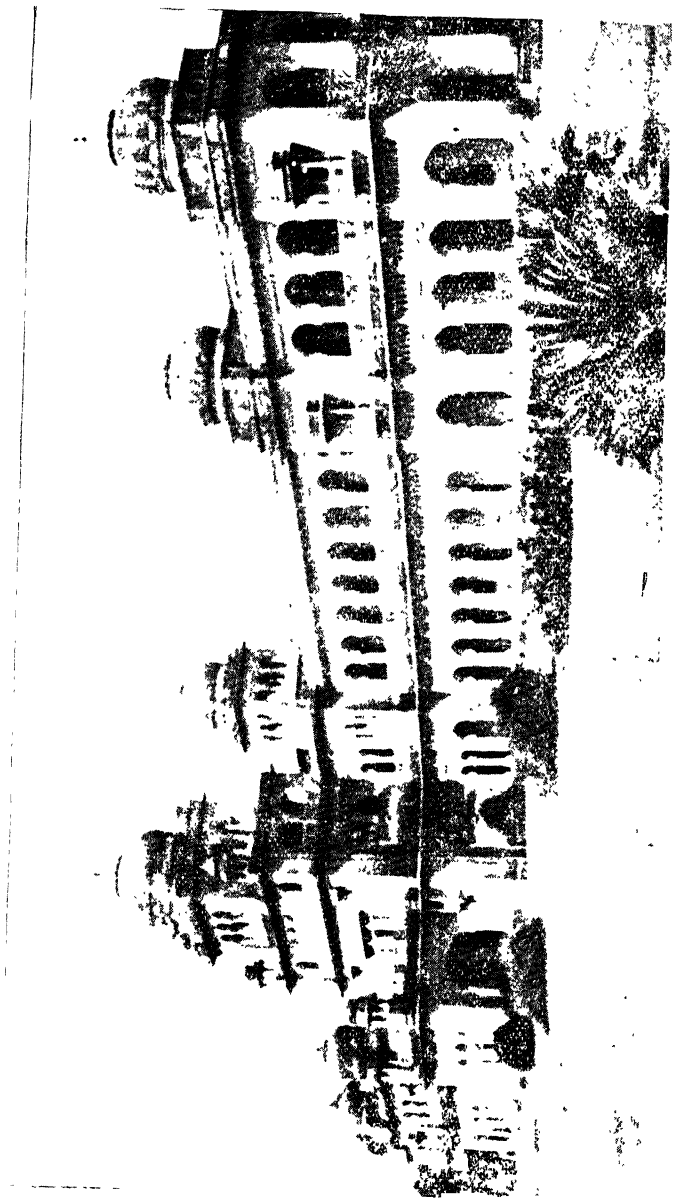
- (i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures, tutorials and practicals (counted separately), in each subject offered by them for the examination.

Provided that in special cases for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of four and nine lectures or tutorials in Chemistry and Mathematics respectively, and three lectures or three tutorials in Physics, Zoology, Geology and Botany each, in addition to three practicals in Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, Geology and Botany, each;

- (ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students; and
- (iii) satisfied the requirements of regulations\* prescribed for the Test and Terminal examinations.

---

\*These regulations are printed after Ordinance 2.



Chemistry Block, Lucknow University



2. A candidate who fails to appear in or pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year.

### Tests and Terminal Examinations.

1. Every student reading for the B.Sc. degree Regulations (Pass and Honours) shall appear at the Terminal examinations to be held ordinarily as follows:—

**1st year**—Two examinations: One in the second and one in the third term.

**2nd year**—One examination in the second term.

2. Absence from the examination for any reason whatsoever shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

3. The result of all Terminal examinations shall be recorded in the Dean's office and shall be considered in the case of the first year students at the time of promotion. In the case of the second year Honours students the result of the terminal examinations in the second year shall be considered in determining promotion to the third year. In the case of the second year Pass students they shall be available for the Committee which brings out the University results.

4. In determining promotions from the first to the second year the following rules will be observed:—

(a) Students who pass the second Terminal examination—

(i) in all subjects, or

(ii) in two subjects, having passed in the remaining subject in the first Terminal examination,



will be promoted to the second year class.

- (b) Students who pass the first Terminal examination in all subjects but for some unavoidable cause are unable to appear in the second Terminal examination shall be promoted to the second year class.
- (c) The Honours students shall be required to pass in their Honours subject also at the second Terminal examination before being promoted: provided that the Dean of the Faculty concerned may grant exemption in exceptional cases.
- (d) Students who fail in the same subject in both the Terminal examinations shall not be promoted.
- (e) Passing in a subject means passing separately in the practicals and Theoretical.
- (f) Subject to the foregoing rules the promotion of all doubtful cases shall rest with the Dean.

5. Students of the second year B.Sc. class will not be permitted to proceed to the Final examination if the Dean of Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and Terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory.

The Dean may, however, permit such students to proceed to the Final examination on condition that if they fail he may recommend that they shall not be re-admitted.

6. Every student reading for the M.Sc. or B.Sc. Honours degree shall appear at a Terminal Examination to be held as follows:—

---

**M.Sc. Part I, M.Sc. Part II, M.Sc. and III-year  
Honours.**

- (i) One examination in each year in the second term.
- (ii) Absence from the examination for any reason whatsoever shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

Absence on a day on which a student has to take a paper or a practical examination shall be reckoned as two days' absence for the purpose of counting 75 per cent attendances required for admission to the degree examination.

- (iii) The results of all terminal examinations shall be recorded in the Dean's office. They will be placed before the Results Committee and will be considered in the award of Scholarships, Fellowships, grace marks, etc.
- (iv) Students will not be permitted to proceed to the University examination if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and Terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory.

**Bachelor of Science (Pass)**

1. Course of study for the B.Sc. Pass degree Ordinances. shall extend over a period of two academic years, one of which shall be the academic year preceding the examination and the Degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

2. Every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the subjects comprised in any one of the

following groups of subjects and General English:--

- A.—Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics.
- B.—Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology.
- C.—Physics, Chemistry, and Botany.
- D.—Physics, Chemistry, and Zoology.
- E.—Physics, Botany, and Zoology.
- F.—Physiology, Botany, and Zoology.
- G.—Chemistry, Botany, and Physiology.
- H.—Chemistry, Zoology, and Physiology.
- I.—Chemistry, Physics, and Physiology.
- J.—Botany, Zoology, and Geology.
- K.—Geology, Chemistry, and Botany.
- L.—Geology, Chemistry, and Zoology.
- M.—Geology, Chemistry, and Physics.
- N.—Geology, Chemistry, and Mathematics.
- O.—Geology, Physics, and Mathematics.

Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject other than Physiology and Geology unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate or any other examination recognized as qualifying for admission to a degree course, and that in the case of Physiology, the candidate should have passed in Biology at the examination.

Provided further that arrangements can be made for the teaching of subjects in a particular group.

3. Students who are reading for a Pass degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, be transferred by the Dean to an Honours course at any time up to the end of the first year of study.

‡3(a) Students who have taken the B.Sc., degree of this University or of any other approved University, may, after pursuing the prescribed course of study, be permitted to appear in any one of the subjects prescribed for the B.Sc. degree and not taken by them at a previous degree examination, and, if successful, be granted a certificate to that effect.

4. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be by means of papers, but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

5. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions.\* Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **first** division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **second** division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed and shall be placed in the **third** division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

6. In order to pass, candidates must obtain a minimum of 33 per cent of the total marks, both in the written and practical test, if any, for each subject.

---

‡Full Examination fees and two-thirds of the tuition fees shall be charged from students who are eligible to appear in any one of the subjects for the B.Sc. degree under this ordinance.

\*The marks obtained by a candidate in General English shall not count for class or division in his Degree examination.

7. If a student obtains at least 25 per cent marks in one subject and 40 per cent marks in each of the others, he may be allowed to appear in the following July in the subject in which he failed without further attendance at lectures or practical classes and, if successful, shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division.

Provided that those students who fail in a practical examination shall produce a certificate from the Head of the Department concerned to the effect that they have undergone a fresh course of practical training at this University covering a period of not less than eight weeks.

### **Bachelor of Science (Honours.)**

**Ordinances.** 1. There shall be the following Honours School in the Faculty:—

- (i) Physics.
- (ii) Chemistry.
- (iii) Botany.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Mathematics.

2. Course of study for the B.Sc. Honours degree shall extend over a period of three academic years and there shall be an examination at the end of the third academic year. Students will not be permitted to enter for the examination for Honours later than the end of the fourth year from their admission to B.Sc. course.

3. Every candidate for the degree of B.Sc. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects and General English.

The following statement shows the subsidiary subjects which may be taken with a particular principal subject:—

**Principal subject.      Subsidiary subjects.**

- (i) Physics—Chemistry and Mathematics.
- (ii) Chemistry—Physics and Mathematics.

or .

Botany and Zoology.

- (iii) Botany—Zoology and Chemistry.
- (iv) Zoology—Botany and Chemistry.
- (v) Mathematics—Physics and Chemistry.

4. The examination in the subsidiary subjects may be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the Pass B.Sc. degree examination in those subjects.

5. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of his second year may appear again at the end of the third and fourth year in the subject or subjects in which he has failed, provided that no candidate for an Honours degree will be permitted to appear for examination in his subsidiary subjects more than twice.

6. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject shall, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 (under "Bachelor of Science—General"), be allowed to present himself for examination in that subject at the end of the next year and if successful shall be given an Honours degree without class.

7. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a Pass degree.

8. If an Honours student, having completed his course of study, fails to obtain either an Honours or a Pass degree he may be allowed to take the Pass examination in all the three subjects after one year of further study.

9. Students who hold a Pass degree and wish to take an Honours degree, may be admitted to the second year Honours class in the subject of their choice which must be one of those taken for the Pass degree and qualify by a two years' course of study to appear at the examination in Honours.

Provided that the period may, by the Academic Council, on the special recommendation of the Dean, be reduced to one year in the case of students who have passed the B.Sc. Examination in the first division.

10. Candidates who have passed the examination of one Honours School may after pursuing a further course of study approved by the Dean for at least one and not more than two academic years be admitted to the examination of any other Honours School. Such candidates shall be required to take the papers in the principal subject of their second Honours School only and not in any subsidiary subjects.

11. Students who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass course.

12. A candidate who, having completed a course of study, is prevented by sickness from appearing in or completing the examination may supplicate for an *Aegrotat* degree. The cases of such candidates will be decided by the Academic Council upon the records of class work.

The degree will be described as an *Aegrotat* degree upon his diploma and for purpose of ad-

mission to subsequent examinations will be treated as a Pass degree.

13. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall be by means of papers but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination.

14. Candidates who pass the examination shall be classified in three divisions\* :—

**First** division, candidates obtaining not less than 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

**Second** division, candidates obtaining between 48 per cent and 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

**Third** division, candidates obtaining between 36 per cent and 48 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining not less than 30 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject may be allowed a Pass degree.

15. Names of successful candidates shall be published together with the principal subject in which they have passed; they shall be classified in three divisions and arranged in order of merit within the first division and in alphabetical order within the second and third divisions.

---

\*The marks obtained by a candidate in General English shall not count for class or division in his Degree examination.



**Master of Science.****(For Honours Graduates.)**

**Ordinances.** 1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the course for the degree of Master of Science unless they have taken the degree of B.Sc. (Honours) of Lucknow University or of another University\* having Honours courses extending over three academic years.

2. A candidate may, not less than one year after passing the B.Sc. Honours Examination, present himself for the M.Sc. Degree Examination in the subject in which he took Honours.

A candidate who has passed the M.Sc. Part II Examination in any subject may, for the purposes of this ordinance, be considered to have passed the B.Sc. Honours Examination in that subject and may present himself for the M.Sc. Degree Examination in the same subject after at least one year of his passing the M.Sc. Part II Examination, provided that all papers to be taken by him are different from those offered for the M.Sc. Part II Examination already passed by him.

3. The degree of Master of Science shall be conferred on candidates who have graduated with Honours, provided they have—

(a) completed a further course of study or research approved by the University in the year immediately preceding the examination, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 under "Examinations—Miscellaneous";

(b) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students; and

---

\*For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXX.

- (c) passed a prescribed examination which may include examination on a dissertation.

**(For Pass Graduates.)**

1. The degree of Master of Science shall also be conferred on graduates who have not taken Honours courses but have pursued a regular course of study (which may include research) in the University for not less than two academic years since taking their Bachelor's degree and have fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students and have passed the prescribed examinations. **Ordinances.**

2. A student's choice of subject in the M.Sc. Examination shall be restricted to one of the subjects taken for the Bachelor's degree.

3. The examination shall consist of two parts: Part I and Part II.

4. A student after completing a regular course of study for not less than one academic year shall be admitted to Part I of the M.Sc. Examination of that year.

5. Part II of the examination in any subject shall be open to all students who have, since passing Part I in that subject, prosecuted a regular course of study (which may include research) for not less than one academic year immediately preceding the year of examination.

6. Division shall be awarded on the combined results of the examinations in Part I and Part II.

**(For both Pass and Honours Graduates.)**

1. (a) A candidate for the M.Sc. Examination may, subject to the approval of the Head of the Department, present a dissertation, embodying **Ordinances.**

the results of an original investigation, in lieu of one of the theoretical papers, provided—

- (i) that the dissertation shall carry the same number of marks as the paper;
- (ii) that the dissertation shall be examined by an external examiner.

(b) The examination for the degree of Master of Science shall be either (i) by means of papers or (ii) partly by means of papers, partly by research. Candidates shall be required to undergo practical and *viva voce* examination except in the case of Mathematics.

(c) Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to indicate the subjects in which they have passed and to show whether they have presented any dissertation, and shall be arranged in three divisions:—

- (i) First division, candidates obtaining 60 per cent and over of the aggregate.
- (ii) **Second** division, candidates obtaining below 60 per cent but not less than 48 per cent.
- (iii) Third division, candidates obtaining below 48 per cent but not less than 36 per cent.

The names of those who pass in the first division shall be arranged in order of merit and of those who pass in the second and third divisions in alphabetical order.

3. The subject of the examination shall be one of the following:—

- (i) **Mathematics.**

- (ii) Physics.
- (iii) Chemistry.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Botany.

4. The scope of the subject shall be as indicated in the Syllabus.

5. A "regular course of study" means attendance at not less than 75 per cent of the lectures and of the practical exercises constituting the course of study in a particular subject.

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of six lectures and six practical classes in each subject, except in Mathematics, where the number shall be twelve lectures.

**(For Graduates in Science offering Research in lieu of part of the M.Sc. Examination.)**

1. The permission to offer a dissertation shall be granted by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, and the names of such candidates shall be reported to the Registrar not later than the 1st September preceding the date of the examination. Ordinances.

2. The selection of a subject for the dissertation shall be made with the approval of the Head of the Department concerned.

3. Dissertations shall be submitted not later than the 15th of March to the Dean, with the approval of the Head of the Department, who shall testify to their *bona fides*. Failing the approval of the Head of the Department, candidates may be permitted to appear in the theoretical paper.

4. Each candidate shall preserve for inspection all records and preparations which he may have made, or any special apparatus which he may have employed, in the course of his research.

### **Doctor of Philosophy.**

**Ordinances.** 1. Application for permission to enter upon a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be made to the Faculty at the commencement of any University term through the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty concerned, mentioning the subject on which a candidate proposes to work.

2. A candidate for the degree of Ph.D. shall have taken the M.Sc. degree of this University or of any approved University.\*

3. A Master of Science of the Lucknow University or of any other approved University shall be required to have—

(i) pursued his researches under the supervision of the University for six terms, which should be taken ordinarily in not more than three instalments, before presenting his dissertation; and

(ii) resided for six terms in the University or under conditions laid down for the residence of students. The Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, may grant permission to a candidate to reside outside Lucknow for purposes of collecting material for his thesis for not more than two out of the six terms; such exemption shall not be granted either for the first term or for the last term.

---

\*For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXX.

4. Teachers and Research Assistants<sup>†</sup> in the University, who hold the degree of M.Sc. in this or any other University, may be permitted by the Faculty to present a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy after three years service in the University. They will be required to notify the Registrar at least six months before the date on which they propose to present the thesis.

A teacher of a College or University who is a candidate for the Ph.D. of Lucknow may be permitted by the University to work at Lucknow during the summer vacation, provided adequate arrangements are made for supervision of his work; this period will be counted as one term.

5. A candidate will not be eligible to supplicate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy unless he has obtained a Certificate of Proficiency in French or German of this or any other approved University.

6. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must submit three printed or typewritten copies of the thesis, accompanied by the prescribed fees. He shall also submit a brief abstract of his thesis and indicate in a prefatory note what part of the thesis he claims as original and what sources he has used.

7. A thesis which has already been presented for the M.Sc. degree will not again be accepted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation provided that the parts so included be clearly indicated. The thesis shall embody a definite contribution to scientific knowledge.

8. If the examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the

---

<sup>†</sup>"Research Assistant" means a person assisting a teacher in his research work and recognised by the Executive Council as such.

candidate should receive the degree without further examination or they may require him to undergo an examination, which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

9. The reports of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite, they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report, if possible. The Committee may, at its discretion, and shall, if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

10. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted thesis shall be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

11. The dissertation submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall be on some branch of one of the following Sciences:—

- (i) Physics.
- (ii) Chemistry.
- (iii) Botany,
- (iv) Zoology, or
- (v) Mathematics

Transitory Ordinance. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Ordinances, Professor Jen Hsu of National University of Yunnan, Kunming, China, may be permitted to supplicate for the Ph.D. degree in Botany on the ground that he is by reason of his previous training and experience qualified to benefit from a course of research.

---

**\*Doctor of Science.**

1. Applicants for the degree of Doctor of Science shall have taken the Ph.D. degree of the Lucknow University or of any other approved University not less than five years before submitting their work for the D.Sc. degree: Ordinances.

Provided that a candidate who has not taken the Ph.D. degree from this University shall have carried on research for not less than three terms under the supervision of the University.

The candidate shall notify to the Registrar at least six months before he proposes to submit his work.

**Exception:**—Teachers and Research Assistants, who have previously obtained the Master's degree and have been in the service of the University for not less than ten years may be permitted by the Faculty to supplicate for the D.Sc. degree without having first obtained the Ph.D. degree.

2. The degree shall be conferred on the basis of published work only. There shall be no practical or *viva voce* examination.

3. Joint work may be submitted in support of candidature, but the degree shall not be awarded solely on the basis of such work.

4. Work previously submitted by a candidate for the degree of M.Sc. or Ph.D. or both, may be submitted for the degree of D.Sc. provided the main results embodied in the thesis have been published in a recognised scientific journal. The examiners shall be informed about the portions of the work which have already been submitted and approved for a degree.

---

\*These new Ordinances are in force from the session 1937-38. The old Ordinances shall continue to apply to those students who had already joined the D.Sc. class before the session 1937-38.



5. A candidate will not be eligible to supplicate for the degree of Doctor of Science unless he has obtained a Certificate of Proficiency in French or German of this or any other approved University.

6. The reports of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite, they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report, if possible. The Committee may, at its discretion, and shall, if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

7. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted thesis shall be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

8. The dissertation submitted for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be on some branch of one of the following Sciences:—

- (i) Physics,
- (ii) Chemistry,
- (iii) Botany,
- (iv) Zoology, or
- (v) Mathematics.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Ordinances, Mr. K. N. Kaul, M.Sc. (Lucknow) may be permitted to supplicate for the D.Sc. degree by presenting a thesis and paying the necessary examination fees, on the ground that he has conducted researches in this University for a period extending over three years. Transitory Ordinance.

### Doctor of Science (Honoris Causa).

The degree of Doctor of Science may be conferred as an Honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning, a fit and proper person to receive such a degree. Ordinance.

## B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.

### B.Sc. Pass

Physics, Botany, Zoology, Geology and Physiology— Ordinances.

	Marks.
Two papers, each	.. 50
Practical Test	.. 50
Mathematics—	
Three Papers, each	.. 50
Chemistry—	
Three Papers as follows:—	
Physical Chemistry	.. 33
Inorganic Chemistry	.. 33
Organic Chemistry	.. 34
Practical Test	.. 50

**Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.**

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 33%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 33%.

First division	60%	of the aggregate marks.
Second division	48%	
Third division	36%	

### B.Sc. Honours.

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

	Marks
Four Papers, each	.. 100
Practical Test	.. 200

Mathematics—

Six Papers, each	.. 100
------------------	--------

**Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.**

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%.

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%.

First division	60%	of the total marks in the Honours subject.
Second division	48%	
Third division	36%	

### M.Sc. Part I.

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

	Marks.
Each Paper in Physics and Chemistry	.. 100
Each Paper in Botany and Zoology	75
Practical Test	.. 200

Mathematics—

Five Papers, each	100
-------------------	-----

**Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.**

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%.

**M.Sc. Part II.****Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—**

	Marks.
Each Paper in Physics and Chemistry	100
Each Paper in Botany and Zoology ..	75
Practical Test .. .. .	200

**Mathematics—**

Four Papers, each .. .. . 125

**Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.**

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%.

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%.

First division in M.Sc. 60%	}	of the aggregate marks of the combined results of Parts I and II.
Second division in „ 48%		
Third division in „ 36%		

**M.Sc****Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—**

	Marks.
Three Papers, each ..	100
Practical Test ..	200

**Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.****Mathematics—**

Four Papers, each .. .. . 125 marks.

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%.

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%.

First division 60%	}	of the aggregate marks.
Second division 48%		
Third division 36%		

## C. COURSES OF STUDY

### PHYSICS.

**B.Sc. Pass.**

(For 1945 and after)

The examination will consist of two papers in Theory and a Practical examination:—

**Paper I.—General Properties of Matter, Sound and Heat.**

**Paper II.—Optics, Electricity and Magnetism.**

The following syllabus will show the scope of work of different branches:—

**General Properties of Matter:** Matter, Mass, Energy, Units and dimensions. Use of dimensional equations. Laws of Motion. Gravitation Constant, Cavendish's, Boyle's and Joly's Experiments. Elementary problems on attraction, e.g., attraction of a rod, a disc. and a sphere. Gauss's Theorem. Potential. Equipotential Lines and Lines of Force. Elasticity. Hooke's Law. Young's Modulus, Modulus of Rigidity, Bulk Modulus. Poisson's Ratio. Young's Modulus by Bending of Bars, Cantilever. Moment of Inertia and Radius of Gyration. Gyroscopes and their uses. Calculation of Moments of Inertia in simple cases. Vacuum Pumps and simple gauges. Simple Harmonic Motion. Simple and compound Pendulums. Surface Tension. Viscosity.

**Sound:** Production and propagation of Sound. Velocity of Sound. Doppler's Principle. Reflection. Refraction and Diffraction of sound. Beats. Stationary and Progressive Waves. Kundt's Tube. Determination of Frequency and Wavelengths. Vibrations of strings and Air columns. Forced Vibration. Lissajou's Figures. Human Ear. Consonance and dissonance. Musical scale. Acoustics of buildings, Noise, Reverberation and Echoes.

**Heat:** Thermometry. Coefficient of expansion of solids, liquids and gases. Calorimetry. Specific Heat. Change of state and Latent Heat. Vapour pressure. Conductivity. Radiation. Black body. Kirchoff's Law. Stefan's Law. Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. Carnot's Heat Engine. Elementary Principles of Internal Combustion Engines. Indicator Diagrams. Laws of Thermodynamics. Thermodynamical relations and their simple applications. Absolute scale of Temperature. Kinetic Theory of Gases. Critical Temperature Van der Waal's Equation.

**Optics:**—Propagation of light. Nodal points. Velocity of light. Mirrors and Lenses. Dispersion. Spectra. Spherical and Chromatic aberration. Achromatic combinations. Telescopes and Microscopes. Eye-pieces. Elementary Knowledge of the structure of the eye and defects of vision. Wave Theory of Light. Rectilinear

propagation of light. Deduction of the laws of reflection and refraction by wave theory. Interference. Newton's Rings and colours of thin plates. Diffraction. Double refraction and uniaxial crystals. Quarter-wave plate. Plane, circularly and elliptically polarised light. Rotation of polarisation, Polarimeters

**Magnetism and Electricity:** Magnetic Potential. Action of one magnet upon another. Terrestrial magnetism. Magnetic Induction. Magnetic shell. Permeability. Hysteresis. Dia-magnetism. Electric Induction. Dielectric constant. Electrometers. Electrical energy, capacities, potentials. Induction machines. Coulomb's Theorem.

Ohm's Law. Galvanometers. Measurement of resistances. Joule's Law. Potentiometers. Conjugate conductors and Wheatstone's net-work. Electrolysis. Peltier and Thomson's Effects. Electro-magnetism. Electro-magnetic induction. Induction coil. Growing and decaying currents. Elementary Theory of the dynamo. Motors and transformers. Ammeter. Voltmeter. Wattmeter. Oscillatory Discharge of Leyden jar. Hertzian waves. Elementary principles of Electro-magnetic theory of light. Discharge of electricity through gases. Cathode Rays. X-rays. Elementary knowledge of radioactivity. Thermionic Valves and their uses. Elementary principles of Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.

## PRACTICAL COURSE.

### General Properties

1. Measurement of thickness of thin plates by optical lever.
2. Determination of Poisson's Ratio of India rubber by elastic tube method.
3. Determination of Young's modulus of a wire by Searle's Apparatus.
4. Determination of the Rigidity of a wire by the Statical method.
5. Determination of the Rigidity of a wire by the Dynamical method.
6. Determination of the moment of inertia by the method of oscillation.
7. Measurement of the surface tension of water by Capillary rise.
8. Determination of the surface tension of water by Jaeger's method.
9. Determination of the Young's modulus of a bar by flexure.
10. Determination of Viscosity of water.

**Sound.**

11. Determination of velocity of sound by Kundt's tube.
12. Determination of the frequency of a fork by the method of falling plate.

**Heat.**

13. Determination of the specific heat of a liquid by the method of cooling.
14. Measurement of the pressure coefficient of air.
15. Determination of the humidity of air.
16. Determination of the conductivity of a copper rod.
17. Determination of the ratio of specific heats of air by Clement and Desorme's method.
18. Calibration curve of a thermocouple.
19. Measurement of melting point of solids by means of a thermocouple.
20. Determination of the specific heat of a solid by electrical method.

**Light.**

21. Measurement of heights with a sextant.
22. Determination of refractive index of a prism by spectrometer.
23. Determination of refractive index of a liquid by total reflection.
24. Determination of the dispersive power of a prism.
25. Determination of the wave-length of light by diffraction grating.
26. Determination of the variation of intensity of illumination of a lamp with different currents by Lummer-Brodthum Photometer.
27. Determination of the wave-length of light by Newton's Rings.
28. Determination of the specific rotation of optically active solutions by Polarimeter.
29. Determination of the diameter of Lycopodium particles by Corona Ring method.

**Magnetism.**

30. Determination of H by reflection magnetometer.

---

**Electricity.**

31. Comparison of E.M.F.'S. by potentiometer.
32. Determination of Resistance by potentiometer.
33. Measurement of the resistance of a battery.
34. Measurement of the resistance of a galvanometer.
35. Measurement of specific resistance and application of end-correction.
36. Comparison of two small resistances by Carey-Foster's bridge.
37. Determination of the variation of resistance of a glow lamp with different currents.
38. Determination of Mechanical equivalent of heat electrically.
39. Determination of Mechanical equivalent of heat by Callendar and Barne's Apparatus.
40. Calibration of a ballistic galvanometer.
41. Comparison of capacities by ballistic galvanometer.
42. Determination of the Reduction factor of a tangent galvanometer.
43. Determination of the electro-chemical equivalent of copper.
44. Determination of the sensitivity of a galvanometer.
45. Determination of melting point of solids by means of a platinum resistance thermometer.
46. To draw the characteristic curves of a Thermionic Valve.
47. Calibration of milli-ammeter by Potentiometer.
48. Calibration of a Voltmeter by Potentiometer.

**B.Sc. Honours.**

(For 1945 and after)

The examination will comprise four papers in Theory and a Practical examination.

**Paper I.—General properties of Matter and Accoustics.**

**Paper II.—Heat.**

**Paper III.—Optics.**

**Paper IV.—Electricity and Magnetism.**

The following syllabus in addition to that prescribed for the B.Sc. Pass will show the scope of work in different branches:—



### **Paper I.—General Properties of Matter.**

Compound pendulums. Determination of the constant of Gravitation. Elastic curves and stability of loaded pillars. Soap films. Waves and ripples. Compressibility. Viscosity of liquids and gases. Brownian movement. Modern Vacuum pumps and gauges.

**Acoustics:** Fourier's theorem and its application to plucked, struck and bowed strings. Reflection, absorption and interference of sound. Resonance, reverberation and echoes. Measurement of noise and sound level. Acoustical design of buildings. Recording, transmission and reproduction of sound. Velocity of sound. Sound ranging. Ultra-sonics.

### **Paper II.—Heat:**

High and low temperatures. Continuity of state. Equation of state. Heat engines. The Laws of Thermodynamics. Entropy. Joule-Thompson effect and correction of Gas Thermometer. Nernst's Heat Theorem. Debye's Theory of specific heat. Wien's. Stefan's and Plank's Laws. Solar Constant. Kinetic Theory of gases. Conductivity. Elementary statistics.

**Paper III.—Optics:** Resolving and dispersive power of optical system. Prism and grating spectroscopes and spectrographs. Infra-red and ultra-violet spectroscopy. Michelson's Interferometer. Lummer-Gehrcke's Plate. Fabry and Perot Etalon. Echelon. Polarisation. Interference of Polarised Light. Babinet's Compensator. Biaxial Crystals. Dispersion. Anomalous Dispersion. Velocity of light. Zeeman, Kerr and Faraday Effects. Spectral series. Absorption spectra. Raman Effect. Band spectra. Quantum Theory of Line Spectra.

**Paper IV.—Electricity and Magnetism:** Dielectric constant. Grassot's Fluxmeter and measurement of magnetic fields. Permeability and Magnetic Induction. Hysteresis. Para- and dia-magnetism. Induction Coils and Transformers. Chokes. Capacitors. Alternating currents. Low and High resistances. Self and Mutual Inductances. Potentiometers, Electrometers. High Frequency current. Oscillatory discharge of condensers. Wireless Valves and their uses. Wireless telegraphy and telephony. X-rays. Piezo-electricity. Radio-activity and Alpha, Beta and Gamma rays. Modern view of electricity. Structure of the atom. Cathode rays, Emission of electrons from hot bodies. Photo-electricity.

### **Practical Course.**

The following Course is in addition to that prescribed for the B.Sc. Pass:—

1. Determination of Rigidity by Maxwell's needle.
2. Measurement of Viscosity of fluids.

3. Measurement of Mechanical equivalent of heat by Callendar's apparatus.
4. Measurement of refractive index of air by Rayleigh's refractometer.
5. Determination of Refractive Index of glass and liquids by total reflection.
6. Photographing spectra and determination of wavelengths.
7. Study of Raman effect of a liquid.
8. Measurement of wave-length of light by Fresnel's biprism.
9. Measurement of wave-length, refractive index and thickness of thin plates by Michelson's Interferometer.
10. Measurement of refractive index of a liquid by Newton's rings.
11. Measurement of  $e/m$  by Zeeman Effect.
12. Measurement of  $H$  by means of earth inductor.
13. Measurement of High resistances.
14. Measurement of Low resistances.
15. Measurement of resistance of an electrolyte by Kohlrausch's method.
16. Measurement of the E.M.F. of a thermocouple.
17. Standardisation of a ballistic galvanometer.
18. Comparison of capacities.
19. Measurement of coefficient of self-induction.
20. Measurement of high temperature by Platinum resistance thermometer.
21. Determination of the characteristic curves of a triode valve.
22. Measurement of Magnetic Susceptibility of a liquid.
23. Determination of absorption coefficients by alpha-ray electroscope.
24. Determination of the characteristic curves of a photo-electric cell.
25. Determination of Sound absorption coefficients of materials
26. Measurement of Noise.

**M.Sc. Part I.**

(For 1945 and after)

The examination will comprise three papers and a Practical examination:—

**Paper I.—General Properties of Matter and Acoustics.**

**Paper II.—Heat.**

**Paper III.—Optics.**

Candidates are expected to acquaint themselves with current scientific literature.

**Paper I.—General Properties of Matter:** Compound pendulums. Gravitation. Elastic curves and stability of loaded pillars. Spiral springs. Structure of Surfaces. Soap films. Waves and ripples. Theory of Lubrication. Compressibility. Viscosity of liquids and gases. Brownian movement. Modern Vacuum pumps and gauges.

**Acoustics:** Fourier's theorem and its application to plucked, struck and bowed strings. Vibration of plates. Resonance, reverberation and echoes. Measurement of noise and sound level. Acoustical design of buildings. Acoustical filters. Recording, transmission and reproduction of sound, Velocity of sound. Sound ranging. Ultra-sonics.

**Paper II.—Heat:** Kinetic Theory of Gases. Equations of state. Heat engines. Laws of Thermodynamics. Entropy. Joule-Thomson's Effects. Stefan's, Wien's and Rayleigh-Jean's Laws. Quantum Theory of Radiation. Radiation Pyrometry. Solar constant. Theories of specific Heat of solids and gases. Nernst's Heat Theorem and its applications. Production and Measurement of Low Temperatures. Elementary statistical mechanics. General outline of Bose-Einstein's statistics and Fermi-Dirac statistics with simple applications.

**Paper III.—Optics:** Resolving and dispersive power of optical systems. Prism and grating spectrographs. Infra-red and ultra-violet spectroscopy. Michelson's Interferometer. Lummer-Gehrcke plate. Fabry and Perot Etalon. Michelson's Echelon. Polarisation. Dispersion. Anomalous Dispersion. Zeeman, Kerr and Fraday Effects. Elementary Electromagnetic Theory of Light. Phosphorescence and Fluorescence. Raman Effect. Quantum Theory of Line spectra. Intensity and Polarisation of spectral Lines. Correspondence and Selection Principles. Excitation Potentials.

### Practical Course

1. Determination of rigidity and Young's modulus by Searle's apparatus.
2. Determination of rigidity by Maxwell's method.
3. Determination of Young's modulus of a rod by the method of interference fringes.
4. Determination of viscosity of fluids by Rotating Cylinder method.
5. Determination of viscosity by the method of damping.
6. Determination of Surface Tension by the method of ripples.
7. Measurement of Sound absorbing power of different materials.
8. Measurement of Noise.
9. Determination of J by Callendar's apparatus.

10. Measurement of E.M.F. of a Thermo-couple.
11. Measurement of specific heat of solids by Nernst's Calorimeter.
12. Determination of high temperature by means of Platinum resistance thermometer.
13. Determination of Radiation Constant by the method of concentric spheres.
14. Determination of Stefan's Constant by the Pyroheliometer.
15. Determination of Conductivity by Lee's method.
16. Determination of refractive index of liquids by Newton's rings.
17. Measurement of refractive index of air by Rayleigh's refractometer.
18. Determination of Refractive Index of glass and liquids by Total Reflection.
19. Measurement of wave-length by Fresnel's bi-prism.
20. Measurement of wave-length, refractive index and thickness of thin plates by Michelson's Interferometer.
21. Determination of wave-length by a plane reflection grating.
22. Measurement of  $e/m$  by Zeeman Effect.
23. Determination of the axes of elliptically polarised light by Babinet's Compensator.
24. Photographing the spectra and measurement of the lines by using Hartmann's formula.
25. Photographing Spark Spectra and determination of wave-lengths with Quartz Spectrograph.
26. Photographing of Raman Spectra of liquids and determination of Raman frequencies.
27. Determination of Hyperfine structure of spectrum lines.

### M.Sc. Part II.

(For 1945 and after).

The examination will comprise three papers and a Practical examination:—

**Paper I.—Atomic Physics.**

**Paper II.—Electricity and Magnetism.**

**Paper III.—**One of the following subjects, chosen with the approval of the Head of the Physics Department:—

- (1) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.
- (2) Atomic and Molecular Magnetism.

(3) Spectroscopy.

(4) X-rays.

Candidates are expected to acquaint themselves with current scientific literature.

**Paper I.—Atomic Physics.**

Alpha, Beta and Gamma rays. Thermionics. Photo-electricity. General theory of the spectra of simple and complex atoms. Atomic models and atomic structure. Quantum Theory of normal and anomalous Zeeman Effects, Stark Effect. Multiple structure. X-rays spectra. Cosmic Radiations. Natural and artificial nuclear disintegration. Isotopes. Nuclear Structure. Matter Waves and Electron Diffraction. Elementary principles of Wave Mechanics.

**Paper II.—Electricity and Magnetism.**

Gauss' Theorem. Dielectric constant and its measurement. Permeability and magnetic induction. Hysteresis. Para and diamagnetism. Induction Coils and Transformers. Chokes. Capacities. Alternating currents. Induction and Synchronous motors. Low and High resistances. Self and Mutual Inductances. Potentiometers. Electrometers. High Frequency currents. Oscillatory discharge of condensers. Wireless Valves and their uses. X-rays, Thermo and Piezo Electricity. Theories of metallic conduction. Molecular Polarization. Conduction of Electricity through gases.

**Paper III.**

**(1) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.**

History and Development of Wireless. Generation and propagation of Hertzian Waves. Oscillatory discharge and Oscillatory circuits. Electro-magnetic waves and their propagation. Detection of Electro-magnetic Waves. Production of High Frequency Oscillatory currents. Thermionic Valves. Theory and construction of Receiving circuits. Low and High Frequency Amplification. Valve Transmitting sets. Wireless Telephony. Microphones, Gramophone Pick-ups and Loudspeakers. Wavemeters. Aerial and Earth systems. Radiation from Aerial. Directional Transmission and Reception. Direction Finding. Range of Wireless Stations. High Frequency Measurements. Elementary principles of Frequency Modulation. Field Strength measurements. Structure of the Ionosphere. Reflection and Refraction in Ionospheric layers. Skip Distance. Day and Night Frequencies. Fading. Ultra high frequencies. Elementary Principles of Television.

**Or (2) Atomic and Molecular Magnetism.**

Methods of producing and measuring magnetic fields. Strong magnetic fields. Susceptibility measurements. Magnetic balances. Theories of Dia and Para-magnetism. Magnetism and Valency. Applications of Para-magnetic theory to the salts of the transition groups and the rare earths. Free electron magnetism. Magnetism

and crystalline structure. Elements of Ferro-magnetic theories. Gyromagnetic Effect. Cotton-Moutin Effect. Faraday Effect. Stern-Gerlach Effect. Bohr & Weiss magnetons.

**Or (3) Spectroscopy.**

Prism and grating spectroscopes of various types, Concave gratings. Vacuum spectrographs. Methods of producing spectra. Measurement of wavelength. Infra-red and ultra-violet spectroscopy. Hot spark spectra. Intensity and Polarisation of spectral lines. Distribution of electrons in the various shells of the atom. Spectra of atoms with two or more valence electrons. Hyperfine-structure. Band spectra. Spectroscopic law of displacement. Correspondence Principle. Theories of dispersion and absorption. Structure of the molecules from Raman Effect. Applications of wave-mechanics to simple systems.

**Or (4) X-rays.**

X-ray installations. Hard and soft X-rays. Characteristic X-rays. Secondary X-rays, K. L. and M. Series and arrangement of inner electron groups. Ionization by X-rays. Scattering of X-rays. Measurement of intensity of X-rays. Diffraction of X-rays by Laue's methods. Bragg's Law. X-ray spectroscopes. Siegbahn's precision measurements. Fine structure of absorption edge. Compton Effect. Theory of Regular and Irregular doublets. Screening constant.

**PRACTICAL COURSE. .**

**Atomic Physics:**

1. Determination of  $e/m$  by Cathode-ray tube
2. Determination of  $e$  by Hoag-Millikan's apparatus.
3. Determination of mass-absorption coefficient for rays from radio-active substances.
4. Determination of characteristic curves of a photo-electric cell.
5. Determination of Planck's Constant by photo-electric cell

**Electricity and Magnetism:**

1. Measurement of capacity by De Sauty's method.
2. Measurement of capacities by Absolute method.
3. Measurement of capacity and mutual inductance by Drysdale's bridge.
4. Measurement of self-inductance by Anderson's method.
5. Measurement of low resistances.
6. Measurement of conductivity of solutions by Kohlrausch's bridge.
7. Plotting of the hysteresis curve of a sample of iron.
8. Determination of magnetic susceptibility of liquids.

## AND

Experiments from one of the following groups corresponding to the special paper chosen:—

**(1) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony:**

1. To determine the Static Characteristics of a Triode.
2. To determine the Static Characteristics of (a) Screen Grid Valves and (b) Pentode Valves.
3. To determine the Dynamic Amplification Factor of a Valve.
4. To determine the Dynamic Mutual Conductance of a Valve.
5. To measure the Voltage Amplification of a Triode when used as
  - (a) A Capacitance-coupled Resistance Amplifier.
  - (b) A Capacitance-coupled Inductance Amplifier.
  - (c) A Transformer-coupled Amplifier.
  - (d) A Tuned-anode Amplifier.
6. To set up the triode valve as a voltmeter for the measurement of very small potential differences.
7. To measure the Sensitivity of a Radio Receiver.
8. To measure the Selectivity of a Radio Receiver.
9. To determine the Overall Frequency Response of a Radio Receiver.
10. To set up a speech amplifier and to determine its frequency response.
11. To measure the Gain of an Amplifier.
12. To determine the Frequency Response Characteristics of a Loudspeaker.
13. To determine the Frequency Response Characteristics of a Pick-up.

**(2) Atomic and Molecular Magnetism.**

1. Measurement of magnetic susceptibilities and determination of Weiss magneton number.
2. Measurement of field strengths from Zeeman effect.
3. Measurement of magnetic field by susceptibility method.
4. Measurement of Joule effect.
5. Determination of magnetic susceptibility of solids.
6. Determination of magnetic permeability.

**(3) Spectroscopy:**

1. Photographing in the ultra-violet region and identification of lines.
2. Measurement of Zeeman effect by Fabry and Perot Etalon and Michelson's Echelon.
3. Study of absorption spectra of liquids.
4. Study of Raman effect of solids.
5. Measurement of hyperfine-structure of spectrum lines.

**(4) X-rays.**

1. Setting up and adjustment of electrometers for ionisation experiments.
2. Measurement of mass-absorption coefficient for different substances.
3. Study of crystal structure by Laue's method.
4. Determination of wave lengths by Bragg's method.
5. Determination of crystal structure by Debye-Scherrer method.

**M.Sc.****(for 1945 and after)****(For graduates with Honours in Physics)**

The examination will comprise **three** papers and a Practical examination:—

**Paper I.—Atomic Physics.**

**Paper II** } Two of the following subjects chosen, subject to the  
**Paper III** } approval of the Head of the Physics Department.

- (1) Spectroscopy.
- (2) X-rays.
- (3) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.
- (4) Atomic and Molecular Magnetism.
- (5) Discharge of Electricity through Gases.
- (6) Radio-activity.
- (7) Electro-magnetic Theory of Light.
- (8) Theory of Relativity.
- (9) Thermodynamics and Statistics.

Candidates are expected to acquaint themselves with current scientific literature.

**Paper I.—Atomic Physics.****(The same Course as in M.Sc. Part II.)**



**Papers II & III.****1. Spectroscopy.**

(The same Course as in M.Sc. Part II.)

**2. X-rays.**

(The same Course as in M.Sc. Part II.)

**3. Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.**

(The same Course as in M.Sc. Part II.)

**4. Atomic and Molecular Magnetism.**

(The same Course as in M.Sc. Part II.)

**5. Discharge of Electricity through Gases.**

Effect of variation of pressure on discharge. Mobility of ions. Space charge and theories of conduction of electricity through gases. Cathode rays. Positive rays. Collision of electrons with molecules. Positive ions. Ionization by X-rays and flames. Spark discharge. Electric arc.

**6. Radio-activity.**

Alpha, Beta and Gamma rays. Uranium Radium Series. Thorium series. Actinium series. Radio-active equilibrium. Law of Radio-active displacement. Artificial radio-activity. Bombardment of nuclei by alpha-particles and neutrons.

**7. Electro-magnetic Theory of Light.**

Maxwell's electro-magnetic equations. Elementary Vector Analysis. Poynting's Theorem. Green's Theorem. Laplace's equation. Reflection and refraction of electro-magnetic waves. Ratio of electro-static to electro-magnetic units. Electro-magnetic waves in anisotropic media. Reflection at metallic surfaces. Dielectrics. Dielectric Polarisation. Theory of metallic absorption. Determination of reflection coefficient from emission. Determination of refractive index and absorption coefficient.

**8. Theory of Relativity.**

Special Theory of Relativity. Lorenz-Fitzgerald transformation equations. Variation of mass with velocity. The space-time continuum. Application of the special theory to electro-dynamics and thermo-dynamics.

General Theory of Relativity. Principles of covariance and equivalence. Gravitational Fields. Simple applications of the general theory. Shift in spectral lines.

**9. Thermodynamics and Statistics.**

Laws of Thermodynamics and their applications. Thermodynamic functions. Thermodynamics of heterogeneous systems. Appli-

cation of the phase-rule. Thermodynamics of chemical equilibria. Electro-chemical systems. Nernst's Heat Theorem and its applications. Adiabatic demagnetisation. Entropy and Statistics. Boltzmann's Theorem and Planck's extension of the same. Chemical constant. Vapour pressure of monatomic substances. Bose-Einstein's statistics and statistics of photons. Fermi-Dirac statistics and its applications.

## PRACTICAL COURSE.

### General.

#### Atomic Physics.

1. Measurement of the sensitivity and capacity of a quadrant electrometer.
2. Measurement of ionisation currents by quadrant electrometer.
3. Measurement of  $e/m$  by Cathode-ray tube.
4. Measurement of 'e' by Hoag-Millikan's method.
5. Measurement of 'h' by Photo-electric cell.
6. Measurement of mass absorption coefficient of different substances by electroscope.

### Special.

#### (1) Spectroscopy.

1. Study of absorption bands of solutions.
2. Measurement of Zeeman effect by Fabry and Perot Etalon and Michelson's Echelon.
3. Photography of arc and spark spectra in the ultra-violet region and measurement of lines.
4. Measurement of Raman Spectra of solids and liquids.
5. Measurement of Hyperfine-structure.

#### (2) X-rays.

1. Setting up of an X-ray tube by evacuation and generation of X-rays.
2. Determination of wavelengths by Bragg's method.
3. Photographing of X-ray diffraction pattern by Laue's method.
4. Study of absorption of X-rays.
5. Study of ionisation of X-rays.
6. Determination of the crystal structure by Debye-Scherrer method.

#### (3) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.

1. To determine the Static Characteristics of a Triode.
2. To determine the Static Characteristics of (a) Screen Grid Valves and (b) Pentode Valves.

3. To determine the Static Characteristics of a Gasfilled Triode.
4. To determine by alternating current method:—
  - (a) Geometric amplification factor of a valve and its variation with plate voltage and filament current.
  - (b) True amplification factor and its variation with external resistance in the plate circuit.
  - (c) Internal impedance of the valve and its variation with filament current and plate voltage.
5. To measure the Dynamic amplification factor and Mutual Conductance of a Valve.
6. To measure the Voltage Amplification of a Triode when used as
  - (a) A Capacitance-coupled Resistance Amplifier.
  - (b) A Capacitance-coupled Inductance Amplifier
  - (c) A Transformer-coupled Amplifier.
  - (d) A Tuned-anode Amplifier.
7. To set up a valve as
  - (1) Anode-Bend detector.
  - (2) Cumulative Grid detector
8. To set up an Oscillating valve receiving circuit and use it for
  - (a) Reception of C. W. Signals.
  - (b) Verification of principle of reaction.
9. To Investigate the Conditions for Maximum Oscillatory current in a Hartley Circuit.
10. To set up a valve as a generator of:—
  - (a) Radio-frequency currents.
  - (b) Audio-frequency currents
  - (c) Ultra-short waves  
and to measure them.
11. To set up and adjust medium and short wave transmitters for maximum efficiency; to transmit speech and Morse signals and to determine the wave length radiated.
12. To set up the triode valve as a voltmeter for the measurement of very small potential differences.
13. To calibrate a wave-meter for short waves by Lecher Wires.
14. To calibrate a Variable Air Capacitor at Radio Frequencies.
15. To measure resistances at Radio Frequencies.
16. To measure the Natural wave length, Inductance Capacity and Resistance of an Aerial.

17. To measure the Sensitivity of a Radio Receiver.
18. To measure the Selectivity of a Radio Receiver.
19. To determine the Overall Frequency Response of a Radio Receiver.
20. To set up a speech amplifier and to determine its frequency response.
21. To measure the Gain of an Amplifier.
22. To determine the Frequency Response Characteristics of a Loudspeaker.
23. To determine the Polar Characteristics of a Loudspeaker.
24. To determine the Frequency Response Characteristics of a Pick-up.
25. Experiments with Cathode Ray Oscillograph
  - (4) **Atomic and molecular magnetism:**
    1. Measurement of magnetic susceptibilities and determination of Weiss Magnetron number.
    2. Measurement of field strengths from Zeeman Effect.
    3. Measurement of Magnetic field by susceptibility method
    4. Measurement of Joule Effect.
    5. Determination of magnetic susceptibility of solids.
    6. Determination of magnetic permeability.
  - (5) **Discharge of electricity through gases:**
    1. Preparation of vacuum tube and filling them with gases.
    2. Preparation of a vacuum tube of hydrogen giving band Spectrum.
    3. Study of distribution fields in a discharge tube.
    4. Determination of excitation potential of pure gases.

## CHEMISTRY

### B.Sc. Pass

(For 1945 and after).

The examination will comprise three papers and a Practical examination—

**Paper I.—Physical Chemistry.**

**Paper II.—Inorganic Chemistry.**

**Paper III.—Organic Chemistry.**

The following syllabus is prescribed:—

### Physical Chemistry.

I. Classification of matter, laws of quantitative chemistry, historical account of the atomic theory. Avogadro's hypothesis, determination of atomic and molecular weights.

II. Structure of matter—elementary treatment of crystal structure, kinetic theory of gases, van der Waal's equation, liquefaction of gases, properties of liquids and surface tension

III. Law of mass action, dynamics of chemical change, reversible reactions, reaction velocity, order of a reaction.

IV. Elementary treatment of thermo-chemistry.

V. Nature of solution, osmotic pressure, vapour pressure, determination of freezing and boiling points, dissociation theory, law of electrolysis, osmotic pressure of electrolytes and electrical conductivity.

VI. Ostwald's dilution law, ionisation of water, acids and bases, heat of neutralisation, basicity of acids, hydrolysis, indicators

VII. Elementary ideas of E. M. F.

VIII. Elementary treatment of phase rule. Distribution law.

IX. Elements of colloid and surface chemistry.

X. Heterogeneous catalysis.

XI. Radio-activity and fundamental ideas of atomic structure periodic table, electronic theory of valency.

XII. Elements of spectrum analysis.

### Inorganic Chemistry.

Study of the elements from the point of view of the periodic classification and a study of the following elements and their compounds in detail:

Elements of the zero group, hydrogen, lithium, sodium, potassium; copper, silver, gold, beryllium, magnesium, zinc, cadmium, mercury, calcium, strontium, barium, boron, aluminium, thallium, carbon, silicon, tin, lead, titanium, nitrogen, phosphorus, arsenic, antimony, bismuth, oxygen, sulphur, selenium, tellurium, chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, manganese, iron, cobalt, nickel, palladium, platinum.

An elementary knowledge of the principles of large-scale chemical processes will be expected.

### Organic Chemistry.

The paraffins and their simpler derivatives, viz., halogen derivatives, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, monobasic acids and their derivatives.

The ethers, esters, amines, glycols, hydroxy acids, dicarboxylic acids, glycerol, maleic and fumaric acids, cyanogen compounds and their derivatives, urea and the simple carbohydrates.

The unsaturated hydrocarbons and their general properties.

Benzene, toluene and their simple substitution products; aromatic amines and their derivatives, diazo compounds; phenols; aromatic alcohols; aldehydes and ketones; aromatic mono and dibasic acids; hydroxy acids and their derivatives; pyridine, naphthalene, and their simple derivatives.

Elementary ideas on stereo-chemistry and geometrical isomerism.

### PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

**Inorganic Chemistry.**—The systematic analysis of mixtures of substances containing not more than six radicals.

Simple gravimetric estimations which do not involve separation.

Simple volumetric analysis and standardisation of solutions.

**Organic Chemistry.**—Identification of simple organic compounds.

### B.Sc. Honours.

(For 1945 and after).

The examination will comprise **four** papers and a Practical examination:—

**Paper I.—General and Physical Chemistry.**

**Paper II.—Inorganic Chemistry.**

**Paper III.—Organic Chemistry.**

**Paper IV.—Additional General and Physical Chemistry.**

or

**Additional Inorganic Chemistry.**

or

**Additional Organic Chemistry.**

**Inorganic and General Chemistry.**—Chemistry of the elements and their compounds treated in greater detail than in the Pass course.

Metallurgy and technical applications of metals of industrial importance.

History of chemical theory.

Elements of physical chemistry and electro-chemistry, chemistry of colloids.

**Organic Chemistry.**—Aliphatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives treated in greater detail than in the Pass course.

Aromatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives—including terpenes and camphors, alkaloids, proteins, synthetic dyes and drugs.

### PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

**Inorganic Chemistry.**—Ordinary methods of qualitative and quantitative analysis excluding technical methods and separation of rare metals.

A general course of inorganic preparations. Simple physico-chemical measurements and elementary gas analysis.

Simple electrolytic preparations and electro-chemical analysis.

**Organic Chemistry.**—Preparations illustrating the synthetic methods of organic chemistry.

Quantitative estimation of elements in organic compounds.

### M.Sc. PART I.

(For 1945 and after).

The examination will comprise three papers and a Practical examination:—

**Paper I.—Inorganic Chemistry.**

**Paper II.—Organic Chemistry.**

**Paper III.—Physical Chemistry.**

**Inorganic Chemistry.**—A fuller treatment of the B.Sc. syllabus in Inorganic Chemistry together with a systematic knowledge of less common elements and their compounds, Metallurgy and technical application of metals of industrial importance.

**Practical Inorganic Chemistry.**—Systematic analysis of a mixture of substances containing not more than seven radicals. Gravimetric estimations which do not involve more than one separation. Volumetric analysis, simple inorganic preparations.

**Organic Chemistry.**—Fuller treatment of the B.Sc. syllabus in Organic Chemistry.

Aceto-acetic ester; amino acids and proteins; urea and its derivatives; uric acid and its derivatives; polymethylenes and their derivatives; carbohydrates.

Reduction products of nitrobenzene; benzidine, phenylmethanes; quinones, anthracene and phenanthrene and their derivatives; the simpler heterocyclic compounds; a general treatment of the azo, triphenylmethane, and phthalein group of dyes; alizarin, indigo; the simpler monocyclic terpenes; pyridine, quinoline and isoquinoline; alkaloids, piperine, conine, nicotine, papaverine.

Stereochemistry of carbon and nitrogen, geometrical isomerism, tautomerism. History of chemistry; life and work of chemists.

**Practical Organic Chemistry.**—Identification of organic compounds; separation; preparation of organic compounds.

**Physical Chemistry.**—A fuller treatment of the B.Sc. course together with the following:

1. Avogadro's number, its determination by the various methods, X-ray analysis of crystal structure
2. Equations of state; nature of van der Waal's forces.
3. Thermochemistry, 1st and 2nd Laws of thermodynamics and their simple applications
4. Nernst's theory of solution pressure, concentration cells with and without transport, liquid junction potential, methods of determining and eliminating it.
5. Methods of measuring hydrolysis of salts and ionisation constant of water, distribution of a base between two acids, amphoteric electrolytes.
6. Application of phase rule to two component systems, alloys and intermetallic compounds, adsorption, Langmuir's theory of adsorption. Evaporation and heterogeneous catalysis.
7. Colloids and surface chemistry.
8. Radio activity, structure of an atom, periodic table, theories of valency.

**Practical Physical Chemistry.**—1. Molecular weight determination by freezing and boiling point methods and by Victor Meyer's method.

2. Verification of Ostwald's dilution law for weak electrolytes.

Determination of dissociation constants of weak electrolytes such as acetic acid, ammonia, etc.

3. Determination of the distribution coefficient of a substance between two immiscible liquids.

4. Determination of hydrolysis of a salt and the ionisation constant of water by electrolytic conductivity method.

5. Determination of the transport number of ions.

6. Preparation of colloidal solutions and determination of the nature of the charge on each.



**M.Sc. PART II.**  
(For 1945 and after).

The examination shall comprise **three** papers and a Practical examination. Each paper shall carry 100 marks and the Practical examination shall carry 200 marks.

Candidates may take any one of the following branches of Chemistry:—

(1) Inorganic, (2) Organic, and (3) Physical

The following will be the distribution of papers in Inorganic Chemistry:—

**Paper I.—General, Theoretical and Analytical.**

**Paper II.—Non-metals.**

**Paper III.—Metals.**

**M.Sc.**  
(For 1945 and after).

(For graduates with Honours in Chemistry.)

A candidate shall be required to offer for his examination one of the branches of Chemistry mentioned below. The branch shall be chosen, subject to the approval of the Head of the Chemistry Department.

The candidates are expected to acquaint themselves with the current literature pertaining to the branch selected by them.

Branches:—(1) Inorganic.

(2) Organic.

(3) Physical.

There will be a Practical test and **three** Theoretical papers as follows:

**Paper I.—Special Branch.**

**Paper II.—Special Branch.**

**Paper III.—Special Branch.**

**BOTANY.**  
**B.Sc. (Pass).**

There will be two written papers and a practical examination:—  
**Paper I.—**

The systematic morphology and physiology of THALLOPHYTES.

(a) Bacteria.

(b) Algae.

Cyanophyceae: *Oscillaria*, *Anabaena*, *Gloeotrichia*.

Chlorophyceae: **Pleurococcus**, **Chlamydomonas**, **Volvox**,  
**Spirogyra**, **Oedogonium**, **Ulothrix**, **Vaucheria**, **Coleochaete**.

Phaeophyceae: **Ectocarpus**, **Sargassum**.

Rhodophyceae: **Callithamnion**

(c) Fungi.

Oomycetes: **Albugo** (**Cystopus**), **Phytophthora**.

Zygomycetes: **Mucor**.

Ascomycetes: **Saccharomyces**, **Aspergillus**, **Ascobolus**.

Basidiomycetes: **Ustilago**, **Puccinia**, **Polyporus**, **Agaricus**.

(d) Lichenes.

## BRYOPHYTA.

(e) Hepaticae: **Riccia**, **Marchantia**, **Notothylas**, **Anthoceros**.

(f) Musci: **Funaria**, **Physcomitrellopsis**, **Polytrichum**.

## PTERIDOPHYTA.

(g) Filicales: **Pteris**, **Marsilea**.

(h) Lycopodiales: **Lycopodium**, **Selaginella**.

(i) Equisetales: **Equisetum**.

## SPERMATOPHYTA.

(j) Gymnosperms: **Cycas**, **Pinus**.

(k) Angiosperms: (General Morphology and Histology).

## Paper II.—

**Angiosperms:** Systematic study of the following families, with special reference to the local flora.—

**Monocotyledons:** Gramineae; Cyperaceae; Palmae; Araceae; Liliaceae; Amaryllidaceae; Orchidaceae.

**Dicotyledons:** Moraceae; Polygonaceae;

Chenopodiaceae; Amarantaceae;

Caryophyllaceae; Nymphaeaceae;

Ranunculaceae; Papaveraceae;

Cruciferae; Rosaceae;

Leguminosae; Rutaceae;

Meliaceae; Euphorbiaceae;

Anacardiaceae; Malvaceae;

Cactaceae; Myrtaceae;

Umbelliferae; Apocynaceae;

Asclepiadaceae; Convolvulaceae;  
 Labiatae; Solanaceae;  
 Scrophulariaceae; Acanthaceae;  
 Rubiaceae; Cucurbitaceae;  
 Compositae.

**Physiology and Ecology:** A knowledge of the more important plant communities and their adaptations; Physiological plant anatomy.

**General Botany:** Variation, Heredity and Evolution; Mendelism; Plant breeding.

**Applied Botany:** An elementary knowledge of soils; field crops; gardening; weeds of arable land; common diseases of plants of economic value; botany in relation to the more important industries (timber, fibre, rubber, sugar, paper, lac, drugs, fruit preservation, etc.); the common adulterants of food.

### PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

The candidate will be expected:—

- (a) to dissect and describe plants in simple technical language and refer them to their proper position in the foregoing scheme of classification;
- (b) to prepare, stain, and describe microscopic sections;
- (c) to identify common plants at sight;

(N.B.—Permanent mounts are not required)

- (d) to perform simple micro-chemical tests such as those for starch, cellulose, lignin and suberin;
- (e) to explain the use of simple physiological apparatus.

### B.Sc. Honours.

**Morphology.**—The structure and affinities of all the important groups of the plant kingdom (living and extinct), with special reference to the Indian flora.

**Physiology and Ecology.**—The general principles of plant physiology and ecology (including physiological anatomy); Geographical Distribution.

**General Biology.**—Variation, Heredity and Evolution; Mendelism; Cytology.

There will be a Practical Test and four Theoretical papers as follows:—

**Paper I.**—Algae, Fungi and Bryophyta.

**Paper II.**—Pteridophyta and Gymnosperms.

**Paper III.**—Angiosperms and General Biology.

**Paper IV.**—Physiology and Ecology (including Soil Science).

**M.Sc. PARTS I and II.**

The examination for the M.Sc. Parts I and II candidates will be identical in each particular year, but the two Courses A and B are prescribed alternately from year to year.

In 1945 the examination for both Previous and Final candidates will cover Course B.

**Course A.**

The structure and affinities of all the important groups of the Cryptogams and Gymnosperms (living and extinct) with special reference to the Indian flora.

There will be a Practical Test and four Theoretical papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Bacteria, Algae and Fungi (including Lichenes)**

**Paper II.—Bryophyta and Pteridophyta.**

**Paper III.—Gymnosperms.**

**Paper IV.—Plant Pathology**

**Course B.**

**Angiosperms.**—The systematic morphology, affinities and geographical distribution of the flora.

**General Biology.**—Variation, Heredity, and Evolution; Mendelism; Cytology, and general principles of Plant Breeding.

**Physiology.**—Detailed study of the principles of Plant Physiology.

**Ecology and Plant Geography.**—Principal features of Autecology and general principles of Plant Distribution.

**Soil Science.**—An elementary knowledge of Soil Science with special reference to the agricultural crops.

There will be a Practical Test and four Theoretical papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Angiosperms and General Biology.**

**Paper II.—Ecology (including Plant Geography) and Soil Science.**

**Paper III.—Physiology.**

**Paper IV.—Essay.**

**M.Sc.****(For graduates with Honours in Botany)**

A candidate shall be required to offer for his examination a special subject, and to show a general acquaintance with the current literature in the whole of Botany. The special subject shall be chosen subject to the approval of the Head of the Botany Department.

Special subjects:—

- (1) Algae.
- (2) Fungi.
- (3) Bryophyta.

- (4) Pteridophyta.
- (5) Gymnosperms.
- (6) Angiosperms.
- (7) Ecology (including physiological anatomy).
- (8) Soil Science.
- (9) Metabolic aspects of Plant Physiology.
- (10) Irritability of Plants.
- (11) General Biology (variation, heredity, evolution, cytology and genetics).

There will be a Practical Test and three Theoretical papers as follows:—

**Paper I.—Essay.**

**Paper II.—Special Subject.**

**Paper III.—Special Subject.**

## GEOLOGY

**B.Sc. Pass.**

### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

The final examination will consist of three parts.

(a) Theory:

Paper 1 (written) 50 marks.

Paper 2 (written) 50 marks.

Practical Examination:

(b) Laboratory work: 35 marks.

(c) Field work: 15 marks.

### General.

The scope of geology: elementary ideas concerning the origin and structure of the Earth, the development of its surface features; the concept of geological time, the sub-divisions of the stratigraphical record; the fossil record and its bearing on organic evolution; the structure of minerals and rocks composing the Earth's crust; economic applications. Geology of India, Burma and Ceylon.

### Paper 1.—

(a) Dynamical and Structural Geology:—

The structure and age of the Earth. The different geological agencies and their effects upon topography. Volcanoes; earthquakes; mountains. Secular movements of the Earth's crust; diastrophism; isostasy; the origin of continents and oceans.

The structures of sedimentary, igneous and metamorphic rocks. Dip and strike, thickness and outcrop of beds. Joints and cleavage. Folds, faults, thrusts and their effects on outcrops. Unconformity and overlap. Geological maps and sections. Contour maps and the effect of topography on outcrops.

**(b) Stratigraphy and Palaeontology:—**

The principles of stratigraphy. Lithological and chronological sub-divisions of the geological record. The outstanding features of the Geology of India, Burma, and Ceylon.

Fossils, their nature and mode of preservation. The bearing of palaeontological data upon evolution, geological age, distribution of land and water, and climate. An elementary knowledge of the morphology and distribution of the more important genera of: Trilobita, Protozoa, Actinozoa, Graptolitoidea, Crinoidea, Echinoidea. Brachiopoda, Lamellibranchiata, Gastropoda, Cephalopoda; Vertebrata; Algae, Pteridophyta, Pteridospermae, Coniferales, Cycadophyta Cordaitales, Angiospermae.

**Paper II.—****(a) Crystallography and Mineralogy.**

An elementary knowledge of the following:—

Crystal form; the law of rational indices; space lattice.

External symmetry of crystals. Point groups. Crystal classes and systems. Possible types of space lattices in relation to external symmetry. Holohedrism and hemihedrism. Pseudomorphism, isomorphism, polymorphism.

Physical and chemical properties of minerals. The petrological microscope. Optical characters of minerals.

Study of the more important rock forming and economic minerals with regard to their chemical composition, physical properties, crystallographic and microscopic characters, alterations, occurrence and commercial uses.

**(b) Petrology:—**

Igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks, their morphology, texture, mode of occurrence, origin, and classification. Elementary ideas about magmatic differentiation and metamorphism. Study of common rock types.

**(c) Economic Geology (Geology as applied to mining, engineering, agriculture and forestry).**

Modes of occurrence. origin and classification of ore deposits. Secondary enrichment. The chief metallic and non-metallic minerals of economic importance.

Coal, petroleum and other minerals of economic importance.

General principles of prospecting and development; common terms used in mining. Economic considerations determining the value of an ore deposit. The relation of minerals to specific industries. Economic geology of India with special reference to the United Provinces and Behar.

### Practical Work.

#### (a) Laboratory Work:—

Reading and making drawings of typical crystals; determination of density and hardness of minerals; blow-pipe tests; examination of the more important minerals and rocks in hand specimens and under the microscope. Study of the morphology of representative fossil types. Reading of geological models and maps; easy exercises on the outcrop of beds; drawing sections across simple geological structures.

#### (b) Field Work:—

Every student will be expected to attend the field excursions held during each year and submit periodically to the Head of the Department a record of his field observations and any specimens collected by him, properly labelled and arranged. The marks assigned to the field work by the examiners will be on the basis of these records and collections.

### ZOOLOGY

(For 1945 and after).

#### B Sc. Pass.

There will be two written papers and a practical examination.

**Paper I.**—The structure and phenomena of the animal cell. Reproduction, sexual and asexual, and parthenogenesis. Alteration of generations and metamorphosis.

The structure, habits and development of the following groups of animals including a detailed study of the types given in each:—

Protozoa	.. Amoeba, Euglena, Monocystis, Malarial parasite, Paramoecium and Vorticella.
Porifera	.. Sycon.
Coelenterata	.. Hydra, Obelia, Aurelia.
Platyhelminthes	.. Fasciola, (Liver-fluke), Tapeworm.
Nemathelminthes	.. Ascaris.
Annelida	.. Nereis, Pheretima (Earthworm) and Hirudinaria (Leech).
Echinodermata	.. Starfish (excluding development).
Arthropoda	.. Palaemon (Prawn), Daphnia and Cyclops (general characters only). Cockroach. Anopheles, Musca (Housefly), and Palamnaeus (Scorpion).
Mollusca	.. Lamellidens (Fresh-water mussel), and Pila (apple snail).

**Paper II.—**

- Urochordata .. **Herdmania** (The monascidian of the Indian seas).
- Cephalochordata .. **Branchiostoma** (**Amphioxus**).
- Craniata:
- (i) Cyclostomata .. **Petromyzon** (external characters only).
  - (ii) Pisces .. **Scoliodon** (The shark of the Indian seas).
  - (iii) Amphibia .. **Rana**.
  - (iv) Reptilia .. **Uromastix** (Skeleton of **Varanus** to be substituted).
  - (v) Aves .. **Columba** (Skeleton of **Gallus** to be substituted).
  - (vi) Mammalia .. Squirrel or Rabbit (heart, eye and brain of Sheep may be substituted). Skull Dog. General characters of the various orders of the class Mammalia.

Evolution, Heredity and Variation.

Elementary principles of geological and geographical distribution of animals.

General principles of classification.

Outlines of the development of **Branchiostoma** (**Amphioxus**), frog, chick, and rabbit.

The general classification and characteristics of the common forms of animal tissues.

**Practical.—**

Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of the methods of microscopic technique and to examine, describe or dissect the types prescribed. Candidates will also be required to submit their note-books containing a complete record of their laboratory work initialled and dated by their teacher for the determination of the results of the examination.

**B.Sc. Honours.**

(For 1945 and after).

1. The structure, habits, development and classification of the following groups:—

Protozoa, Porifera, Coelenterata, Platyhelminthes, Nemertinea, Nemathelminthes, Annelida, Rotifera, Polyzoa, Molluscoidea, Echinodermata, Arthropoda, Mollusca, Hemichordata, Urochordata, Cephalochordata and Craniata.



2. A knowledge of the mode of occurrence and distribution in time and space of representatives and aberrant members of the various groups of the animal kingdom.

3. The cell and its leading structural modifications and functional relationships of its constituent parts.

4. Evidences bearing upon the hypothesis of evolution, general theories of variation, heredity, adaptation, sex and origin of species.

5. A detailed practical study of the embryology of frog and chick.

The above schedule will, also form the basis of the Practical examination.

Candidates will be required to submit their practical note-books initialled and dated by their teacher, and preparations of their laboratory work. These will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

There will be a Practical Test and **four** papers as follows:—

**Paper I.**—Essay.

**Paper II.**—Invertebrata.

**Paper III.**—Chordata.

**Paper IV.**—General Biology.

### **M.Sc. Parts I & II.**

(For 1945 and after).

The examination for the M.Sc., Parts I and II will be identical in each particular year, but the two Courses A and B are prescribed alternately from year to year.

Candidates will be expected to show a practical knowledge of the methods of anatomical and histological research. They must produce their practical note-book containing the record of their laboratory work in order that it may be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

**In 1945 the examination for both Previous and Final candidates will cover Course A.**

### **Course A.**

There will be a Practical Test and **four** papers as follows:—

**Paper I.**—Essay.

**Paper II.**—The structure, bionomics, development and distribution of the following groups:—

Protozoa, Porifera, Mesozoa, Coelenterata, Platyhelminthes, Nemertinea and Nematelminthes.

**Paper III.**—The structure, bionomics, development and distribution of the following groups:—

Annelida and the Arthropoda with special reference to Insecta (Entomology).

**Paper IV.**—The structure, bionomics, development and distribution of the following groups:—

Rotifera, Polyzoa, Molluscoidea, Mollusca and Echinodermata.

**Course B.**

1. The structure, bionomics, development and distribution of the following groups:—

Hemichordata, Cephalochordata, Urochordata, and Craniata.

2. General Biology, including Evolution, Heredity, Variation, Cytology, and Geographical and Geological distribution of animals.

There will be a Practical Test and four papers as follows:—

**Paper I.**—Essay.

**Paper II\*.**—The structure, bionomics, development and distribution of Hemichordata, Urochordata, Cephalochordata, Pisces and Amphibia (including fossil forms).

**Paper III\*.**—The structure, bionomics, development and distribution of Reptiles, Birds and Mammals (including fossil forms).

**Paper IV.**—General Biology.

**M.Sc.**

(For 1945 and after).

(For graduates with Honours in Zoology).

A candidate shall be required to offer for examination one of the special groups mentioned below. The special group shall be chosen subject to the approval of the Head of the Zoology Department.

Special groups:

- (1) Annelida.
- (2) Pisces.
- (3) Platyhelminthes and Nemathelminthes.
- (4) Insecta (Entomology).
- (5) Reptilia.

Candidates will be expected to acquaint themselves with the current literature pertaining to the special group selected by them.

There will be a Practical Test and three papers as follows:—

**Paper I.**—Essay.

**Paper II.**—Special Group.

**Paper III.**—Special Group.

\*Questions on comparative Anatomy of the chordata may be set in either Paper II or Paper III.

**MATHEMATICS.****B.A. and B.Sc. Pass.****(For 1945)**

There will be three papers as follows:—

**I. Algebra.** Inequalities; limits; partial fractions; convergence of series (omitting multiplication of series); matrices, their addition, subtraction, multiplication; determinants, minors, expansion; simple numerical methods for approximate calculation of roots of equations.

**Trigonometry.**—Demoivre's theorem; the exponential, logarithmic, circular and hyperbolic functions of a complex variable; summation of trigonometric series.

**Geometry.**—Rectangular Cartesian coordinates, polar coordinates. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola and general conic; tangent and normal, pole and polar; conjugate lines; intersection of conics; confocal conics.

**II. Differential Calculus.**—Differential coefficients; standard forms; successive differentiation; Leibnitz's theorem; Rolle's theorem; the mean value theorem; Maclaurin's and Taylor's theorems without proof; expansions; maxima and minima, tracing of simple curves; asymptotes; curvature; envelopes; partial differential coefficients.

**Integral Calculus.**—Integration, standard forms; integration by parts and by reduction formulae; definite integrals; Simpson's rule; easy applications to lengths, areas, volumes, to mechanics and to physical problems.

**Differential Equations.**—Simple equations of the first order, and linear ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

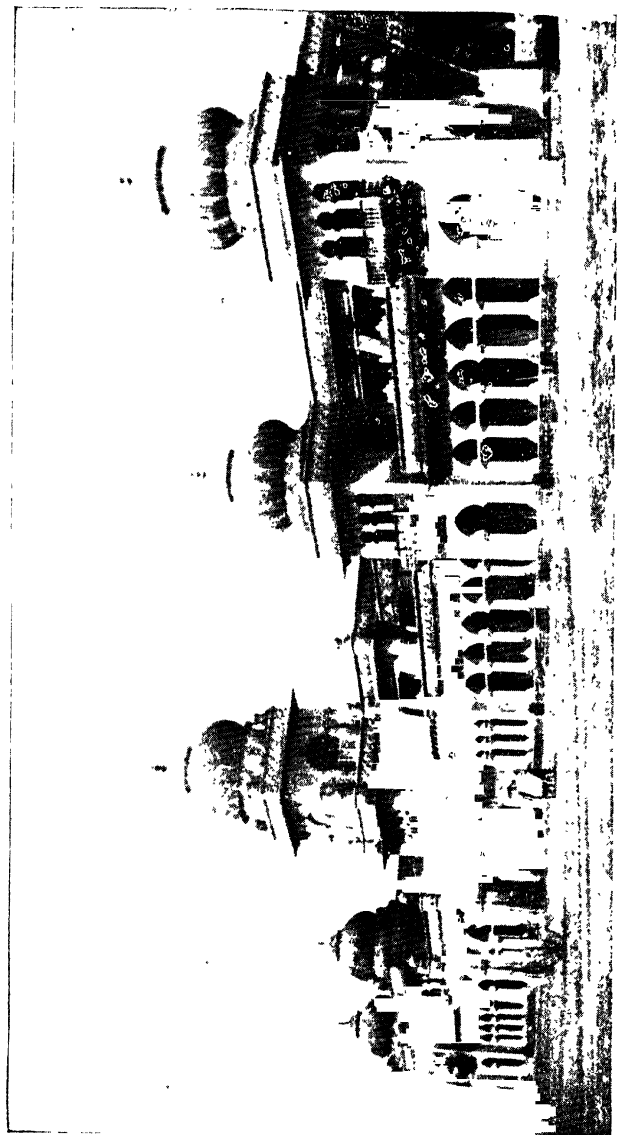
**III. Vectors.**—Definition; addition, subtraction and multiplication of two vectors; easy applications.

**Statics.**—Equilibrium of coplanar forces; triangle of forces; moments; couples; centre of gravity; friction; work; virtual work; the catenary.

**Dynamics of a Particle.**—Two dimensional velocity, acceleration; Newton's laws of motion; rectilinear motion; projectiles; harmonic motion; work, momentum and energy; simple pendulum.

**Hydrostatics.**—Fluid pressure; centre of pressure in simple cases; equilibrium of floating bodies; atmospheric pressure; Boyle's and Charles' laws; the barometer and the determination of heights.





Physics Block, Lucknow University.

**B.A. and B.Sc. Pass.****(For 1946 and after)**

There will be three papers as follows:—

**I. Algebra.**—Inequalities; limits; partial fractions; convergency of series (omitting multiplication of series); matrices, their addition and multiplication; determinants, minors, expansion; simple numerical methods for approximate calculation of roots of equations.

**Trigonometry.**—Demoivre's theorem; the exponential, logarithmic, circular and hyperbolic functions of a complex variable; summation of trigonometric series.

**Calculus.**—Differential coefficient, definition and interpretation applications; standard forms; Leibnitz's theorem; Rolle's theorem the mean-value theorem; Maclaurin's and Taylor's theorems without proof, expansions; maxima and minima; partial differential coefficients.

Integration, standard forms; integration by parts and by reduction formulae; definite integrals.

**Differential equations.** Simple equations of the first order, and linear differential equations with constant coefficients.

The remaining two papers are to be selected out of the following, subject to the approval of the Head of the Department.

**II. Analytical Geometry.**—Rectangular Cartesian coordinates; polar coordinates. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola and general conic; tangent and normal; pole and polar; conjugate lines; intersection of conics; confocal conics.

**Applications of Calculus to Geometry.**—Tracing of simple curves; asymptotes; curvature; envelopes; easy applications to lengths, areas, volumes; Simpson's rule.

**III. Vectors.**—Definition; addition, subtraction and multiplication of two vectors; easy applications.

**Statics.**—Equilibrium of coplanar forces; centre of gravity; theorem of Pappus; friction; work; virtual work; the catenary.

**Dynamics of a particle.**—Two dimensional velocity, acceleration; Newton's Laws of motion; rectilinear motion; projectiles; harmonic motion; work, momentum and energy; simple pendulum.

**Hydrostatics.**—Fluid pressure; centre of pressure in simple cases; equilibrium of floating bodies; atmospheric pressure; Boyle's and Charles' laws; the barometer and the determination of heights.

**IV. Mathematical Statistics.**—Finite-differences; interpolation with equal intervals of the argument; formulae of Newton and Lagrange; elements of the theory of probability, addition and multiplication theorems; mathematical expectation; law of large numbers.

General nature and scope of statistical methods; collection of data; study of populations through samples; classification of statistical data by categories and by measurements; discrete and continuous variation; trends and fluctuations; analysis and interpretation of data.

Statistical ratios and frequencies; frequency distributions; method of moments; measures of central tendency; mean, median, mode, quartile, decile, percentile; measures of dispersion; range, quartile deviation, mean deviation, standard deviation; elementary ideas of skew distribution; normal, binomial and Poisson distribution; the probability integral and its uses.

Elements of sampling theory; elementary ideas of statistical populations and random samples; principle of randomness; importance of sampling methods; unrestricted and stratified random sampling; population parameters and sample statistics; standard errors of statistics; elements of the theory of sampling distributions for samples from a normal population; exact sampling distributions of mean, standard deviation, t-statistics and z-statistics; the principle of maximum likelihood in estimation; elementary ideas of consistent, coefficient and sufficient statistics; statistical inference with special reference to fiducial limits.

Goodness of fit; Chi-square test; tests of significance of difference between two means and two standard deviations for large samples, with modifications for small samples.

General ideas of association of attributes, contingency and correlation; contingency tables; tests of independence and association; coefficient of correlation; standard error and significance of the coefficient of correlation in large and small samples; regression coefficients and equations; partial and multiple correlation; analysis of variance and covariance in simple cases; elements of the theory of design of experiments.

### **B.A. and B.Sc. Honours.**

There will be six papers as follows:

- I. Analysis and Function of a Complex Variable.**  
As for M.A. and M.Sc. Part I, paper I.
- II. Vector Analysis and Differential Equations.**  
As for M.A. and M.Sc. Part I, paper II.
- III. Statics; Dynamics of a Particle and of a Rigid Body.**  
As for M.A. and M.Sc. Part I, paper III.
- IV. Coordinate Geometry of Two and Three Dimensions.**

In two dimensions—

As for B.A. and B.Sc. Pass and in addition, system of conics.

In three dimensions—Planes; straight lines; spheres; standard quadrics; the general quadric; confocals; ruled surfaces; intersection

of surfaces; curves and surfaces in space; Frenet's formulae; curvatures of surfaces; lines of curvature; asymptotic lines; geodesic curves.

#### V. Differential and Integral Calculus.

As for B.A. and B.Sc. Pass, and in addition,

**Function:** continuity; discontinuities; differentiation; mean-value theorem; functions of two variables; partial derivatives; double and repeated limits; successive differentiation; change of variables; maxima and minima; Taylor's theorem; multiple points on plane curves; Riemann integration; fundamental theorems; definite integrals, multiple integrals.

#### VI. Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.

**Spherical Trigonometry.**—Solution of triangles, including Napier's and Delambre's analogies and the spherical excess.

**Astronomy.**—Geographical latitude and longitude; celestial latitude and longitude; right ascension and declination; altitude and azimuth; atmospheric refraction; precession and nutation; time; aberration; parallax; eclipses and occultations; rising and setting of the stars, sun and moon; the sun-dial; position by observation; the approximate determination of the orbit of a planet by observation; stationary points, phases and brightness; the solar system; Kepler's laws. Laplace's hypothesis; the spiral nebula hypothesis; fundamental instruments.

### M.A. AND M.Sc. PART I.

There will be five papers as follows:—

#### I. Analysis and Functions of a Complex Variable.

Convergence of sequences, series, products and definite integrals. Definitions of summability (B) and (C1) with simple examples of summable series.

Differentiation and integration in the complex plane; conformal representation; Cauchy's integral theorem; theory of residues; contour integration; the theorems of Taylor, Laurent, Weierstrass, Mittag-Leffler and Liouville; analytic continuation; derivation of Fourier series from Laurent's theorem; simple applications of Fourier series; Fejer's theorem.

#### II. Vector Analysis and Differential Equations.

Vector product; Vector fields; divergence; solenoidal fields; the theorems of Gauss, Green and Stokes in vector notation; the differential operators, attraction and potential and the equations of potential theory.

Ordinary differential equations of the first order; simple forms of higher order; solution in series; linear total differential equations; systems of linear ordinary differential equations with constant



coefficients; partial equations of the first order; standard forms; Charpit's method; linear partial equations with constant coefficients; Monge's method.

### III. Statics, Dynamics of a Particle and of a Rigid Body.

**Statics:** systems of forces in two and three dimensions; friction; work; virtual work; centres of gravity; strings in two dimensions; stability of a rigid body under coplanar forces.

**Dynamics of a particle in two dimensions:** work; energy; rectilinear motion; projectiles; impact; central orbits; constrained motion of a particle.

**Elementary rigid dynamics:** moments and products of inertia; principal axes; parallel axes; ellipsoids of inertia and momental ellipsoids; d'Alembert's principle and the equations of motion; motion about a fixed axis; motion in two dimensions under finite forces; friction; conservation of momentum and energy; simple examples of impact.

### IV. Co-ordinate Geometry of Three Dimensions.

Planes; straight lines; spheres; standard quadrics; the general quadric, confocals; ruled surfaces; intersection of surfaces; curves and surfaces in space; Frenet's formulae; curvature of surfaces; lines of curvature; asymptotic lines; geodesic curves.

### V. Differential and Integral Calculus.

Function; continuity; discontinuities; differentiation; the mean-value theorem; partial derivatives; double and repeated limits; successive differentiation; change of variables; maxima and minima; Taylor's theorem; Riemann integration; fundamental theorems, definite integrals; multiple integrals.

## M.A. AND M.Sc. PART II.

(For 1945 and after)

(As for M.A. and M.Sc. Examinations of 1945 and after).

**M.A. and M.Sc.**

(For 1945 and after)

The Examination will consist of **four** papers.

I. Theory of Aggregates and Functions of a Real Variable.

II. Functions of a complex Variable.

and two of the following papers chosen subject to the approval of the Head of the Mathematics Department.

III. Hydrodynamics.

IV. Analytical Dynamics.

V. Tensor Calculus and Relativity.

VI. Mathematical Physics.

**I. Theory of Aggregates.**—Cantor's and Dedekind's theories of irrational number; enumerable and unenumerable sets; descriptive properties of sets; sets of the first and second categories; the Heine-Borel theorem; metric properties of sets; Lebesgue's theory of measure; metric density; sets of intervals.

**Function of a Real Variable.—**

(i) Continuity; classification of discontinuities; absolute, semi and approximate continuity; theorem relating to occurrence and distribution of discontinuities; point-wise discontinuity; bounded variation; continuity of functions of two or more variables.

(ii) Differentiation; the mean-value and allied theorems; properties of the derivatives of a continuous function, and of a function of bounded variation; partial differential coefficients; maxima and minima.

(iii) The Lebesgue integral; the fundamental and mean value theorems; improper integrals; double and repeated integrals; definitions of the Stieltjes and Denjoy integrals.

(iv) Fourier series; uniform convergence and summability.

**II.—Function of a Complex Variable.**

See Copson, E.T., Functions of a Complex Variable.

Chapter	VII.	Integral Functions.
"	IX.	The Gamma Function.
"	X.	The Hypergeometric Functions.
"	XI.	Legendre Functions.
"	XII.	Bessel Functions.
"	XIII.	Weierstrass's Elliptic Functions.

**III. Hydrodynamics.**—The equations of motion; Lagrangian and Eulerian methods; velocity potential; sources, sinks and doublets; use of conformal representation; discontinuous motion in two dimensions; flow and circulation; the Kutta-Joukowski theorem; motion of a cylinder in two dimensions; Stokes's current function; motion of a sphere; vortex motion in two dimensions; motion of a viscous fluid; laminar flow; flow at high Reynold's numbers.

**IV. Analytical Dynamics.**

(i) Kinematics:

Degrees of freedom; displacement of rigid bodies; Euler's theorem on rotation about a point; Charles' theorem on the most general displacement of a rigid body; rotation about a fixed point; motion; polhode and herpolhode; precessional motion.

(ii) Motion about a fixed point: Euler's dynamical equations; application to free rotation complete solution of Euler's equations.

(iii) Moving axes:

Fundamental equations; time flux of a vector relative to moving axes; motion relative to the earth; Foucault's pendulum; Euler's

geometrical equations; rolling of solid on a fixed surface; a sphere moving on a plane or a surface of revolution.

(iv) Generalised co-ordinates:

Generalised velocities, generalised forces, generalised momenta; Lagrangian expression for the kinetic energy; Lagrangian equation of motion; the kinetic potential; ignorance of co-ordinates; Hamiltonian expression for the kinetic energy; Hamiltonian equations of motion; cyclic co-ordinates; Routh's modified form of the Lagrangian equation; conservative forces; Lagrangian and Hamiltonian equations of motion.

(v) Variational principles:

Hamilton's principle; principle of Least Action; simple applications.

(vi) Theory of Vibrations:

Conditions of equilibrium; stability; statical relations between forces and displacements; potential energy in terms of disturbing forces; free vibrations; orthogonal relations, Normal co-ordinates; forced oscillation; dissipative forces; Rayleigh's dissipation function; free oscillation with friction.

**Books for Consultation:**

Besant: Dynamics.

Routh: Rigid Dynamics.

Whittaker: Analytical Dynamics.

V. **Tensor Calculus and Relativity.**—Tensor notation; summation system; invariants; covariant and contravariant vectors; addition, multiplication and contraction of tensors; the quotient law; transformations.

Special relativity; generalised co-ordinates in space time; the Lorentz transformation; Hamilton's principle; its invariance; momentum, mass and energy; Einstein's restricted relativity; Fresnel's formula; Fermat's principle; stress tensor, Maxwell's stress tensor; electromagnetic and gravitational equations.

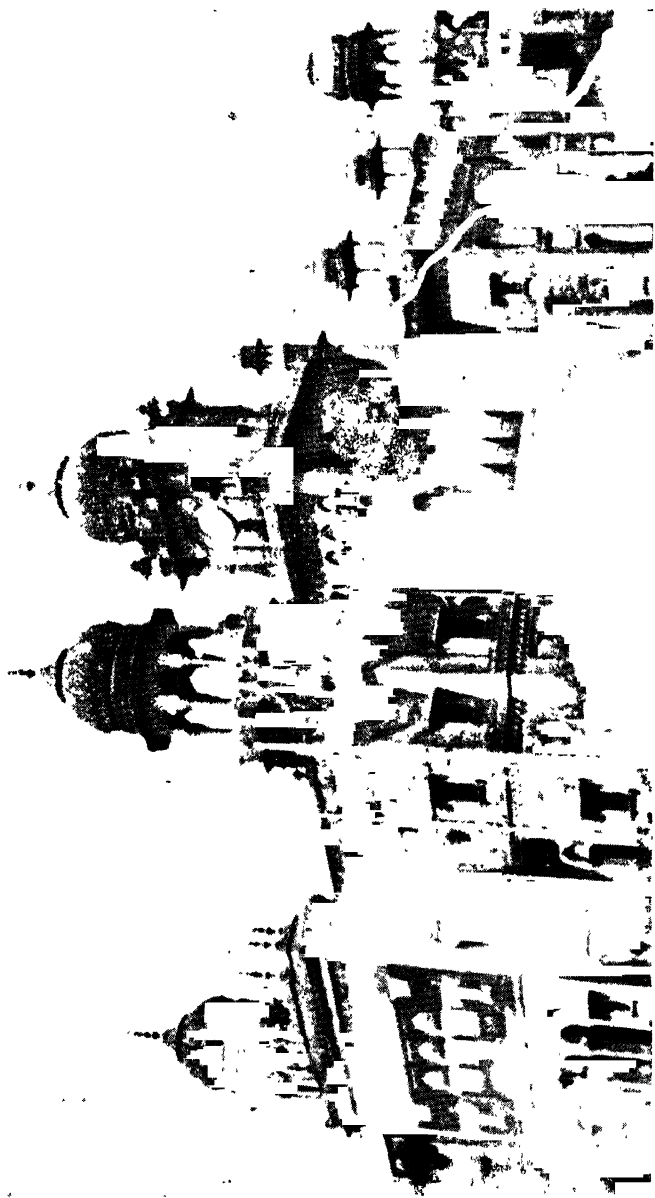
VI. **Mathematical Physics.**—Introduction; vectors in  $n$ -dimensional space; orthogonal functions; Fourier's series; Fejer's theorem; polynomials; Bessel functions. Strings and allied problems. The equations of heat conduction. A brief sketch of integral equations; adjoint and self adjoint equations. Variation principles. Green's formula and Green's functions. Gravitation; the potential function; equations of Laplace and Poisson; the problems of Dirichlet and Neumann. Vector methods; vector fields. Wave Mechanics; Schrödinger's equation; the hydrogen atom.

## PHYSIOLOGY.

### B.Sc. Pass.

Same course of study as is prescribed under Physiology for the First Professional Examination of the degree of M.B., B.S. in the Faculty of Medicine.





Main Building King George's Medical College, Lucknow University.

## CHAPTER XXV.

## THE EXAMINATIONS-FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

## I.—Pre-Medical Test.\*

## A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

1. There shall be a Pre-Medical Examination for admission to the courses of study for the M.B., B.S., in the Faculty of Medicine, and it shall be held at Lucknow once a year.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to this examination unless he has passed either—

- (i) the B.Sc. Examination of an Indian University † incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with Chemistry and Biology; or
- (ii) having passed the B.Sc. examination, has passed at one time or other, in that examination combined with the Intermediate examination leading thereto, in the three subjects Chemistry, Physics, and Biology; or
- (iii) the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, or the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry), Physics, and Biology, in such courses

---

\*The Pre-Medical Test will ordinarily be held within the first fifteen days of July.

† For list of approved Universities, see Chapter XXX.

of study as may be recognised for the purpose from time to time by the Faculty of Medicine.\*

Provided that he has attained the age of 17 years or will attain that age during the first term of the curriculum.

3. Every candidate appearing at the examination shall be required to appear in the following subjects:—

- (1) Chemistry, including Organic Chemistry.
- (2) Physics      (3) Zoology.      (4) Botany.

\*The following courses of study have been recognised:—

1. **Aligarh Muslim University:**

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Intermediate Examination up to 1947.

2. **Benares Hindu University:**

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Intermediate Examination up to 1947.

3. **Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P.**

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Intermediate Examination up to 1947.

4. **Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior:**

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Intermediate Examinations up to 1947.

5. **Punjab University:**

Intermediate Examination in Science (Medical group).

6. **Delhi University:**

The courses of study in Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry), Physics and Biology for the Intermediate Examination in Science for the years 1941-44.

7. The courses of study of Intermediate Examination of the Universities of the Provinces and Indian States, etc., which have no Medical College of their own and whose claim to admission is recognised on certain conditions by the University should as far as possible correspond with the courses of study of the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.

The candidates should read the following books for this examination in addition to the text-books in the above subjects that they have been previously educated in:—

- (1) Woodgor: Elementary Morphology and Physiology for Medical Students.
- (2) Luff and Candy: Manual of Chemistry Vol. II, Organic.
- (3) Deodhar: A Text-book of Physics.

4. The examination shall be a competitive\* one for the purpose of filling up the declared number of vacancies (1) for bona fide residents† of the

\*If in the open competition two women candidates do not come within the prescribed number, then such women candidates as have obtained at least 40 per cent of the aggregate marks shall be admitted in order of merit, to make up the total of two women candidates for admission (vide Executive Council Resolution No. 22 dated 20th January, 1939).

This number may be increased from two to five in terms of Executive Council Resolution No. 8 dated 25th July, 1941.

†A bona fide resident of the United Provinces is:—

- (a) a natural born British subject, the domicile of origin of whose father is in the United Provinces and who himself is domiciled in the United Provinces; or
- (b) a natural born British subject, the domicile of origin of whose father was not the United Provinces, but who or whose father has acquired a domicile in the United Provinces, provided that the candidate himself has after such acquisition, resided in the United Provinces for not less than five years at the date on which he applies; or
- (c) a natural born British subject who was born in the United Provinces and whose father is (or, if dead, was at the time of his death) employed in any department of the Central Government and is, or was, liable to inter-provincial transfers, provided that he has himself resided in the United Provinces for three continuous years immediately preceding the date of application; or

(continued on the next page).



United Provinces, and (2) residents of other Provinces and Indian States which have no Medical College of their own and whose claim to admission has been recognised by the Executive Council on certain conditions.\*

Provided that for the duration of the present war not more than four I.M.D. candidates may be admitted on the recommendation of the Director-General, Indian Medical Services, if they obtain at least 40% of marks in the Pre-Medical Test and are bona fide residents of the United Provinces.

5. Selected candidates shall be required to undergo a health examination by a Medical Board appointed by the University and their admission to the Faculty shall be subject to their physical fitness.

The health examination shall include an X-ray examination of lungs for which a fee of Rs. 3 shall be charged.

- (d) the ruler or a subject of an Indian State, or a native of a tribal area or territory and adjacent to India, in respect of whom or which a declaration has been made by the Governor of the United Provinces under sub-section (2) of section 262 of the Government of India Act, 1935.

**Note.**—A declaration has been issued with regard to the subjects of the States of Benares, Rampur and Tehri-Garhwal.

---

\*The conditions are—

- (1) the candidate must secure a position within the sanctioned limit of number.
- (2) the Provincial Government or Indian State concerned should previously agree to pay the requisite amount per student to meet the cost of medical education.

## B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

The examination shall be conducted by means of one paper of three hours' duration in each subject and shall carry 100 marks in each paper.

## C.—COURSES OF STUDY

**I.—1. Chemistry.**—Elements and compounds—acids, bases and salts—oxidation and reduction—combustion flame, Laws of Boyle, Charles, Gay—Lussac, Avogadro—Atomic Theory—Equivalent, molecular, and atomic weights, valency—Simple chemical calculations involving weights of material, and volumes, and gases—Elementary chemistry of the commoner elements including hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, carbon, sulphur, Phosphorus, silicon, boron, chlorine, bromine, iodine, fluorine, sodium, potassium, calcium, barium, magnesium, aluminium, arsenic, antimony, bismuth, silver, copper, lead, zinc, mercury, manganese and iron.

2. Properties of solutions, osmotic pressure, molecular weights, electrolytic dissociation, colloids.

3. **Organic Chemistry.**—The paraffins and their principal derivatives with special reference to methane and ethane fermentation. The alcohols—aldehydes and acetones; fatty acids; glycerol; fats; saponification; carbohydrates, urea; chemical nature of the proteins; Benzene and its principal derivatives, pyridine.

**II.—1. Physics.**—Properties of matter, units measuring instruments, work and energy, specific gravity, study of fluids, elasticity, kinetic theory of matter, surface tension, diffusion, osmosis, viscosity.

2. **Heat.**—Thermometry, calorimetry, and specific heat, expansion of solids, liquids, and gases, change of state, melting point, boiling point, latent heat of fusion and vaporisation, vapour pressure, hygrometry, mechanical equivalent of heat, propagation of heat, convection, conduction, radiation.

3. **Sound.**—Nature and speed, loudness, pitch, quality, reflection, interference.

4. **Light.**—Rectilinear propagation, photometry, reflection, refraction, lenses, mirrors, prisms, dispersion, phosphorescence, fluorescence, optical instruments, polarisation and applications, spectrum analysis and colour

5. **Electricity and Magnetism.**—Magnetism (general) electrostatics, electric field, lines of force electroscopes, electrometers, potential capacity, energy, dielectric constant, electric currents, cells, types, series and parallel, general effects produced by current, galvanometers, resistance, electromotive force, Ohm's law, Joule's law and their applications, electromagnetic induction, induction coil, thermo-electricity, Cathode rays.

### III.—1. **Elementary Zoology.**—An elementary knowledge of:—

The Protozoa, Coelenterata, Annelida, Arthropoda, and Mollusca. The life history of Protozoa associated with disease in man, including entamoeba, trypanosomes, malarial parasites, mosquitos and other important blood-sucking Arthropoda. The more common flat worms and round worms parasitic in man.

2. A general knowledge of the structure of the Vertebrata. The fundamental fact as to (1) structure, etc., of the cell, (2) sexual reproduction, (3) heredity, and variation, (4) maturation, fertilisation and segmentation of the Ovum, (5) the early development of Amphibians and the foetal appendages of birds and mammals.

IV.—**Elementary Botany.**—For the Examination of 1944 only. The characteristic features of the following groups and classes of the vegetable kingdom:—

Thallophyta, bryophyta, pteridophyta. Spermatophyta. The fundamental facts and principles of organography and Physiology.

## II.—Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

Ordinances. 1. Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to either or both of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery unless he shall have attended the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of not less than five academic years after passing the Pre-Medical Test in the last three of which clinical subjects should be studied.

The work in the fifth year may consist of clinical work including clinical lectures only. The necessary attendance must be put in at the University hospital or such other hospital or institution as may be recognised by the University.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to a course of study in the Faculty of Medicine unless he has passed the Pre-Medical examination of this University

3. The First Professional Examination shall be in the subjects of Anatomy and Physiology.

Candidates before presenting themselves for this examination shall produce evidence of—

- (1) having completed the second year of Medical study;
- (2) having attended complete courses of instruction approved by the University in Anatomy and Physiology,
- (3) having dissected the human body at least once.

Candidates who pass in one subject, with at least 60% marks, and fail in the other subject, with at least 33% marks, shall be eligible to reappear at the next ensuing Examination only in the subject in which they fail, but if they fail to appear at, or to pass, the ensuing examination, they shall have to appear in both subjects at any subsequent examination.

Candidates who fail to appear in or to pass the First Professional Examination in five successive opportunities shall not be allowed to continue their studies except with special permission of the Faculty.

Candidates who fail to satisfy the examiners must, before readmission to the examination, produce evidence of having pursued such further courses of study as they may be required to do by the Dean of the Faculty, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

4. The Final Professional Examination shall consist of two parts, viz.—

#### **Part I.—**

#### **Group A.**

Pharmacology\* including Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Pharmacological Therapeutics.

---

\*Candidates who have passed Materia Medica under the old Ordinances are not required to pass in Pharmacology under the new Ordinances. (vide Resolution No. 16 of Executive Council, dated the 10th October, 1930).

### **Group B.**

**Pathology and Bacteriology;**

**Forensic Medicine, Toxicology in their Medical aspect.**

**Public Health.**

An examination in Group A shall be held at the end of the third year of the student's Medical course.

#### **Part II.—**

**Medicine, including Therapeutics, Medical Pathology, and Mental Diseases.**

**Surgery, including Surgical Anatomy and Surgical Pathology;**

**Ophthalmology; and  
Obstetrics and Gynaecology.**

5. Group B of Part I and Part II of the Final Professional Examination may be taken separately or together at one time, provided that the following conditions are fulfilled, viz:—

- (1) that the candidate when appearing for this examination shall produce evidence of having passed the First Professional Examination of the University;
- (2) that the candidate who appears in Part I Group B, of this examination shall produce evidence:—
  - (a) of having completed the courses of study prescribed by the University for this Part;
  - (b) of having devoted, during the period of two years subsequent to his passing the First Professional Examination, a part of his time in clinical study;

- (c) of having passed Group A of Part I;
- \* (3) that the candidate who appears in Part II of this examination shall produce evidence—
  - (a) of having completed his fifth year of study;
  - (b) of having completed the courses of study prescribed by the University for this Part;
  - (c) of having undergone a course of instruction in Mental Diseases;
  - (d) of having received a course of instruction in the University in the following subjects:—
    - (i) Tuberculosis.
    - (ii) Anaesthetics.
    - (iii) Diseases of the Eye.
    - (iv) Clinical Medicine.
    - (v) Clinical Surgery.
    - (vi) Operative Surgery and Surgical Anatomy.
    - (vii) Radiology and Electro-Therapeutics.
  - (e) of having received instruction in the University in the following subjects:—
    - (i) Disease of the Ear, Nose, and Throat.
    - (ii) Infectious Diseases (Fevers).
    - (iii) Diseases of Children.

---

\*It is necessary for candidates, who appear in Final M.B.B.S. Part II Examination to have attained 21st year of age (vide Executive Council Resolution No. 5 dated the 21st July, 1939).

- (iv) Diseases of the Skin.
- (v) Venereal Diseases.
- (vi) Medical Ethics.
- (vii) Dental Diseases.
- (f) of having—
  - (i) attended as a clinical clerk in the Medical wards for six months,
  - (ii) attended as a surgical dresser in Surgical wards for six months,
  - (iii) attended as a clinical clerk in the Obstetric and Gynaecological wards for three months,
  - (iv) attended as a clinical clerk in the Ophthalmic wards for three months,
  - (v) attended the Medical Out-patients' Section and the Surgical Out-patients' Section for separate periods of three months each,
  - (vi) attended post-mortem clinics for two years,
  - (vii) acquired proficiency in vaccination,
  - (viii) complied with the requirements of the Medical Council of India in Obstetrics\* and Gynaecology.

---

**\*Note.**—Midwifery, Diseases of Women and Infant Hygiene, including:—

- (a) Courses of systematic instruction in the principles and practice of Midwifery, Gynaecology and infant Hygiene, including Applied Anatomy and Physiology of Pregnancy and Labour.
- (b) Lectures and demonstrations in Clinical Midwifery, Gynaecology and Infant Hygiene and attendance on the practice at a Maternity Hospital or the Maternity wards of a General Hospital, including (a) ante-natal care and  
(continued on the next page).

5A. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Ordinances 1 to 5, a licentiate of the State Medical Faculty, who satisfies the conditions for entering to the Pre-Medical test or to the King George's Medical College, may be admitted in August and may take the necessary examinations in the following order:—

First M.B.B.S. examination at the October examination of the same session, or at any subsequent examination.

- (b) the management of the puerperium, and on in-patient and out-patient gynaecological practice for a period of at least three months. This period should be devoted exclusively to instruction in these subjects, and should be subsequent to the medical clinical clerkship, and and the surgical dressership. Not less than two-thirds of the hours of clinical instruction should be given to Midwifery, including ante-natal care and Infant Hygiene.
- (c) Of this period of clinical instruction not less than one month should be spent as a resident pupil either in a Maternity Hospital, or, in a hostel attached to a Maternity Hospital, or to the Maternity wards of a General Hospital.

The students should during this month attend at least twenty cases of labour under adequate supervision. Should the number of cases attended during this month be less than twenty, the remainder must be attended as soon as possible thereafter.

A certificate showing the number of cases of labour attended by the student in the Maternity Hospital and in the patients' homes respectively, should be signed by a responsible medical officer on the staff of the hospital and should state—

- (i) That the student has personally attended each case during the course of labour, making the necessary abdominal and other examinations under the supervision of the certifying officer who should describe his official position.
- (ii) That satisfactory written histories of the cases attended, including when possible ante-natal and post-natal observations, were presented by the student and initialled by the supervising officer.



Final M.B., B.S., Part I, Group A (Pharmacology) and Final M.B., B.S. Part I, Group B (Pathology, Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence) may be first taken at the April examination of his first session or at any subsequent examination.

Final M.B., B.S. Part II (Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology and Obstetrics and Gynaecology) can be taken only after Groups A and B have been passed and may be first taken at the April examination of his second session or at any subsequent examination.

The courses of instruction for each examination shall be prescribed by the Dean after consultation with the respective Heads of Departments.

The fees charged shall be in all classes the same as those charged from regular students.

\*6. (a) Before any re-examination all candidates shall undergo such courses of further study as may be prescribed by the Dean in consultation with the Heads of the Departments concerned.

(b) Any candidate who has been admitted to Part I or Part II of the Final Examination and has failed, but yet has passed in one or more subjects need not re-appear within a period of nineteen months in those subjects which he has already passed provided he has secured not less than 33% marks in each of the remaining subjects. If the candidate fails to appear at any subsequent examination, or on re-examination, as permitted by this rule, fails to secure the prescribed minimum pass marks within 19 months in the remaining

\*Candidates who have already appeared in the Final M.B., B.S., Part II, examination **from** and **after** the examination of October 1936, are eligible in the terms of this Ordinance.

subjects, he shall be required to re-appear in all subjects, at any subsequent examination.

(c) All candidates who obtain less than 33% of marks in one or more subjects shall undergo a further course of instruction extending over three terms, and shall re-appear in all subjects at the next examination.

(d) Candidates unable to appear in one or more subjects owing to illness will be treated in respect of those subjects as candidates who had failed therein but obtained more than 33% of marks. No concession will be given to a student for such illness unless he is treated for the same in a ward of King George's and Associated Hospitals, and is certified by the Physician or Surgeon by whom he is being treated that he is unfit to appear at the examination in those subjects. The Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Heads of Departments concerned and of the Dean, may extend, if necessary, the period of credit under clause (b) for subjects in which the sick student has already passed provided he has passed in not less than three of them.

(e) Candidates failing in all subjects will not be entitled to any of the foregoing concessions.

7. The professional examinations will be held twice a year ordinarily in April and October.

Prizes and scholarships shall be awarded on the results of the April examination only except for the purpose of the Eduljee Hormusha Parakh Gold Medal

Distinction and Honours shall be awarded only to those students who appear for the first time.

**Transitory Ordinance.** "In Ordinance 6, the following be treated as deleted for the duration of the War:—

- (i) In clause (b), the words "provided he has secured not less than 33% marks in each of the remaining subjects," occurring in lines 6 and 7.
- (ii) clause (c).
- (iii) In clause (d), the words "but obtained more than 33% of marks", occurring in lines 4 and 5, and
- (iv) clause (e)."

### **General.**

**Regulations** 1. Before attending any class, students must obtain an admission form from the Dean which they must at once present to the Registrar, paying at the same time any fee which may be due. Until this is done no credit will be given for attendance upon any course.

2. The class and the University examinations must be taken during the year and in the order specified in the curriculum unless a student obtains written permission from the Dean to vary the order of studies. In no case will the student be permitted to enter upon hospital study until the First Professional Examination shall have been passed.

3. The following factors will be taken into consideration in determining the class work in each subject:—

- (i) Regularity in attendance;
- (ii) Periodical exercises and class examinations; and
- (iii) Laboratory note-books during the prescribed course.

4. Class examinations will be held at the discretion of the Head of the Department concerned, but at least once during the session in all the subjects of the First Professional Examination, and once during the whole course of lectures in the subjects for the Final Professional Examination.

Attendance at these examinations is compulsory, but the Dean may, in exceptional cases, exempt students from these class examinations for special reasons, with or without imposing a condition of subsequent examination.

5. (a) Students are required to make reasonable preparation for class examinations, and, if they fail to do so, may be fined. When an examiner finds that any student has not been able to secure at least 20 per cent marks he shall report the case to the Dean, who will call for an explanation and if he, in consultation with the Head of the Department, considers that the explanation is not satisfactory, he may fine the student up to Rs. 5.

(b) Any student who fails to attend a class examination and is not on leave or ill in the wards will be fined Rs. 5 for the absence.

6. The Dean may, at any stage, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, debar a student from taking further courses of study if his class work proves so unsatisfactory as to make it clear that he is not likely to profit by them. This applies specially to the first year class.

7. Students who fail to attend the prescribed lectures and to perform the prescribed exercises or to attend the class examinations will not be admitted to the University examinations.

8. A class Schedule Card will be maintained for each student for the different examinations. The Dean will obtain the signature of the student's teachers at the end of each course of lectures or practical instruction and will send the card to each Head of Department for final completion before the commencement of each examination. This card must contain a statement that the student has attended not less than three-fourths of the lectures and practical classes and not less than 85 per cent of clinical instruction of which the course consists, together with such class examinations or exercises as each teacher may prescribe in connection with his own course. This card will be submitted to the examiners at the University examination, as required. These cards will finally be deposited in the Dean's Office for record. After a lapse of 10 years from the date of graduation they may be destroyed.

9. (a) Ordinarily no extra lectures, demonstrations, practicals or clinicals, shall be given to students whose percentage of attendance falls short of the required number.

(b) If a student has not attended the full 75 per cent of lectures, demonstrations, practicals and the 85% of clinicals required in any subject, but falls short of the percentage by a number of lectures, demonstrations, practicals or clinicals, not more than six, he may be allowed to make good his deficiency in a subsequent term by attendance on the number of lectures, demonstrations, practicals or clinical deficient in that subject, provided the attendances are on consecutive classes.

(c) If, however, the deficiency amounts to more than a total of six lectures, demonstrations,

practicals or clinicals, the students must attend 75 per cent of all lectures, demonstrations, practicals and 85% of clinicals in that subject delivered during a subsequent term; and if that additional number be insufficient to make good his original deficiency he must continue such attendance to the end of the session.

(d) Shortage in Hospital clinical instruction ordinarily may be completed in the period assigned for "Optional Cliniques." If the deficiency cannot be completed in that period, the student should make good his original deficiency in a subsequent term or session.

### Examinations.

1. In the question papers there will be no optional questions. An average of at least half an hour should be allowed for a candidate to answer each question. Regulations

2 In every subject there shall be an external examiner and one or more internal examiners. External examiners should be appointed or re-elected for at least three consecutive years as far as possible.

In all clinical examinations, the examiners will observe the candidate make his examination of the patient, or the candidate will be made to demonstrate his method to them.

In the several class and University examinations, the examiners, in assessing marks, are empowered to take into account the duly attested records of work done by the candidate throughout his course of study in the subject of the examination.

3. In those subjects for which there is only one question paper, the paper should be divided into two parts, each containing three questions. Three questions should be set by the internal examiner and three questions should be set by the external examiner. Each part should be answered in separate answer books.

In all written examinations, questions in each subject should have the approval of both the external and internal examiners appointed for that part of the subject.

Compensation in respect of marks as between the four different portions of the Final Examination, viz., Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology, Midwifery, will not be given.

4. The Final Examination in Part II should include Clinical and Practical examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

5. In the appropriate papers and practical examinations of the Final M.B., B.S., Part II, as well as in class examination, questions in diseases of the Ear, Nose, and Throat, Teeth or Skin; in diseases of Children and Infants, on X-ray interpretation and on Electro-therapeutics, on Venereal diseases and Tuberculosis, on Anaesthetics and on the special instruments a technique employed in these special subjects, may be asked.

6. As far as possible in the final examinations in Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Ophthalmology and General Surgery, prevention of disease shall form part of the examination.

---

## B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.

### Degree of M.B., B.S. Order of Examinations.

#### First Professional Examination.

Subject.	Written.	Marks.	Oral and Practical Marks.	Pass Distinction.
Anatomy,	2 papers, 150 3 hours, 150 3 hours each.		Written 40% Oral and Practical 40%	75%
	Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.			
Physiology	2 papers, 150 3 hours, 150 3 hours each.			75%
	Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.			

If a candidate obtains an aggregate of 75 per cent in two subjects he will be declared to have passed with Honours.

#### Final Professional Examination, Part I.

##### Group A.

Subject.	Written.	Marks.	Practical.	Marks.	Pass Distinction.
Pharmacology, including, Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Pharmacological Therapeutics.	1 paper 150 3 hours	Oral 150	Written 50% Oral and Practical 50% Aggregate 50%		75%
		and Practical.			

#### Six questions, all to be attempted.

##### Group B.

Pathology.	2 papers 150 3 hours 150 written 50% 3 hours Pathology Oral & Practical 50% each. Aggregate 50%	Distinction 75%
------------	---	-----------------



**Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.**

Forensic	1 paper	150	Oral	150	Written	50%	
Medicine,	3 hours.						
Toxicology					Oral	50%	
and Mental							75%
Diseases.					Aggregate	50%	

**Six questions, all to be attempted.**

Hygiene	1 paper	150	Oral	150	Written	50%	
	3 hours.				Oral	50%	
					Aggregate	50%	75%

**Six questions, all to be attempted.****Final Professional Examination, Part II.**

- I. Medicine.**—1 paper, including Medical Anatomy and Medical Pathology and Therapeutics 3 hours .. Five questions, all to be attempted.
- 1 paper, including Therapeutics and Tropical Diseases, 3 hours .. Five questions, all to be attempted.

**Viva Voce**—10 minutes.

Prescription writing—10 minutes.

**Practical and Clinical Examination.**

**Practical Examination.**—Including the examination of the secretions and urine, pathological specimens and clinical microscopy.

**Clinical Examination.**—One medical case for which at least one hour will be allowed to the candidate for his examination and report exclusive of the time devoted to the interrogation of the candidate by the examiners.

Brief Clinical examination of other medical cases which may include diseases of children.



### 3. Ophthalmology.

I paper—six questions—all to be attempted.

**Practical and Clinical Examination**, including pathological specimens and long and short cases.

100..Paper	.. 50 each	.. Pass 50%	Aggregate 50 % Distinction 75 %
	part		
100..Oral and Practical	.. 40 long cases	.. Pass 50%	
100..Clinical	.. { 60 short cases	.. { Pass 50%	

### 4. Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

I Paper—six questions including both subjects all to be attempted—3 hours.

**Viva Voce**—10 minutes, including instruments and assessment of student's records of Obstetric cases and his knowledge in Infant Hygiene.

**Practical and Clinical Examination.**

**Practical Examination.**—Pathological specimens, etc.

**Clinical Examination.**—Of patients in Hospital wards.

100..Paper	.. 50 each	.. Pass 50%	Aggregate 50 % Distinction 75 %
	part		
100..Clinical	Obstetric Case 60 Gynaecological Case 40.	Pass 50%	
100—Oral and Practical		Pass 50%	

#### General:

If a candidate obtains an aggregate of 75 per cent in four subjects, including Medicine or Surgery and Pathology, he will be declared to have passed the Final examination with Honours.

A candidate may, at the discretion of the examiners, be prevented from attending the Clinical part of the examination in the subject in which he has failed to satisfy the examiners.

Only those candidates will be considered qualified for Honours or Distinction who passed the Degree examination in the first attempt, in each Part.

## C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

### The First Professional Examination.

The teaching of Anatomy and Physiology should include as a regular part of the courses, the demonstration on the living human body of structure and functions, including the information to be obtained from Radiology.

#### Anatomy.

1. Human Anatomy and Embryology with special reference to their application in Medicine and Surgery.
2. Dissection of the whole body at least once.

#### Books recommended:

Cunningham: Practical Anatomy.  
 Cunningham: Text-book of Anatomy.  
 Gray: Text-book of Anatomy.  
 Siddiqi: Anatomical Atlas of Human Body.

#### Books of reference:

Berry: Practical Anatomy.  
 J. Fraser: Osteology.  
 J. Fraser: Embryology.  
 Buchanan's Anatomy, edited by J. Fraser.

#### Physiology.

1. The Physiology of the Blood, of Circulation, Respiration, Secretion and Excretion, Digestion and Absorption, Exchange of Material and Nutrition, Production and Discharge of Heat and the Maintenance of normal Temperature in the Body.
2. The influence of the Nervous System on each of the above-named functions.
3. The Elementary Physiology of Muscle and Nerve.
4. The Physiological Anatomy of the Brain and Spinal Cord and the localisation of function in these organs.
5. The Physiology of common and special Sensation and the Physiological Anatomy of the Sense Organs.
6. The Physiology of the Larynx: elementary facts relating to Voice and Speech.
7. The Physiology of the Ductless Glands.
8. The physiological properties of Adrenaline, Atropine, Curara, Histamine, Nicotine, Pilocarpine, Strychnine, Ergotoxine, and Acetylcholine.

### 9. Biochemistry and Biophysics.

The knowledge of Elementary Chemistry and Elementary Physics required before entrance upon the Medical curriculum paper will be supplemented before the First M.B., B.S. by further instruction and examination in these subjects adapted to the special needs of a medical student.

### 10. The elementary Physiology of Anaesthesia.

### 11. The elements of Physiological Psychology.

In the practical examination students will be required to give evidence of their knowledge.—

- (i) by recognizing specimens of normal Tissues under the Microscope;
- (ii) by making preparations of normal tissues, either fresh or previously prepared so as to demonstrate their structure;
- (iii) by performing with the aid of preparations of frog simple experiments relating to the properties of muscles, nerve, and the central nervous system;
- (iv) by identifying by simple experiments substances and liquids of Physiological importance. Students may also be required to estimate quantitatively the chief constituents of Normal and Pathological Urine.

### Books recommended:

Halliburton: Manual of Physiology.

Halliburton: Essentials of Chemical Physiology.

Schafer: Essentials of Histology.

Schafer: Essentials of Experimental Physiology.

Burridge: Alcohol and Anaesthesia.

### Books of reference:

Burridge: Excitability, a Cardiac Study.

Burridge: A new Physiology of Sensation.

Burridge: A new Physiological Psychology.

Wright: Applied Physiology.

## FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

**Pharmacology, including Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and**

### **Pharmacological Therapeutics.**

(a) Study of Materia Medica including.—

- (i) The Physical and Chemical properties of the active principles of plants.
- (ii) Definitions of the Pharmaceutical processes and Pharmacopoeial preparations.

- (iii) Posology.
- (iv) The source, character, and preparations of drugs, pharmacopoeial and indigenous.
- (b) A study of the pharmacological actions of drugs (pharmacopoeial and indigenous) including the following:—
  - (i) Chemical and Physical basis of Pharmacology.
  - (ii) Methods of administering drugs.
  - (iii) Conditions influencing drug action.  
Idiosyncrasy, anaphylaxis, tolerance and cumulative action.
  - (iv) Conditions influencing absorption and excretion of drugs.
  - (v) Pharmacological therapeutics.
- (c) A course of practical instruction in the following for at least one term each:—
  - (i) Pharmacy including principles of dispensing—use of balance—incompatibilities and compounding of mixtures, emulsions, liniments, plasters, ointments, pills, powders, cachets, capsules, and suppositories.
  - (ii) Experimental Pharmacology illustrating the action of drugs on blood vessels, heart, intestines, uterus, central nervous system, secretions, protozoa and ciliated epithelium.

The course to extend over two academic years, viz., the 2nd and 3rd year of the student's curriculum. In the 2nd year, the course shall consist of 16 introductory lectures in Pharmacology during the 1st term, and 16 demonstrations in Materia Medica during the 2nd term. In the 3rd year there will be 50 lectures in Pharmacology, 15 demonstrations in Experimental Pharmacology and 16 practical classes in Pharmacy.

#### **Books recommended:**

- Clerk: Applied Pharmacology.
- Cushny: Pharmacology and Therapeutics.
- Dixon: Pharmacology.
- Dixon: Practical Pharmacology.
- Ghosh: Materia Medica.

#### **HYGIENE.**

1. One course of 36 lectures and 8 demonstrations on Hygiene. Personal hygiene. Food and dietaries. The construction of dwelling-houses with reference to (a) the proper access of sunlight and air, (b) methods of natural and artificial ventilation, warming and water-supply, (c) the disposal of refuse and excretal matters. The

effect on health of over-crowding, vitiated air, occupation and offensive trades.

Effects on health of impure water, polluted soil and unsound or infected food.

The inspection of meat, grain, and other articles of food.

Climatology and Meteorology.

The aetiology and prevention of endemic and epidemic diseases with special reference to Indian conditions. The methodical investigation of cases of such diseases with reference to their causation. The relation to human diseases of the common diseases, and parasites of other forms of life, animal or vegetable.

Control of tuberculosis and of leprosy.

The general principles and methods of vaccination, preventive inoculation, isolation and disinfection.

Elements of vital statistics, correct certification of causes of death.

Causes and prevention of infant mortality with special reference to welfare work in rural and urban areas in this and other countries.

The principles of School Hygiene and medical inspection of school children.

Principles and practice of rural sanitation especially under Indian conditions.

Sanitary arrangements at fairs.

The obligations of medical practitioners as required by the laws relating to public health.

The role of fixed and travelling dispensaries in controlling sickness in rural areas.

2. Demonstration, each of two hours, 4 may be out-door demonstrations and 4 may be given in museum. The out-door demonstrations may include.

- (1) Filtration of water (visit to Lucknow Water-Works).
- (2) Sewerage system.
- (3) Maternity and Child Welfare (visit to a Child Welfare Centre).
- (4) School Hygiene and medical inspection of school children (visit to school).
- (5) Visit to a rural development area near Lucknow or, alternately such other demonstrations as may conveniently be arranged.

3. A course in the Theory and Practice of Anti-Small-pox Vaccination, including two attendances of two hours each.

**Books recommended:**

Notter and Firth: Hygiene.

Modi: Elements of Hygiene and Public Health.

Dunn and Pandya: Indian Hygiene and Public Health.

**Medical Jurisprudence, including Insanity  
and Toxicology.**

**Medical Jurisprudence:**

A course of lectures on Medical Jurisprudence comprising chiefly the following subjects:—

Legal procedure in the Criminal Courts, Medical evidence, Identity of the living and the dead Post-mortem examination, Exhumation. Examination of blood, seminal and other stains, Death in its medico-legal aspect. Violent asphyxial deaths from hanging, strangulation, suffocation, and drowning. Deaths from extremes of temperature, burns, scalds, electricity, and lightning. Mechanical injuries.

Subjects involving sexual relations and offences.

Insanity in its medico-legal aspect.

**Toxicology.**—Symptoms, treatment, **post-mortem** appearance and the detection of poisons commonly used in India.

Medical ethics and duties that devolve upon Practitioners in their relation to the State.

2. Attendance at not less than 16 medico-legal post-mortem examinations. Reports on six examinations may be called for by the Examiner.

3. One lecture to be devoted to professional privileges, responsibilities, and obligations together with the provisions of the United Provinces Medical Registration Act No. III of 1917 and the British Medical Act.

4. Three Demonstrations in the Forensic Medicine Museum.

**Books recommended:**

Sydney Smith: Forensic Medicine.

Modi: Text-book of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Jagae Shaw: Handbook of Mental Diseases.

**Pathology.**

A course of instruction in Pathology (general and special). Bacteriology, Parasitology, with practical classes in Morbid Histology, Bacteriology, Parasitology, Medical Entomology, and Chemical Pathology.



Each student should be required to have received practical instruction in the conduct of autopsies and to have acted as a post-mortem clerk in at least ten cases, so far as may be practicable.

The course to extend through two academic years, being the third and fourth year of student's curriculum.

**Books recommended:**

Green: Pathology.

Muir: Text-book of Pathology.

Muir and Richie: Bacteriology.

Price: A Text-book of the Practice of Medicine (Etiological and Pathological section).

Manson: Tropical Diseases—Appendix, Medical Zoology.

De and Chatterji: Bacteriology in relation to Clinical Medicine.

Courses in Clinical Pathology and in Elementary Bacteriology and Parasitology should be commenced as soon as possible after the student has entered upon his clinical studies and completed before the student is allotted beds.

**Medicine.**

Medicine, including Applied Anatomy and Physiology, Clinical Pathology and Therapeutics, comprising:—

1. A course of not less than 75 lectures in the principles and practice of medicine and a series of not less than 40 clinical lectures.
2. The Medical practice in a recognized Hospital during three years, with clinical instructions and experience as a Medical Clinical clerk for not less than six months in the Hospital wards, including Clinical Pathological investigations of the student's own case in the Hospital Clinical Room, and three months in the Out-Patients Department.
3. A course of not less than 20 demonstrations of Clinical Methods, applied Medical Anatomy and Physiology, the recognition and interpretation of physical signs and the use of instruments of observation.
4. Instruction in Therapeutics and Prescribing, including Pharmacological Therapeutics. Electro-actino and Radio-therapeutics. Mechano-therapeutics and vaccine and serum therapy.
5. A course of instruction in—
  - (a) Diseases of Children.—Attendance for one month (ten attendances) at the Out-Patient Department for Children at Women and Children's Hospital.
  - (b) Acute Infectious Diseases (Fevers)—A minimum of 10 attendances at the Hospital for Infectious Diseases.

- (c) Tuberculosis Attendance for one month (ten attendances) in the Tuberculosis wards and Tuberculosis Out-Patient Clinique.
- (d) Mental Diseases:—  
9 Lectures and 9 Clinical Demonstrations in a Mental Hospital.
- (e) Diseases of the Skin, including Leprosy—Attendance for one month (ten attendances) in the Out-Patient Clinique for Skin Diseases. Two attendances at the Leprosy Hospital.

**Books recommended:**

Manson: Tropical Diseases.  
 Price: A Text-book of Practice of Medicine.  
 Hutchison and Rainey: Clinical Methods.  
 Rogers and Megaw: Tropical Medicine.  
 Osler: Practice of Medicine.

- (f) General Medical out-door—Attendance for one month (ten attendances) in the Medical out-door of the Hospital.

**SURGERY.**

Surgery, including Applied Anatomy and Physiology and Clinical Pathology, comprising.—

1. A course of not less than 75 lectures on the principles and practice of Surgery and a series of not less than 40 Clinical lectures.
2. The Surgical practice in a recognized Hospital during three years with clinical instructions and experience as a Surgical dresser for nine months of which at least six months must have been spent in the Hospital wards, including Clinical Pathological investigations on the student's own cases in the Hospital Clinical room.
3. A course of not less than 20 demonstrations on Surgical methods including not less than 5 on Orthopædics (including Mechano-Therapeutics).
4. A course of instruction in the administration of Anaesthetics, including four lectures. The candidate must be certified to have administered Anaesthetics on at least twelve occasions, under the guidance of the Anaesthetist.
5. A course of instruction in Surgical Anatomy and Physiology and in Operative Surgery with operations on the cadaver. The course will cover 30 attendances, and may commence in the first term of the fifth year. Practical Operative Surgery may also commence in the first term if bodies are available.

## 6. A course of instruction in—

- (a) Surgical Pathology, twelve Demonstrations.
- (b) Radiology and Electro-therapeutics—A course of six lectures and attendance in the Radiology Section for one month (ten attendances).
- (c) Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, including the practical use of the Otoscope, Laryngoscope, and Rhinoscope. A course of 4 lectures and attendances for one month (ten attendances) in the Ear, Nose and Throat Clinique.
- (d) Venereal Diseases—Attendance for one month (ten attendances) in the Out-Patient Clinique for Venereal Diseases.
- (e) Dental Surgery—Attendance for one month (ten attendances) in the Dental Clinique.
- (f) General Surgical out-door attendance for one month (ten attendances) in surgical out-door section of the Hospital.
- (g) Orthopœdic out-door attendance for Orthopœdic out-door section of the Hospital.

## 7. Course of instruction in.—

- (a) Applied Surgical Anatomy, Physiology and Clinical Pathology.
- (b) Practical Surgery.
- (c) Orthopœdics.
- (d) Surgical Diseases of Children.

**Books recommended:**

Grey Turner: Modern Operative Surgery.  
 Romanis and Mitchiner: The Science and Practice of Surgery.  
 Thomson and Miles: Manual of Surgery.  
 Waring: Operative Surgery.  
 Clement E. Shattock: Handbook of Surgical Diagnosis.  
 Beasley and Johnston: Surgical Anatomy.  
 Hamilton Bailey: Physical Signs in Clinical Surgery.  
 Illingworth and Dick: Text book of Surgical Pathology.

**Books recommended for consultation:**

Boyd: Surgical Pathology.

### Ophthalmology.

Ophthalmology, including Applied Anatomy, Physiology and Clinical Pathology.

1. A course of 25 lectures on diseases of the eye.
2. Three months Clinical work as Ophthalmic Clerk, including Clinical Pathological investigations on the student's own cases in the Hospital Clinical Room.
3. A course of 30 demonstrations in Refraction and use of Ophthalmoscope.

#### Books recommended:

- J. H. Parsons: Diseases of the Eye.  
 May and Worth: Diseases of the Eye.

### Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Obstetrics and Gynaecology, including Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Clinical Pathology and Infant Hygiene, comprising.—

1. A course of systematic lectures on the principles and practice of Midwifery and Gynaecology.
2. Attendance as a Clinical Clerk for Clinical instruction and experience in a recognized Maternity Hospital (or in the Maternity wards of a recognized General Hospital) and on the In-patient (and \*Out-patient) Gynaecological practice thereof for a period of three months.
3. During the clerking, the student shall receive practical instruction in the wards and the \*Out-patient Department in the principles of:
  - (a) Ante-natal care.
  - (b) Management of the puerperium.
  - (c) Care of the new-born infant.
4. Of this period of Clinical instruction not less than one month should be spent as a resident pupil, devoted exclusively to instruction in Midwifery and in the Hygiene of Infants. The student should during this month attend at least 20 cases of labour under adequate supervision. Should the number of cases attended during this month be less than 20, the remainder must be attended as soon as possible under the same conditions.

---

**\*Note.**—The Professor will consult with the Dean after each year as to whether the time has yet come to allow students to the Out-Patient practice of Queen Mary's Hospital without detriment to the complete success of that Hospital.

Satisfactory written histories of six Gynaecological cases and of six cases of Infant diseases shall be kept by students in book form duly signed by the Head of the Department.

5. The certificate granted by the Professor shall state:—

- (1) The number of cases the student has personally attended, making the necessary abdominal and other examinations under the supervision of the certifying officer whose position shall be stated.
- (2) That five at least of the twenty cases were delivered by the student in the labour wards.
- (3) That satisfactory written histories of the cases-attended, including, when possible, ante-natal and post-natal observations, were presented by the student and initialled by the supervising officer. Candidates may be required to produce these History-books before examiners as evidence of their diligent work.
6. A course of not less than 20 demonstrations on practical Obstetrical and Gynaecological Instruments and Appliances.
7. A course of lectures on the Diseases of Infants.
8. Instruction in Contraceptive Methods.

**Books recommended:**

Ten Teachers: Gynaecology.

Johnstone: Midwifery.

**Curriculum of the Faculty of Medicine.**

**First Year.**

**Lectures and Demonstrations.**

**Hospital**  
No Hospital Work

Anatomy, three terms;

Physiology, three terms.

**Practical Work.**

Dissections, 3 terms.

Histology, 1 term.

Chemical Physiology, 1 term.

Experimental Physiology, 1 term.

**Second Year.**

**Lectures and Demonstrations.**

**No Hospital Work.**

Anatomy, 3 terms; Physiology, 3 terms.

Materia Medica.—1st and 2nd terms.

**Lectures and Demonstrations.**  
**Practical Work.**  
 Dissections, 3 terms.  
 Experimental Physiology, 1 term.  
 Practical Pharmacy, 1 term.  
 Histology, 1 term.

**Hospital.**

FIRST PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

**Third Year.**

<b>Lectures and Demonstrations.</b>	<b>Hospital.</b>
Pharmacology and Therapeutics—first two terms.	Clinical Lectures Medicine and Surgery.
Experimental Pharmacology—second term.	Minor Surgery.
Pathology and Bacteriology.	Clinical Methods.
Medicine.	Dressing—3 months outdoor.
Surgery.	Dressing—6 months indoor.
Forensic Medicine and Mental Diseases, two terms.	Medical outdoor—3 months. Clinical classes. Postmortems.

**Practical Work.**  
 Pathology and Bacteriology.  
 3 terms.

FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

PART I, GROUP A.

**Fourth Year.**

Pathology and Bacteriology.	
Medicine.	Clinical lectures—
Surgery.	Medicine and Surgery.
Forensic Medicine and Mental Diseases, 2 terms.	Clinical classes.
Midwifery, Gynaecology.	Medicine.
Hygiene.	Surgery.
Infants' Diseases.	Gynaecology.
Some lectures and Demonstrations in Ophthalmology.	Clinical Clerking.
Six lectures in Pediatrics in the third term.	

<b>Practical Work.</b>	Medical 6 months.
Pathology and Bacteriology, 3 terms.	Midwifery, 3 months.
Vaccination.	Maternity cases.
	Post-mortems.

# FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

## PART I, GROUP B.

### Fifth Year.

Practical Work.	Hospital.
Operative Surgery, 1 term, and Surgical Anatomy.	Mental Hospital Clinical work, in Hospital Clinical Clerk in Ophthalmic wards and Out-patient Department. 3 months.
Orthopaedics, 4 lectures and 14 demonstrations in three terms.	Fever and Tuberculosis Hospital.
Lectures:—Ophthalmology.	
Obstetrics and Gynaecology.	Maternity cases— Clerking.
Clinical Medicine.	Administration of Anaesthetics with tutorial classes.
Clinical Surgery.	X-ray Department. Diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat. Tutorial classes on use of instruments and appliances.

# FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

## PART II.

The number of lectures in each subject should be as follows:—

Subject.	No. of Lectures.	Period over which the course is to be extended.
Anatomy .. .. .	90	6 terms.
Physiology .. .. .	90	6 "
Pharmacology and Therapeutics .. .. .	50	2 "
Pathology and Bacteriology .. .. .	100	6 "
Forensic Medicine and Mental Diseases .. .. .	40	6 "
Hygiene .. .. .	36	3 terms.
Medicine .. .. .	75	4 "
Clinical Medicine .. .. .	40	6 "
Surgery .. .. .	75	4 "
Clinical Surgery .. .. .	40	6 "
Ophthalmology .. .. .	25	2 "
Obstetrics and Gynaecology .. .. .	50	3 "
Infants' Diseases .. .. .	8	2 "

### III.—Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery

#### ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Medicine or of Master of Surgery unless he has first obtained the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University of Lucknow (or prior to April, 1922, in the University of Allahabad) or of such other approved Universities as allow candidates who have obtained the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the Lucknow University to be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Medicine or Master of Surgery of their Universities without any special restrictions, and until three academic years shall have elapsed after qualifying for such Bachelor's degree: Ordinances.

Provided that this period may be reduced by one year in the case of a candidate who (i) produces evidence\* that he has devoted, subsequent to his graduation, at least one year in practical study or in hospital work **in the special department of the medical curriculum selected by him**, or (ii) has either obtained Honours at the Final examination of this University for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, or has obtained distinction in Medicine in the case of a candidate for the degree of M.D. or distinction in Surgery in the case of a candidate for the degree of M.S.

\***Note.**—The following study or work shall qualify for the purpose of exception (i) of Ordinance I:

- (i) Lectureship of the Medical College, Lucknow and Agra.
- (ii) King George's Hospital, Lucknow or Thomason Hospital, Agra, resident House appointment.
- (iii) Post-graduate course in College or Hospital as may be recommended by the Head of the Department concerned in consultation with the Dean.



2. The M.D. and M.S. examinations will be held once a year ordinarily in April.

3. The M.D. or M.S. degree shall be conferred after the acceptance of a thesis and after the candidate has passed the prescribed examination in a special subject selected by him out of the ten departments mentioned in the next Ordinance.

4. The special subjects and the departments in which the thesis may be presented and the examination taken are:

### **I.—For the Degree of M.D.**

(1) Medicine, (2) Pathology, (3) Forensic Medicine, (4) State Medicine, (5) Pharmacology, (6) Physiology.

### **II.—For the Degree of M.S.**

(1) Surgery, (2) Ophthalmology, (3) Obstetrics and Gynaecology, (4) Anatomy.

5. The thesis on the special subject selected by the candidate for the M.D. or M.S. examination must be submitted before the first day of December preceding the examination at which the applicant intends to appear.

The thesis will be submitted to all the three examiners appointed for the said examination. The examiner will report whether the thesis is accepted or not.

6. A candidate whose thesis has been accepted but who has failed in the M.D. or M.S. examination and who wishes to appear in any subsequent examination for the degree of M.D. or M.S. will not again be required to submit a fresh thesis.

7. The examination for a candidate whose thesis is accepted shall consist of two Parts as under:—

### For the M.D. Degree.

**Part I.**—It shall consist of three papers: two on the Special subject selected by the candidate and one of General Medicine. The paper on General Medicine will be common to all M.D. candidates.

If the special subject is Medicine then the papers concerned will be as follows:—

- (a) One paper on General Medicine (common to all M.D. candidates).
- (b) One paper on Medical Pathology and Bacteriology, and
- (c) One paper on the latest advances in Medicine, together with commentaries on cases.

Provided that a candidate who has already passed the M.D. (Pathology) will be exempted from the Paper on Medical Pathology and Bacteriology.

**Part II.**—It shall consist of an oral, practical and clinical examination.

(a) M.D.—Medicine.—An oral, practical and clinical examination in Medicine including Medical Pathology and Bacteriology.

(b) M.D. in subjects other than Medicine:—

- (i) An oral and practical examination in the special subject selected by the candidate.
- (ii) A clinical examination in Medicine.

### For the M.S.

**Part I.**—It shall consist of three papers: two on the special subject selected by the candidate and one on General Surgery. The paper on General Surgery will be common to all M.S. candidates.

If the Special subject is Surgery then the papers concerned will be as follows:—

- (a) One paper on General Surgery (common to all M.S. candidates);
- (b) One paper on Surgical Pathology and Anatomy; and
- (c) One paper on the latest advances in Surgery 'together with commentaries on cases.

**Part II.**—It shall consist of an oral, practical and clinical examination.

(a) M.S.—Surgery—A clinical, oral and practical examination in Surgery and Surgical Pathology including operations on the cadaver and including also the use of special methods, such as electricity and of special instruments for diagnosis and treatment.

(b) M.S.—Ophthalmology or Obstetrics and Gynaecology—

- (i) A clinical, oral and practical examination in the Special subject selected by the candidate; and
- (ii) A clinical examination in Surgery.

(c) M.S.—Anatomy:—

- (i) An oral and practical examination in Anatomy; and
- (ii) A clinical examination in Surgery.\*

8. (a) If the Special subjects are Medicine and Surgery for the M.D. and M.S. examinations respectively, there shall be one internal and two external examiners. All shall be practising physicians and surgeons respectively. The paper in General Medicine and General Surgery (common

for all candidates for M.D. and M.S. examinations respectively) shall be set by the internal examiner in Medicine and Surgery respectively. One each of the other two papers shall be set by an external examiner.

(b) If the Special subjects are other than Medicine or Surgery, there shall be one internal examiner and one external examiner for the Special subjects, in addition to the internal examiner in Medicine or Surgery respectively.

(c) All examiners shall be severally and jointly responsible for all parts of the examination. In pursuance of this the internal examiner in Medicine or Surgery shall make the necessary arrangements for the clinical examination in Medicine or Surgery of candidates offering subjects other than Medicine or Surgery for the M.D. or M.S. examination respectively, and the examiners in the candidate's Special subject shall be present therewith and act as co-assessors. The internal examiner in Medicine or Surgery shall be present at the candidate's oral and practical examination in the Special subject and act as a co-assessor.

9. A candidate for the degree of M.D. or M.S. in a special subject and department, i.e., in Pathology, Forensic Medicine, State Medicine, Pharmacology, Physiology, Ophthalmology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology or Anatomy, upon whom the degree of M.D. (Medicine) or M.S. (Surgery) has already been conferred within the previous five years, shall be exempted from examination in the common paper and in the clinical, oral and practical examinations in Medicine and Medical Pathology or Surgery and Surgical Pathology as the case may be.

10. A medical graduate of the Lucknow University (or prior to April, 1922, of the Allahabad University) of not less than 10 years' standing may proceed to the M.D. or M.S. degree by a thesis only. Any such thesis shall embody the author's experience as a medical practitioner or as a research worker. No such thesis shall be accepted for the M.D. or M.S. degree unless the examiners declare it to be a noteworthy and valuable contribution to the advancement of Medical Science. The examiners may at their discretion, apply such further tests (practical and oral) as they deem necessary to satisfy themselves of the fitness of the candidate to proceed to the degree.

11. The result: Marks shall not ordinarily be assigned to any Part of the Examination but the examiners concerned shall confer after the examination is complete and shall report whether the candidate has 'passed with Honours', 'passed' or 'failed'.

**Regulations** 1. The thesis shall be lodged in quadruplicate copies with the Dean of the Faculty. It shall be printed or typed on one face of each page of foolscap size. When submitting the thesis the candidate shall state the department selected by him for examination; and enclose the requisite fee.

2. The thesis shall embody the result of the applicant's own research or experience. The candidate shall indicate in this thesis in what respects his contribution appears to him to advance the knowledge or practice of Medicine or Surgery. Reference to the work of others shall be clearly indicated and differentiated from the candidate's personal observations. With the thesis the candidate may submit any printed contribution to the advancement of Medical or Surgical Science which he may have published.

3. The thesis, if accepted,, shall become the property of the University and permission to publish the same, which will not be granted until the results are announced, shall first be obtained from the University. With the thesis a summary of not more than 1,500 words will be furnished in quadruplicate by the candidate which may be published as the University may direct in consultation with the Dean of the Medical Faculty and with the author of the thesis.

4. Two copies of each, accepted thesis will be bound, one copy will be lodged in the University Library and one copy in the Library of the King George's Medical College.

(Note.—The Registrar shall ask examiners to return the copies of the thesis submitted to them. One copy will be bound at the expense of the Medical College and one at the expense of the University Library.)

---

#### **IV.—Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electricity.**

##### **A.—REGULATIONS.**

The Course for the Diploma is open to graduates of Medicine of this and other approved Universities.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved by the University, and extending over not less than one academic year. (Three Terms).

The course of study must, unless special exemption is obtained, be continuously pursued. . 80 per cent attendance in lectures, demonstrations and practical classes will be required before a candidate can be signed up.

The subjects of the course are as follows:—

Part I.—Electro-Magnetism. Electro-Technology as applied to Radio-diagnosis and Radio-therapeutics.

Part II:—(a) Radiography and Radio-diagnosis.

(b) Radio-therapy.

There will be two papers of 40 marks each on the subjects mentioned in (a) and (b) above.

The course will consist of lectures and demonstrations as well as practical instructions in all three subjects as follows:—

Part I.—Electro-Magnetism and Electro-technology—approximately 30 lectures and demonstrations and 60 hours' practical instruction.

Part II.—Radiography, Radio-diagnosis and Radio-therapy—a course extending over three terms.

An outline syllabus indicating the general scope of the diploma is set out below:

### B.—EXAMINATIONS.

**Regulations**    The examination for the diploma consists of two parts. Candidates may enter for Part I and Part II at the same examination; or may enter for Part I only.

A candidate will not be permitted to proceed to Part II of the examination unless he passes Part I of the examination.

Exemption will not be granted from any part of the examination. The examination will consist of a paper, a practical examination and an oral examination in each of the subjects under Part I and Part II.

**Marks:**—Paper 40, Practical 60. Pass 50 per cent. separately in written and Practical work.

Duration of the Paper—3 hours.

Part I of the examination will be held twice in each year ordinarily about the middle of January and middle of April.

Part II of the examination will be held once a year ordinarily about the 3rd week of April (3rd Monday).

(Students entering either one or both parts of the examination must apply to the Registrar for an entry form which must be returned duly filled in and attested in accordance with the regulations as to approved courses of study, together with the proper fee, not later than 1st December for the January examination and 1st March for the April examination).

Examination fee is Rs. 100 for each part.

The course will extend over a period of three terms, and the fee will be Rs. 400 per session for students outside U.P. and Rs. 300 per session for U. P. students payable in three instalments.

No course will be started unless at least two students signify their intention to attend, and not more than six students will be accepted for any one course.

Candidates who enter for both Part I and Part II on the same occasion but owing to failure in Part I are not admitted to Part II will be entitled to a refund of the fee paid for Part II.



## C.—COURSES OF STUDIES.

### Part I.

Electro-Magnetism and Electro-technology.

Elementary electricity and magnetism.

Electro-statics—Fundamental ideas of Charge Potential and Capacity, Electro-statics, Induction, Condensers, Electroscopes, and Electro-meters.

Current Electricity—The production, proportions and measurement of continuous interrupted and alternating electric currents. Magnetic, Chemical and Thermal properties of currents, Ohm's Law, Construction and Action of Galvanometers, Ammeters, Volumeters, Milliampere-second meters and Oscillographs. The conduction of electricity through solids, liquids and gases.

Electro-Magnetic Induction—Production of induced currents. Theory of the Transformer and the Induction coil.

Electro-technics—Construction and action of Dynamos. Motors, Rotary converters, High tension Transformers, Relays, Rectifiers. Protection against Electrical Dangers and Accidents.

Magnetic Radiation:—

1. Infra-Red, and Ultra-Violet radiations.

(a) Physical properties.

(b) Technical applications.

2. X-Rays.

(a) X-Rays in general.

(b) X-Ray apparatus.

- (c) Production of X-Rays.
- (d) Measurement of X-Rays.
- (e) Distribution of X-Ray in tissues.
- (f) Dosage.

Cathode rays, Types of X-Ray tubes, Absorption of X-Rays by solids and fluids, and variations of this with wavelength, atomic number, etc.

Characteristic X-Rays. Scattering of X-Rays. X-Ray localisation and Stereostopy.

Physical aspect of Irradiation—Intensity and quality at surface and in depth. Effect of the following factors; Area and distribution of foci, filtration, distance, and area of field. Protection against X-Ray and the rays from Radio-active Substances.

Photography—Theory of photographic Action and Image formation. Developing, Printing, Enlarging and reducing.

Practical work—Use of Dosimeters and Tintometers. Determinations of half value layer.

Testing X-Rays apparatus.

Detection of faults in apparatus.

## **Part II.**

**A.—Radiography and Radiodiagnosis.**

Radiographic technique.

Photographic technique.

The X-Ray examination of the various anatomical systems in normal and pathological conditions.

**B.—Radio-therapy.**

1. Superficial, Medium and deep X-radiation.
2. Low voltage contact therapy—Choul therapy.
3. Grenz rays.

Local and general conditions amenable to radiation therapy, Dosage and fields.

**V.—Diploma in Laryngology and Otology.**

**A.—ORDINANCES.**

1. The Diploma shall be called the Diploma in Laryngology and Otology (D. L. O. Lucknow) and shall be conferred after the requisite examinations have been passed.

2. Candidates will be permitted to appear for Part I of the examination at any time after passing the M.B., B.S., examination of this University or equivalent examination of any University recognised by the General Medical Council of India.

3. The examination shall consist of two Parts.

**Part I.**—A written and oral examination on the Anatomy, Embryology and Physiology of the Structures in the Head, Neck and Thorax. There shall be only one paper to be set by the external examiner.

**Part II.**—A written, Oral, Practical and Clinical examination on:—

(a) Special instruments and appliances.

(b) The Medicine, Surgery, Pathology and Bacteriology of the Nose, Throat, Ear and neighbouring organs.

There shall be two papers one to be set by the internal examiner and the other by the external examiner.

4. The examination shall be conducted by one internal examiner (for each part of the examination) who shall be in rotation one of the Hony. Surgeons of the E. N. T. department of the Hospital. Part I by one surgeon and Part II by the other one year, and **vice versa** in the next; and one External examiner who shall be an E. N. T. specialist.

5. No candidate will be permitted to appear at the Part II of the examination unless he has previously passed the Part I. A candidate, however, can take the two parts at the same examination, if he has, otherwise, fulfilled the conditions as regards the course of study.

6. Exemption will not be granted from any part of the examination.

7. Marks—Paper 40—Time 3 hours; Practical 60—Time 3 hours (1½ hours clinical—1½ hours practical oral)—Pass Marks 50 per cent in written and practical examination separately.

8. The examination shall be held twice a year ordinarily in January and in April.

9. Candidates entering for either part or both the parts of the examination must apply to the Registrar for an entry form which must be returned duly filled in and attested in accordance with the regulations as to the approved course of studies, together with the proper fee not later than 1st December and 1st March for the January and April examinations respectively.

10. Examination fee—Rs. 100 for each part.

## B.—REGULATIONS.

1. For the present, all teaching hospitals are recognised hospitals, and also the Irwin Hospital, New Delhi.

2. The Course of Study shall extend to one academic year.

3. 80% of the attendance will be required before candidates are signed up for the examination.

## C.—Courses of Study.

### Part (I)

**Physiology:** Mechanism of perception of smell, and flavour, Mechanism of breathing. Voice production. Mechanism of deglutition. Functional tests of the nose and para-nasal sinuses. Mechanism of cough and sneezing.

**Sound:** Theories of hearing. Mechanism of perception of sound and speech. Physiology of equilibrium. Cerebral distribution of sound. Physiology of brain in connection with hearing. smell and voice production.

Physiology of Larynx.

Histology of mucous membranes, internal ear and other associated organs and structures.

**Anatomy:** Development of ear, nose and throat including palate and the larynx. Development of Oesophagus, trachea and lungs.

Detailed and applied anatomy of the skull bones, accessory sinuses, external and internal ear, nose, nasopharynx, pharynx, larynx, trachea, and bronchii, lungs, pleurae, Oesophagus and the mediastinum.

Anatomy of all cranial nerves.

## Part (II).

Examination of the nose and the accessory sinuses, diagnosis of and the medical and surgical treatment of various diseases, of nose, throat and the ear. Preventive treatment, infectious diseases, and diseases of children in this region. Circulatory, and nervous disturbances of the nose. Their effects on other organs of the body. Deformities, injuries, polypi and the tumours of the nose. Organisms connected with the nose and the pathological processes they produce. Immunity in connection with nose.

Diseases due to worms and insects; Electro-medical and electro-surgical treatment of nose diseases; Functional disturbances; anaesthetics in connection with nose.

Examination of the ears. Deafness and allied diseases. Complications of diseases of the ear. Injuries, tumours, nervous and circulatory disturbances of the ear. Tinnitus. Training of the deaf and mute.

Insanity and the ear. Surgical pathology of various disease processes and their causative organisms. A course of instruction on the surgical anatomy, physiology and operative surgery of the ear and complications of the diseases of the ear. Anaesthetics. Auditory aids.

**Throat and Larynx:** Examination of Diseases of children in connection with throat and Larynx. Nervous and Vascular disturbances.

Pathology of various diseases of the larynx and throat and their causative organisms. Infectious diseases of:—

Bronchoscopy.

Oesophaguscopy.

Direct Endoscopy.

Electro-medical and Electro-surgical treatment of various diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat.

Examination and reading of skiagrams in connection with these diseases.

Pathological specimens and slides.

Special apparatus for the diagnosis and treatment of the diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat.

## **VI.—† Diploma in Gynaecology and Obstetrics.**

### **A.—ORDINANCES.**

1. \*Candidates for this Diploma (D. G. O. Lucknow) must be medical graduates of a recognised University.

2. The examination will be held twice yearly and candidates will be required to give six months' notice of their intention to enter for it, viz., on 1st October or 1st April. Before being allowed to sit for the examination each candidate must present evidence—

(a) of having held for not less than one year a House appointment in a special hospital for Maternity, Gynaecology and Diseases of the New Born;

(b) of having personally performed six Gynaecological and six maternity operations. They will submit the histories of these cases.

3. The examination will be in two parts. Only those candidates who have passed Part I of the examination will be allowed to proceed to Part II.

---

† The question of institution of this Diploma is still under consideration.

\*Minimum number of candidates for admission to this course at present is four.

### Part I.

One paper consisting of, two parts, Part I to be set by the Professor of Anatomy on the Female Pelvis, its contents and Embryology and Part II to be set by the Professor of Physiology on the physiology of the generative organs\* including Endocrinology.

### Part II.

- (a) One paper in Midwifery and Diseases of the New Born.
- (b) One paper in Gynaecology, Gynaecological Pathology and Gynaecological Operations;
- (c) A practical, clinical and oral examination.

### Scheme of Examination.

Each paper of 100 marks.—Time 3 hours each.

Pass marks 50% in written and practical examinations separately.

Practicals 150 marks— Time, 1½ hours ..	}	½ hour Clinical Midwifery.
		½ hour Clinical Gynaecology.
		½ hour Path. oral and instruments.

### B.—REGULATIONS.

1. The course for the Diploma is open to Medical graduates of all approved Universities.

2. Students are required to attend a course of study covering one academic year.

3. Eighty per cent of attendance at lectures, demonstrations and practical classes will be required before candidates are signed up.



4. The course of studies includes Anatomy and Physiology of the Pelvis in both pregnant and non-pregnant conditions, diseases and anomalies in pregnancy, labour and the puerperium as also diseases of the neonatal period, antenatal and post-natal care as well as the diseases peculiar to women.

5. The examiners shall be those appointed for the M.B., B.S. examination in these subjects and they will set and assess the papers of Part II in collaboration. They will similarly assess the practical, clinical, and oral part of the examination.

### C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

The course comprises:—

**Part I.**—A course of 8 lectures, demonstrations in the Anatomy of the female pelvis including bones, joints, soft parts, and all the contained organs as well as embryology thereof.

**Part II.**—A course of 8 lectures in the physiology of the female generative organs including Endocrinology.

1. A course of 32 lectures in Obstetrics and Gynaecology including normal and abnormal conditions in pregnancy, labour, puerperium and diseases of the female generative system.

2. A course of 8 demonstrations in Morbid Histology and Bacteriology connected with Gynaecology and Obstetrics.

3. A course of six months clinical instruction and attendance at operations together with regular teaching on the subjects of the course.

The examination will consist of 2 parts. Candidates may enter for both concurrently but must pass in Part I before appearing for Part II.

**Part I.**—One Paper consisting of the following Parts:—

- (1) On the female pelvis, its contents and Embryology.
- (2) On the Physiology of Generative organs including Endocrinology.

**Part II.**—Consisting of the following papers:—

- (1) Paper in Midwifery and diseases of the New Born.
- (2) Paper in Gynaecology, Gynaecological Pathology, and Gynaecological operations.

A practical examination, including clinical cases, Pathological specimens, instruments, dummy etc. lasting 2 hours.

The examinations will be held twice yearly ordinarily in April and October and the Examiners will be the same as those appointed for M.B., B.S., Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

The minimum number of candidates to enter for a course will be four.

The examination fee will be Rs. 100 for Part I and Rs. 200 for Part II.

Fees for course will be Rs. 400 per session from students outside U. P. and Rs. 300 per session for U. P. students (payable in three instalments).

## VII.—Diploma in Public Health.\*

### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the course for the Diploma unless he possesses a qualification in Medicine and Surgery registrable in the United Kingdom, or is a graduate in Medicine

Ordinances.

---

\*Admission to classes for this Diploma have been discontinued with effect from the session 1932-33.

and Surgery of the Lucknow University or of any other University recognised by it for this purpose and has in addition registered his qualifications under the United Provinces Medical Act.

2. The courses of study for the Diploma shall extend over an academic year. Candidates may be exempted from any portion of the prescribed courses of study if they produce evidence of having done equivalent Public Health work in the United Provinces or elsewhere.

Applications from such candidates shall be considered by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine individually on their own merits.

3. The examination for the Diploma shall be held twice a year, and shall consist of two Parts as follows:—

#### PART I.

- (a) Public Health Chemistry and Physics.
- (b) Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology).

#### PART II.

- (a) General Hygiene and Preventive Medicine including Epidemiology, Climatology and Meteorology, Vital Statistics and Vaccination.
- (b) Sanitary Law and Public Health Administration.
- (c) Sanitary Engineering.
- (d) Infectious Diseases.
- (e) Out-door Inspection and drawing up of Sanitary Reports.

**Note.**—The examination shall include practical examination in Infectious Diseases, Food Inspection, Inspection of dwelling premises, factories, workshops, schools, etc.

4. No candidate shall be admitted to Part I of the examination unless he produces a certificate of having attended a course of six months' laboratory instruction in Public Health Chemistry and Physics, Bacteriology, and Parasitology (including Entomology), specially in their relation to diseases of man, and the Pathology of diseases of animals transmissible to man, during which period he must have worked in the laboratory for at least 360 hours, of which not less than 200 shall have been devoted to Bacteriology and Parasitology.

5. No candidate shall be admitted to Part II of the examination unless—

- (1) a period of not less than two years shall have elapsed between the attainment by a candidate of a registrable qualification and his admission to Part II of the examination;
- (2) he has satisfied the examiners in Part I of the examination;
- (3) he produces a certificate of having—
  - (A) attended a course of 100 lectures of not less than six months, which may be concurrent with the period under Ordinance 4 above, in Hygiene and Sanitary Law comprising:—
    - (a) ten lectures on Meteorology and Climatology in relation to Public Health;
    - (b) forty lectures on the Principles of Public Health and Sanitation;
    - (c) thirty lectures on Epidemiology and Vital Statistics;

- (d) twenty lectures on Sanitary Law and Public Health Administration (including Public Medical Services);
- (B) been diligently engaged for at least two hours in each of 100 working days during the period of nine months of which three months shall be distinct and separate from the period of laboratory instruction required under Ordinance 4, under a wholetime Medical Officer of Health holding a diploma in Public Health and in charge of an area having a population of not less than 1,00,000—
  - (a) in acquiring a practical knowledge of the duties, routine and special, relating to Public Health Administration including:
    - (i) maternity and child-welfare service,
    - (ii) school hygiene and medical inspection of schools,
    - (iii) tropical hygiene relating to small-pox, cholera, malaria, plague, relapsing, fever, hook-worm disease, etc.,
    - (iv) principles of industrial hygiene as applied to conditions of labour in India,
    - (v) inspection and control of articles of food such as meat, milk, ghee, aerated waters, sweetmeats, fruits, flour, etc., and
  - (b) in attendance at 20 demonstrations at a slaughter-house, on animals for slaughter and on meat intended for human consumption;

- (C) attended a course of 40 lectures in Sanitary Engineering and obtained practical instruction in drawing and interpretation of plans, and 20 meetings of one hour each;
- (D) been engaged for three months in acquiring a practical training in a recognized hospital for infectious diseases, or the infectious wards of a General Hospital where he has received instruction in the methods of administration. At least 30 attendances of not less than two hours in each week and clinical records of not fewer than 6 cases observed in the ward shall be required;
- (E) been engaged for a period of 4 weeks at 20 meetings of 4 hours each on Anti-Malarial operations and the problems connected therewith under the Assistant Director of Public Health (Malariology), U.P.;
- (F) has acquired a practical knowledge of Hygiene Publicity work, and the organization of Maternity and Child-welfare centres, at 10 meetings of one hour each under the Assistant Director of Public Health in charge, Hygiene Publicity Bureau, U.P.

[**Note.**—A minimum of 75 percent of attendance in each subject under (A) and (C) is required for permission to appear for Part II of the examination.]

1. The examination in each Part shall be partly by means of papers and partly practical and oral. Regulations

Examinations in Part I shall be held ordinarily in January and in Part II in April and supplementary examination in both Parts in October.

2. Successful candidates shall be arranged in the following two divisions:—

I.—Candidates who have obtained not less than 75 per cent of the aggregate number of marks in Parts I and II shall be declared to have passed with Honours.

II.—Candidates who have obtained between 50 and 75 per cent of the aggregate number of marks shall be declared to have passed.

Candidates who fail in one or more subjects of either Part shall be required at any future examination to re-appear in all subjects of the Part concerned.

3. Candidates must obtain 50 per cent of the total marks in each subject to pass.

## B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.

### PART I.

	Max.	Min.
<b>Public Health Chemistry and Physics—</b>		
Two papers of 3 hours each ..	100	50
Practical 4 hours ..	100	} 75
Oral of about 10 minutes ..	50	
<b>Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology)—</b>		
Two papers of 3 hours each ..	100	50
Practical 3 hours ..	100	} 75
Oral of about 10 minutes ..	50	
<b>Total</b> ..	<u>500</u>	<u>250</u>

## PART II.

**General Hygiene and Preventive Medicine  
(including Epidemiology, Climatology and Meteorology), Vital Statistics and Vaccination—**

Two papers of 3 hours each ..	200	100
-------------------------------	-----	-----

Oral of about 20 minutes ..	100	50
-----------------------------	-----	----

**Sanitary Law and Public Health Administration—**

One paper of 3 hours ..	100	50
-------------------------	-----	----

Oral of about 20 minutes ..	50	25
-----------------------------	----	----

**Sanitary Engineering—**

One paper of 3 hours ..	100	50
-------------------------	-----	----

Oral of about 20 minutes ..	50	25
-----------------------------	----	----

**Clinical Examination in Infectious Diseases—**

Practical ..	50	25
--------------	----	----

**Out-door Inspection and Drawing up of Report—**

4 hours ..	200	100
------------	-----	-----

Total ..	850	425
----------	-----	-----

## C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

## PART I.

**Section (a)—Written, Practical, and Viva voce.****Public Health Chemistry and Physics.**

Characters, composition, and analysis of soils (including ground, air, and water) air, water, and sewage with methods of detection of impurities, chemistry of sewage.



Examination of foods, their characters and composition Detection of the commoner forms of adulteration and contamination.

Disinfectants, their chemistry and methods of testing their strength.

General principles of physics as applied to heating, cooling, lighting, ventilation, water-supply and drainage.

**Section (b)**—Written, Practical, and Viva voce.  
**Bacteriology and Parasitology (including**

**Entomology).**

Recognition of the cultures of the ordinary pathogenic bacteria. Bacteriology and bacteriological analysis as applied to the investigation of pathogenic microbes.

Demonstration of the existence of infective agent in pathological material.

Bacteriological methods of investigation and the special methods applicable to the examination of air, water, foods, soil and sewage. Familiarity with the appearance presented by foods, which, for bacteriological reasons, are considered unfit for consumption.

Principles of immunity, prophylactic and curative inoculation. A general knowledge of parasitology with special reference to intestinal and other animal parasites.

The general pathology of infection.

The special pathological characters of the common human infections, the pathology of the diseases of animals transmissible to man, the conditions affecting the existence of infective agents outside the animal body and the pathology of diseases dependent on occupations.

## PART II.

Written, **Viva-voce**, and out-door Inspection.

General hygiene, epidemiology, climatology and meteorology, vital statistics, vaccination, laws relating to public health, sanitary engineering and out-door inspection work:—

(a) General principles of Hygiene in the Tropics.

Sources, storage and purification of water supplies.

Effects on health of over-crowding, vitiated and impure air.

Foods and dietaries.

Effects on health of impure water, polluted soils and bad or insufficient food.

Sanitation of dwellings, huts, schools, factories, markets, public washing places, workshops, cowsheds, dairies, and stables or villages and towns. School hygiene. Inspection of slaughter-houses, of meat and of animals previous to slaughter, and of other articles of food. Principles of building construction and their application to dwellings, hospitals, and schools.

General epidemiology with special reference to the origin, pathology, symptoms, propagation, geographical distribution and prevention of the epidemic, endemic and other infectious diseases, both of temperate and of tropical climates. The methods applicable to the investigation of epidemics. History of great epidemics, such as plague, influenza, etc.

Diseases of animals communicable to man.

Notification, isolation and disinfection.

Disinfectants and their uses.

Unhealthy trades and occupations and the diseases to which they give rise. Nuisances injurious and dangerous to health.

General principles of Climatology and Meteorology.

Use of meteorological instruments.

The effects of climate on health.

The principles and methods of applying vital statistics in relation to public health.

Vaccination and control of diseases by inoculation. Instruction on veterinary subjects.

The contagious and infectious diseases of animals which are communicable to the human subject, or which otherwise affect public health. This would include such diseases as rabies, glanders and farcy, bovine tuberculosis, anthrax, actinomycosis, trichinosis, etc.

Animal parasites transmissible to man or those which are not immediately harmful but which may become so after an immediate change of host.

Meat inspection comprising description of abnormal conditions which possess sanitary interest, especially noteworthy organic diseases, anomalies of the blood conditions produced in the carcass by various methods of slaughtering, **post-mortem**, alterations in meat, etc.

The instruction will be supplemented by a practical course of demonstrations at the slaughter house dealing with the inspection of live animals intended for slaughter, and the dressed and undressed carcasses intended for consumption.

- (b) Law and statutes relating to public health, and model bye-laws.
- (c) The general principles and practice of Sanitary Engineering.
- (d) Practical examination and reporting on unhealthy and insanitary areas, dwellings, workshops, factories, dairies, etc. Medical inspection of schools and scholars. Town-planning and the layout of small areas. The recognition of infectious diseases and the administration of infectious hospitals. Vaccination, Maternity and infant welfare service. Control of tropical diseases. Food inspection.
- (e) Clinical instruction regarding tuberculosis, fevers and infectious diseases during three months in the infectious wards of a recognized hospital and methods of observation and recording of clinical cases.

### **Synopsis of Lecture and Laboratory Instruction.**

#### **PART I.**

#### **SYNOPSIS OF LABORATORY WORK.**

##### **Public Health Chemistry.**

1. **Examination of Water.**—Mode of collection; physical characters, qualitative chemical tests, quantitative estimation of solids, dissolved gases, carbonates, chlorides, sulphates, nitrates, nitrites, phosphates, ammonia, alkalies, lime, magnesia, metals, organic matter and hardness, micro-

scopical examination of deposit (mineral, vegetable, and animals). Processes for softening and purifying water. Effect of filtration and other methods of treating water.

**2. Examination of Air (Pure and polluted).—**Physical characters. Chemical characters and estimation of oxygen, carbon dioxide (quantitative), sulphuretted hydrogen, nitrous and nitric acid (qualitative), micro-organisms in dust and examination of ground air.

**3. Ventilation.**—Determination of direction and strength of air currents and of effectiveness of different methods. Experiments with models.

**4. Examination of food.**—Physical examination of grains, bread, milk, meat, vegetables, and fruits. Condiments and beverages (chemical and microscopical). Composition and adulteration of wheat, rice, and other cereals, bread, milk, butter, ghee, sweetmeats, aerated water, alcoholic liquors, and tinned foods.

Detection of poisons and preservatives in food.

**5. Examination of soil.**—Determination of water capacity, porosity and permeability of sand and loamy soil. Determination of ammonia and organic nitrogen in soil and of carbonic acid in ground air.

**6. Disinfectants and Deodorants.**—Chemical examination of the materials and determination of the value of various disinfectants.

**7. Sewage.**—Composition and analysis of sewage and of effluents from purification works. Volume and rate of water and of sewage flow. Experiments with working models of various systems of water and sewage work and of drains.

**8. Framing of report of analysis.—Physics.**

Properties of solids and fluids. Specific gravity, elasticity as exhibited under tension, torsion, and flexure; laws of liquid, pressure, surface tension, viscosity of liquid, variation of volume with pressure for gases and vapours. Diffusion of gases.

Heat variation of the volume of a gas with temperature; pressure of vapour in the atmosphere, boiling point; specific heat, latent heat.

**Work in Bacteriology and Parasitology.**

The morphology and classification of micro-organisms.

Sterilization by dry and moist heat. Disinfection.

Methods of cultivation, methods of obtaining pure culture in solid and liquid media. Anaerobic micro-organisms and the methods of their culture.

Bacterial products and anti-toxins.

Micro-organisms in water, air, and soil. Micro-organisms in milk. Sterilization of milk on small and large scale. Pasteurisation of milk. Micro-organisms in meat.

**Practical work by each worker.**

Sterilizing all glass apparatus, e.g., tubes, dishes, pipettes, etc.

Preparation in all stages of the following culture media:—

Nutrient broth, Jelly and Agar-agar, blood serum, Gelatin, Glycerine-agar, Potatoe, etc. . .

From mixture of several micro-organisms to get a pure culture of one.

Cultivation, staining, and microscopic examination of:—

Mould Fungi—*Penicilium*—*Aspergillus*—*Mucor*.

Yeast Fungi.

Fission Fungi. The ordinary bacteria found in air, water, soil, or milk, e.g., *Bacillus subtilis*, *Mycoides*, *Megatherium*, *Proteus*, Lactic acid, *Prodigiosus*, etc., and also the following pathogenic organisms:—

*Staphylococci* and *Streptococci*, Tubercle, Diphtheria, *Coli Communis*, Typhoid, Enteritidis, Plague, Tetanus, Malignant Oedema, Symptomatic Anthrax and Cholera.

Bacteriological and Protozoological examination in cases of suspected infectious diseases—

(1) In man—Tuberculosis, Diphtheria, Typhoid Fever, Plague, Cholera, Kala-Azar, Relapsing Fever, Malaria, Leprosy, etc.

(2) In lower animals—Tubercle, Symptomatic Anthrax, etc.

Bacteriological examination of water.

Examination of blood for animal parasites, Widal's and Wasserman's tests.

The bacteriological examination of blood, urine and faeces with special reference to hookworm; and of other materials obtained from human beings suffering from diseases.

Protozoology, Helminthology, and Medical Entomology.

A general account of (a) *Amoebae*—*Entamoeba coli*, *Entamoeba histolytica*; and (b) *Haemo*.

—flagellates,—Spirochaetae, Malaria parasites, Leishmania Donovanii and Tropica, Trypanosomes, etc.

Characters of Filaria, Ankylostoma, Ascaris and Oxyuris. Trematodes, Taenia solium and saginata, and Dibothriocephalus.

Character, life history, and anatomy of Ticks. Fleas, Bugs, and Lice.

The life history, anatomy, and habits of Culicidae especially of Culex, Stegomyia and Anopheles. Classification of Culicidae.

The house-fly, its life history and habits.

## PART II.

### I.—General Hygiene and Medicine.

1. **Site, environment, and construction of dwelling.**—Influence of position, aspect and climate, meteorological and geological conditions, soil and drainage, characters of various kinds of soil with reference to building sites. Choice for site for building. Effect of vegetation, ground water; ground air, and micro-organisms in soil on health, disease associated with soils.

**Water Supply.**—Sources, composition, character, and classification of potable waters, comparative value of various sources, origin of impurities—their effect and removal, quantity required per head, estimation of yield, sedimentation, filtration, and delivery. Diseases transmitted by water. Protection of water supplies.

3. **Air.**—Composition and physical properties. Impurities, their sources and effects. Diseases caused by impure air. Effects of artificial light and those of animals and plants on the air of habitations. Cubic space required for each person



and for domestic animals. Dangers of overcrowding, methods of ventilation—natural and artificial—warming and lighting.

**4. Food and diet.**—The proximate principle of food. Nutritive functions and value. Calculation of diets. Diseases connected with food. Inspection of meat, grain, vegetables, and fruits. Storage of grain. Adulteration of articles of food, e.g., milk, ghee, butter, bread, etc. Ptomaine poisoning. Sanitary requirements of bakeries, dairies, slaughter-houses, aerated water factories, ice factories, etc. Methods of protecting food from flies and dust.

**5. Personal Hygiene.**—Habits, exercise, cleanliness, washing, attention to the skin and the bowels; the principal parasites of man and methods of treatment and prophylaxis; clothing materials.

**6. Waste and impurities.**—Apparatus designed for the removal of nightsoil and rubbish; conservancy arrangements; the principles of construction of latrines, on the dry and on the wet systems; temporary latrines, cesspools, manure heaps, disposal of excreta, sewage and refuse; control of offensive trades and disposal of their refuse; the principles of house and street drainage, open and closed drains; disposal of dead bodies; the regulation of burial and burning grounds; diseases specially connected with defective conservancy and bad sanitation generally.

**7. Dwelling houses, shops, schools, hospitals, etc.**—Principles of construction, ventilation, and illumination, with special reference to floors, walls, foundation, roofs, doors, windows, and size. Influence of schools on the spread of infectious and

contagious diseases. Principle of construction of artisans' houses, slaughter-houses, bakeries, dairies, stables, and cattle-sheds.

8. **Disease.**—Contagion, the media in which contagia are spread; epidemic and endemic diseases, the germ theory and its application in sanitary work; rabies, anthrax, glanders, cholera, small-pox, rinderpest, epizootic aphtha (foot and mouth disease); the principles of general protective inoculation; the role of the fly, the flea, and the mosquito in spreading diseases; general preventive measures; notification of infectious diseases; preventive measures applicable to the case of large gatherings such as fairs and festivals; organization and practical working of a staff deputed for dealing with an epidemic disease.

9. **Disinfectants.**—Action of antiseptics, disinfectants and deodorants. Selection and application. Disinfection by heat (wet and dry). Disinfection of houses, shops, clothes, and furniture. Method of disinfection. Comparative value of different methods of disinfection. Apparatus used in disinfection.

10. **Unhealthy occupations.**—Means of mitigating or removing their unhealthiness.

### **Climatology and Meteorology:—**

(1) Climates as determined by prevalent, winds, temperature, moisture, altitude and soil in tropical temperature and arctic regions. Influence on health of these varying conditions, clothing and housing in relation to climatic variations.

(2) **Temperature.**—Varieties of thermometers. Corrections of thermometers, methods of thermo-

meters, exposure and reading of thermometers.

Temperature changes; daily and annual periodic changes:

Distribution of temperature.

(3) Atmospheric humidity—

Factors determining direction, velocity and force of winds.

(4) Atmospheric—

Formation of mist, fog, and dew.

Hygrometers.

Calculation of dew point.

Elastic force of vapour.

Relative humidity and its calculation.

(5) Rainfall—

Estimation of rainfall (rain gauge).

Seasonal and diurnal fall of rain.

Distribution in India.

(6) Atmospheric pressure—

Types of barometers.

Reading of barometers and correction for altitude and temperature.

Estimation of heights.

Barometric fluctuations determining cyclones, anti-cyclones, secondary cyclones, etc.

Preparation of synoptic charts and meteorological returns.

## II.—Epidemiology.

Medicine in relation to public health. Geographical distribution and etiology of infectious diseases of animals communicable to man. Etiology, pathology, clinical history, diagnosis, prognosis, and prevention of epidemic and endemic diseases as well as the epizootics which affect man. The contagious and infectious diseases and those incidental to peculiar trade. Immunity. Prophylaxis. Vaccination.

### III.—Vital Statistics.

Census, how determined. Death rates, crude, corrected and standard. Birth and marriage rates. Life tables. Zymotic death rate. Death rates by age period. Case mortality. Variations in case incidence and case mortality. Infantile mortality. Mortality as affected by occupation. Value of vital statistics in public health work.

Methods of collection, compilation and graphical representation of Vital Statistics. Commoner methods of statistical enquiry and analysis.

### IV.—Vaccination.

Preparation, storage, and issue of vaccine lymph. Restoration of potency. Preparation of prophylactic vaccines.

### V.—Sanitary Law.

Law in relation to public health, especially the Public Health Acts.

- (1) U. P. Municipality Act, 1916, and Municipal Model Bye-laws.
- (2) U. P. District Board Act, 1922.
- (3) Vaccination Act.
- (4) U. P. Prevention of Adulteration Act.
- (5) Village Sanitation Act.
- (6) Town Areas Act.
- (7) Epidemic Diseases Act.
- (8) Lepers Act (as amended).
- (9) Factories Act.
- (10) Cholera rules for plains and hills.
- (11) Relevant sections of the Manual of Government Orders and District Board and Municipal Manuals.
- (12) Criminal Procedure Code (relevant sections).

(13) Indian Penal Code relevant sections.

Candidates must possess a good knowledge of the organization and of administration in Municipalities and the relations of these bodies to the various Departments of Government.

**VI.—Practical Instruction under a Medical Officer of Health.**

The daily and routine duties of a Medical Officer of Health. Inspection of animals for slaughter, meat inspection, inspection of food especially milk, ghee, sweetmeats, fruits and vegetables exposed for sale. Inspection of water-works, sewage disposal works, markets, bakeries, dairies, aerated-water and ice factories, latrine and unhealthy areas. Inspection of factories, workshops, and buildings in which trades are carried on. Inspection of schools and scholars.

Methods of inspection and report upon sanitary condition in rural and urban areas of dwelling houses, slaughter-houses, places for the conduct of offensive and dangerous trades, graveyards, rubbish and nightsoil depots, sewage farm, cattle-yards, dairies, stables, the use of apparatus designed for the removal and disposal of nightsoil and rubbish; conservancy; water supply and sewage of towns.

Methods of dealing with the following:—

- (1) Small-pox.
- (2) Cholera.
- (3) Plague.
- (4) Relapsing Fever.
- (5) Influenza.
- (6) Hook-worm Disease.

Sanitary arrangements at fairs and methods of dealing with epidemics at large gatherings.

Demonstration courses on maternity and infant welfare service.

### **VII.—Infectious Diseases.**

Diagnosis and management of all the more common infectious diseases of the tropics, such as small-pox, measles, chicken-pox, and methods of dealing with patients at admission into and discharge from wards.

Methods of observation and recording of Clinical cases. Disinfection of clothing, of wards, and of discharges from the sick.

Observation and disposal of cases of Tuberculosis.

### **VIII.—Sanitary Engineering.**

#### **A.—Water.**

1. Variations of sub-soil water-level.
2. The various methods of raising water used in India and the construction of the ordinary lift and force pumps.
3. The methods of driving tube-wells; their use and position in which suitable.
4. Calculation of the capacity of a well and average yield.
5. Method of distribution, storage, and filtration.

#### **B.—Drainage.**

1. Material used in drainage works.
2. The use of drainage pipes, glazed and unglazed brick drains, syphon taps, cesspools, and septic tanks.
3. Proper gradients for drains of varying sizes.

4. Methods of pipe jointing in closed drainage and sub-soil drainage.

5. Methods of flushing and cleaning drains and drain-testing.

### **C.—Disposal of Sewage.**

1. Methods of sewage purification, chemical precipitation, the action of septic tanks, bacterial and other filters and that of land.

2. Simple plans for domestic sewage disposal. French drains.

3. The crops suitable to grow under sewage irrigation. The sub-soil drainage of sewage farm.

4. The maximum area which can be irrigated by any quantity of sewage. The maximum amount of sewage which can be put on an area to ensure the maximum return, the relation to temperature and climate.

### **D.—Buildings.**

Knowledge of various building materials, brick, stone lime, **surki**, asphalt, paints, etc., their quality and the possible influence of the atmosphere on them.

The distinguishing characteristics of good and bad brick, timber, lime and cement.

### **E.—Instruction in Mensuration and Drawing.**

The course will include the following subjects: The use of drawing instruments. Scales, their construction and uses. Estimation of areas and volumes. Elements of plane and solid geometry, and their application to the making of structural drawings from models and figured sketches. The use of the slide-rule and other calculating instruments. Plotting of land surveys and sections. Elementary building construction.

**Books recommended:**

Dunn and Pandya: Indian Hygiene and Public Health.

Parkes and Kenwood: Hygiene and Public Health, revised by Kenwood and Kerr.

Dunn and Pandya (1929): The Chemistry and Bacteriology of Public Health.

Kenwood: Public Health Laboratory Work.

Gilbert Thompson: Modern Sanitary Engineering, Part I (House Drainage) and Part II (Sewerage).

Williams: Elementary Sanitary Engineering.

**Books of reference:**

- (i) Rosenau: Preventive Medicine and Hygiene.
  - (ii) Jameson and Marchant: Synopsis of Hygiene.
  - (iii) Krishnaswami: Minor Sanitary Engineering.
  - (iv) Roorkee Treatises on Civil Engineering—
    - (a) Sanitary Engineering Part I—Water.
    - (b) Sanitary Engineering Part II—Sewerage and Drainage Works.
    - (c) Building Materials.
    - (d) Building Construction.
    - (e) Buildings.
  - (v) Kershaw: Sewage Disposal.
-



## CHAPTER XXXVI

### THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF LAW

#### A.—Ordinances and Regulations.

##### Bachelor of Laws.

**Ordinances.** 1. No candidate shall be admitted to the courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws unless he has passed—

- (i) the B.A. or B.Sc. (Pass or Honours) examination of the University, or
- (ii) the B.Com. examination of the University as well as the examination in General English prescribed by the University for the B.A. examination, or
- (iii) the B.A. or B.Sc. examination of any other Indian University\* established by an act of the Legislature for the time being in force†, or
- (iv) the B.A. or B.Sc. examination (or examination in Arts or Science higher than these examinations) of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, Birmingham, Durham, Sheffield, Bristol, Wales, Leeds, Liverpool, and Reading, and the Victoria University of Manchester, Queen's University of Belfast, and the National University of Ireland, or

---

\*For the list of approved Universities see Ch. XXX.

†Graduates of other Universities who have not passed an examination in General English for their B.A. or B.Sc. degree or the examinations in Special English in B.A. degree of this University will not be admitted to the Previous class in the Faculty of Law.

- (v) the M.A. or B.Sc. examination (or examination in Arts or Science higher than these examinations) of the Universities of Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, St. Andrews and Harvard,
- or

- (vi) the B.Com. examination of the Universities of Calcutta, Andhra, Allahabad and Agra.

2. (i) Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final examination or any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Laws unless they have completed a regular course of study prescribed for the degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the lectures and tutorials in each paper offered by them for the examination and, if resident, have satisfied the conditions relating to the residence of students:

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of twelve lectures and three tutorials.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything contained in 2 (i), a teacher of the University shall be eligible to appear at any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Laws without attending lectures and tutorials, if at the time of appearing at the examination he has been in the service of the University for a period of not less than 3 years.

2A. The Vice-Chancellor may, in special cases, condone shortage of attendance beyond the limits prescribed by the foregoing ordinance if

such shortage arises out of prevailing war conditions.

3. A candidate who fails to pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear at the examination of that year, provided that a candidate who fails to pass may be permitted by the Dean to appear at a subsequent examination without attendance at fresh course of lectures and tutorials.

4. Courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall extend over two academic years; there shall be a Previous examination at the end of the first academic year and a Final examination at the end of the second academic year. No candidate shall be allowed to appear at the Final examination unless he has passed the Previous examination.

5. For the Previous examination every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers:—

1. Roman Law.
- \*2. Legal History.
3. Equity with special reference to the Law of Trusts and specific Relief.
4. Jurisprudence.
5. Constitutional Law (English and Indian)
6. Law of Contracts.

---

\*Candidates will be required to be familiar with the leading features of the English Legal System and elements of the Legal History of England and of British India.

7. Law of Torts and Easements.

8. Law of Sale of Goods, Partnership and Negotiable Instruments.

6. For the Final examination every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers:—

(1) The law relating to Transfer of Property and the Law of Conveyancing.

(2) Criminal Law and Procedure.

(3) Hindu Law with the Statutory modifications thereof.

(4) Mohammadan Law with the Statutory modifications thereof.

(5) Civil Procedure Code and the Law of Pleadings.

(6) The Law of Evidence and Principles of the Law of Limitation.

\*(7) The law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

or

Public International Law

or

Private International Law

---

\*With the approval of the Dean it shall be permissible to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws after he has passed the Previous Examination for that degree to enrol himself for instruction on payment of an additional tuition fee of Rs. 25 for the session in any two of the subjects mentioned in paper 7 under Ordinance 6 and also to take examination in both in the same year on payment of an additional examination fee of Rs. 10. A candidate for admission to the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws exempted from attending—  
(Continued on the next page).

7. Notwithstanding anything contained in Ordinance 2 a person permitted by the Dean under Ordinance 3 to appear at a subsequent examination without attendance at a fresh course of lectures and tutorials shall be eligible to offer himself for examination in all the papers in which he is required to pass for the examination to which he is a candidate for admission.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Ordinances 5 and 6, a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has passed the Previous examination with the paper on Criminal Law and Procedure shall not be examined again in that paper but shall be examined in the paper on Equity with

ance under Ordinance 3 at a fresh course of lectures and tutorials may enrol himself for instruction in the Law relating to the Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue or Public International Law or Private International Law, and also take examination in one or two of these subjects. The additional tuition fee and examination fee payable by him shall be the same as is payable by a regular student. If a candidate takes examination in two of the subjects mentioned in paper 7 under Ordinance 6, he will at his option have the marks obtained by him in any one of these subjects computed in the determination of his result for the degree. He will, however, be given a certificate showing that he has passed the examination in the other paper if he obtains at least 40 per cent of the marks in that paper.

A person who has passed the LL.B. Final Examination offering either the paper on the Law of Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue or the paper on Public International Law or Private International Law shall also be eligible to pass an examination in any of the other remaining optional papers after instruction to the satisfaction of the Dean in that paper. The tuition fee and examination fee payable by such a person and the conditions for the issue of a certificate to such person shall be the same as obtain in such a case with respect to a person who is a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Laws. The tuition fee of Rs. 25 will be payable in three instalments with the regular tuition fee:—

- Rs. 9 with the first instalment of fees.
- Rs. 8 with the second instalment of fees.
- Rs. 8 with the third instalment of fees.

special reference to the Law of Trusts and Specific Relief. The Dean may in the case of such a candidate dispense with the requirement of Ordinance 2 relating to attendance at lectures and tutorials in that paper.

9. The examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be conducted wholly by means of papers.

10. In order to pass, a candidate must (a) obtain 30 per cent of the marks in each paper, and (b) obtain 50 per cent of the total marks obtainable. Those of the successful candidates who obtain 50 per cent and upwards and below 66 per cent of the total marks obtainable shall be placed in the Second Division and those of the successful candidates who obtain 66 per cent and upwards of the total marks obtainable shall be placed in the First Division. The names of those who pass in the First Division shall be arranged in order of merit.

Provided that in determining whether a candidate on the border line should pass, the reports of his class and tutorial work shall be considered by the Results Committee.

### Master of Laws.

1. No candidate shall be eligible for admission to the examination for the degree of Master of Laws unless at least \*two academic years have lapsed since he was declared successful at the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of this University or at an examination for a degree

Ordinances.

---

\*In the case of students passing the LL.B. Examination of Bombay University under the new Rules, the words "two years" shall read as "three years".

of any institution<sup>†</sup> recognised as equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Laws of this University and unless after having been so declared he has for one academic year pursued, to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty, an approved course of study at this University.

A candidate\* for the degree of LL.M. who has for one academic year pursued an approved course of study for such degree may be enrolled in any subsequent academic year for instruction in not more than one of the branches of Law prescribed for the LL.M. course not covered by him as an LL.M. student or for instruction in thesis in lieu of one of the branches of Law.

2. †A candidate for the degree of Master of Laws shall offer himself for examination in three of the following branches of Law:—

#### **Branch I—Jurisprudence.**

1. Analytical and Historical Jurisprudence .. .. one paper.
2. Philosophical and Sociological Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation .. .. one paper.

<sup>†</sup>The certificate of call to the Bar in England is recognised as equivalent to the LL.B. degree of this University.

\*The candidate shall pay a fee of Rs. 50 for such instruction.

‡ In this connection the following transitory ordinance has been made:—

A person who pursued an approved course of study prior to the beginning of the year 1942-43 for the degree of Master of Laws of the University may appear at a subsequent examination for that degree up to 1945 in any six papers in which he had pursued such approved course of study.

**Branch II—English and Indian Constitutional Law.**

1. English Constitutional Law and Constitutional History .. one paper
2. Indian Constitutional Law and Constitutional History of British India . . . . one paper.

**Branch III—Federal Law.**

1. Constitutional Law of the United States of America and Switzerland .. .. one paper.
2. British Federal Systems .. one paper.

**Branch IV—Contracts.**

1. General Principles of the Law of Contracts .. .. one paper.
2. Law of Agency, Partnership and Sale of Goods .. .. one paper.

**Branch V—Torts.**

1. Torts—General Principles .. one paper.
2. Torts—Specific Wrongs .. one paper.

**Branch VI—Crime.**

1. Principles and Development of Criminal Law in England and India. . . . one paper.
2. Theory of Crime and Punishment .. .. one paper.

**Branch VII—Hindu Law.**

1. Principles of Hindu Law .. one paper.
2. Sources and History of Hindu Law .. .. one paper.



**Branch VIII—Muhammadan Law.**

1. Principles of Muhammadan Law .. .. one paper.
2. Sources and History of Muhammadan Law .. one paper.

**Branch IX—Equity.**

1. History and Principles of Equity .. .. one paper.
2. Trusts and Charities .. .. one paper.

**Branch X—Property.**

1. General Principles of the Law of Transfer of Property and History of Property with special reference to the Law of Real Property .. one paper.
2. Transfers *inter vivos*, Sales, Mortgages and Leases .. one paper.

**Branch XI—International Law.**

1. Public International Law .. one paper.
2. Private International Law (Conflict of Laws) .. one paper.

**Branch XII—Roman Law.**

1. History and Principles of Roman Law .. .. one paper.
2. Roman Law of Ownership, Possession and Delicts .. one paper.

**Branch XIII—Legal History.**

1. English Legal History .. one paper.
2. Legal History of British India .. .. one paper.

**Note.**—The choice of branches of law shall be subject to the approval of the Dean.

3. The examination shall be conducted **viva voce** and by written papers provided that a Thesis in some branch of law or of the history or philosophy of law may be offered in lieu of one of the branches of law. The thesis shall be valued jointly by an external and an internal examiner. The **viva voce** examination which will be conducted by three examiners at least one of whom shall be an external examiner shall carry one hundred marks. The examination in each paper shall be of three hours' duration and shall carry one hundred marks.

4. In order to pass, a candidate must obtain 40% of the marks in each branch of law in which a candidate offers himself for examination, and in the aggregate not less than 50% of the total marks obtainable.

Provided that any shortage not exceeding five marks in any one paper or thesis shall be excused and the candidate declared to have passed the examination if the total number of marks obtained by him on the aggregate exceeds 50% of the total marks obtainable by at least ten times the number by which he is short of 40% of the marks in that paper or thesis.

Those of the successful candidates who obtain 50% and upwards and below 66% of the total marks obtainable shall be placed in the Second Division and those of the successful candidates who obtain 66% and upwards of the total marks obtainable shall be placed in the First Division. The names of those candidates who pass in the First Division shall be arranged in order of merit.

5. Failure to pass will not operate as a disqualification to appear again. A candidate so appearing, if he had offered a thesis in lieu of one of the optional papers or branches of law at any previous examination for the degree of Master

of Laws of this University and had obtained at least 40% marks in the thesis, shall, at his option, have available the marks obtained by him in such thesis for purposes of the determination of his results at any subsequent examination for the degree of Master of Laws.

### **Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)**

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Laws of the Lucknow University unless at the time of admission to such degree he is a Master of Laws of not less than three years' standing of the Lucknow University either by examination or *ad eundem*, or of any University whose degree of Master of Laws is recognised as equivalent to the degree of Master of Laws of the Lucknow University or for reasons of his contribution to legal studies, or of professional, judicial or academic distinction, has been permitted by the Academic Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law to enter upon a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Laws.

2. Applications for permission to enter upon a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Laws may be made at the commencement of any University term. The subject chosen for investigation must relate to some branch of Law or the history or philosophy of Law and should have the approval of the Faculty of Law.

3. Before a candidate is permitted to suplicate for the degree of Doctor of Laws he must be certified by the Dean to have been engaged in research work in the University for not less than two academic sessions or six terms. The time spent with the permission of the Dean by a candidate outside Lucknow for the purpose of collecting material for the thesis shall be included in

computing the period of two academic sessions or six terms as prescribed by this Ordinance provided the time so spent shall not extend over more than three terms nor include the first and the sixth term.

4. A candidate who has taken the LL.M. degree of the Lucknow University may be exempted from the requirement under the foregoing ordinance by the permission of the Dean but shall not on that account be entitled to any remission in the fees payable by him as research student.

5. Teachers and Research Assistants\* of the University who hold the degree of Master of Laws of this University by examination or *ad eundem* or a degree recognised as equivalent to the LL.M. degree of this University may be permitted by the Faculty to present a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Laws after three years' service in the University. The Registrar shall be notified by such teacher or Research Assistant at least six months before the date on which he proposes to present his thesis.

6. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws must submit three printed or type-written copies of a thesis composed by him, accompanied by the prescribed fees. It will be open to such candidate to present in support of his candidature other papers of which also three copies should be submitted. He shall also submit an abstract of about 1,000 words of his thesis and indicate fully and clearly in a prefatory note the portion of the thesis claimed by him as original and the extent to which he is indebted for any portion to another person.

---

\*Research Assistant means a person assisting a teacher in his research work and recognised by the Executive Council as such.

7. A thesis which has already been presented for another degree will not again be accepted for the degree of Doctor of Laws but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the part so included be clearly indicated. The thesis shall embody a definite contribution to knowledge.

8. If the examiners consider the thesis and the papers, if any, to be of a sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the degree without further examination, or they may require him to undergo an examination which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

9. The report of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report, if possible. The Committee may, at its discretion, and shall, if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

10. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Laws unless his thesis has been published and at least six copies of the same have been deposited with the University Library. The Faculty of Law may grant exemption from this requirement relating to publication. If such an exemption is granted by the Faculty, a portion or epitome of the thesis, as the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Law may approve, must be published or accepted for

publication in a recognised journal or be published in his own name privately by the candidate before the candidate can be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Laws. Every thesis, portion or epitome so published shall sufficiently indicate that the work was submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Laws of the Lucknow University.

### Doctor of Laws (Honoris Causa).

The degree of Doctor of Laws may be conferred as an Honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is, by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contributions to the cause of learning, a fit and proper person to receive such a degree. Ordinances.

### B—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

#### Bachelor of Laws.

#### PREVIOUS OR FINAL.

	Marks.
Each paper .. .. .	100
Minimum pass marks of each paper ..	30
Minimum aggregate pass marks ..	50%
First Division .. 66 per cent	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division .. 50 per cent	

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.

#### Master of Laws.

	Marks.
Each paper .. .. .	100
Thesis .. .. .	200
Viva voce .. .. .	100
Minimum pass marks for each branch of Law .. .. .	40%
Minimum aggregate pass marks .. .. .	50%
First Division .. 66 per cent	} of the aggregate marks.
Second Division .. 50 per cent	

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.

### **C.—COURSES OF STUDY.**

#### **Previous Examination in Law.**

The following Acts are prescribed and the following Books recommended:

- (1) Roman Law: Leagu's Roman Private Law.
- (2) Legal History.  
Radcliff and Cross: The English Legal System.
- (3) Equity with special reference to Trusts Act and Specific Relief Act.  
Hanbury's Modern Equity.  
Brett's Leading Cases on Equity.  
The Indian Trust Act (No. II of 1882).  
The Specific Relief Act (No. I of 1877).
- (4) Jurisprudence.  
Salmond's Jurisprudence.
- (5) Constitutional Law:  
Dicey on the Constitution.

George V, Chapter 2 (Government of India Act, 1935), with special reference to Part I, Part III, Part V, Part IX, Part XIII, Part XIV, and Seventh and Ninth Schedules.

(6) Law of Contracts:

Anson's Principles of the English Law of Contracts.

The Indian Contract Act, No. IX of 1872, and Pollock and Mulla's Indian Contract Act, (Students' Edition).

(7) Law of Torts and Easements:

Winfield's Text-book of the Law of Torts.  
The Indian Easements Act No. V of 1882.  
Mitra's Lectures on Easements.

(8) Law of Sale of Goods, Partnership and Negotiable Instruments.

Davar's Mercantile Law.  
Chorley and Tucker's Cases on Mercantile Law.

(Note—Every Act in the above list means the Act with all subsequent amendments thereof.)

The following leading cases are recommended for study:—

**Constitutional Law:—**

- Stockdale v. Hansard*, (1839) Ad. & F. I.  
*R. v. Halliday*, Ex. P. *Zadwig*, (1917) A. C. 260.  
*Local Government Board v. Arlidge* (1915) A. C. 120.  
*Attorney-General v. Keyser's Royal Hotel Ltd.*,  
 (1920) A. C. 508.  
*The King v. Secretary of State for Home Affairs.*  
*Ex-parte O'Brien* (1923) A. C. 603.  
*Beatty v. Gillbanks*, 9 Q. B. D. 308.  
*Secretary of State for India in Council v. Kamachee*  
*Boyee Saheba*. (1859) 7 M.I.A. 476.  
*Buron v. Denman*, (1848) 2 Ex. 167.  
*R. v. Burah*, 4 Cal. 172.  
*P. & O. Steam Navigation Co. v. Secretary of State,*  
*for India in Council*, 5 Bom. H. C. App. 1.  
*Secretary of State for India in Council v. Moment*,  
 40 I.A. 48.  
*Moore v. Attorney-General for the Irish Free State*,  
 (1935) A. C. 484.  
*British Coal Corporation v. The King* (1935) A. C.  
 500.  
**In re** C. P. & Berar Sale of Motor Spirit and Lubri-  
 cants Taxation Act, 1938. (1938) F. C. R. 18.  
*Punjab Co-operative Banks Ltd. vs. Commissioner*  
*of Income-tax, Punjab*, (1940) 3 F. L. J. 37.  
*Liversidge v. Anderson*, (1941) 3 A. E. R. 338, 110 L. J.  
 K. B. 724.  
*Eshugbayi Eleko vs. Officer Administering the Govt.*  
*of Nigeria*. 1928 A. C. 459. 1931 A. C. 662.

**Law of Contracts:**

- Carlill v. Carbolic Smoke Ball Co.* (1893) 1 Q.B. 256  
*Harvey v. Facey* (1893) A. C. 552.  
*Shadwell v. Shadwell*, 9 C. B., N. S. 159.  
*Leslie v. Sheill*, L. R. (1914) 3 K. B. 604.  
*Nocton v. Ashburton* (1914) A. C. 932.  
*Derry v. Peek* (1889) 14 App. Cas. 337.  
*Kali Buxh Singh v. Ram Gopal Singh and others.*  
 36 All. 81.



Faridunnisa v. Mukhtar Ahmad, 52 I. A. 342.

Hadley v. Baxendale (1854) 9 Ex. 354.

Jamal v. Moola Dawood Sons & Co., 43 I.A. 6.

Lloyd v. Grace Smith & Co., (1912) A. C. 716

Bell v. Lever Brothers, Ltd. (1932) A. C. 161.

### **Law of Torts:**

Mayor of Bradford v. Pickles (1895) A. C. 587.

Merryweather v. Nixan (1884) I. L. R. 8, T. R. 136.

Parvathi v. Mannar, 8 Mad. 175.

Ram Coomar v. Chunder Canto, 4 I. A. 23.

**In re:** Polemis and Furness, Wrihy & Co. (1921)  
3 K. B. 560.

Admiralty Commissioner v. S. S. Volute (1922) 1  
A.C. 129.

Hulton & Co. v. Jones (1910) A. C. 20.

Abrath v. N. E. Rly. Co. (1883) 11 Q. B. D. 79.

Rylands v. Fletcher (1868) L. R. 3 H. L. 33.

Buckle v. Holmes (1926) 2 K. B. 125.

Donoghue v. Stevenson (1932) A. C. 562.

Sorrel v. Smith (1922) A. C. 700.

Hollins v. Fowler (1875) L. R. 7 H. L. 757.

Honeywill & Stein Ltd. v. Larkin Bros. (1934) 1  
K. B. 191.

Addie & Sons Ltd. v. Dumbreck (1929) A.C. 358.

Reddaway v. Banham (1896) A.C. 199.

Crofter Harris Tweed Co. v. Veitch (1942) 1 All.  
E. R. 142.

Benham v. Gambling (1941) 1 All. E. R. 7.

### **Equity:**

Blackwell v. Blackwell, (1929) A. C. 318.

Manuel Louis Kunha v. Jnana Coelho (1908) 31 Mad,  
187.

Hazur Ara Begam v. Deputy Commissioner, Gonda,  
1941, O. W. N. 906.

Knight v. Knight (1840) 9 L. J. Ch. 357.

**Re.** Colonial Bishopricks Fund 1841 (1935) 1 Ch. D.  
148.

Gopi Narain v. Kunj Behari Lal, I. L. R. (1912) 34  
All. 306.

United India Life Assurance Co. Ltd. v. Krishna Rao  
(1934) M. W. N. 446.

### **Final Examination in Law.**

The following Acts are prescribed and the following books are recommended:—

- (1) Transfer of Property and Conveyancing: The Transfer of Property Act No. IV of 1882.

Sir Lal Gopal Mukerjee's Law of Transfer.

- (2) Criminal Law and Procedure:

Indian Penal Code. Act XLV of 1860. (Candidates will not be required to have a knowledge of the amount of punishment which can be inflicted for an offence).

Shams-ul-Huda: The Principles of the Law of Crime in British India (T. L. L. 1902).

The Code of Criminal Procedure, Act No. 5 of 1898 (except Schedules I and II).

- (3) Hindu Law: Mulla's Hindu Law.

- (4) Mohammadan Law: Wilson's Digest of Mohammadan Law from the beginning of Part II to the end of the book.

- (5) Civil Procedure Code, and Pleadings:

Civil Procedure Code. Act V of 1908. Edited by Mulla (Student's Edition).

Moga's Law of Pleadings in British India.

- (6) Evidence and Limitation:

The Indian Evidence Act (Act I of 1872). Stephen's Introduction to the Indian Evidence Act.

The Indian Limitation Act (Act IX of 1908, excluding the Schedules).

- (7) Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue:

Act No. III of 1901 (United Provinces).

Act No. 17 of 1939 (United Provinces).

- (8) Public International Law.

Lawrence: Principles of International Law.

- (9) Private International Law.

Burgin and Fletcher: The student's conflict of Laws.

(Note—Every Act in the above list means the Act with all subsequent amendments thereof.)

The following leading cases are recommended for study:—

### **Transfer of Property:**

- Jones v. Smith (1841) 1 Hare 41.  
 Cooper v. Cooper (1874) L. R. 7 H.L. 53.  
 Ram Coomar v. Macqueen, 11 Bengal L. R. 46.  
 Sarat Chandra v. Gopal Chandra, 19 I. A. 203.  
 Ariff v. Jadunath, 58 I.A. 91.  
 Adams v. Angeli, 5 Ch. D. 634.  
 Gokul Das v. Puranmal, 11 I.A. 126.  
 Matireddi Ayyareddi v. Gopal Krishnayya, 51 I.A. 140.  
 Aldrich v. Cooper (1808) 8 Ves. 383.  
 Kreglinger v. New Patagonia Meat and Cold Storage Company Ltd. (1914) A. C. 25.  
 Probodh Kumar Das and others v. Dantmara Tea Co. Ltd., and others A. I. R. 1940. P. C. 1.

### **Criminal Law:**

- Reg. v. Tolson, L. R. 23 Q. B. D. 168.  
 Reg. v. Prince. L. R. 2 C. C. R. 154.  
 Reg. v. McNaughten, 10 C. I. & F. 200.  
 Reg. v. Burton, 3 F. and F. 773.  
 Reg. v. Beard. (1920) A. C. 479.  
 Reg. v. Dudley, L. R. 14 Q. B. D. 273.  
 Parbhoo and others v. Emperor. A. I. R. 1941. All. 402.  
 Reg. v. Cheesman (1862) L. & C. 140.  
 Reg. v. Higgins (1801) 2 East 5.  
 Macrea, Ex-parte (1893) 20 I. A. 90.  
 Barendar Kumar Ghosh v. K. E. (1924) 52 I. A. 40.  
 Clifford v. K. E. (1913) 40 I. A. 241.  
 Arnold v. K. E. (1914) 40 I. A. 149.

### **Hindu Law:**

- Hunooman Persaud Pandey v. Babooee Munraj Koonwaree, 6 M. I. A. 393.  
 Sahu Ram Chandra v. Bhup Singh, 39 All. 437.  
 Buddha Singh v. Laltu Singh, 42 I. A. 206.  
 Bhoobun Moyee Devi v. Ram Kishore Acharya, 19 M. I. A. 279.  
 Vedachalla v. Subramania, 44 Mad. 753.  
 Sheo Shankar Lal v. Debi Sahai, 25 All. 468.  
 Jitendra Nath Roy v. Nagendra Nath Roy, 58 I. A. 327.  
 Amarendra Man Singh v. Sanatan Singh, 60 I.A. 242.  
 Anant Bhikappa v. Shankar Ram Chandra. A. I. R. 1943 P. C. 196.

**Mohammadan Law:**

- Abraham v. Roshan Jehan, 9 M. I. A. 191.  
 Khajooroonisa v. Roshan Jehan, 3 I. A. 191.  
 Mohammad v. Fakhr Jahan, 49 I. A. 195.  
 Amjad Khan v. Ashraf Khan, 56 I. A. 213.  
 Rahiman v. Bakridan (1936) O. W. N. 155.  
 Mohammad Mumtaz v. Zubeida Jan, 16 I.A. 205.  
 Moorice v. The Bishop of Durham (1804), 10 Ves. 522.  
 Abdul Fata Mohammad v. Rasamaya, 22 I.A. 76.  
 Maina Bibi v. Ch. Vakil, 52 I. A. 145.  
 Munshi Fazlur Rahman v. Latifan Nisa, 8 M. A. 379

**Law of Evidence:**

- Muhammad Sharif v. Bande Ali, I.L.R. 34 All. 36.  
 Queen Empress v. Abdulla, I. L. R., 7 All. 385.  
 R. v. Lillyman, L. R. (1896) 2 Q. B., 167.  
 R. v. Christie, L. R. (1914) A. C. 545.  
 R. v. Jenkins, 11 Cox Cases, 250.  
 Bhogi Lal v. Royal Insurance Company, 47 C. L. J. 550.  
 Kanhya Lal v. Radhacharan, 7 W. R. 339.  
 Maung Kyin v. Ma Shwe La, I. L. R. 45 Cal. 320.  
 Saratchandra Dey v. Gopalchandra Laha, I. L. R. 20 Cal. 296.  
 Mercantile Bank of India Ltd. v. Central Bank of India Ltd. (1937) 66, I. A. 75.  
 Mirza Akbar v. King Emperor. A. I. R. 1940. P. C 176.

**Private International Law:**

- Udny v. Udny (1869) L.R. 1 Sc. App. 441.  
 Att. Gen. for Alberta v. Cook (1926) A. C. 444.  
 In Re Paine (1940) I. Ch. 46.  
 Salvesen v. Administrator of Austrian Property 1927 A. C. 641.  
 Sirdar Gurdayal Singh v. Rajah of Faridkote (1894) A. C. 670.  
 Chetti v. Chetti (1909) P. 67.  
 Phillips v. Eyre (1870) L. R. 6 Q. B. I.  
 Chormal Balchand v. Kasturi Chand Seraoji, A. I. R. 1938: Cal. 511.  
 Nur Jehan Begum v. Eugene Tiscenko. A. I. R. 1942 Cal. 325.

## CHAPTER XXXVII.

**THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF  
COMMERCE.****I.—General.****ORDINANCES.**

**Ordinances.** 1. The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, and the Intermediate Examination in Group E of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, shall be regarded equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University for the purposes of admission to the B.Com. degree courses of the University.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless—

(i) he has passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, or of the Nagpur University; or

(ii) he has passed the Commercial Diploma Examination of the Punjab University; or of the Education Department of Delhi, Ajmer-Merwara and Central India, or

(iii) he has passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts (Group B—Special) of

the Delhi University or in Commerce under the Faculty of Arts of the Benares Hindu University, or in Commerce of the Aligarh Muslim University; or

- (iv) he has passed the Intermediate Examination in Group E of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca; or
- (v) he has passed the Intermediate Examination of the Andhra University in three commercial subjects, viz., Accountancy, Banking and Economic Geography or Mathematics; or
- \* (vi) he has passed the Intermediate Examination or the B.A. Examination of any recognised University, or the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, or of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, with Economics as one of his subjects, provided on joining the Commerce Faculty of the University he takes up Banking for both the B.Com. Previous and Final Examinations; or
- (vii) he has passed Part I of the Associate Examination of the Indian Institute of Bankers after passing the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education,

\*Attention is drawn to Ordinance 9 at page 726-727 of the Calendar for 1944-46.

Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior, or of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, or the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature.

3. Part-time students, viz., those who wish to take two years to complete a course ordinarily prescribed for one year of the degree of B.Com. shall be allowed to do so.

## II—B.Com. Examination.

### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

**Ordinances.** 1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the final Examination or any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless they have—

- (i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures and tutorials (counted separately) in each subject offered by them for the examination:

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of six lectures or six tutorials in each section, and

- (ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students.

2. A candidate who fails to appear in or to pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year.

3. If a student gets at least 25 per cent marks in one section and 40 per cent marks in each of the others he may be allowed to appear in the following July in the section in which he failed, without further attendance at lectures, and, if successful, shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division

4. Courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall, subject to the exceptions noted in Ordinance 3 under "I—General" above, ordinarily extend over two academic years; there shall be a Previous Examination at the end of the first academic year and a final Examination at the end of the second academic year. No candidate shall be allowed to appear at the Final Examination unless he has passed the Previous Examination.

5. In the Previous Examination, every candidate shall be required to pass in the following three sections:—

(I) (i) Accounting,

or

Banking.

(ii) Transport.

(II) (i) Business Organization.

(ii) Indian Industries and Resources.

(III) (i) Economics.

(ii) Co-operative Organisation and Finance.



6. In the Final Examination, every candidate shall be required to pass in the following four sections:—

- (I) Advanced Accounting and Auditing,  
or  
Advanced Banking.
- (II) (i) International Trade and Foreign  
Exchange.  
(ii) Secretarial Practice.
- (III) (i) Statistics.  
(ii) Public Finance.
- (IV) Mercantile and Industrial Law.

7. Both the Previous and the Final Examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be conducted wholly by means of papers.

8. Candidates for the B.Com. degree shall be required to pass the examination in General English of the B.A. standard unless they have taken English as one of their subjects of the B.A. degree.

(Note.—This applies to all candidates joining or rejoining the B.Com. Previous class after 1926.)

9. Candidates who are admitted to the Faculty of Commerce after passing the Intermediate Examination or the B.A. Examination shall not be eligible to receive the B.Com. degree until they have passed in a paper on Accounting of the Intermediate in Commerce standard. In respect of the examination in this paper on Accounting, the following conditions are laid down:—

- (a) Permission to appear in the examination will not be granted unless the candidates have attended 75 per cent of the lectures and tutorials for this paper. Such attendance shall not be required for more than two academic years.

- (b) The candidates may sit for the examination in this paper on Accounting in any year.
- (c) The marks obtained in this paper shall not count for division in the B.Com.. Previous or Final Examinations.

10. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **First Division**. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **Second Division**. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **Third Division**. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

11. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each section.

Students of the Previous and Final classes will not be permitted to proceed to their respective University examinations if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory. Regulation.

### MASTER OF COMMERCE.

1. The Degree of Master of Commerce shall be conferred on Graduates in Commerce who have pursued a regular course of study in the University for not less than two academic years since taking their Bachelor's Degree in Commerce and have fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students and have passed the prescribed examination. Ordinances

2. Admission to the M.Com. course shall be restricted to B.Coms. of the Lucknow University or of the Allahabad University or of the Agra University or of the Calcutta University or of the Punjab University or of the Benares Hindu University or of the Nagpur University.

3. The examination shall consist of two parts, Parts I and II.

4. A student 'after' completing a regular course of study for not less than one academic year shall be admitted to the M.Com. Part I Examination of that year.

5. M.Com. Part II Examination shall be open to all students, who have since passing Part I Examination prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year.

6. Division shall be awarded on the combined results of the examinations in Parts I and II.

7. The examination for the degree of Master of Commerce shall be by means of papers provided that a thesis may be offered in lieu of one of the papers in M.Com. Part II Examination with the approval of the Head of Department.

Candidates shall also be required to undergo a **viva voce** test in the M.Com. Part II Examination.

M.Com. Examination will comprise of the following papers:—

### **Part I.**

- (1) Marketing Practice and Finance.
- (2) Advanced Transport.
- (3) Applied Statistics.
- (4) Finance and Practice of International Commerce.

### **Part II.**

- (1) Accounting Problems and Practice, or  
Banking Problems and Practice, or  
Insurance.\*

---

\*Insurance will not be allowed to be offered as an option for the present.

(2) Commercial Development and Industrial Organisation in the 19th and 20th Centuries.

(3) Organisation and Finance of Major Industries in India.

8. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions:—

- (i) First Division, candidates obtaining 60 per cent and over of the aggregate marks.
- (ii) Second Division, candidates obtaining below 60 per cent but not less than 48 per cent of the aggregate marks.
- (iii) Third Division, candidates obtaining below 48 per cent but not less than 36 per cent of the aggregate marks.

The names of those who pass in the First Division shall be arranged in order of merit and of those who pass in the Second and Third Divisions in alphabetical order.

9. No candidate shall be declared to have passed in either Part of the M.Com. Examination if he has obtained less than 30 per cent in more than one paper (thesis and **viva voce** test shall count as one paper for this purpose.)

10. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration. Candidates must obtain 36 per cent of the total marks for passing in either Part.

11. In M.Com. Part I and Part II Examinations each paper shall carry 100 marks and the thesis shall carry 100 marks. The **viva voce** shall carry 100 marks.

12. A 'regular course of study' means attendance at not less than 75 per cent of the lectures constituting the course of study in a particular subject.

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Dean, may condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of twelve lectures in each Part.

13. The scope of the subject shall be indicated in the syllabus.

**Regulations.** The following regulations are made regarding the procedure to be followed in connection with the Thesis in M.Com. Part II Examination:—

1. Every candidate presenting a thesis in lieu of one paper for M.Com. Part II Examination shall declare by the 1st week of the second term the topic on which he intends to submit his Thesis.

2. Permission to change thesis for a paper or the subject of the thesis shall not be granted after the end of the second term.

3. A candidate shall submit three printed or type-written copies of his Thesis to the Registrar a fortnight before the commencement of the examination.

4. The Registrar shall deal with the Thesis in the same way as he deals with the examination answer-books.

5. The Thesis shall be jointly valued by an external and an internal examiner.

### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY.

**Ordinances.** 1. Application for permission to enter upon a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be made at the commencement of any University term, through the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty, mentioning the subject on which a candidate proposes to work.

2. Candidates for the degree of Ph.D. shall have taken the Master's degree in Commerce of this University or of any approved University.

Provided that applicants who having passed the B.Com. Degree Examination of the Lucknow University have also obtained Master's degree in Economics in the Faculty of Arts of the Lucknow University or any approved University\* prior to 1942 may also be permitted to supplicate for the Ph.D. degree.

Provided further that Teachers in the Faculty of Commerce who hold the M.A. Degree in Economics or any equivalent degree of this or any approved University\* may be permitted to supplicate for the Ph.D. degree.

3. (i) Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall be required to have carried on research work under the supervision of the University for six terms. A certificate to this effect signed by the Head of the Department and countersigned by the Dean will have to be produced.

(ii) Candidates shall be required to have resided for six terms in the University before presenting their dissertation.

The Head of the Department may grant permission to a candidate to reside outside Lucknow for purposes of collecting material for his thesis for not more than four out of six terms; such exemption shall not be granted for the first term.

4. Teachers in the Faculty of Commerce or in the University who hold the degree of M.A. in Economics or M.Com. or any equivalent degree of this or any other approved University\* may be permitted by the Faculty to present a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy after three years' service in the University. They will be

---

\*For the list of approved Universities, See Ch. XXX.

required to notify the Registrar at least six months before the date on which they propose to present the thesis.

5. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must submit three printed or type-written copies of the thesis accompanied by the prescribed fees. He shall also submit a brief abstract of his thesis and indicate in a prefatory note what part of the thesis he claims as original and what sources he has used.

6. A thesis which has already been presented for the M.A. or M.Com. degree will not again be accepted for the degree of Ph.D. but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation provided that the part so included be clearly indicated. The thesis shall include a definite contribution to knowledge.

7. If the examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the degree without further examination, or they may require him to undergo an examination which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

8. The report of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite, they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report, if possible. The Committee may, at its discretion, and shall, if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

9. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted thesis will be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

10. The dissertation submitted for the degree of Ph.D. shall be on some branch of one of the following subjects:—

Commerce: Accounting, Industries and Resources, Commercial and Industrial Organisation, Co-operation, Marketing, Transport, Stock Exchange, Insurance.

Economics: Money, Currency, Banking, Public Finance, Statistics, Trade and Commerce, internal and external.

### B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

Each paper in the B.Com. examination shall be of three hours' duration and shall carry a maximum of 100 marks. Candidates must pass in each Section and the minimum marks for passing in each Section are 33 per cent of the total number of marks.

#### Bachelor of Commerce.

##### PREVIOUS.

(1)	(i)	Accounting	..	1	Paper	100	Minimum pass marks
		or Banking	..	1	„	100	
	(ii)	Transport	..	1	„	100	66
(2)	(i)	Business Organiza- tion.	..	1	Paper	100	
	(ii)	Indian Industries and Resources.	..	1	„	100	



(3) (i) Economics.	1	Paper	100	}	66
(ii) Co-operative Organization and Finance.	1	„	100		

Second Division .. 48%  
 Third Division .. 36%  
 First Division .. 60%  
 of the aggregate marks.

**Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.**

### FINAL

(1) Advanced Accounting and Auditing.	2	Papers	200	}	Minimum pass marks 66
or Advanced Banking	2	„	200		
(2) (i) International Trade and Foreign Exchange.	1	Paper	100	}	Minimum pass marks 66
(ii) Secretarial Practice	1	„	100		
(3) (i) Statistics.	1	Paper	100	}	66
(ii) Public Finance	1	„	100		
(4) Mercantile and Industrial Law.	2	Papers	200	}	66

First Division .. 60%  
 Second Division .. 48%  
 Third Division .. 36%  
 of the aggregate marks.

Special Test in Accountancy	1	Paper	100	}	Minimum pass marks 33
-----------------------------	---	-------	-----	---	-----------------------

**Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.**

**MASTER OF COMMERCE.**

**Part I.**

(1) Marketing Practice and Finance.	1	Paper	100	} Minimum pass marks 144
(2) Advanced Transport ..	1	Paper	100	
(3) Applied Statistics ..	1	Paper	100	
(4) Finance and Practice of International Commerce.	1	Paper	100	

**Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.**

**Part II.**

(1) Accounting Problems and Practice. or Banking Problems and Practice. or Insurance.	}	1	Paper	100	} Minimum pass marks 144
		1	Paper	100	
		1	Paper	100	
(2) Commercial Development and Industrial Organisation in the 19th and 20th Centuries.	}	1	Paper	100	
(3) Organisation and Finance of Major Industries in India.	}	1	Paper	100	
(4) Thesis ..				100 marks.	
(5) Viva voce ..				100 marks.	

**Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.**

First Division .. 60%	}	of the aggregate marks in the combined results of Parts I and II.
Second Division .. 48%		
Third Division .. 36%		

## C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

### PREVIOUS COURSE.

#### Special Test in Accountancy.

Single Entry; Journal Ledger, Cash Book, Purchases Book. Sales Book, Stock Book, Petty Cash Book, etc., Reconciliation Statement; Bill of Exchange; Trial Balance. Teaching Account, Revenue Account; F. and L. Account, Balance Sheet; Consignment Account, Joint Venture; Partnership Account; Receipts and Payments Account and Income and Expenditure Account; Depreciation and Reserve; Joint Stock Company Account; Loose Leaf and Card System; Account Current and Average Due Date.

#### Books recommended:

M. L. Agarwal: Book-keeping and Accountancy Parts I and II.  
J. R. Batliboi: First steps in Double Entry Books keeping.

#### Accounting.

There will be only **one** paper:—

Partnership advanced problems and detailed study.  
Joint-stock Company advanced problems and detailed study.  
Absorption, Amalgamation and Reconstruction Accounts.  
Hire Purchase and Instalment systems.  
Royalties Accounts.  
Insolvency and Liquidation Accounts.  
Double Accounts System.  
Branch Accounts.  
Bank Accounts.  
Insurance Accounts.  
Contract Accounts.  
Non-trading Organisations Accounts.  
Miscellaneous Accounts.

#### Books recommended:

Batliboi: Advanced Accounts.  
Carter: Advanced Accounts.  
H. Banerji: Book-keeping made Easy.  
S. R. Davar: Higher Accountancy.

#### Banking.

There will be **one** paper:—

**Currency:**—The functions and economic significance of money  
Various forms of money. Quantity Theory of money. Currency  
appreciation and depreciation.....causes, effects, and remedies.  
Currency Principle and Banking Principle. Methods of regulating

note-issue in different countries. Various proposals for international Currency. Bimetallism. Symetallism. Tabular standard, Fisher's Compensating Dollar, International Bimetallism.

Indian Currency system. Historical development and present currency and exchange problems. The War and Gold Exchange standard in India. Sterling Exchange standard.

**Banking:**—The nature of banking and the functions of the banker. Simple banking operations. The general structure and methods of English banking. How to read the Balance-Sheet of a bank. Banking and money market. The reserve and the Discount rate. Causes of fluctuation in the Bank rate. Credit and its developments

**Indian Banking System:**—Exchange Banks, Joint Stock Banks. Indigenous Banking, Co-operative Banks. The Imperial Bank of India. The Reserve Bank of India. Problems of Indian Banking. Structure of Indian money market.

**Books recommended:**

Scott: Money and Banking.

Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Exchange, 1926.

P. Einzig: Monetary Reforms in Theory and Practice

J. Sinha: Indian Currency.

Cassel: Decline of Gold Standard.

Dr. L. C. Jain: Indian Monetary Problems.

Reserve Bank Act.

Report of the Indian Central Banking Enquiry Committee.

Panandikar: Banking in India.

The following chapters of the Majority Report:

VIII (Indigenous Banks).

XII (Commercial Banks).

XVII (Banking System and Money Market—Imperial Bank of India).

XVII (Reserve Bank).

to be read with the corresponding chapters of the Minority Report.

**Transport.**

There will be only one paper:—

**Road Transport:** Present position of roads in India. How they compare with roads in other advanced countries. Road Finance. Modes of Transport. Cart Transport. Motor Traffic. Rail-Road Problems.

**Railway Transport:**—The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways in India. Growth of Railways in India. Railway Board and Statutory Railway Authority. Relation to the State and with the Public. Theory of rates. Classification of goods. Railway Insurance. Influence of Railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Nationalisation of Railways.

**Sea Transport:**—Principles of shipping economics. The situation and commercial significance of Ports. Port Administration and Dues. Rate-making. Rate-wars. Rebates, and deferred rebates. Indian Coastal Traffic State aid to shipping. Indian Mercantile Marine.

**Books recommended:**

Acworth Commission Report.  
Haji, S.: Economics of Shipping.  
Road Development Committee Report.  
Kirkness and Mitchell Report.  
Srinivasan: Railway Freight Rates.  
Acworth: Elements of Railway Economics.  
Sanyal, N. N.: Development of Indian Railways.  
M. K. Ghosh: Transport Development and Co-ordination.

### **Business Organisation.**

There will be **one** paper:—

Organisation of the main departments of a business.  
Essentials of a good system of organisation.

Characteristics of a business owned by a single individual of Partnership or a Joint-Stock Company.

Economic features of Joint-Stock Company including a consideration of distribution of power between the Shareholders, Directors and others.

Factors which determine the size of a business unit.  
Multiple shop. Departmental Store. Mail Order Business.

**Monopolistic Combinations:**

A general idea about Gentleman's understandings.

Pools, Cartels, Trusts, Holding Company, of Community of Interest, etc.

Vertical and Horizontal Combinations.

'Scientific Management: Planning Department, Time Study. Motion Study and Fatigue Study.'

Rationalization of Industry.

Some important methods of remunerating labour:

**viz.**—Halsey Method.

Rowan method.

• Taylor method.

Gantt method.

Advertising.

Produce Exchanges.

Spot and Future transactions. Advantages of Future dealings.

Economic case for speculation.

A general idea about Hedging, options, etc.

Stock Exchange—Economic functions and its general working in the Indian Exchanges.

**Books recommended:**

Marshall: Industries and Trade (Chapters VII—XII Book II).

Pant: Business Organization.

Shields: Evolution of Industrial Organization.

Provincial Banking Enquiry Committee Reports. (Select Chapters.)

J. C. Mitra: Theory and Practice of Commerce and Business Organization (3rd edition).

B. B. Ghosh: Business Organisation.

R. C. Chowdhary: Principles of Industrial organisation.

**Indian Industries and Resources.**

There will be only one paper:—

**General:** The Physical Environment. Industrial Possibilities of the Region of Increment (Monsoon Land). India's Economic Strength. The Problems of Indian Natural Resources.

**Mineral Resources:** The Conditions of Mining Industry. The Mining Industry of India:—Coal, Iron, Manganese, Petroleum, Mica, and their problems.

Forest Resources: Economic Uses of Indian Forests. Forest Wealth:—Timbers and Fuelwood, Cutch, Lac, Essential Oils (Sandalwood, Turpentine and Lemon grass). The conservation and Development of Forest Resources.

**Plantations:** Plantation Economics. Plantation Resources of India:—Cocoanut, Tea, Rubber. Problems of Indian Plantation Industries.

**Agriculture:** The Geography of Indian Agriculture. A Study of the following staple crops:—Wheat, Cotton, Jute and Oil-seeds.

**Miscellaneous:** A Brief Study of Paper, Glass, Sugar and Cotton Industries in the U. P.; Water power and Industrial Labour.

**Books recommended:**

1. Huntington and Cushing: Commercial and Industrial Geography.

2. Parkins and Whitaker: Our Natural Resources and their Conservation.

3. Dubey R. N.: Economic Geography of India (1943).
4. Celman: Labour in India.
5. Brown, C. J.: The Mineral Wealth of India.
6. Trotter, H.: Common Commercial Timbers of India and their Uses.
7. Symthee: The Forest Wealth of India.
8. Handbook of Commercial Information (Ed. 1937).
9. Commercial Directory of the U. P. (1941-42).
10. Crop Atlas of India.
11. Lorenzo, A. M.: Atlas of India, Oxford Pamphlet on Indian Affairs. (Revised Ed. 1944).

### Economics.

There will be only **one** paper:—

**General:**—The subject matter of Economics. Definitions of Economics: associated (1) with Wealth, (2) with Scarcity. Organisation of economic endeavour. Central Planning, Socialism, Laissez faire. Private Property. Capitalism, Price System.

**Demand:** The meaning of Demand. Its Controlling Power, Demand Schedules and Demand Curves. Changes in Demand. Indifference Curves. Elasticity of Demand. Changes in Supply. Short-run and Long-run, effect.

**Production:** General Conception. The measurement of volume of production. Factors of production. Combination of factors in fixed and variable proportions. The law of diminishing returns. The allocation of factors among industries. The entrepreneur and decentralisation. Costs and profits. Cost of production and price. Mobility of factors of production. Monopoly. Fluctuations in production. Trade Cycle. Depression, Unemployment. The Population Question.

**Wages:** Differences in earnings within an occupation Demand for labour. Marginal productivity. Demand in a monopoly. Supply of labour. Trade Unions and Wages. Unemployment **versus** short time.

**Interest:** Short-term and Long-term rates of interest. The demand for long-term loans from industry and trade and from consumption borrowers. Supply of loans. Savings Bank credits. Causes of movements in interest rates.

**Rent:** As surplus. Land and Rent. Quasi-rent.

**Banking and Medium of Exchange:** Theory of the Value of Money. Measurements of price changes. Index Numbers. Various currency systems. Banks and credit. Central Banks. Bills and discount market.

**Books recommended:**

Benham: Economics.  
Cannan: Wealth.  
Carr-Saunders: Population.

**Co-operative Organization and Finance.**

There will be only one paper:—

**Co-operative Credit.**—The general idea of co-operation. Its origin in Europe. Different types of co-operative credit, societies Raiffeisen Village Banks and Schulze-Delitzsch Banks of Germany, Luzzatti's People's Banks in Italy. The Casse-Rurali, Agricultural Banks of Egypt. Agricultural Syndicates of France. Credit Foncier and Landashaften.

**Rural indebtedness in India.**—Its nature and its size. Preliminary experiments to solve the question in India. Early forms of credit in India. The Co-operative Societies Act (II of 1912). Its origin and history. Privileges enjoyed by the Co-operative Societies.

**The Primary Credit Society for Agriculturists.**—Its area of operation. Its organization. Unlimited liability. Objects of loans for the repayment of old debts and rent. Sureties Deposits. Reserve Fund. The maximum credit of each member. The *haisiyat*. Co-operative Grain Banks in India.

**The Primary Credit Society for Non-Agriculturists.**—Liability. Its organization and administration. Amount of loans. Security of loans. Sureties. Sources of funds. Difficulties of such Societies for weavers and factory operators, Multiple Purposes Society. Salary earners Society.

**Non-Credit Agricultural Societies.**—Co-operative dairy, and cattle-breeding societies. Cattle insurance. Agricultural supply societies for implements, manures, seeds. Co-operative irrigation societies, co-operative consolidation of holding societies, co-operative farming, co-operative agricultural sale societies. Better living societies.

**Non-Credit, Non-Agricultural Societies.**—Co-operative stores, co-operative housing, co-operative wholesale societies Co-operative and village industries.

Land Mortgage Banks.

**Co-operative Finance in Primary Societies.**—The share system—its advantages. The reserve fund and its importance. Limited and unlimited liability. Sources of funds in a primary society.

**Higher Co-operative Finance. The Central and District Banks.**—Their objects, constitution and management. The condition of success. The composition of their capital. The share system and reserve



liability. Loans from Joint Stock Banks and access to the money markets. Cash credit. Inter-lending between Banks. Its danger and difficulties. Importance of local deposits. Current accounts, fixed deposits, saving accounts, reserve fund and fluid resources. Maximum credit of societies. Custody of cash. Disposal of profits. The relation between Central and District Banks. Guaranteeing Unions. Supervising unions.

**Higher Co-operative Finance. The Provincial Bank.**—Its advantages—Its nature and its function. Its organization and management. The resources of its funds. The employment of idle money in slack seasons. The difficulties in the way of a Provincial Bank and the means of removing them. The relation between the Provincial Co-operative Bank and the Commercial Banks. Provincial Co-operative Banks in other provinces. History of the question in the United Provinces—Its position and prospects.

**Supervision and Control of Co-operative Societies.**—The organization of the Co-operative Department. Audit and inspection of Co-operative Societies and Banks. Arbitration. Liquidation.

The results of the Co-operative Movement in India—economic, social, moral, and political.

Causes of the backwardness of the movement in U.P. and ways of removing them. The responsibility of the Provincial Government and the public in the Co-operative Movement.

**Books recommended:**

Fay: Co-operation at Home and Abroad.

Mannual for Co-operative Societies in the United Provinces Vol. I (Parts I and IV.)

Talmaki, S. S.: Co-operation in India and Abroad.

U. P. Banking Enquiry Committee Report, Chapters IV, Vi and VIII.

## FINAL COURSE.

### Advanced Accounting and Auditing.

There will be two papers:—

#### Paper I.—

**Cost Accounts.**—Its meaning; Principal systems of ascertaining cost: Principal methods of distribution of on-cost and their application; Stores Requisition Note, Stores Ledger, Time Sheet, Wages Summary, Goods Received Books, Bin Card Cost Ledger, Cost Sheet, Plant Register; Store-keeping system; Pricing of Stock; Methods of stock-making; Apportionment of expenses; Relation of Revenue items to cost.

Income-tax and Super-tax Accounts.

Charge of Income-tax.

Application of the Act and exemptions.

Heads of Income.

Bases of assessment with regard to each head.

Taxation of Registered Firm

„ „ Unregistered Firm.

„ „ Individual.

„ „ Hindu Undivided Family.

„ „ Company.

„ „ Discontinued business.

„ „ New business.

Meaning and method of determination of total income refunds set-off of loss.

Equitable adjustment.

Rates of income-tax and super-tax. obsolescence Charge of super-tax, Total income for super-tax purposes, Application of the Act to super-tax.

## **Paper II.—**

Absorption, Amalgamation, Reconstruction Accounts.

Double Accounts System

Insurance Accounts.

Insolvency and Liquidation Accounts.

Hire-Purchase and Instalment Accounts.

Royalties Accounts.

Criticism of Published Accounts

**Auditing.**—Detection of fraud and error; Audit under statute; Audit of firm's and individual's business; Continuous and periodical Audits. Commencement of new Audit. Audit programme; vouching payments, vouching capital expenditure. Verification of assets and liabilities; vouching receipts; audit of trading transaction; valuation of stock and investments Auditor's powers, duties and liabilities; Company audit in broad outlines; Investigations, Profits available for dividend.

### **Books recommended:**

Lunt: Manual of Cost Accounts.

Ridgeway: Cost Accounts.

Cropper: Higher Accounting.

De Paula: Auditing.

Batliboi: Advanced Accounts.

B. N. Das Gupta: A Treatise on Income-Tax Law and Accounts.

M. L. Shandilya: Students Book on Auditing.

### **Advanced Banking.**

There will be **two** papers:—

The ordinary practice of Bankers with regard to the opening and conduct of Banking account.

**Cheques.**—Form, Endorsements, Crossing of Cheques, Forgery and Alteration, Banker's marks on Cheques, Termination of banker's authority to pay Cheques.

**Bills of Exchange.**—Forms, Endorsements, Acceptance, Acceptance for honour, case of need Noting, Protest, Stamp duties, discharge of a bill.

Theory and characteristics of Negotiability, Discounting of Bills of Exchange.

**Banker's Credit.**—Travellers' letters of credit, Circular notes, Confirmed Bankers' Credits, Unconfirmed Bankers' Credits. London Acceptance Credit. Documentary Credit. Revolving Credit

**Banker's Advances.**—Advances against marketable securities, goods and produce, real property, ships guarantees, debts, debenture of Companies, Life Insurance Policies, unsecured advances.

Banking investments, Deposit of valuables with the Bank. Banks and Customers. Mechanism of the Clearing House system.

### **Banks organization, Management and Accounts.**

#### **Banking Law.—**

#### **Types of Banks:**

Commercial Banks, Land Mortgage Banks, Industrial Banks.

Problems and recent developments of Banking, Regulation and Control of Banks with special reference to Indian conditions.

#### **Central Banking in India:**

Relations between the Reserve Bank and the component of the Indian Money Market. Methods of Credit Control in India. Reserve Bank and the Indian short-term money market.

Historical and comparative study of Banking with special reference to English, American, German and French systems.

**Problems and recent developments of Modern Banking.**

Land Mortgage Banks in India, Industrial Finance in India.  
Financing of Foreign Trade in India.

The Bill Market in India. Relation between various parts of the Indian Banking System.

The ratio question and the problem of the standard in India.

The Post-War Currency Problems in different countries.

Deflation, Inflation and Devaluation.

**Books recommended:**

Sheldon: Practice of Banking.

Paget: Law of Banking.

Spalding: Banker's Credit.

Tannan: Law and Practice of Indian Banking.

Kisch: Central Bank.

Report of the Indian Central Banking Enquiry Committee:

(Chapters X, XVII, XX, XXI) of Majority Report.

Chapter XVI of the Indian Central Banking Enquiry Committee's Report.

Thomas: Banking and Exchange.

M. M. Dass: Practical Banking.

**International Trade and Foreign Exchange.**

There will be only one paper:—

**Trade.**—Its nature and object. Factors governing the character. Advantages of trade. Influence of foreign trade on the size and distribution of national wealth.

**Law of comparative costs.**—Theory of international value Rate of Interchange. Cost of transportation. The theory of economic Self-sufficiency in relation to the theory of International Trade.

**Balance of trade.**—Balance of indebtedness, Indian trade—internal and foreign. Their size and characters. Home charges. The principle of the Territorial distribution of money.

**Foreign Exchange.**—International currency. Par of exchange. Methods of quoting, Gold points. The course of exchange. Short and long exchange. Spot Rate and Forward Rate. Forward exchange. Exchange Fluctuations—causes and correctives. Devaluation currency The Theory of purchasing Power Parity. Arbitrage opera-

tion. Influence of foreign exchange on gold reserves, Indian exchange during the War. Post-War Exchange in England and India. Exchange Pegging. Exchange control, quotas. Exchange Clearing. Exchange Equalisation Fund.

**Tariffs.**—For revenue and protection. Free Trade, Protection. Preference, Reciprocity, Subsidies and Bounties. Retaliation, Imperial Preference, Ottawa Agreement, Indo-British Pact, Indo-Japanese Trade Agreement, Bilateral Trade Agreements. Incidence of Tariffs. Tariffs in relation to Trade. Industry, and National Dividend. Tariffs and monopoly.

The Future of International Trade.

### **Books recommended.**

Bastable: Theory of International Trade.

Cassel: Money and Foreign Exchange after 1914.

Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission.

Thomas: Principles and Arithmetic of Foreign Exchange.

N. S. Iyer: Foreign Exchange in India

J. C. Coyajee: India Fiscal Policy.

Barret-Whale: International Trade.

Tariffs—The case examined (edited by Sir William Beveridge and others).

Viner: International Trade.

### **Secretarial Practice.**

There will be only **one** paper:—

#### **(a) Correspondence:**

(1) Official and demi-official letters

(2) Business letters—Applications for situations, letters relating to reference and introduction, circular letters, inquiries, offers and acceptances of offers, shipping, forwarding and clearing goods, Insurance letters, sale-letters, letters relating to collection of accounts, bills, advances and dunning letters; other miscellaneous letters.

**(b) Secretarial Work.**—Responsibilities and duties of the officers of a company: Directors, Managing Agent, Auditors, and Secretary—Incorporation of a company—application for and allotment of shares—letters of regret, calls on shares, forfeiture, transfer and transmission of shares—rule of minimum subscription limit—joint holding and shareholders meeting—resolutions, ordinary, extra-ordinary, and of shares—share warrants to bearer—converting shares into stock,

and stock into shares—preparation of agenda and minutes—Directors special—voting by show of hands, ballot, proxy, and poll; the common seal—Chairman of a meeting—qualities necessary for a successful chairman: His powers and duties, motions and resolutions amendments—adjournment and closure—"Previous question"

(c) **Report Drafting.**—(1) The statutory report of a company, (2) the annual report of a company or a society or any club, (3) the committee report of any corporation, (4) the press report of any lecture or debate.

(d) **Liquidation of a Company. Meeting of Creditors.**—(1) Voluntary liquidation, (2) Liquidation subject to the supervision of the Court, (3) Liquidation solely by the Court, Liquidation of unregistered companies. Removal of defunct companies.

(e) Correction of printer's errors—General printing corrections.  
**Books recommended:**

Davar: The Law and Procedure of meetings in India including Club law, practice and rules.

The Chairman's Guide.

D. Pant: Business English

### Statistics.

There will be only one paper:—

**General.**—The nature and scope of Statistics. Its uses and relation to other sciences. Definition of Statistics. Law of Statistical Regularity. Inertia of Large Numbers. Limitations of Statistics.

**Methods of Statistical Enquiry:**—Planning the collection of data. Determination of the Unit. Its characteristics. Collection of data by schedules and personal investigations. The character of questions, Approximation and Accuracy. Standard and limits of possible accuracy. Biassed and unbiased errors. Their effects.

**Arrangement of Data:** Tabulation. Its function. Its varieties. General rules for construction of tables. Selection of limits of groups in Frequency Tables. Continuous and Discrete Series.

**Type and Averages:** The arithmetic average. Simple, weighted, progressive and moving averages. The Geometric Mean. Descriptive Averages. The Median and Quartiles. The Mode. Relative merits and demerits of different types.

**Dispersion:** Its meaning and method of measurement. The Range. The Moments of Dispersion. The Coefficient of Dispersion. Mean and Standard Deviations. The Quartile measure and Coefficient of dispersion. The relative merits and demerits of the different methods. The Lorenz Curve.

**Skewness:** Its meaning. Measures and Coefficient of Skewness.

**Index Numbers:** Their object. Methods of Construction. Fixed Base and Chain Base Numbers. Weighing. Principal Published General Index Numbers. Cost of Living Index Numbers. The technique of their construction.

**Diagrammatic and Graphic Representation of Data:** The importance of diagrams. Different kinds of diagrams. Bar, Rectangular, Square and Three Dimensional Diagrams. Their Relative merits and demerits, Graphs. Their uses. Rectangular and smoothed Histograms. The Frequency Polygon. The Ogilve Curve. Graphic method of locating the Median and the Mode. Histograms. The Trend. The Fluctuation. Random, Compensated. Undulatory and Periodic Fluctuations. Methods of eliminating the seasonal effect.

**Correlation:** Definition of Correlation. Karl Pearson's Coefficient of Correlation. The Modified Method of Karl Pearson's Coefficient for short time oscillations. The Coefficient of Concurrent Deviations. The use of the Lag. The Probable Error. Correlation of Groups.

**Ratio of Variation:** Its definition. Method of computing the coefficient of variation. The Galton Graph.

**Interpolation:** Its uses. Technique of Interpolation. The Graphic method. Algebraic Treatment.

**Special Statistics:** Scheme of organisation for the collection of Statistics. Economic Survey. A Central Statistical Bureau for India.

**The Population Census:** Its uses. The Indian Census Reports. Information contained therein. The De Facto and De Jure Methods of Enumeration: The Census Schedule.

**Vital Statistics:** Birth, death, and marriage rates. The crude and standardised death-rates.

**Production:** Indian Agricultural Statistics. Methods of estimating the yield. Census of production.

**Trade Statistics:** Account of the Sea-borne Trade of India. The Review of the Trade of India. Methods of comparison of the Trade statistics.

**Prices:** Wholesale and retail prices. Methods of collection of price-data. Calcutta and Bombay Index Numbers. The Bombay Cost of Living Index Number.

**Wages:** Time and Piece wages. Methods of comparison.

**Books recommended:**

D. S. Dubey and S. L. Agrawal: Elementary Statistics.

Bowley and Robertson Committee Report.

Boddington: Statistics and their application to Commerce.

Ghosh and Chowdhary: Statistics: Theory and Practice.

### **Public Finance.**

There will be only **one** paper:

**Public Finance.**—Its scope and relation to other sciences. Distinction between State and Individual Finance.

**Public Revenue.**—Classification of the Sources of public revenue.

Nature and principles of taxation. Classification of taxes. Single and multiple system of taxation. Distribution of taxes and the problem of equity in taxation. The various principles of equitable taxation. Edgeworth's minimum sacrifice theory. The incidence of taxation. Effect of Taxation on production. Effects of taxation on distribution. The requirements of a sound tax system. Adam Smith's Canons. Taxable Capacity.

**Public Expenditure.**—Considerations affecting the field and propriety of public expenditure.

**Public debt.**—Classification of public debts and the technique of the flotation of loans. The consequence to national debts, external and internal borrowing and inflation. The method of repayment of public debt. The question of capital levy.

**Indian Public Finance.**—Financial relation between the Central and Provincial Governments. Famine Insurance Policy. Powers of the Provinces in the matter of revenue, expenditure and debt.

The system of Indian Financial Administration:—

The preparation of the budget, the voting of the budget, the execution of the budget, and the audit of accounts. The control by the Legislature on the Central Government Finance.

The principal heads of revenue and expenditure of the Government of India. The principal taxes levied—their examination in the light of economic theory. The Indian import duties in their Revenue and Protective aspects. The Excise duties.

The national debt of India. The programme of debt reduction or debt avoidance.

### **Books recommended:**

Dalton: Principles of Public Finance.

Report of the Indian Taxation Enquiry Committee.

C. N. Vakil: Financial Developments in Modern India. .  
1860-1924.

Gyan Chand: Federal Finance.



**Mercantile and Industrial Law.**

There will be two papers:—

**Paper I.**

1. Indian Companies Act (1913-1936).
2. Negotiable Instruments Act and Hundies.
2. Law relating to Mortgages.
4. Carriers Act, Indian Railway Act.
5. Charter Parties, etc. (Law relating to Shipping).

**Paper II.**

1. Indian Law relating to—
  - (a) Contracts:—Formation. Capacity of parties, Assignment. Effects of Mistakes and Misrepresentation. Fraud. Undue influence, Breach of contract, Performance and Discharge. Bailment, Agency, Guarantee, Loan and hire of goods.
  - (b) Sale of goods.
  - (c) Partnership.
2. Insurance—Life, Fire and Marine.
3. Arbitration.
4. Insolvency.
5. Factories.
6. Workmen's Compensation.

**Books recommended:**

- Pollock and Mulla: Indian Contract Act (Student's edition).  
Davar: Elements of Indian Mercantile Law.  
Davar: Elements of Indian Company Law.  
N. K. Mazumdar: Indian Companies Act, 1913—1936.  
A. K. Banerjee: Indian Mercantile Law.

M.Com. PART I.

COURSES.

**Marketing.**

Its nature and scope.

Problems of marketing—Standardisation, Grading, Packing, Transportation, Storage, Publicity, Trade Marks, Brands, Retail and whole-sale distribution.

Various kinds of market transactions—Spot Future, etc. Agricultural marketing in India—Different types of agricultural market. Marketing with special reference to wheat, rice, oil-seeds, sugarcane, jute and cotton.

Co-operative marketing.

Marketing Finance, Marketing Legislation in India.

Control of markets.

Marketing of manufactured goods.

Marketing of stocks, shares, bonds, etc.

Working of Produce Exchanges. \*

### **Books recommended:**

Mukerji: Agricultural Marketing in India.

S. A. Husain: Agricultural Marketing in India.

Govil, K. L.: Marketing in India.

Dantawala: Marketing of Raw Cotton in India.

Report of the Royal Agricultural Commission.

Report of the Central Banking Enquiry Committee.

Report of the Provincial Banking Enquiry Committee.

Reports of the Jute Enquiry Committee.

Marketing Reports 1st and 2nd of Indian Central Jute Committee.

Report of the Indian Central Cotton Committee.

Reports of the Agricultural Marketing Advisor to the Government of India.

### **2. Advanced Transport.**

#### **Railway Transport.**

Administration of Indian Railways. Railway Finance and budget. Railway Statistics. Railway Committees—Acworth, Pope, Wedgwood. Railway Rating and Rates Structure. Traffic surveys. 'Railway Publicity, Labour, and Stores.'

#### **Books recommended:**

Srinivasan: Railway Freight Rates.

Dr. Sir Ziauddin Ahmad: Indian Railways in Modern India.

Dr. R. Tewary: Railways in Modern India. Mehta and Shah: Indian Railways Act IX of 1890.

Wilson, G. L.: Traffic Management

Ripley, W. Z.: Railway Problems.

Ripley, W. Z.: Railroads, Rates and Regulation. \*

### **Water Transport:**

Economics of Marine fuel. The chartering business Shipping Agreements. The Scindia Steam Navigation Co. Shipbuilding yards. Influence of War upon Shipping. Port Economics.

#### **Books recommended:**

S. Haji: Economics of Shipping.

Robert Edwards Annin: Ocean Shipping.

Brysson Cunningham: Port Economics

C. Earnest Fayle; The War and the Shipping Industry.

Economics of Air Transport and its Development in India. Its Civil and Military importance. International organisations in relation to it. Air routes with special reference to India. Laws relating to aviation. Air Ports.

#### **Books recommended:**

Edwards & Tymmas: Commercial Air Transport.

Dr. Edgar B. Schieldrop: Air.

### **Rationalisation.**

#### **3. Applied Statistics.**

This course will in the main be limited to administrative, economic and business statistics.

Statistical data relating to India will be provided during the course. Main topics which will be discussed are enumerated below:—

Collection of data—Primary and secondary sources. Methods of conducting the survey. Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, prices wages, population, etc. Interpretation of population statistics such as age and sex groups, distribution in occupation and industries, population and purchasing power, statistics of Production. Index Numbers. Measurement of National Income. Economic and Business Activity Indices. Time Series to Business, basic trends, seasonal variation. Business cycles. Business Forecasting and Budgeting, Marketing Analysis. Analysis of Demand. Purchasing power Index. Investment Analysis. Preparation of statistical reports. Comparison of trade statistics. Volume and value of trade. Prices and wages.

Such special methods will be dealt with in the course as are applicable to the above-mentioned aspects of economic structure.

#### **Books recommended:**

1. Crum Patton and Tebutt .. Economic Statistics.
2. John R. Riggleman .. Business Statistics.  
and  
Ira N. Frishee
3. A. L. Bowley .. Official statistics.

4. A. L. Bowley .. Nature and purpose of the measurement of social phenomena.
5. L. R. Connor .. Statistics in Theory and Practice, Part II.
6. B. G. Ghate: .. Changes in occupational Distribution of Population.

**Committee reports:—**

Indian Economic Inquiry Committee Report.

Bowley Robertson Committee Report.

Acquaintance will be expected with the publications of Government of India Department of Statistics and Commercial Intelligence generally and with Census Reports and Review of the Trade of India particularly.

**4. Finance and Practice of International Commerce.**

Basic Factors of International Commerce. Organisation of Export and Import Trade.

Sales Contract in Internal Commerce: Form of Contract, Commercial usage, Contract obligations relating to the nature quality and quantity of goods. Packing style and make up of goods. time and place of performance. Delivery. Technique of Pricing. International Auctions.

Economic self-sufficiency and its effects on International Commerce.

Financing of Foreign Trade of India, England, Germany, U. S. A. and Japan

Trade by barter, its technique, advantages and disadvantages.

Problems of Exchange and International Payments:—Exchange Control; Exchange Clearing; Forward Exchange; Exchange Equalisation Account; Speculation in Exchange.

**Tariffs:—**Tariffs and Balance of Payment. Problems of Tariff making. Problems of Tariff working. Study of Tariff schedules. Tariffs at work in England and India.

Trade agreements.

- Books:**
1. Haberler. International Trade.
  2. Viner: Studies in International Trade.
  3. Einzig: Exchange Control.
  4. Whittacker: Foreign Exchange.
  5. Wright: Exchange Equalisation Account.
  6. Einzig: Theory of Forward Exchange.

7. Taussig: Some Aspects of the Tariff Problem.
8. Liefman: Tariff Levels and Economic Unity of Europe.
9. T. Wolfe: Theory and Practice of International Commerce (dealing mainly with the financing of foreign Trade).
10. Einzig: Exchange Clearing.
11. Docker: Foreign Exchange.
12. Spalding: Financing of Foreign Trade.
13. Hodgson: International Trade and Tariffs.
14. Gregory: Tariffs—a study in methods.

#### **M. Com. Part II Courses.**

##### **1. Accounting Problems & Practice.**

**A.** Detailed methods of account keeping with respect to three of the following:—

- (1) Export and Import Business.
- (2) Sugar Companies.
- (3) Textile Companies.
- (4) Printing Business.
- (5) Hospital Organisation.
- (6) Banking Companies.
- (7) Insurance Companies.
- (8) Holding Companies.

**B.** Practice of auditing from a set of books.

**C.** Income tax Accounts and Connected Law.

**D.** General accounting Problems.

#### **BANKING PROBLEMS AND PRACTICE**

History and present position of Central and Joint-Stock Banking in England, Germany, France, U.S.A.

Organisation of Money Markets of England, Germany, France, U.S.A. and India. Structure and Organisation of Central Banks. Operations of Central Banks. The relation between Central Banks and Joint-Stock Banks. Place of Joint-Stock Banks in the money markets. The relations between Joint-Stock Banks and industrial concerns. Bank rates and trade cycles. Bank rates and their effects on trade business and price level. Banking Accounts.

Banking problems and legislation in the above countries.

#### **Books recommended:—**

- (1) H. P. Willis & Beckhart: Foreign Banking Systems.
- (2) Myers: Paris as a Financial Centre.
- (3) Barret Whale: Joint-Stock Banks in Germany.

- (4) Ellis: German Monetary Theory.
- (5) Geavreanger: Pound Sterling.
- (6) Sayers: Bank of England 1800-1914.
- (7) Truptill: British Banks.
- (8) M. B. Northrop: Control Policies of Reichs Bank.
- (9) A. J. S. Astor: International Banks.
- (10) J. T. Madden & Nadler: International Money Markets.
- (11) Reflier: Money Markets and Money Rates in U.S.A.
- (12) Parker Willis: Federal Reserve System.
- (13) T. A. K. Grant: A Study in Post-war British Capital Market.
- (14) Willis: Theory and Practice of Central Banking.
- (15) Kisch & Elkin: Central Banks.
- (16) Cannan: The Paper Pound.
- (17) Hayek: Monetary Theory and Trade Cycle.

**2. Commercial Development and Industrial Organisation (19th and 20th Centuries).**

Commercial Development and Industrial Organisation (19th and 20th Centuries) of England, India, Russia and Germany.

The following topics will be discussed:—

Industrial Development, Trade and Commerce and Transport.

**Books recommended:**

- (1) Vera Anstey: Economic Development of India.
- (2) Knowles: Economic Development of Overseas Empire.
- (3) Gadgil: The Industrial Evolution of India in recent times.
- (4) World Economic Survey (latest edition).
- (5) Clive-Day: History of Commerce.
- (6) Hobson: Imperialism.
- (7) Gurudinzal: Economic Protectionism.
- (8) Birnie: Economic History.
- (9) Ogg & Sharp: Economic History of the World.
- (10) Dube, R. N. Economic Development of England.

**3. Organisation and Finance of Major Industries in India.**

Three of the following industries will be selected each year:—Sugar, Cotton, Iron, Jute, Coal, Tea, Heavy chemicals, Leather, Cement, Paper, Glass.

**(i) Sugar Industry**

Cane growing—Cane Growers Associations—Cane Marketing Activities of Coimbatore, Shahjahanpur and Imperial Council of Agricultural Research and Cane Development Department—crushing of Cane (Kolhu and Machine)—Manufacturing of Sugar (Crystallisation and Bleaching)—Gur and Khandsar—Activities of Indian Sugar

Syndicate Sugar Commission, and Sugar Technologist—Marketing of Sugar Utilisation of Waste Products—Sugar Control Acts—International Sugar Agreements—Sugar Industry and Protection—Localisation of the Industry.

Labour: In the field and in the factory.

Finance: (a) Cane Finance—from the field to the factories—activities of Cane Co-operative Societies.

and (b) Factory finance—Raising of Capital, Ratio of Working Capital to the total Capital Money locked in the surplus sugar, transport finance.

Aids: Central and Provincial.

Burden: Tax, cess and charge.

**N.B.**—A comparison in a tabular form between India and Java  
(ii) **Cotton Industry.**

#### **Its Organization and Finance.**

Cotton—Imperial Agricultural Research Council and the Indian Central Cotton Committee—Cotton finance and marketing—Speculation in Cotton—Indo-Japanese and Indo-British Agreements—Labour in Mills—export and import of Cotton goods—Financing Manufacture and trade—deficiency in cotton goods and utilisation of surplus cotton—Khadi and Mill cloth-manufacture in India, Indian States, and Japan—Cotton Industry and Tariffs—Localisation of the Industry Rationalisation.

#### **(iii) Iron Industry.**

Iron mines and extraction of ore—Smelting of ore—Conversion of pig iron into steel—Export of pig iron and import of steel and steel goods—Power problem—Duty on steel and steel goods—Tin Plate Industry.—Other chemicals and minerals—Organisation of Labour and Capital Transport.

#### **(iv) Jute.**

Production: Its forecast, Restriction schemes: Processes for preparation of the fibre, baling.

#### **Jute goods.**

Storage problems, Dealers and Intermediaries, markets (primary, secondary and terminal).

Credit facilities for growers.

Transportation Problems.

Grading and standardisation.

Price fixation.

Trade Associations.

Financing the industry.

Indian Central Jute Committee.

Jute Export duty.

## CHAPTER XXXVIII.

## DIPLOMAS.

## I.—Diplomas in Arabic and Persian.\*

## A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

**Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic and  
Persian: its Constitution and Powers,**

1. The Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic Ordinances. and Persian shall supervise and control the teaching of Arabic and Persian in the Oriental Department of the Canning College. The constitution and powers of the Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian shall be prescribed by the ordinances and the Board shall work under the general control of the Academic Council.

2. The Board shall consist of the following **ex-officio** members—

- (a) The members of the staff of the Arabic Department of the Faculty of Arts.
- (b) The members of the staff of the Persian Department of the Faculty of Arts.

- \* (1) The Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian of this University are recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P. as entitling the Diploma holders to appear in English only at the High School and Intermediate examinations of the Board.
- (2) The Diploma of Fazil in Arabic and Dabir-i-Kamil in Persian awarded by the University are added by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., as alternative to the qualifications required for Arabic and Persian teachers in the list of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers" laid down by the Board.



- (c) The members of the teaching staff of the Oriental Department in Arabic and Persian.

And not more than ten members who may be co-opted by the Board as constituted above to comprise—

- (d) Heads of three of the recognized Madrasas of Lucknow.
- (e) Three such leading Ulmas of Lucknow as are not included in the above heads.
- (f) Three such leading men of Lucknow as have special interest for Arabic and Persian studies.
- (g) The Head of the Department of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts of the University.

3. The Board shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, (i) be in-charge of all work in connection with the framing and teaching of the courses of studies and fixing the standard of examination, (ii) be responsible for the general efficiency of the Department, and (iii) have the following powers:—

- (a) To constitute sub-committees for admission of students to the Department and for recommending courses of studies.
- (b) To recommend to the Academic Council the courses of studies for the different examinations of the Oriental Department in Arabic and Persian after consulting the sub-committees of courses of studies concerned.
- (c) To recommend to the Academic Council the conditions for award of diplomas, titles, and other distinctions.

- (d) To make such other recommendations to the Academic Council as the Board may think necessary to the efficiency or improvement of the Department.

4. Members of the Board shall hold office for two years: provided that the Academic Council may fill any casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions of Section 41 of the Act.

### **Sub-Committees.**

1. The Board of Oriental Studies shall appoint the following sub-committees:— <sup>regulations</sup>

- (a) A sub-committee for admission.
- (b) A sub-committee for courses and studies in Persian.

2. The sub-committees for courses and studies shall consist of not more than nine members.

3. The sub-committee for admission shall consist of not more than five members.

4. The elected members of the sub-committees (a), (b) and (c) shall hold office for a period of two years: provided that any casual vacancy may be filled by the Board of Oriental Studies with the due approval of the Academic Council.

### **Admission.**

1. Admission of students to the Oriental Department shall be made by the sub-committee for admission. <sup>Ordinances.</sup>

2. Only such students shall be eligible for admission as are certified by the Head of recognised Madrasa, or by a member of the Court of the Lucknow University, or by a member of the Board of Oriental Studies, to possess a good moral character.

3. All applicants shall present themselves before the Admission Sub-committee for such examination as it may deem fit.

4. The Admission Sub-Committee shall consider each application and admit only such candidates as it may consider fit for admission.

5. No tuition fee shall be charged from the students of the Oriental Department.

Regulations

1. Application for admission in the prescribed form, together with the certificate required by Ordinance No. 2, shall be made to the Registrar on or before the 27th July.

2. All applications shall be submitted by the Registrar to the Admission Sub-Committee which shall meet on the 30th July at the Canning College to consider them.

### Examination.

#### A.—GENERAL.

Ordinances.

1. There shall be three Diploma examinations in Arabic and three in Persian and shall be called:—

**Arabic**—(1) Maulvi,\* (2) Alim, (3) Fazil.

**Persian**—(1) Dabir,\* (2) Dabir-i-Mahir,  
(3) Dabir-i-Kamil.

2. Each diploma shall carry with it the appropriate title which its holder shall be entitled to use with his name.

3. All the subjects prescribed for the three examinations in Persian and the two examinations in Arabic, namely, Maulvi and Alim, shall be compulsory.

---

\*Maulvi and Dabir examinations have been suspended, (vide Executive Council Resolution No. 7, dated the 15th March, 1929).

4. The Fazil course shall be one of specialized study and any one of the following subjects may be selected by the student for his special study:—

- (1) General Literature.
- (2) Quranic Literature.
- (3) Hedith.
- (4) Fiqh.
- (5) Theology and Philosophy.
- (6) History.

5. A student after taking the Diploma of Fazil in one subject may study for the Diploma of Fazil in another subject.

6. On religious subjects the text-books prescribed for Shia and Sunni students shall be different.

7. The University will provide for the teaching of the courses of studies for several Diploma examinations in the Oriental Department so far as the teaching staff at its disposal permits.

At present teaching is provided by the University for the following Diplomas only:—

- (i) Fazil (a) Literature.
- (b) Tafsir.
- (ii) Alim.
- (iii) Dabir-i-Mahir.
- (iv) Dabir-i-Kamil.

#### B.—TERMINAL EXAMINATIONS.

The results of the terminal examinations shall be recorded with the Convener of the Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian and shall be considered in bringing out the results of the examinations. Ordinance.

Regulations 1. Every student of the Oriental Department shall appear at the terminal examinations which shall be held as follows:—

(a) The 1st terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 2nd term.

(b) The 2nd terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 3rd term.

2. Absence from examination shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

#### C.—APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS.

Ordinance. The names of examiners for Oriental Department shall be recommended by a Committee, the constitution of which shall be:—

(a) Convener of the Board of Oriental Studies.

(b) One member elected by the Academic Council.

(c) One member elected by the Sub-committee of Courses of Studies in Arabic (Oriental Department).

(d) One member elected by the Sub-Committee of Courses of Studies in Persian (Oriental Department).

#### D.—MODERATION OF QUESTION PAPERS.

Ordinance. (a) Moderation of question papers in Arabic (Fazil and Alim Examinations) shall be done by a Committee consisting of—

(1) Head of the Department of Arabic.

(2) One representative of the Board of Oriental Studies, and

(3) One representative of the Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Arabic.

(b) Moderation of question papers in Persian (Kamil and Mahir Examinations) shall be done by a Committee consisting of—

- (1) Head of the Department of Persian.
- (2) One representative of the Board of Oriental Studies, and
- (3) One representative of the Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Persian.

#### E.—DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS IN ARABIC AND PERSIAN.

\*1. The following classes of candidates may Ordinances. be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian:—

- (i) Students who have received instruction under the Oriental Department for the Diploma examination.
- (ii) Teachers in Schools, Madrasas, Mak-tabs, or other recognized public educational institutions, situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University.

2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian unless they have satisfied the Board of Oriental Studies—

- (a) That they are fit by their studies to sit for the examination for which they are candidates.
- (b) That they possess a good moral character.

---

\*No student taking up any of the lower Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian is allowed to appear at any of the higher examinations in the same subject unless he has passed all the previous examinations.

- (c) That they have fulfilled all the conditions laid down on this behalf by the University.

3. Candidates intending to appear at the Diploma examination in Arabic and Persian under Ordinance No. I(ii) shall obtain permission to appear at the examination before the 15th of October.

### B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.

Ordinances. 1. The examination for Diploma in Arabic and Persian shall be by means of papers.

2. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration and the maximum marks for each paper shall be 100.

3. The medium of examination shall be Urdu. Some questions may be set and answers required in Arabic or Persian.

4. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the aggregate marks in each paper.

5. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **first** division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **second** division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **third** division. Names of candidates placed in the same division shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

---

## C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

نصاب امتحانات عربی و فارسی لکھنؤ

یونیورسٹی منظور شدہ مجلس شوریٰ

شعبۃ السنۃ مشرقیہ

عربی کے تین امتحان ہونگے (۱) مولوی (۲) عالم  
(۳) فاضل۔

### (۱) امتحان مولوی

اس امتحان میں چہ پرچہ ہونگے۔ تیسرا۔ چوتھا اور  
پانچویں پرچہ کا جزو (ب) شیعہ اور سنی طلبہ کے لئے علیحدہ  
علحدہ ہوگا۔ اور باقی پرچہ مشترک ہونگے۔

پہلا پرچہ ادب۔ اطباق الذهب لعبد الوہاب الاصفہانی  
دیوان سید فاضل علیہ السلام (منتخب انوار المطابع  
لکھنؤ) بدیع و انشا

دوسرا پرچہ۔ صرف۔ فصول اکبری۔ تہام  
نحو۔ کافیہ۔ تہام



تیسرا پرچہ—(سنی طلبہ کے لئے) قرآن کریم—سورہ بقرہ  
 و تفسیر جلالین سورہ عمران  
 حدیث—بلوغ الاحرام  
 (شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے) قرآن کریم—سورہ بقرہ  
 تفسیر صافی سورہ آل عمران  
 حدیث جامع الاخبار  
 چوتھا پرچہ—(سنی طلبہ کے لئے)—فقہ—قدوری—تمام  
 عقائد—تکمیل الایمان—تمام  
 (شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے)—فقہ—بدایہ—تمام  
 عقائد شرح باب حادی عشر—تمام  
 پانچواں پرچہ—(الف)—منطق—شرح تہذیب—تمام  
 (ب) تاریخ (سنی طلبہ کے لئے) دول العرب  
 والاسلام—تمام  
 (شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے) ارشاد شیخ مفید علیہ الرحمہ—تمام  
 چھٹا پرچہ—ترجمتین—

## (۲) امتحان عالم

اس امتحان میں چھ پرچہ ہونگے—تیسرا اور چوتھا  
 پرچہ شیعہ اور سنی طلبہ کے لئے علیحدہ علیحدہ ہوگا اور باقی  
 پرچے مشترک ہونگے  
 پہلا پرچہ الادب المنظوم—الہجلیات—عبر و ابن کلتوم  
 عنترہ—زہیر—امرء القیس—  
 مجموعۃ من النظم والمثنوی العفظ والتسمیع  
 (طبع قاہرہ) کا حصہ نظم

- مجموع الادب بلستثنائی عروض  
 دوسرا پرچہ—رسائل الخوارزمی (نصف اول)  
 مقامات بدیع از مقامہ اول تا مقامہ ۱۵  
 (مطابق مطبع مجیدی کانپور)  
 الروضة النورية (انوار المطابع)  
 تیسرا پرچہ—فقہ اصول فقہ فرائض  
 (سنی طلبہ کے لئے)  
 (۱) نور الانوار (بحث کتاب)  
 (۲) شرح وقایہ (جلد اول) تا ”کتاب الحج“  
 (۳) سراجیہ  
 (شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے)  
 (۱) معظم الاصول تا المطلب الخامس فی الاجماع  
 (۲) شرائع الاسلام (النکاح و الميراث)  
 چوتھا پرچہ—  
 مندرجہ ذیل مضامین سے کوئی ایک  
 (الف) قرآن و تفسیر (ب) حدیث (ج) منطق  
 و فلسفہ  
 ان مضامین کے لئے مندرجہ ذیل کتابیں مقرر کی گئی ہیں  
 (سنی طلبہ کے لئے)  
 (الف) سورہ بقرہ و آل عمران ترجمہ و مطالب  
 کے لئے تفسیر جلالین  
 (ب) جامع ترمذی (عبادات و اخلاق)  
 (ج) ہدیہ سعیدیہ  
 قطبی

(شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے)

(الف) سورۃ بقرہ و آل عمران ترجمہ و مطالب

کے لئے تفسیر الصافی

(ب) الکافی (کتاب الفصل و العلم و العشرۃ

(ج) ہدیہ سعیدیہ

قطبی

فی الحال صرف (الف) یعنی تفسیر قرآن میں امتحان  
لیا جاتا ہے

پانچواں پرچہ

(الف) تاریخ ادب العرب

(ب) تاریخ الاسلام

مندرجہ ذیل کتابیں داخل نصاب ہیں (الف)

(۱) آداب العرب زبید احمد

(۲) خلاصۃ آداب اللغۃ العربیہ

—ب—

(۱) عربوں کا تمدن (مترجمہ نذیر فیاضی)

(۲) (سنی طلبہ کے لئے) دول العرب اطلعت حرب\*

(۳) شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے) اعلام الوری (نصف اول)

حالات امام باقر و جعفر الصادق علیہما السلام

چھٹا پرچہ—ترجمتین (کتاب کلیہ و منہ عربی سے اردو میں

ترجمہ کے لئے بطور معیار تجویز کی جاتی ہے)

## امتحان فاضل

فاضل کا امتحان ان چھ مضامین میں ہوگا (۱) ادب  
(۲) تفسیر (۳) حدیث (۴) فقہ و اصول فقہ (۵) معقولات  
(۶) تاریخ۔ ہر امیدوار کو صرف ایک ہی مضمون میں  
امتحان دینا ہوگا۔ اور اگر کامیاب ہو تو اُسے اُس مضمون  
کے فاضل کا خطاب دیا جائیگا۔ لیکن وہ معجز ہوگا کہ دوسرے  
سال دوسرے مضمون میں امتحان دے۔ ہر مضمون کے  
امتحان میں پُرچوں کی تعداد حسب ذیل ہوگی۔

## فاضل ادب

پُرچہ اول  
کتاب الحماسۃ

باب اول نصف آخر از البرج بن مسهر الطائی  
باب دوم نصف آخر از یزید بن عہرو  
باب سوم کامل

قصیدہ بانف سعاد

پُرچہ دوم

مندرجہ ذیل (۲۰) قصائد متنبی:۔

(۱) امن از دیارک فی الدجی الرفباء

(۲) من العاذر فی زی الاعارب

- (۳) بابی الشہوس الجانحات غواربا  
 (۴) لکيا منزل فى القلوب منازل  
 (۵) الیوم عهد کم قاین الیومعد  
 (۶) وامل ذات الحال فى حواسد  
 (۷) طوال قناتطا عنها قصار  
 (۸) اطاعن خیلا من فوارسها دهر  
 (۹) هنى برزت لنا فہجت رسیسا  
 (۱۰) حشاشۃ نفس ودعت یوم و دعوا  
 (۱۱) اراکائب الاحباب اُن الادعا  
 (۱۲) بعینک ما یلقى الفواد و مالقی  
 (۱۳) هوالبین حتی ماکانی الهزائق  
 (۱۴) اجاب دمعی و مالداعی سوی طلل  
 (۱۵) عزیزا اسی من دائۃ الحلق النجل  
 (۱۶) واحر قباہ من قلبہ شیم  
 (۱۷) ضیف الم براسی غیر معتشم  
 (۱۸) علی قدر اهل العزم تاتى الغزائم
- (ب) لامية العرب ولامية العجم

پرچہ سوم

- (الف) نہج ابلاغہ: کتب (تہام) و خطب (خطبہ عجیبہ  
 'الاشباح' والطاقادوس)  
 (ب) مقامات حریری مقامات (۱۱-۲۵)

پرچہ چہارم

(الف) نقد الشعر

(ب) معیط الدائرہ

پرچہ پنجم-ا-ب جدید: متحف العربی (نظم و نثر)

پرچہ ششم عربی مضمون، نویسی

## فاضل تفسیر

۱-سنی طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول القرآن المجید مع تفسیر الجلالین

پرچہ دوم-اتقان تاریخ علوم القرآن و انواع ۱، ۷، ۸، ۹،

۱۶، ۲۵، ۳۰، ۴۰، ۴۲، ۴۷

پرچہ سوم-تفسیر بیضاوی سورۃ بقرہ فقط

پرچہ چہارم-انکشاف-سورۃ آل عمران فقط

پرچہ پنجم-اصول التفسیر-الفوز الکبیر

پرچہ ششم-کتاب النکت فی اعجاز القرآن للرمانی

(ب) شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول-القرآن المجید مع تفسیر الاصفی

پرچہ دوم جوامع الجامع-سورۃ بقرہ

پرچہ سوم-مجمع البیان-سورۃ آل عمران

پرچہ چہارم-امالی علم الہدی-مایتعلق بالتفسیر

پرچہ پنجم-مقدمۃ التفسیر الہولوی علی نقی النقوی

پرچہ ششم-الصافی الہدیمہ فقط

## فاضل حدیث

سنی طلبہ کے لئے

- پرچہ اول—صحیح بخاری نصف اول  
 پرچہ دوم—صحیح بخاری نصف دوم  
 پرچہ سوم—صحیح مسلم نصف اول  
 پرچہ چہارم—صحیح مسلم نصف دوم  
 پرچہ پنجم—روح معانی الآثار للطحاوی (نصف اول)  
 پرچہ ششم—(الف) اصول حدیث: نزہۃ النظر

(ب) مضمون بدوین حدیث (ماخذ حجة الله  
 البلاغة)

شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے

- پرچہ اول—اصول الکافی از آل تا باب اصناف والناس  
 پرچہ دوم—(الف) اصول الکافی از ابنتائے باب الکفر تا آخر  
 کتاب

(ب) فروغ کافی از کتاب الطہارۃ تا ابتدائے  
 ابواب لصید

- پرچہ سوم—من لا یحضرہ الفقیہ (نصف اول)  
 پرچہ چہارم—من لا یحضرہ الفقیہ (نصف آخر)  
 پرچہ پنجم—مناقب ابن شہر آشوب (جلد اول و دوم و سوم)  
 پرچہ ششم—(الف) اصول حدیث و جیزہ  
 (ب) الشیعة وفنون الاسلام حصہ متعلقہ حدیث

## فاضل فقہ

سنی طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول—ہدایہ جلد ثالث

پرچہ دوم—ہدایہ جلد رابع

پرچہ سوم—ملتی الابحر مقدمہ درالمختار

پرچہ چہارم—توضیح تہام

پرچہ پنجم—تاریخ من اولہ الی آخر الہدایات الاربع

مسلم الثبوت

پرچہ ششم—احوال ائمہ

شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول—شرح الملحۃ العبادات

پرچہ دوم—الشرح الکبیر کتاب الطہارۃ الی آخر مباحث الوضوء

کتاب الصلوۃ الی آخر مقدمات الصلوۃ

پرچہ سوم—الہک سب للشیخ مرتضیٰ (منقخب)

پرچہ چہارم—قوانین اصول من اولہ الی آخر باب الاوامر

والنواہی

پرچہ پنجم—الفصول الفروعیہ مباحث الاجتہاد والتقلید والاجما

پرچہ ششم—الوسائل للشیخ مرتضیٰ مباحث القطع والظن

## فاضل معقولات

پرچہ اول—ملاحسن و حمد اللہ

پرچہ دوم—صدر اقدر مطبوع

پرچہ سوم—شرح حکمۃ العین

پرچہ چہارم—شرح الاشارات للطوسی



کلام سنی طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ پنجم—شرح مقاصد

پرچہ ششم—میر زاہد امروہا

کلام شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ پنجم—احقاق الحق

پرچہ ششم—عہد الاسلام شرح تجرید

## فاضل تاریخ

پرچہ اول—مروج الذهب للمسعودی عہد الجاہلیہ

پرچہ دوم—السير لابن هشام

پرچہ سوم—ابوالقدا جلد اول و دوم

پرچہ چہارم—ابوالقدا جلد سوم و چہارم

پرچہ پنجم—(شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے) اعلام الوری

(سنی طلبہ کے لئے) وفاء الوفاء

پرچہ ششم—تاریخ آداب اللغة العربیہ

## (ب) امتحانات فارسی

فارسی کے تین امتحان ہو گئے (۱) دبیر (۲) دبیر ماہر

(۳) دبیر کامل

## (۱) امتحان دبیر

پرچہ اول—(الف) سکندرنامہ فطامی (جنک سکندر و دارا)

• (ب) بدائع سعدی (پہلی سو غزلیں)

پرچہ دوم—نثر بہارستان جاسی

پرچہ سوم—رقعات عالمگیری

(الف) ہمایون نامہ (تہام)

(ب) احسن القواعد (مطبع مجتبائی دہلی)

پرچہ چہارم—شعر العجم (حصہ پنجم)

پرچہ پنجم—المطالعة العربیہ اطلعت حرب

کتاب الصرف مولفہ حافظ عبدالرحمن

پرچہ ششم—ترجمتین

## (۲) امتحان دبیر ماہر

پرچہ اول—فظم

(۱) شعری (کتابستان الہ آباد)

(الف) (انوری عرفی قافہ) قدائد

(ب) (نظامی-روس-امیر-خسرو-فیض فردوسی)

مثنویات

(ج) غزلیات (تہام)

خداائق البلاغۃ فن بدیع

پرچہ دوم — فخر قدیم (الف) افوار سہیلی باب اول و دوم  
(ب) چہار مقالہ (قہام)

(ج) اخلاق محسنی (دہلی ۳۳ چیمپرس)

پرچہ سوم — فخر جدید (الف) ذامہ خسروان — قاضی خاتم احوال  
سافیان

(ب) مرد خسیس

(ج) رہبر نژاد نو: حسین کاظم زادہ

پرچہ چہارم — تاریخ ادب شعرا لعجم حصہ اول و دوم

پرچہ پنجم — عربی — ”اسلم الادب“ —

کتاب النحو — مولفہ حافظ عبدالرحمن

پرچہ ششم — مضمون نویسی ترجمہ از اردو بفارسی

### (۳) امتحان دبیر کامل

پرچہ اول — نظم

(الف) غزلیات حافظ (ردیف یاء)

(ب) غزلیات نظیری ردیف الف و ب

(مبارک علی لاہور)

فلسفہ خیام (ایس-ایم-بی-شمس)

(د) قصائد خاقانی: —

۱ — ہر صبح سر بگلشن سودا بر آورم

۲ — جوشن صورت برون ان در صف مردان درا

۳ — صبحدم چون کلمہ بندد اودون اسائے من

۴ — سریر فقر ترا سر کشد بتاج رضا

۵ — سفت عشاق چیست بوی عدم ساختن

### فصائد عربی:—

- (۱) ای متع درد در بازار جان انداخته
- (۲) چهره پر داز جهان رخت کشد چون بکمل
- (۳) عادت عشق چه ست برگ عدم ساختن
- (۴) سبناخ غید که در قدیمه گاه نذر و نعیم
- (۵) زحزد گردیده بر بندنی چه گویم کلم جان بیند
- (۶) هوسوحه جانی که بکشهر در آید

(س) (داستان سهراب و رستم) شاهنامه

پرچه دوم: نثر قدیم

- (الف) سه نثر ظهوری نثر اول
- (ب) (i) دفتر ابوالفضل اول-نصف اول
- (ii) دائع نعمت خان عالی نصف اول
- (ج) اطلاق جلالی لامع اول معه مقدمه (ماسبحت فقهه)
- پرچه سوم—نثر جدید
- (الف) بیست مقالات قزوینی حصه اول
- (ب) "هها"

پرچه چهارم—در بخش ادب

- (الف) شعرالعجم حصه دوم و چهارم و سوا بنبال
- (ب) صنایع عجم
- پرچه پنجم: بیان و عروض و فقهیه: حدائق العرب

المطابع

- (ب) نفحة الین باب
- (الف) دیوان سیدنا علی (منتخب مطبوعه انوار المطابع)

## II.—Diplomas in Sanskrit.\*

### A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

#### Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit: its Constitution and Powers.

**Ordinances.** 1. The Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit shall supervise and control the teaching of Sanskrit in the Oriental Department of the Canning College. The constitution and Powers of the Board of Oriental studies in Sanskrit shall be prescribed by the ordinances and the Board shall work under the general control of the Academic Council.

2. The Board shall consist of not more than eighteen members and shall be constituted as follows:—

- (a) The members of the staff of the Sanskrit, Prakrit Languages, and Hindi Department of the Faculty of Arts.
- (b) The members of the teaching staff of the Oriental Department in Sanskrit.

The Board constituted as above may co-opt as members:—

- (c) The Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian.
- (d) Two Pandits from two recognized educational institutions of Lucknow.

---

\* (1) The Diploma examination in Sanskrit of this University is recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education U.P., as entitling the Diploma-holder to appear in English only at the High School and Intermediate examinations of the Board.

(2) The Diploma examination in Sanskrit of this University is recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P., and included in the list of "minimum qualifications" required of teachers in Sanskrit in High Schools and Intermediate Colleges.

- (e) Two such leading Pandits as are not included in the above heads.
- (f) Four such leading men, of whom three must belong to Oudh, as have special interest in Sanskrit Studies.
- (g) Two eminent Sanskrit Scholars.

The head of the Department of Sanskrit shall be the Convener of the Board.

3. The Board shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council (i) be incharge of all work in connection with the framing and teaching of the courses of studies and fixing the standard of examination, (ii) be responsible for the general efficiency of the Department, and (iii) have the following powers:—

- (a) To constitute sub-committees for admission of students to the Department and for recommending courses of studies.
- (b) To recommend to the Academic Council the courses of studies for the different examinations of the Oriental Department in Sanskrit after consulting the Sub-Committee of Courses of Studies.
- (c) To recommend to the Academic Council the conditions for award of scholarships, diplomas, titles, and other distinctions.
- (d) To make such other recommendations to the Academic Council as the Board may think necessary for the efficiency or improvement of the Department.

4. Co-opted members of the Board shall hold office for two years: provided that the Academic

Council may fill any casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions of Section 41 of the Act.

### **Sub-Committee.**

- Regulations
1. The Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit shall appoint the following sub-committees:—
    - (a) A sub-committee for admission.
    - (b) A sub-committee for courses and studies.
  2. The sub-committee for courses and studies shall consist of not more than nine members.
  3. The sub-committee for admission shall consist of not more than five members.
  4. The elected members of the sub-committee (a) and (b) shall hold office for a period of two years: provided that any casual vacancy may be filled by the Board of Oriental Studies with the due approval of the Academic Council.

### **Admission.**

- Ordinance.
1. Admission of students to the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, shall be made by the sub-committee for admission.
  2. Only such students shall be eligible for admission as are certified by the Head of a recognized Pathshala, or by a member of the Court of the Lucknow University, or by a member of the Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit, to possess a good moral character.
  3. All applicants shall present themselves before the Admission Sub-Committee for such examination as it may deem fit.
  4. The Admission Sub-Committee shall consider each application and admit only such candidates as it may consider fit for admission.
  5. No tuition fee shall be charged from the students of the Oriental Department.

1. Application for admission in the prescribed form together with the certificate required by Ordinance No. 2, shall be made to the Registrar on or before the 27th of July.. Regulations

2. All applications shall be submitted by the Registrar to the Admission Sub-Committee which shall meet on the 30th of July at Canning College to consider them.

### Examination.

#### A.—GENERAL.

(1) There shall be two Diploma Examinations in Sanskrit, Shastri and Acharya. Ordinances.

(2) The Shastri course shall aim at giving the student a general education in Sanskrit learning and some knowledge of Hindi.

(3) The Shastri Examination shall consist of two parts—Part I and Part II.

(4) Only those will be admitted to the Part I of the Shastri Examination who have (1) already passed the Madhyama Examination of the Benares Sanskrit College or of the Benares Hindu University or of the Bihar Sanskrit Association or of the Calcutta Sanskrit Association or the Visarada Examination of the University of Punjab or the Shastri Examination of the Jaipur Sanskrit College or the B.A. Examination with Sanskrit as one of the subjects of any recognised Indian University or any other examination which may be recognised to be equivalent to the above by the Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit and (2) who have subsequently completed a regular course of study in the Oriental Department for not less than one academic year.



Provided that those who have failed in the Shastri Examination held in April 1944 may appear together in Parts I and II of the Shastri Examinations in any subsequent year.

(5) Part II of the Shastri Examination shall be open to students who have, since passing Part I, prosecuted a regular course of study in the Oriental Department for not less than one academic year immediately preceding the year of examination.

(6) Divisions shall be awarded on the combined results of Parts I and II of the Shastri Examination.

(7) The Acharya Course shall aim at specialisation in one or more branches of Sanskrit learning. The subjects recognised for the Acharya Examination are the following:—

Veda.

Kavya-Sahitya.

Vyakarana.

Nyaya.

Vedanta.

Sankhya.

Yoga.

Mimamsa.

Vaisesika.

Jyotisa.

Ayurveda.

(8) The University will provide for the teaching of the course of studies for the two Diploma Examinations in the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, as far as the teaching staff at its disposal permits.

(9) The Acharya Examination shall consist of two parts—Part I and Part II.

(10) Only those will be admitted to the Acharya Part I Examination who have (1) passed the Shastri Examination of the University of Lucknow or of the Benares Hindu University or of the Punjab University or the Bihar Sanskrit Association or the Tirtha Examination of the Calcutta Sanskrit Association or the B.A. Examination of any recognized Indian University with 1st Division marks in Sanskrit and (2) who have subsequently completed a regular course of study in the Oriental Department for not less than one Academic year.

Provided that those who have failed in the Acharya Examination Part I of April 1944 may be permitted to appear in Part I Examination of any subsequent year.

(11) Part II of the Acharya Examination shall be open to students who have, since passing Part I of the Examination prosecuted a regular course of study in the Oriental Department for not less than one academic year immediately preceding the year of examination.

(12) Division shall be awarded on the combined results of Parts I and II of the Acharya Examinations.

(13) Each diploma shall carry with it the appropriate title which its holder shall be entitled to use with his name.

## B.—TERMINAL EXAMINATIONS.

**Ordinance.** The results of the terminal examinations shall be recorded with the Convener of the Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit and shall be considered in bringing out the results of the Diploma examinations.

**Regulations** 1. Every student of the Oriental Department shall appear at the terminal examinations which shall be held as follows:—

(a) The 1st terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 2nd term.

(b) The 2nd terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 3rd term.

2. Absence from the examination shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

## C.—APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS.

**Ordinances.** The names of examiners for the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, shall be recommended by a Committee, the constitution of which shall be:—

(a) Convener of the Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.

(b) One member elected by the Academic Council.

(c) One member elected by the Sub-Committee of Courses of Studies in Sanskrit (Oriental Department).

## D.—MODERATION OF QUESTION PAPERS.

Moderation of question papers shall be done <sup>Ordinance.</sup> by a Sub-Committee consisting of the Head of the Department of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts and two members elected by the Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.

## E.—DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS IN SANSKRIT.

\*1. The following classes of candidates may <sup>Ordinances.</sup> be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Sanskrit:—

- (i) Students who have received instruction under the Oriental Department for the Diploma examination.
- (ii) Teachers in Schools, Pathshalas, or other recognized public educational institutions, situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University.

2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Sanskrit unless they have satisfied the Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit:—

- (a) That they are fit by their studies to sit for the examination for which they are candidates.
- (b) That they possess a good moral character.
- (c) That they have fulfilled all the conditions laid down on this behalf by the University.

\*No student taking up any of the lower Diploma examination in Sanskrit is allowed to appear at any of the higher examination in the same subject unless he has passed all the previous examinations.

3. Candidates intending to appear at the Diploma examination in Sanskrit under Ordinance No. 1 (ii) shall obtain permission to appear at the examination before the 15th of October.

### B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

**Ordinances.** 1. The examination for Diploma in Sanskrit shall be by means of papers.

2. Each paper shall be of three hours duration and the maximum marks for each paper\* shall be 100.

3. The medium of examination shall be Sanskrit. Some questions may be set and answers required in Hindi.

4. In order to pass, candidates must obtain at least 33 per cent of the marks in each paper.

5. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **first** division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the **second** division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed. Names of candidates placed in the same division shall be arranged in order of merit.

\*The allotment of marks in paper III of the Shastri Examination shall be as follows:—

Sahityadarpana	..	..	..	50
Vrittaratnakara	..	..	..	25
Kadambari (Kithamukha)	..	..	..	25

## C—COURSES OF STUDY

## व्याकरणाचार्य परीक्षा

## प्रथम खण्ड

सन् १९४५ की मरीचा के लिए

इसमें ३ प्रश्नपत्र होंगे

नियत पुस्तकें—

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—प्रांढ मनोगमा ( अव्ययीभावान्त )  
वैयाकरणभूषणसारद्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—महाभाष्य—नवाह्निक  
परमलघुमञ्जूषातृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—नैपथ ३—६  
शाकुन्तलम्  
मृच्छकटिकम्  
प्राकृतप्रकाश

## द्वितीय खण्ड

सन् १९४५ के लिए

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—परिभाषे दुशेखर  
व्युत्पत्तिवाद—प्रथमा  
और द्वितीया

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—शब्देन्दुशेखर ( अव्ययीभावान्त )

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—व्याकरणशास्त्र का

इतिहास	....	....	३० अङ्क
संस्कृत में अनुवाद	....	....	२० ,,
निबन्ध	....	....	५० ,,

## साहित्याचार्य परीक्षा

### प्रथम खण्ड

सन् १९४५ के लिए

इसमें ३ प्रश्नपत्र होंगे

नियत पुस्तकें

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—काव्यप्रकाश

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—रघुवंश

नैषध ३,—१३, २२

माघ ३,—७

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—दशरूपक

मृच्छकटिकम्

वेणीमंहार

प्राकृतप्रकाश

पालिपाठावली ( पृष्ठ १—४० )

### द्वितीय खण्ड

सन् १९४५ के लिए

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—रसगंगाधर, उपमान्त

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—अलंकारशास्त्र का इतिहास २० अङ्क

ध्वन्यालोक .... ८० ,,

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—निबन्ध	५० ,,
समस्या-पूर्ति , ....	... २० ,,
कादम्बरी ( पूर्वार्ध )	... ३० ,,

## दशनाचार्य परीक्षा

### प्रथम खण्ड

सन् १९४५ के लिए

इसमें ३ प्रश्नपत्र होंगे

नियुक्त पुस्तकें

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—न्यायभाष्य

प्रशस्तपादभाष्य

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—सांख्यतत्त्वकौमुदी

योगसूत्र व्यासभाष्य के सहित

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—शङ्करभाष्य \* ; २ पहली और दूसरी  
वेदान्तपरिभाषा

### द्वितीय खण्ड

सन् १९४५ के लिए

पथम प्रश्नपत्र—अद्वैतमिद्धि ( मिथ्यात्वनिरूपणम् )

चित्सुखी ( मिथ्यात्वनिरूपणम् )

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—शाबरभाष्य ( तर्कपाद )

शास्त्रदीपिका ( तर्कपाद )

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—दर्शनों का इतिहास .... ३० अङ्क

संस्कृत में अनुवाद .... २० ,,

निबन्ध .... ५० ,,



### III.—Diploma in Teaching.

#### A.—GENERAL.

Ordinances. 1. A Diploma in Teaching may be granted to women graduates who have successfully undergone a course of studies, both theoretical and practical, for one academical year in the Women's Department of the University.

2. An Advisory Board will be constituted by the Academic Council to suggest the courses of study and supervise the conditions under which the Diploma may be granted. Members of the Board will be appointed for a term of two years.

3. A candidate shall not be admitted to the course of study for the Diploma in Teaching unless she has graduated in Arts or Science in this or some other recognized University, or holds a degree which the Academic Council may approve\* for admission to this course.

#### B.—EXAMINATION.

##### I.

Ordinances. 4. The examination for the Diploma shall be both in the Theory and Practice of Teaching. In the Theory of teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers. There will be **four** papers set as follows:—

(1) Principles of Teaching.

(2) History of Education.

(3) Methods of Teaching.

(4) School Management and Hygiene.

\*The degree of Master of Arts of Columbia University is approved for admission to the Diploma courses in teaching.

For candidates who desire an endorsement on their Diploma of a qualification to teach singing, there will be an oral examination including (1) a test song, (2) sight-reading test, (3) ear tests.

A paper will also be set in each of the special subjects offered by candidates who desire to have an endorsement on the Diploma of special qualifications for teaching one or more branches of the High School curriculum.

In the Practice of Teaching every candidate shall be expected to deliver at least 60 lessons during the session.

5. (a) The Practical examination shall be conducted by two examiners appointed on the recommendation of the Advisory Board approved by the Academic Council.

(b) Every candidate shall teach two lessons in subjects embraced in the High School curriculum at least one of which shall be (1) English, (2) Mathematics, (3) History or (4) Geography.

(c) The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

6. (a) Candidates who desire to offer evidence of special fitness for teaching one or more branches of the High School curriculum may submit their names for special examination in the same. An indication of the special qualifications for teaching one or more such branches will be given in the Diploma of successful candidates.

(b) In the case of a candidate who presents herself for special examination in English, History, Geography, Mathematics, or Classical Language, the second lesson delivered before the examiner shall be on one of these subjects offered by her.

7. The examination in the Practice of teaching shall be conducted at the Training College at which the student was trained and the examiner shall also take into consideration the record that has been kept at the College of the work done by the student during the course of training.

At the time of the examination the examiners will have before them the opinion of the Head of the Teaching Department on each candidate. Examiners will give full consideration to the Head of the Teaching Department's opinion in awarding marks, but the final decision will be with the examiners.

The Head of the Teaching Department's opinion will be recorded on a form: one sheet for each candidate and each examiner to be given a copy before the commencement of the examination.

8. Holders of the Diploma in teaching may, at any subsequent examination, appear for special examination in Theory and Practice in any additional subject, provided they attend a recognized institution for at least 50 working days for each subject.

9. Every candidate shall be required to have passed through a practical course of physical training.

10. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory of Teaching may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course, provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognized institution.

## II.

11. Each written paper under Ordinance No. 4 shall carry 50 marks.

12. The minimum pass marks in Theory shall be 36 per cent of the aggregate marks for the four papers. Candidates who are awarded not less than 36 per cent and not more than 47 per cent of the aggregate shall be classed in the **third** division; those with not less than 48 per cent and not more than 59 per cent of the aggregate shall be classed in the **second** division; and those with 60 per cent or more of the aggregate shall be classed in the **first** division: provided that a candidate must gain at least 24 per cent of the maximum marks for each paper separately.

13. Practical examination (lessons under Ordinance No. 5) shall carry 100 marks.

14. The same percentage of marks shall be required for the three classes of the Practical Examination as are required under Ordinance No. 17 above.

15. No marks are assigned to the papers in special subjects or to the singing test, but the report on these examinations for endorsement on the Diploma will be simply "pass" or "fail" with no division.

### C.—MODERATION OF QUESTION-PAPERS.

Moderation of question-papers shall be done by a sub-committee consisting of the Convener, Advisory Board for Diploma in Teaching, the Head of the Teaching Staff, and a third person having expert knowledge of the material of the course, who is not a teacher in the University, appointed by the Academic Council on the recommendation of the Advisory Board for Diploma in Teaching. Ordinances.

## D.—COURSES OF STUDY.

There will be **four** papers as follows:—

### I.—Principles of Teaching.

1. Child Study and its value to the teachers. The meaning, aims and major present needs of Education; Function of the School; Principles of determining the curriculum.

2. Mental Processes; Sensation and the Training of the Senses; Perception; Association; Imagination; Memory; Conception; Reasoning.

3. Heredity and environments; Individual differences; Instincts and Instinctive tendencies; Imitation; Emotions; Sympathy; Suggestion; Self-activity; Play; Attention and Interests; the creation of interest; Fatigue; Habits; their formation and function: the growth of the sentiments; Ideals; Character.

4. Transfer of training; Objective Tests and measurements; Modern tendencies in Education.

### Books recommended:

For intensive study—

Dumville: Child Mind.

Kirkpatrick: Fundamentals of Child Study.

Gates, A: Psychology for Students of Education.

Thorndike and Gates: Elementary Principles of Teaching.

For further reading—

Valentine: Introduction to Experimental Psychology.

Norsworthy and Whitley: The Psychology of Childhood.

Charters: How to Teach Ideals.

Sandeford: Educational Psychology.

Woodburne: Human Nature and Education.

Woodburne: Psychological Tests of Mental Abilities.

Rice: Hindustani-Binet Performance Scale.

Nunn: Education, its Data and First Principles.

## II.—History of Education.

(a) A study in outline of the education theories of Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Herbert, Froebel, and Spencer; Recent developments in Education.

(b) History of the development of education in India from 1815.

### Books recommended:

#### (a) Western.

For intensive study—

Boyd: History of Western Education.

Graves: Great Educators of Three Centuries.

For further reading—

Monroe: The text-book in the History of Education.

Eby and Arrowood: Development in Modern Education.

Messenger: An Interpretative History of Education.

Quick: Essays on Educational Reformers.

#### (b) Indian.

For intensive study—

Indian Educational Policy, 1913.

Indian Year Book (latest edition).

Hartog Committee Report.

S. N. Chaturvedi: History of Rural Education in the United Provinces.

For further reading—

Progress of Education in India in Quinquennial Reviews.

McKee: News Schools for Young India.

F. E. Keay: Ancient Indian Education.

J. M. Sen: History of Elementary Education in India.

Report on Public Instruction (latest).

Sadler: Calcutta University Commission Report.

### III.—Methods of Teaching.

#### (a) General.

The teacher's preparation; Notes of lessons; Types of lessons; Induction and Deduction; Heuristic Method; Problem Method; Oral Exposition; Illustration; Questions and Answers; Use of the blackboard; Correction of pupil's note-books and written work; Diaries and class records.

#### (b) Methods and apparatus of teaching the various subjects of the curriculum of Secondary Schools in India.

### Books recommended:

For intensive study—

Macnee: Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools.

Earhart: Types of Teaching.

Adams: The New Teaching.

Thorndike and Gates: Elementary Principles of Education.

Charters: Teaching the Common Branches.

For further reading—

Adams: Modern Development in Educational Practice.

Wyatt: The Teaching of English in India.

Board of Education: Suggestions for the Consideration of Teachers.

Montessori: The Montessori System.

Dewey, E: The Dalton Laboratory Plan.

Dewey, J: The School and Society.

Godfrey and Siddons: The Teaching of Elementary Arithmetic.

Green and Birchenough: Primer of Teaching Practice.

#### **IV.—School Management and Hygiene.**

- (a) The school building, including hostel and outhouses; Study of standard designs; Furniture and fitting, Apparatus.

The Headmaster and his duties; The Staff; Distribution of work; The class teachers and the specialist; Staff meetings; Classification of pupils; The curriculum; Time-tables; Correlation of subjects; Examinations; Marks; Promotion; Home work; School Libraries.

Class management; Discipline within and with out the class-rooms; Moral training; Rewards and Punishment; Corporate life; Pupil self-government; Hostel life and Superintendence; Parental co-operation; Office and School records.

- (b) Study in outline of the human body; Factors influencing health and growth; Personal cleanliness; School Postures; Physical Exercises; Fatigue; Organized games.



Defects of eye-sight and hearing; Dental disease; Common minor ailments; their identification and treatment.

Infectious disease; Disinfection; Simple accidents; First Aid.

The hygiene of the School; Arrangement of class-room.

Lighting and ventilation; Over-crowding; Water supply.

Sanitation of the school and hostel; The object and method of medical inspection.

**(a) School Management.**

**Books recommended:**

For intensive study—

Wren: Indian School Organization.

Bagley: Class-room Management.

For further reading—

Bennet: School Efficiency.

Adam: The Student's Guide.

The Education Code of the Province.

**(b) Hygiene.**

**Books recommended:**

For intensive study—

Lyster: Text-book of Hygiene for the Teachers.

Ritchie-Russell: Sanitation and Hygiene for the Tropics.

For further reading—

Drummond: School Hygiene.

First Aid.

Williams: Personal Hygiene Applied.

**V.—For candidates offering a special subject.**

Special methods and special apparatus for

teaching the subject. For study of the subject-matter syllabuses may be prescribed as occasion arises.

The special subjects recognized are.—

· English.

History.

Mathematics.

Chemistry and Physics.

Biology.

Geography.

## PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

### A.—Theoretical Work.

This chiefly consists of independent reading by the student supervised by the teacher. The teacher merely guides the reading of the students who make their own notes. The students are required to read “The Teaching of Physics and Chemistry” by Smith and Hall, and make brief notes of their own on the following:—

- (1) Reasons for the inclusion of science in the School Curriculum.
- (2) Nature and sequence of science study in Secondary Schools.
- (3) Heuristic method of teaching science.
- (4) Instruction in the laboratory.
- (5) Value of laboratory work.
- (6) Note books.
- (7) Discipline in the laboratory.
- (8) Inspection in the class-room.
- (9) Oral and written exercises.
- (10) Experimental demonstration.

- (11) Use of the text-book.
- (12) The technique of laboratory management.
- (13) Plan and equipment of a laboratory and its illustrative material.
- (14) A criticism of ordinary school methods with suggestions for their improvement.

In addition to the prescribed book the student will be required to refer to special parts on other books or to special articles in reports and journals on educational subjects.

They are required to be thoroughly acquainted with detail syllabuses in science for Classes VII to X of Anglo-Vernacular school.

The student will also be given a course of lectures intended to supplement their reading as well as to instruct them in the method of presentation of the typical and more difficult part of the science syllabus.

### **B.—Practical Work.**

The special aim of practical work in this course is to train students to perform experiments from the point of view of the school. The syllabus is as follows:—

- (1) Students should be taught to make simple apparatus with which demonstrations are made.
- (2) Visits to the Lucknow University laboratories, Government Technical Schools, Electric Power House, and other places of technical applications of Physics and Chemistry in Lucknow and its neighbourhood.
- (3) Special emphasis to be laid on the relation of science to every-day life.

**BIOLOGY.****A.—Theoretical Work.**

- (1) Reasons for the inclusion of Biology and Nature Study in the School Curriculum.
- (2) Value of laboratory and field work.
- (3) Importance of note-books and sketches.
- (4) Methods of oral and written exercises.
- (5) Experimental demonstrations.
- (6) Use of the text-book.
- (7) Plan and equipment of a laboratory and its illustrative materials.

Books suggested:—

- (1) "Suggestions for the teaching of Biology and Nature Study" (Board of Education Publication, New Edition).
- (2) "Aims and Methods of Nature Study" by Rennie (Clive and Co.).
- (3) "The Biological Foundations of Society" by Deny (Constable, London).
- (4) "Science and Human Affairs from the viewpoint of Biology" by Curtis (Bell and Sons, London).

**B.—Practical Work.**

The special aim of practical work in this course is to train students to set up experiments and demonstrations from the point of view of the school teacher. Students will be required to examine animal and plant forms by dissection and microscopical examinations and also to acquire facility in demonstrating the vital functions—nutrition, respiration, etc., of animals and plants.

## MATHEMATICS.

1. Place of Mathematics in the School Curriculum. Correlation among the various branches of the subject. Correlation with other school subjects.

2. History of the development of Elementary Mathematics.

3. Schemes of work for different stages.

4. Specific branches:

### **A.—Arithmetic.**

Aim and its effect on the choice and arrangement of subject matter.

Types of lessons: development drill, revision, test.

Problem solving: its importance and methods of teaching.

Value of norms and standards.

### **B.—Algebra.**

How it should be introduced and when.

Choice of subject matter.

Methods of teaching the main topics.

### **C.—Geometry.**

Stages: intuitive; demonstrative. Purpose and methods, appropriate to each.

---

**Books recommended:**

Godfrey & Siddons: The Teaching of Elementary Mathematics.

Potter: The Teaching of Arithmetic.

Thomason: The Teaching of Arithmetic.

Westaway: Craftsmanship in the Teaching of Elementary Mathematics.

Report of the Mathematical Association in the Teaching of Geometry in Schools.

Shultze: The Teaching of Mathematics in Secondary Schools.

---

**IV—DIPLOMA IN MILITARY SCIENCE**

The course for Diploma in Military Science will extend over two years. It will be open only to post-graduate students of the University who are members of the U. O. T. C. and are selected for the course by a Committee constituted under regulation 12, page .... of the Calendar for 1944-46. **Ordinance.**

The syllabus and standard of examination and procedure for promotion from 1st year to 2nd year class will be identical for (a) Diploma in Military Science and (b) Military Science as an optional subject for the B.A. Pass Examination. **Regulation.**

---

## CHAPTER XXXIX.

### CERTIFICATES.

#### I.—Certificate of Proficiency in French.

##### A.—ORDINANCES.

**Ordinances.** 1. A certificate of Proficiency in French will be granted to those students who have—

- (a) attended the two-years' course provided by the University in the subject, and
- (b) passed the prescribed examination.

Provided that teachers, as defined in Para 4 (ii) of the Ordinances for the B.A. (Pass) degree may be permitted to appear at the examination without attendance at lectures.

Provided that a student working for the Ph.D. or D.Sc. degree who is permitted by the Dean concerned to work outside Lucknow may be granted exemption for two terms from French classes.

Provided that a student working in the Faculty of Arts for the Ph.D., or D.Litt. degree who is permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, to work outside Lucknow, may be granted permission to appear at the examination for a certificate of Proficiency in French or German without attendance at lectures.

2. The course will be open to all University students as well as to graduates not necessarily reading in any Faculty of the University, and to teachers as defined in para 4(ii) of the Ordinances for the B.A. (Pass) degree.

3. The examination will be by means of a written paper only.

4. Candidates who obtain not less than 36 per cent of marks in the paper shall be deemed to have passed the examination.

5. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year of further study.

6. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order

7. The examiner will be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Dean will make a recommendation to the Academic Council. The remuneration of the examiner will be the same as that prescribed for the papers for the B.A. Pass examination.

## B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

One paper will be set. The time allowed will be 3 hours. Marks allowed for the paper—100. Minimum pass marks—36.

The paper shall consist of—

- (i) Three passages from the prescribed texts and two unseen passages of a rather lower standard of difficulty for translation from French into English.
- (ii) A question requiring translation into English of sentences involving the more useful and familiar idiomatic constructions in French.



In (i) simple grammatical questions based on the passages will be set.

### C.—COURSES OF STUDY

#### Text Book:

Pascal: Pensees.  
 La Bruyere: Les Caracteres.  
 Michelet: L'Insecte.  
 Moliere: L'Avare.  
 Verne: Voyage au Centre de la Terre.  
 (All the above from Blackie and Sons, Ltd.,  
 Bombay).

#### Books recommended:

Clark and Broodbank: A First Year French  
 (Pub. Pitman and Son).  
 Elementary French Grammar by Wright.  
 (Method Gaspey—Otta Sauer for the  
 Study of Modern Languages).  
 (Students taking the second year of the course  
 should provide themselves with a small  
 French dictionary, e.g. Gasc's Pocket  
 French dictionary, G. Bell and Sons, Ltd.)

### II.—Certificate of Proficiency in German.

#### A.—ORDINANCES.

- \*Ordinances. 1. A Certificate of Proficiency in German will be granted to those students who have—
- (a) attended the two years' course provided by the University in the subject, and
  - (b) passed the prescribed examination.

Provided that teachers, as defined in para 4 (ii) of the Ordinances for the B.A. (Pass) degree may be permitted to appear at the examination without attendance at lectures.

Provided that a student working for the Ph.D. or D.Sc. degree who is permitted by the Dean concerned to work outside Lucknow may be granted exemption for two terms from German classes.

Provided that a student working in the Faculty of Arts for the Ph.D., or D.Litt., degree who is permitted by the Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, to work outside Lucknow, may be granted permission to appear at the examination for a certificate of Proficiency in French or German without attendance at lectures.

2. The course will be open to all University students as well as to graduates not necessarily reading in any Faculty of the University, and to teachers as defined in para 4(ii) of the Ordinances for the B.A. (Pass) degree.

3. The examination will be by means of a written paper only.

4. Candidates who obtain not less than 36 per cent of marks in the paper shall be deemed to have passed the examination.

5. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year of further study.

6. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

7. The examiner will be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Dean will make a recommendation to the Academic Council. The remuneration of the examiner will be the same as that prescribed for the papers for the B.A. Pass Examination.

### B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

\*One paper will be set. The time allowed will be 3 hours. Marks allowed for the paper—100. Minimum pass marks—36.

The paper shall consist of—

- (i) Three passages from the prescribed texts and two unseen passages of a rather lower standard of difficulty for translation from German into English.
- (ii) A question requiring translation into English of sentences involving more useful and familiar idiomatic constructions in German.

In (i) simple grammatical questions based on the passages will be set

### C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

#### First Year.

##### **Text:**

Weber: Deutsch für Ausländer, I Teil; Heckners Verlag; Berlin.

**Supplementary Reading:**

Remme: Deutschland; Lesebuch für Studierende Ausländer-Vorstufe: Verlag des deutschen Institute, Berlin.

Moffat: Science German; University Tutorial Press, Ltd., London.

**Second Year.**

**Texts:**

Remme: Deutschland; Lesebuch für Studierende Ausländer-Vorstufe: Verlag des deutschen Institute, Berlin.

Schuler U. Sundermeyer: Deutsche Sprachlehre für Ausländer; Deutsches Institute, Berlin.

Moffat: Science German; University Tutorial Press, Ltd., London.

**Supplementary Reading:**

**General:**

Remme: Deutschland; Lesebuch für Studierende Ausländer; IV Auflage; Verlag des deutschen Institute, Berlin.

Jockers: Die Deutschen—Ihr Werden u. Wesen; Johnson Publishing Company, New York.

**Science:**

Kip: A Scientific German Reader; Oxford University Press, London.

(Students taking a second year of the course should provide themselves with a German dictionary, e.g., Whitney: German and English Dictionary, Henry Holt and Company, New York, or any standard dictionary of equal excellence).

---

## CHAPTER XL.

### PENSION, PROVIDENT FUND, & GRATUITY.

Section 45 of the Act. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers, and other servants such pension and provident fund as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(2) Where such a pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

Statute 26. (1) The Executive Council shall administer the Provident Fund of the University in accordance with regulations framed for the purpose by that body.

(2) Every officer, teacher, or other servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe at the rate of 8 per cent of his salary to the Provident Fund and the University shall make a contribution of 12 per cent of the subscriber's salary to the Fund in the case of subscribers drawing a salary not exceeding Rs. 500, and 10 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs. 1,000, and 8 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 1,000 subject to the conditions contained in the following provisos:—

(a) Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent in the case of officers and teachers of the University appointed

before the 1st April, 1926, irrespective of the salaries drawn by the subscribers.

- (b) Provided that no employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund, whose services in the University entitle him to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance.

(3) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted by the Executive Council to resign his appointment.

(4) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University, who shall, in the opinion of the Executive Council, be guilty of dishonesty or other gross misconduct shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund on his account or accumulated interests or profits thereof. The University shall be entitled to recover as the first charge from the amount for the time being at the credit of any officer, teacher, or other servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

### **Provident Fund.**

1. The management of the Fund shall be vested in the Executive Council of the University which shall maintain a separate account of the same. Regulations

2. Every servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe to the Provident Fund.

Provided that part-time servants holding substantive appointments are not qualified to subscribe to the Provident Fund except those to whom the privilege has been specifically granted prior to 1st January, 1939.

**Note.**—Persons appointed on probation to substantive appointments are qualified to subscribe to the Provident Fund, but in case their services terminate before their confirmation, they will not be entitled to receive any portion of the University contribution or the interest accruing thereon.

At the time of appointments to substantive vacancies on probation, the appointed persons shall be asked whether they desire to subscribe to the Fund, during their period of probation. If they do not agree to subscribe immediately on appointment, the option to subscribe for the period of probation shall lapse.

3. (i) The rate of subscription shall be 8 per cent of the pay and only such allowances as are governed by the Canning College Act or included in special individual cases by the Executive Council of the employee for the past month, and the amount calculated on this basis shall be deducted from the monthly salary bill of the employee.

**Note.**—No subscription or contribution shall be made to the Provident Fund of an employee who is on leave without pay.

(ii) The University shall, in the case of each subscriber, make a monthly contribution according to the scale laid down in Statute 26 (2) on his pay and allowance.

(iii) The interest on both of these contributions shall accrue to the account of the subscriber.

4. (i) The amounts accruing to the Fund shall be placed in Fixed Deposits in a Bank or Banks or such other Government securities as may be approved from time to time for the purpose by the Executive Council.

(ii) The subscription paid by the subscriber and the contribution of the University shall be credited monthly to the separate account of each subscriber.

(iii) The accounts of the Fund shall be audited once a year by the University Auditor or Auditors.

(iv) Each subscriber shall be entitled to receive a detailed statement of his account for the year.

\*5. When a subscriber quits the service of the University, whether by resignation or dismissal, he shall be entitled to receive the amount which has accumulated to his credit, provided that the Executive Council do, upon his quitting the service, declare him so entitled.

**Note.**—In default of such declaration, the said subscriber shall, subject to the provision of Statute 4 above, be entitled to receive the amount actually subscribed by him together with interest accruing to the same.

6. On a subscriber's death before retirement (in which case the provisions of Rule 5 shall **mutatis mutandis** apply to his estate), the amount at the credit of the subscriber shall be paid to the person or persons nominated by him under Rule 10

The Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Hony. Treasurer has been authorised to make such declarations under this regulation, (vide Ex.-Council Resolution No. 5(b) of dated February 20, 1943).



or when no such nomination is made, to his legal heir or heirs.

7. Any contribution or interest withheld from a dismissed employee shall lapse to the University.

8. No employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund whose services in the University entitle him to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance or who has been appointed by the University on a consolidated salary or on special terms.

9. (i) No final withdrawal will be allowed until the subscriber quits his service or dies. But in case of urgent necessity the Executive Council\* may allow a subscriber an advance of a sum (a) not exceeding four months' pay in the case of employees drawing a salary of Rs. 250 p.m. and over, and (b) not exceeding six months' pay in the case of employees drawing a salary less than Rs. 250 p.m.

Provided that the amount advanced does not exceed the amount actually subscribed by him excluding interest.

(ii) Such advances will be recovered in not less than 24 and not more than 30 equal monthly instalments.

\*Under Resolution No. 15 of Executive Council, dated the 18th November, 1929, applications for advances should ordinarily be disposed of by the Vice-Chancellor acting in consultation with the Treasurer, it being left to their discretion to place before the Executive Council such cases in which there is some doubt or difference of opinion. Sanctions under this resolution should be reported to the Executive Council as soon as possible.

(iii) † Recoveries will be made monthly, commencing from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted; but no recovery will be made from a subscriber when he is on leave of any kind other than casual leave. The period of leave in such cases should not be less than one month.

10. (i) Every servant of the University entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund shall be required to sign a written declaration that he has read these Regulations and agrees to abide by them and shall hand in for Registration to the Registrar of the University, the names of the person or persons to whom he wishes the balance at his credit to be paid in the event of his decease.

(ii) The subscriber may from time to time change his nominee or nominees by written application to the Registrar of the University.

A register of such nominees shall be kept in the University office.

**Copy of Notification No. 978, dated Simla, the 12th of August, 1922, from the Secretary to Government of India, Department of Education and Health (Education).**

In exercise of the discretion vested in him by sub-section (2) of Section 45 of the Lucknow University Act, 1920 (United Provinces Act No. V of 1920), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to the Provident Fund constituted by the Lucknow University for the benefit of the officers, teachers, and other servants of the said University, as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

† The recovery of advances from Provident Fund from the Administration, clerical and Laboratory staff drawing a pay up to Rs. 150 p.m. has been postponed, for the duration of the War (vide Executive Council Resolution No. 20 dated August 7, 1942).

### Gratuity.

Regulations 1. Employees of the University whose salary is less than Rs. 40 per mensem and who are not entitled either to a pension or to the benefits of the University Provident Fund, may be granted gratuities according to the following scale:—

- (i) In the case of those who have served for five years or more but less than 10 years two-thirds of a month's pay for each year of completed service.
- (ii) In the case of those who have served for more than 10 years and not more than 20 years—one month's pay for each completed year of approved service.
- (iii) In the case of those who have served for more than 20 years—one month's pay for each of the first 20 completed years of approved service and one and half month's pay for each completed year of approved service in excess thereof.

Provided that if an employee dies while in the service of the University, the above gratuity may be paid to his family.

2. The previous service of an employee under King George's Medical College or the Canning College will be counted.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations employees drawing up to Rs. 15 per month shall not be given a gratuity of more than Rs. 300, those drawing more than Rs. 15 but less than Rs. 25, not more than Rs. 400, and those drawing Rs. 25, but less than Rs. 40 per month, not more than Rs. 500.

4. No gratuity shall be paid to a servant or to his family except in cases where the servant

leaves the service of the University with the permission of the Executive Council given on the ground that he is incapable of continuing in the service of the University or where the servant dies while still in the service of the University.

5. In these regulations the expression "family" means those persons who in the opinion of the Executive Council were dependent on the servant at the time when he died.

## CHAPTER XLI.

### TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES.

1. Members of the Faculties, Selection Committees, Committees of Courses and Studies, Examiners, Committees for the Appointment of Examiners, and Committees for the moderation of question papers, who do not ordinarily reside in Lucknow, shall be granted travelling and halting allowances for attending meetings of the above mentioned bodies and for doing examination work at the following rates:—

- (i) For all journeys performed by rail, single first class fare from his permanent place of residence to Lucknow and back. (Mileage will not be allowed for journeys performed by road).
- (ii) For each day on which a meeting or examination is held Rs. 5.

Provided that if a member of any of the above bodies resides outside the United Provinces, he shall be entitled to be paid his travelling allowance calculated from and to the point at which he enters and leaves the United Provinces.

[**Note.**—This proviso is not applicable to examiners and moderators.]

2. When a member under Rule 1 has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of one day between, he shall be entitled to charge Halting Allowance for that day in the event of his remaining in Lucknow.

3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances at the rate of single First Class fare each way and Rs. 10 a day while travelling or halting on duty.

4. Other employees of the University will be given Travelling and Halting Allowances as follows:—

(a) Single railway fare each way of the class to which the official is eligible in accordance with the classification of officers in the financial Handbook of the U. P. Government, Vol. III.

(b) Daily and mileage allowances as prescribed in the Government rules in accordance with the same classification.

5. No Travelling Allowance or Halting Allowance shall be granted to candidates coming to Lucknow for employment.

## CHAPTER XLII.

### LEAVE.

#### General.

Regulations 1. 'Average pay' means the average monthly pay during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which the event occurs which necessitates the calculation of average pay, and shall include Principal's allowance and the allowance payable to the Superintendent of the Hospital as such.

Provided that if any person has been on leave during those twelve months, such period of leave shall be omitted from the calculation:

Provided also that when a University employee takes leave, and

- (i) his pay is less than Rs. 250, or
- (ii) the leave taken does not exceed one month, his average pay shall be the pay, which he would draw, in the permanent post held substantively by him at the time of taking leave.

2. Duty includes service as a probationer, provided that such service is followed by confirmation.

3. Terms not expressly defined in these rules shall bear the same interpretation as they bear in the Fundamental Rules made under Section 96-B of the Government of India Act by the Secretary of State for India.

4. These rules shall apply to all permanent employees of the University including former employees of the Canning College, but excluding (a) those lent by Government who continue to be under the Government leave rules for the time being in force, (b) nursing staff, and (c) menial and other inferior staff provided for in rules 34 and 35.

5. The leave account of those employees of the University who were in service on the 1st August, 1933, shall be kept in two parts:—

- (i) Leave due to them for service before the 1st August, 1933. This portion will be subject to the rules as regards commutation into leave on average salary which were in force up to the 31st July, 1933.

- (ii) Leave calculated on their service after the 1st August, 1933, according to the new rules.

6. A leave account of each employee of the University governed by these rules shall be maintained in terms of leave on average pay in the Central Accounts Office and before leave is granted the amount of leave due shall be verified by the aforesaid office.

### **Grant of Leave.**

7. The grant of leave shall rest with the Executive Council:

Provided that applications for leave shall ordinarily be disposed of by the Vice-Chancellor acting in consultation with the Treasurer, it being left to the Vice-Chancellor's discretion to place before the Executive Council cases of doubt or of special importance. Sanctions accorded by the Vice-Chancellor shall be reported to the Executive Council, as soon as possible: Provided further that leave to clerical and other subordinate staff of the University may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned and reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

### **General Conditions.**

8. Leave is earned by duty only.

9. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require a discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

10. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which transfer of charge is effected and ends on the day preceding that on which charge is resumed, or if duties are relinquished or resumed in the afternoon, the leave shall commence or end respectively on the following day.

11. When the day immediately preceding the day on which a University employee's leave begins or immediately following the day on which his leave expires, is a holiday or one of a series of holidays, the University employee may leave his station at the close of the day before, or return to it on the day following, such holiday or series of holidays.

12. A University employee on leave may not take any service or accept any employment without obtaining the previous sanction of the Executive Council. This rule does not apply to casual literary work, or to service as an examiner.

13. In the leave account of a University employee, who is subject to these rules, shall be credited two-elevenths of the period spent on duty.

14. The amount of leave debited against a University employee's leave account is (a) the actual period of leave taken on average pay (b) half the period of leave taken on half or quarter average pay.

15. The amount of leave due to a person is the balance of leave at his credit in the leave account.

16. The maximum amount of leave which may be granted in terms of leave on average pay to a member of the staff is one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus  $2\frac{1}{2}$  years.

17. The maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted is four months at any one time, and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty after 31st July, 1933:

Provided that in the case of a University employee who takes leave on medical certificate or spends his leave elsewhere than in India or Ceylon, the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted to him will be eight months, at any one time instead of four, and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus one year.



18. Vacation counts as duty but the periods of total leave in rules 13, 16 and 17 shall be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which a University employee has availed himself of the vacation. If a part only of the vacation has been allowed in any year, the period to be deducted will be a fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation allowed bears to the full period of vacation.

In the case of an officer, who, by the nature of his duties, is ordinarily expected to avail himself of the full vacation every year, this deduction at the rate of one month per year shall be made for the whole period of his service.

19. Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) On medical certificate without limit of amount subject to rule 20; and
- (ii) Otherwise than on medical certificate for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.

20. The maximum period of continuous absence from duty on leave granted otherwise than on medical certificate is 28 months.

21. When a University employee returns from leave which was not due and debited against his leave account no leave will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

22. Leave Salary.—Subject to the conditions enumerated in other rules a University employee shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows:—

- (a) If the leave is due, leave salary equal to average pay, or to half average pay or to average pay during a portion of the leave and half average pay during the remainder, as he may elect; and
- (b) If the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay.

23. After continuous absence from duty on leave for a period of 28 months a University employee will, if he is granted further leave on medical certificate, draw leave salary equal to quarter average pay.

24. In special circumstances and when no other leave is by rule admissible, extraordinary leave may be granted. Such leave is not debited against the leave account. No leave salary is admissible during such leave.

25. When a University employee combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave.

26. Leave salary shall be calculated in rupees payable at Lucknow but may at the option of the official concerned be remitted to him in sterling.

27. No employee of the University who has been granted leave on medical certificate may return to duty without first producing a medical certificate of fitness.

28. An employee of the University who remains absent after the end of his leave is entitled to no leave salary for the period of such absence, and that period will be debited to his leave account as though it were leave on half average pay, unless his leave is extended by the competent authority. Wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave may be treated as misbehaviour.

29. Leave terms for employees engaged on contract:—

- (a) Where the contract is for more than one year and less than three years leave on average pay upto  $1/11$ th of the period spent on duty.
- (b) Where the contract is for three years or over, leave on average pay up to  $1/11$ th of the period spent on duty subject to a maximum of 4 months at a time.
- (c) Leave may be granted after the expiry of contract only where it has been applied for during the period of the contract and refused owing to the exigencies of the public service.
- (d) During their period of probation or apprenticeship, probationers and apprentices are entitled to leave on average pay up to  $1/11$ th of the period spent on duty, provided that the total leave granted under this rule does not exceed three months reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.

If the University employee is in a vacation department leave under (a), (b) and (d) may only be granted in case of urgent necessity and shall be subject to the deduction provided for in rule 18.

### **Part-time Officers or Teachers.**

30. Part-time servants will not be entitled to any kind of leave with allowance except casual leave.

31. The Executive Council may decide any case not coming within the purview of the above rules in accordance with the Fundamental Rules or in such other manner as it deems fit.

32. Leave at the credit of a University employee in his account shall lapse on the date on which he must compulsorily retire. Provided that, if in sufficient time before that date he has—

- (i) formally applied for leave and been refused it, or
  - (ii) ascertained in writing from the sanctioning authority that leave if applied for would not be granted—in either case, the ground of refusal being the requirements of the public service,
- then the employee may be granted, after the date of retirement, the amount of leave so refused, subject to a maximum of six months.

**33. The following regulations relate to grant of leave to Hony. Staff of the Hospitals:—**

- (a) one month's leave after eleven months service.
- (b) Leave cannot be accumulated for more than a total period of four months.
- (c) Medical leave will be granted according to the recommendation contained in the Medical Certificate and shall not ordinarily exceed six months. Application for leave on Medical Certificate exceeding six months shall be referred to the Medical Board and the recommendation of Medical Board shall be considered by the Hospital Board.

34. The above rules do not apply to menial staff but leave may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned, provided that in doing so no extra expenditure is involved. The amount of leave will be subject to the limitations of rule 35.

35. Carpenters, fitters, mistries and other employees of the University who are not included

among Teaching or Clerical staff may be granted casual leave, as under the ordinary rules,

- (a) Fifteen days leave on average pay after 11 months' service, (This leave will be available only during the summer vacation months, but may be accumulated up to 60 days).

and (b) Leave on half pay upto a maximum of one month for every year of service.

Such leave may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned at his discretion.

36. The Laboratory Assistants shall be treated as non-vacation officers. They will, therefore, normally earn one month's leave on full pay every year, but, if they are allowed to enjoy any part of the summer vacation of three months by the Head of the Department concerned; this period of one month will be reduced by a proportionate amount calculated at the rate of one month's leave for full three months' vacation. They will not be entitled to the Dasehra recess. The part of the vacation enjoyed by them shall be reported to the Accounts Office for adjusting their leave accounts.

37. If funds are available the compounders, sick attendants and other menial servants employed in the Hospital, be granted Hospital leave subject to the rules as provided under the Hospital leave rules for the members of the Nursing Staff. Dais and female menial servants will be entitled to an additional two weeks' maternity leave.

#### **Leave and Passage Rules for Nursing Staff.**

All members of the nursing staff except junior and probationer nurses will earn leave at 23/66 of the period of duty, in terms of half average salary. Not more than four months' leave earned may be commuted into half the period on full average salary.

**Note.**—Of the total leave earned two-elevenths may be accumulated upto a maximum of 4 months and leave earned beyond two-elevenths may be granted in the first instance after three years of completed service and each period of leave taken thereafter shall be preceded by three years' service without leave in case of members of nursing staff whose term of contract extends to three years or more. Members of the nursing staff who are working under a contract below 3 years can be granted leave within the period of contract. Leave may be granted after the expiry of the contract only where it has been applied for during the period of contract and refused owing to exigencies of public service.

2. On subsequent renewal of agreement after return from long leave no unspent balance of leave earned previously shall remain at credit.

3. Leave not due on medical certificate (other than Hospital leave) may be granted at any time provided the period of leave does not exceed three months and provided that it can be worked off during the period of contract. The leave allowance shall not exceed half pay and such leave shall be debited to the leave account.

**Note.**—The medical certificate must be signed or countersigned by the Civil Surgeon or one of the status of a Civil Surgeon.

4. **Hospital leave:**

(a) Leave may be granted during period of illness and stay in the ward of the Hospital to the members of the Nursing Staff whose duties expose them to special risk of accidents or illness, provided:

(i) that period of such leave shall in no case exceed two months in any one year whether such leave is taken at one time or by instalments;

- (ii) that full average pay is allowed only for the 1st month and half average pay thereafter;
- (iii) that the illness or injury is certified not to have been caused by irregular or intemperate habits and is directly due to risk incurred in the course of official duties.

(b) Hospital leave shall not be debited against the leave mentioned in rules 1 and 2 but may be combined with any other leave, provided the total period of leave does not exceed six months.

5. Junior Nurses will be granted leave for one month on full pay after 11 months of duty including duty as probationer. Such leave should not be accumulated for more than one month.

They may, however, be granted leave on medical certificate on half average salary for a period not exceeding two months during the whole period of their service whether in this Hospital or in an out station.

6. Probationer nurses will not earn any leave during the period of probation except as provided under clause 5 for Junior nurses. They may, however, be granted leave on medical certificate on half average salary for a period not exceeding two months during the whole period of their service whether in Hospital or out station.

7. A leave account of every member of the Nursing Staff shall be maintained in the office of the Superintendent, King George's Hospital. The account shall be submitted annually for verification to the Central Accounts office.

8. A nurse overstaying her leave from whatever cause shall receive no pay for the period that she is absent without leave and must make up that

time in the grade in which it is taken. Wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave may be treated as misbehaviour.

#### **9. Passages:**

Trained members of the Nursing Staff will be granted passage and travelling allowance as under:—

##### **(a) On first appointment:**

- (i) If recruited in Europe, single second class B passage per P. & O. S. N. Coy., from London to Bombay and single second class railway fare from Bombay to Lucknow.
- (ii) If recruited in India, single second class railway fare from the place of their recruitment to Lucknow.

##### **(b) On completion of agreement:**

- (i) Single second class B passage per P. & O. S. N. Coy., from Bombay to London and single second class railway fare from Lucknow to Bombay if her services are terminated provided the nurse is domiciled in Europe.
- (ii) Second class B return passage per P. & O. S. N. Coy., from Bombay to London and second class return railway fare from Lucknow to Bombay, on long leave after completion of agreement, provided her contract is renewed and provided she is domiciled in Europe.

#### **Casual Leave.**

1. (i) The amount of casual leave granted to Regulations an individual in a calendar year shall not ordinarily exceed 15 days.

(ii) In exceptional circumstances, for urgent and special reasons, the Vice-Chancellor may at



his discretion grant casual leave for a few days over and above the limit of 15 days.

2. Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments, as the applicant desires, but shall not ordinarily exceed 10 days at a time.

3. Casual leave shall not be combined with any other kind of leave or vacation or extended by any other kind of holiday, except Sunday.

4. The grant of casual leave shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor.

Provided that (a) leave to clerical and menial staff may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned, (b) up to a limit of three days' leave to members of the Teaching staff may be granted by the \*Head of the Department concerned, and to Heads of Departments by the Dean of the Faculty concerned. The grant of such leave shall be reported to the Registrar through the Dean.

5. All applications for casual leave for more than three days from the members of the Teaching staff shall be countersigned by the \*Head of the Department and shall be forwarded to the Registrar by the Dean of the Faculty concerned for sanction by the Vice-Chancellor.

6. The Registrar shall keep a record of the casual leave taken during a calendar year by the members of the Teaching staff of the University.

7. The Vice-Chancellor may grant leave of absence on the work of the University or on public work for which previous sanction has been obtained. Such absence shall not be reckoned as leave.

---

\*The Conveners of Boards of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian and Sanskrit exercise the functions of Heads of Departments for granting casual leave (*vide* Resolution No. 17 of Executive Council dated the 20th January, 1939).

8. Leave should always be applied for before it is taken except in cases of emergency.

**The following regulations relate to grant of leave to House staff of the Hospitals:—**

9. (a) Each member of the House Staff will be allowed casual leave for only seven days, during the six months' tenure of appointment.

(b) Any leave exceeding seven days will not be counted as working days in Hospital and no pay or certificate will be granted for that period.

(c) In addition to casual leave **vide** (a) and (b) House Officers will be allowed seven days sick leave. The senior House Officers will be entitled to pay during this sick leave.

**The following regulations relate to grant of casual leave to Hony. Staff of the Hospitals:—**

10. (a) Honorary officers shall be treated in the same way as the paid officers in the matter of Casual Leave, except that under special circumstances, the period may be extended by one week at the discretion of the Superintendent, in consultation with the Head of the Section concerned, and reported to the Hospital Board.

A record of the leave taken shall be kept by the Superintendent.

(b) Casual leave may not be combined with any other leave or vacation or extended by any other kind of holiday except Sunday.

(c) Leave upto 3 days may be granted by the Head of the Section concerned and reported to the Superintendent.

(d) Leave shall only be availed of after it is sanctioned.

### Study Leave.

Regulations 1. Study leave may be granted to a whole time teacher of the University who is employed on a permanent basis to enable him:—

- (a) To pursue a special line of study or research for which adequate facilities are not available in India in a subject directly related to his work in the University.
- (b) To study in detail the departmental organization, courses, and methods of instruction in his subject in Universities outside India.

Provided that Study leave may in special cases be granted to a whole-time employee of the University to be availed of in India if adequate facilities are available in India in the field in which he proposes to pursue research. A teacher who has been granted study leave in India shall keep the Head of the Department concerned informed about the progress of his work and the Head of the Department shall send his report to the Vice-Chancellor through the Dean.

2. Study leave shall not be granted until a teacher has completed five years of service in the University and shall not be granted a second time until he has completed another period of five years service. Provided that three years' continuous service shall intervene between any other kind of leave (except casual leave) and study leave.

3. The applicant for study leave shall apply at least six months before he intends to avail himself of such leave and shall specify the course or courses of study or research contemplated and any examination he may propose to undergo.

4. Study leave shall be granted by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and the Vice-Chancellor.

5. A member of the staff to whom study leave is granted shall undertake to remain in the service of the University, if the latter so desires, for at least three years after his return to duty, and if after availing himself of study leave he relinquishes the service of the University within three years of the date of his return to duty he shall refund the whole or such part of the allowance that he drew during the period of study leave as the Executive Council may determine.

6. Not more than four teachers of the University shall be on study leave at one time, of whom not more than two may be on full average salary.

7. All applications for study leave shall be submitted not later than the end of September preceding the year in which the leave is required and shall be considered together.

8. Study leave shall be granted subject to the following conditions if the total period of absence from duty (including vacation) does not exceed ten months:—

(i) It shall be either affixed or prefixed to a vacation.

(ii) It shall be in extension of leave due calculated in terms of full average salary.

- (iii) The remaining period of leave within the maximum period of absence permissible under this rule, shall be treated as study leave on full average salary and shall in no case exceed three months.

9. Study leave to **Lecturers, Junior Lecturers, and Demonstrators** only shall be granted subject to the following conditions if the total period of absence from duty (including vacation) exceeds ten months, but in no case exceeding two years except as in the case provided hereinafter:—

- (i) It shall be taken in continuation of the vacation.
- (ii) It shall be in extension of leave due calculated in terms of half average salary.
- (iii) The remaining period of leave, within the maximum period of absence permissible under this rule, shall be treated, as study leave on half average salary and shall in no case exceed fifteen months.

Provided that if study leave expires within the month preceding the vacation, the Executive Council may extend the period of leave, if applied for, to the end of the vacation and that this period of extension (including the vacation) shall be on half average salary.

Provided further that if a teacher returns to duty from study leave during the last term of an academic year he shall only be allowed half average salary for the subsequent vacation.

---

10. If for any exceptional reasons leave is granted beyond the maximum period contemplated in Regulations 8 and 9 it will be leave without pay.

11. On return from study leave a teacher shall submit a report about his work during the period of the study leave, together with a report from the institution attended as to his period of attendance and his work.

12. Study leave shall count as service for increment and for the benefits of the Provident Fund but shall not count for any other leave.

13. Any extra qualification gained during study leave will in no case be considered as a basis for claiming increment of salary or promotion.

14. In the matter of study leave to Hony. Staff of the Hospitals each case will be considered on its own merits and if such leave is granted to an officer he will be allowed to retain his lien on the post.

---

## CHAPTER XLIII.

**THE NUMBER, QUALIFICATIONS AND  
EMOLUMENTS OF TEACHERS OF  
THE UNIVERSITY.**

Ordinances in force before 11th September, 1933. 1. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service, all appointments to teaching posts in the University other than those in the Faculties of Law and Medicine, made after the 1st March, 1925, shall be within the scales prescribed below:—

- (a) Professors .. Rs. 800—50—1,200 per mensem.  
(Provided that for special reasons to be recorded the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms).
- (b) Readers .. Rs. 500—50—800 per mensem.
- (c) Lecturers .. Rs. 250—25—450 per mensem.
- \* (d) Junior Lecturers  
(Faculty of Arts) }  
Demonstrators } Rs. 150—10—250 per mensem.  
(Faculty of Science).
- \*(e) Demonstrators (Faculty of Medicine)—Rs. 225 per mensem for the first year and Rs. 250 per mensem on completion of one year's approved service.

2. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service all appointments to teaching posts in the University in the Faculty of Medicine, made after 1st March, 1925, shall be within the scales prescribed below:—

## I.—Professors:

- (a) Whole-time Professors who are allowed private practice: Rs. 1,200—50—1,400 per mensem.
- (b) Whole-time Professors who are not allowed private practice: Rs. 1,450—50—1,650 per mensem.
- (c) Part-time Professor in Obstetrics and Gynaecology: Rs. 250 per mensem.
- (d) Part-time Professor in Hygiene: Rs. 250 per mensem.

\*The designation of Junior Lecturers and Demonstrators has been altered to Lecturers in all Faculties.

Provided:

- (1) That for special reasons to be recorded, the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms.
- (2) That all Professors, except the Professors of Anatomy and Physiology, shall be allowed private practice.
- (3) That except in the case of part-time Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology who enjoys the privilege of general private practice in his capacity as Civil Surgeon of Lucknow only consulting practice in their own subject shall be allowed to the Professors who are allowed private practice.

II.—Readers:

- (a) Whole-time Readers who are allowed private practice: Rs. 750—50—1,150 per mensem.
- (b) Whole-time Readers who are not allowed private practice: Rs. 900—50—1,300 per mensem.

Provided that only consulting practice shall be allowed in their own subject to the Readers who are allowed private practice.

III.—Lecturers:

- (a) Whole-time Lecturer: Rs. 350—25—600 per mensem.
- (b) Part-time Lecturer in Anaesthetics: Rs. 50 per mensem.
- (c) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Sanitary Engineering for instruction to D. P. H. class: Rs. 600 per annum.
- (d) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Dentistry: Rs. 500 per annum.
- (e) Part-time Lecturer in Hygiene: Rs. 100 per mensem.

Lecturers shall be allowed general private practice except the Lecturer in Pharmacology, who shall be given a non-practice allowance of Rs. 70 per mensem which will count as a part of the salary for purposes of Provident Fund, etc.



**•IV.—Demonstrators:**

- (a) Whole-time Demonstrators, if the appointment is for one year only: Rs. 225 per mensem.
- (b) Whole-time Demonstrators, on completion of one year's approved service: Rs. 250 per mensem.
- (c) Part-time Demonstrator in Obstetrics and Gynaecology: Rs. 50 per mensem.

Demonstrators shall be allowed general private practice.

3. All new appointments shall be on probation for a period of one year: after confirmation the persons so appointed shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form.

4. The number of teachers in each department of teaching comprised within a Faculty shall be determined by the Executive Council on the proposal of the Academic Council from time to time.

---

**Revised Ordinances in force from  
11th September, 1933.**

**Ordinances.**

1. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service all appointments to teaching posts in the University other than those in the Faculties of Law and Medicine, made after the 11th September, 1933, shall be within the scales prescribed below:—

(a) **Professors** .. Rs. 600—30—900—50—  
1,000 per mensem.

(Provided that for special reasons to be recorded, the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms).

(b) **Readers** .. Rs. 350—15—380—20—  
500—25—600 per mensem.

---

\*The designation of Junior Lecturers and Demonstrators has been altered to Lecturers in all Faculties.

- (c) \***Lecturers** . . . Rs. 150—5—200 (E.B.)  
—10—300, per mensem.
- (d) **Part-time Lecturers** in French and German—An honorarium of Rs. 900 per annum each.
- (e) **Members** of the teaching staff of the Isabella Thoburn College, who are recognised as teachers of the University, may be given such allowances, as the Executive Council may determine.

2. All appointments to teaching posts in the Faculty of Law made after the 16th April, 1934, shall, for new entrants, be within the scales prescribed below:—

### I.—Readers:

- (a) **Whole-time Readers** . . . Rs. 350—15—380  
—20—500—25—600  
per mensem.
- (b) **Part-time Readers** . . . Rs. 250 per mensem.

Whole-time Readers will be allowed only chamber practice.

### II.—Lecturers:

- Part-time Lecturers** . . . Rs. 150 per mensem.

All appointments to the part-time teaching posts will be for a period of five years.

- Whole-time Lecturers** . . . Rs. 200—10—300  
per mensem.

\*The scale of Rs. 150—5—200 (E.B.)—10—300 p.m. is applicable to appointments made after March 31, 1941, while the following former scales were applicable to appointments made from September 12, 1933 to March 31, 1941.

- Grade A** . . . Rs. 200—10—300 p.m.  
**Grade B** . . . Rs. 125—5—175 p.m.

Whole-time Lecturers will be allowed chamber practice.

3. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service all appointments to teaching posts in the University in the Faculty of Medicine, made after the 11th September, 1933, shall be within the scales prescribed below:—

**I.—Professors:**

- (a) Whole time professors who are allowed private practice: Rs. 900—40—1,140 per mensem.
- (b) Whole-time professors who are not allowed private practice: Rs. 1,100—40—1,340 per mensem.
- (c) Part-time Professor in Hygiene: Rs. 100 per mensem.

Provided—

- (i) That, for special reasons to be recorded, the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms.
- (ii) That, all Professors, except the Professors of Anatomy and Physiology, shall be allowed private practice.
- (iii) Only consulting practice in their own subject shall be allowed to the Professors who are allowed private practice.

**II.—Readers:**

- (a) Whole-time Readers who are allowed private practice: Rs. 500—30—800 per mensem.

Provided that only consulting practice shall be allowed in their own subject to the Readers who are allowed private practice.

- (b) Whole-time Readers who are not allowed private practice: Rs. 600—30—900 per mensem.
- (c) Part-time Reader in Obstetrics and Gynaecology: Rs. 150 per mensem.
- (d) Part-time Reader in Forensic Medicine: Rs. 200 per mensem.

### III.—Lecturers:

- (a) Whole-time Lecturers: Rs. 280—15—400 per mensem.
- (b) Part-time Lecturer in Anaesthetics: Rs. 100 per mensem.
- (c) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Sanitary Engineering for instruction to D.P.H. class: Rs. 600 per annum.
- (d) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Dentistry: Rs. 500 per annum.
- (e) Part-time Lecturer in Hygiene: Rs. 100 per mensem.

Lecturers shall be allowed general private practice except the Lecturer in Pharmacology who shall be given a non-practice allowance of Rs. 70 per mensem, which shall count as a part of the salary for purposes of Provident Fund, etc.

Whole-time Lecturers:—

**Grade A.**—Rs. 280—15—40 per mensem.

**Grade B.**—First year Rs. 200 per mensem

Second year Rs. 220 per mensem.

4. If the Executive Council, at the time of filling up a vacancy, finds that no suitable person is available for appointment for the particular vacancy within the sanctioned grade, the Council may appoint a person on such terms as it may consider necessary, provided that the tenure of such an appointment on such special terms shall not exceed five years.

5. All new appointments shall be on probation for a period of one year before confirmation in the post, unless in any special case the Executive Council decides to dispense with the probationary period: the persons so appointed shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form.

6. The number of teachers in each department of teaching comprised within a Faculty shall be determined by the Executive Council on the proposal of the Academic Council from time to time.

7. In a case of emergency, or in a temporary leave vacancy, the Executive Council may make a temporary appointment on such terms and conditions and for such period and on such designation as the Council may determine.

8. When a Government servant is re-employed by the University after retirement on a superannuation or retiring pension, his emoluments shall be within the revised scale, subject to the condition that his pay together with his pension shall not at any time exceed the pay which he drew before retirement.

**\*Rules for consulting practice of Professors and Readers in the Medical Faculty.**

1. A Professor, Reader or other Medical Officer who is only allowed consulting practice in his own subject (hereinafter called a consultant) may see in his consulting room only those patients who desire to consult him on a matter dealt with by his speciality. He cannot attend a patient in the patient's house unless requested to do so personally or in writing by another medical practi-

\*These rules were passed under Resolution No. 3 of Executive Council dated 6th January, 1939.

tioner. In case of emergency the consultant may visit the patient in his own house and inform the medical attendant.

2. When a consultant sees and treats a case of emergency without the introduction of a medical attendant, he must keep a record of such cases for inspection by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. No consultant should be regularly associated with any medical practitioner who would serve as a cloak for general private practice. This will not apply to the special assistants necessary for the efficient discharge of professional duties.

4. If the speciality of the consultant does not include surgical treatment, he can only perform such operations as would commonly be done in the hospital wards of his speciality.

5. If a patient has been put in a Nursing Home or an operation has been performed at his house under the advice of the consultant and in consultation with the Medical Attendant of the patient, the consultant will be free to see and treat the patient at any time.

6. No consultant shall engage in family practice.

7. No consultant shall do insurance work except as a consultant in his own speciality.

8. In view of the paucity of lady doctors practising midwifery the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology is allowed general private practice in her speciality only.

9. The Professor of Pathology and Readers in Pharmacology and Pathology will be allowed consulting practice in their respective specialities only and not in Medicine:

Provided that this will not affect the present Professor of Pathology and Reader in Pharmacology.

10. The Professors of Anatomy and Physiology are allowed to give expert opinion on their own subject and charge fee for giving such opinion, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

**N.B.**—These rules will not be applicable in those cases where no remuneration is accepted.

---

## CHAPTER XLIV.

### OFFICIATING ALLOWANCES TO MEMBERS OF THE TEACHING, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND OFFICE STAFF.

\*Allowances for officiating in a higher post will be paid in accordance with the Government Fundamental Rules.

---

## CHAPTER XLV.

### ANNUAL REPORT.

Section 36 of the Act. The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its Annual Meeting. The Court may pass resolu-

---

\*No officiating allowances will be given unless the Executive Council makes a specific officiating appointment.

tions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

The Annual Report of the University shall be submitted to the Court on or before the 31st March every year. Statute 28.

The Annual Report referred to in Section 36 of the Lucknow University Act shall cover a period beginning with the 1st of January and ending with the 31st of December of the year under review. Regulations

---

## CHAPTER XLVI.

### ANNUAL ACCOUNTS.

(1) The annual accounts and balance-sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purpose of audit. Section 37  
of the Act.

(2) The accounts when audited shall be published by the Executive Council in the **Gazette**, and copies thereof shall, together with copies of audit report, if any, be submitted to the Court and to the Local Government.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes a statement of the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the



Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit:

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under Sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

**Statute 29.** The financial estimates for the succeeding year shall be prepared by the Executive Council on or before the 20th of December of every year.

## CHAPTER XLVII.

### COMMITTEES (GENERAL).

**Section 40 of the Act.** When any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint Committees, such Committees shall, unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

The authorities of the University shall have Statute 27.  
the power to appoint such Committees or Sub-Committees as may be necessary, and may delegate to the Committees or Sub-Committees, so appointed, such powers as they deem fit.

The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to con- Ordinance.  
stitute such Committees as may deem advisable to help him in his duties as the Principal Executive and Academic Officer of the University.

1. The meeting of the various bodies of the Regulations University shall be regulated as follows:—

- (a) Academic Council: Not more than 4 times in a Session.
- (b) Faculties: Not more than twice a year.
- (c) Committees of Courses and Studies: Not more than once a year.
- (d) Committee for the Appointment of Examiners: Not more than once a year.
- (e) Committee for Moderation of Question Papers: Not more than once a year.

2. A special meeting of any of the above bodies (b)—(c) shall be called only with the permission of the Dean concerned and the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Committee for the Appointment of Examiners shall recommend, where necessary, members for the Committee for the Moderation of Question Papers at the time of the appointment of Examiners.

4. The representatives of the Academic Council, of the Faculties and of the Committees of Courses and Studies on the Committee for the Appointment of Examiners should be elected by these bodies at their ordinary meetings.

5. A Committee of Courses and Studies or a Committee for the Appointment of Examiners may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence or by both as may be convenient.

## CHAPTER XLVIII.

**THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.**

Section 22 of the Act. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only, and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Sec. 37(4), (5) and (6) of the Act. (4) Every item of new expenditure of, or above, such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit:

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under Sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

(1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be-- Statute 7.

(a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and

(b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in its behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to them by the Executive Council under Sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be, their recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in Sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under Sub-clause (1) or Sub-clause (3) and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the Annual Meeting of the Court, or at a special meet- Statute 30.

ing of the Court convened for the purpose. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years, provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

**Ordinance.**

The Committee of Reference shall, on or before the 15th of January every year, consider all items of expenditure referred to therein by the Executive Council under Sub-clause (1) of Statute 7, and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be their recommendation thereon.

## CHAPTER XLIX.

### THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Executive Council—

Sec. 50(a)  
of the Act.

- (a) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court.

Regulations

The members of the Finance Committee shall hold office for a period of two years.

---

## CHAPTER L.

**THE SELECTION COMMITTEE IN INDIA FOR  
THE APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS  
AND READERS.**

(1) Subject to the provision of Clause (c) of Statute 17, Sub-section (1) of Section 49 and of Clause 18, appointments to Professorships and Readerships shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows, namely:—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
- (iii) Two members elected by the Executive Council,
- (iv) Two members elected by the Academic Council; and
- (v) One member possessing expert knowledge in one of the subjects comprised in the Faculty, who shall not be an Officer or teacher of the University, appointed by the Chancellor.
- (vi) One member possessing expert knowledge of the subject concerned to be nominated by the Executive Council, if and when it considers necessary, for considering any particular appointment.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under Sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case back to the Selection Committee for

reconsideration. If, after receipt of the second report of the Committee, the Executive Council does not accept the recommendation of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

**Regulation.** The members shall hold office for a period of one year.

## CHAPTER LI.

### **THE SELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND READERS.**

**Statute 18.** (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

(2) Committee of Selection referred to in Sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely—

- (i) One member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council;
- (ii) One member appointed by the Executive Council; and
- (iii) One member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of Selection constituted under Sub-clause (2) and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

- (4) Nothing in this clause shall apply to appointments made by the Chancellor under Clause (c) of Sub-section I of Section 49.

## CHAPTER LII.

### THE SELECTION COMMITTEES FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS OTHER THAN PROFESSORS AND READERS.

Appointments to teaching posts, other than Statute 19. Professorships and Readerships, shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

Appointments to teaching posts other than Ordinance. Professorships and Readerships, shall be made after considering the recommendations of a Committee of Selection for each Faculty constituted for the purpose as follows:—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
- (3) The Head of the Department concerned,  
and
- (4) Two members elected by the Academic Council,
- (5) Two members elected by the Executive Council,
- (6) One member possessing expert knowledge of the subject concerned, nominated by the Executive Council, if and when it considers necessary, for considering any particular appointment.

The elected members shall hold office for a Regulation. period of one year.

---



## CHAPTER LIII.

**THE BUILDINGS COMMITTEE.**

- Regulations
1. There shall be a Buildings Committee to advise the Executive Council on all matters connected with the construction of buildings.
  2. The following shall be the powers of the Buildings Committee:—
    - (i) To consider and frame proposals for the expenditure of all allotments for public works.
    - ii) To call for estimates for the same from the Superintendent of Works and to examine and pass them and to make recommendations as to the order in which such works should be carried out.
    - (iii) To allot such funds as may from time to time be placed at its disposal for such works as have been approved by the University.
    - (iv) To call for tenders for contracts for the execution of all works which are to be given out on contract and to advise as to the security to be taken on the acceptance of a tender.
    - (v) To see that plans and estimates for every work other than a petty work, the probable cost of which is less than Rs. 500 (rupees five hundred), are prepared and provisionally sanctioned by the proper authority, provided that no plan shall be required for an ordinary work which entails no alteration in the original designs of any building.

- (vi) To advise the University generally in all matters connected with public works.
- (vii) To sanction any contract not exceeding rupees fifty thousand for which budget provision exists, and to delegate this power to the Superintendent of Works in the case of all contracts for less than Rs. 1,000.
- (viii) To sanction the appointments to all sanctioned posts on the Engineering staff excepting those carrying a salary of Rs. 250 and upwards and with the exception of the work charges and menial staff.

## CHAPTER LIV.

### KING GEORGE'S AND ASSOCIATED HOSPITALS.\*

King George's Hospital was opened in the year 1913. At present there are 281 beds as detailed below:—

Male Surgical	..	..	..	74
Female Surgical	..	..	..	26
Male Medical	..	..	..	54
Female Medical	..	..	..	26
Male Ophthalmic	..	..	..	28
Female Ophthalmic	..	..	..	14

\*The King George's Hospital, Lucknow, is recognised by the Royal College of Surgeons of England for the purpose of satisfying the relevant regulations for admission to the Final F.R.C.S. Examination (**vide** letter dated the 12th March, 1941, from the Secretary of the College, to the Registrar, Lucknow University).  
1936—B. N. Chatterji Esq., A.S.A.A.

---

Isolation Wards	..	..	..	10
Students' Ward	..	..	..	14
Children's Ward	..	..	..	7
Nurses' Sick Room	..	..	..	4
Male Private Wards	..	..	..	4
Female Private Wards	..	..	..	4
Cottage Wards	..	..	..	12
Emergency Ward	..	..	..	1
Female Detention	..	..	..	2
Isolation Detention	..	..	..	1
Total				281

---

During winter months accommodation in the Ophthalmic Wards is increased by 22 beds for male patients and 10 for female patients.

There are 35 male beds in the Leper Hospital where Leprosy cases are admitted for treatment.

Besides the above, Queen Mary's Hospital was opened in the year 1932 for the treatment of diseases of women and children. There are 46 beds in it for women, 6 for children, 2 Private Wards and 2 Cottage Wards, one emergency Cottage Ward and one emergency Private Ward. There is a separate Out-patient Department for Medical and Gynaecological cases in the Queen Mary's Hospital, also an Out-patient Department for the diseases of infants.

In the King George's Hospital out-patients are treated according to their diseases in Medical, Surgical, Ophthalmic, Tuberculosis, Orthopaedic, Ear, Nose and Throat, Dental, Skin and Venereal and children clinics.

There is an X-ray and Electric Therapeutic Section in the Hospital.

Female general Surgical and Ophthalmic cases are treated at the Women's Sections of the Out-patient Department of these Sections, so are the female patients of the other Sub-Sections.

The Administrative work of the King George's and Associated Hospitals is now under a whole-time Superintendent who is also the Superintendent of Works, Sanitation and Gardens of the College Division.

In addition to the Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the teaching staff in the Faculty of Medicine attached to the Hospital as Physicians and Surgeons, there is the following staff—

- 1 Assistant Radiologist.
- 1 Masseur.
- 1 Resident Medical Officer.
- 1 Resident Surgical Officer.
- 1 Physicist.
- 1 Surgical Registrar.
- 1 Medical Registrar.
- 1 Ophthalmic Registrar.
- 2 Whole-time Anaesthetists.
- 2 House Surgeons.
- 1 Orthopaedic House Surgeon.
- 1 House Anaesthetist.
- 1 Ophthalmic House Surgeon.
- 2 House Physicians.
- 1 House Physician for Leper Hospital.

There are 5 Clinical Assistants (unpaid) in the Surgical Section, 3 Clinical Assistants (unpaid) in the Medical Section and 1 Clinical Assistant (unpaid) in the Ophthalmic Section.

The Queen Mary's Hospital House Staff consists of 2 Obstetric House Surgeons, 1 House Anaesthetist and a Clinical Assistant (unpaid). There is also a Gynaecological Registrar attached to the Queen Mary's Hospital. There is Out-patients Sub-section in the Out-patients Department of King George's Hospital where two Honorary Physicians attend on alternate days.

There is also an Infant's Out-patient Sub-section in the Queen Mary's Hospital where two Honorary Physicians attend on alternate days.

There is an Honorary Surgeon working in the Venereal Out-patient Department and an Honorary Physician working in the Skin Out-patient Clinique, and two Honorary Surgeons working in the Ear, Nose and Throat Sub-section and two Honorary Surgeons in the Dental Sub-section on alternate days. There are also two Honorary Physicians working in the Tuberculosis Sub-section.

The Medical and Surgical Out-patient Sections open in the afternoon also for two hours. There are two Honorary Physicians and two Honorary Surgeons attending the same.

The Nursing staff of the King George's and Associated Hospitals consists of 1 Matron-in-Chief, 1 Assistant Matron, 1 Sister Tutor, 18 Senior Sisters, 18 Junior Sisters, 19 Senior Staff Nurses, 19 Junior Staff Nurses and 55 Probationer Nurses.

In the King George's Hospital there is one main Clinical Room and four subsidiary ones for Clinical Laboratory work. There are also a Clinical Lecture Theatre, a room for Practical Pharmacy, a Museum for Pharmacopoeial Indigenous drugs and an Orthopaedic Theatre.

In the Queen Mary's Hospital there is a Clinical Room for Clinical Laboratory work.

There are three Dispensaries and separate Stores rooms for Medical and Surgical equipment, Linen and Miscellaneous Stores. This has now been formed into a Central Stores section with Sub-sections:—

- (a) Medical and Surgical stores, dressings and sundries.
- (b) Hospital furniture and equipment.
- (c) Hospital sundries, crockery, soaps and utensils.

- (d) Linen stores.
- (e) Stationery and Forms Stores.

The Hospital is divided into the following six Sections:—

- (1) Medical,
- (2) Surgical,
- (3) Ophthalmic,
- (4) Gynaecological,
- (5) Radiological, and
- (6) Medico-Legal.

There is an Emergency Room where urgent cases are seen at all hours of day and night—One House Officer is constantly on duty in the Hospital. There is also a Medical Officer's Duty Room, a Night Retiring Room, a Rest Room and a Retiring Room for students on night duty.

Attached to the Hospital there are quarters for the Superintendent of the Hospitals, Resident Surgical and Medical Officers, House Officers, Nursing Superintendent, Nursing Sisters, Nursing Staff, Compounders and menial servants.

(1) The Hospitals are managed by the Hospital Board of Management comprising of 9 members as follows:—

- 1. The Vice-Chancellor.....Chairman.
- 2. The Commissioner, Lucknow Division.
- 3. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.
- 4. The Director of Public Health, United Provinces.
- 5. One registered medical practitioner, not connected with the hospitals, to be nominated by His Excellency the Chancellor.

6. A person of public standing nominated by His Excellency the Chancellor.
7. The Honorary Treasurer, Lucknow University.
8. One other representative of the Executive Council of the Lucknow University.
9. One Head of a clinical section of the King George's and Associated Hospitals by rotation in order of seniority for one year.

The Superintendent of the Hospitals will be the Secretary of the Board without being a member.

The term of office of all members other than **ex-officio** members shall be one year.

(2) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council mentioned in Regulation 3, the Hospital Board of Management shall have power to:—

- (A) call upon the Dean, Faculty of Medicine and Heads of Sections of Hospitals to attend any of its meetings whenever it considers this necessary and to express their views on any matters pending before it;
- (B) prescribe the minimum qualifications for all hospital appointments other than those held by teachers of the Faculty of Medicine;
- (C) frame rules regarding the admission to beds, dividing the paying beds into various grades, and allocating beds between the different sections and officers of the hospitals;
- (D) prescribe the manner and the proportion in which the part of the fees pay-

able to the hospital staff for private X-ray and pathological work done in the hospital shall be divided between the members of the staff of the section concerned;

- (E) frame rules regarding appointment, punishment and work of nurses;
- (F) subject to the approval of the Executive Council, frame rules relating to—
  - (1) the method of appointment of honorary staff, their numbers, qualifications and remuneration;
  - (2) hours of attendance for the medical and other staff, including the honorary staff;
  - (3) supply of expensive medicines and sera to patients, and
  - (4) free treatment of the members of the University and hospital staff;
- (G) initiate normally all proposals for new expenditure in respect of the hospitals and give opinion in cases, which originate otherwise, before they are proceeded with further, and
- (H) exercise all residuary powers of administration and control, including powers to appoint, punish, remove or dismiss the staff of the hospitals, including the medical staff, except those who are also teachers of the Faculty of Medicine and the Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent of the Hospitals.



(3) The Executive Council shall have the following powers:—

(1) To sanction reappropriations (A) from one major head to another within the Hospital budget to the extent of Rs. 5,000 in respect of non-recurring expenditure and (B) in the provision of medicines and diet from one hospital to another, the Hospital Board from one minor head to another and the Hony. Treasurer being authorised to make reappropriation from one sub-head to another and in other respects with the previous sanction of the Government.

(2) To make appointments to the posts of:—

(A) The Superintendent in the same manner as in the case of appointments to Professorships and Readerships in the Faculty of Medicine.

(B) the Assistant Superintendent—in the same manner as in the case of appointments of teachers, other than Professors and Readers in the Faculty of Medicine, and

(C) such posts on the hospital staff as are held by teachers of the Faculty of Medicine.

and (3) to approve the rules mentioned in clause (F) of Regulation 2 above.

### **Honorary Physicians and Surgeons.**

1. Honorary Physicians and Surgeons may be appointed in special branches in only the Out-door Department of the King George's Hospital. Ordinances

2. Honorary Physicians and Surgeons so appointed may be given the status of Honorary Lecturers in the first instance.

In exceptional cases any Honorary Physician or Surgeon of sufficient professional experience and suitable academic qualifications may be given a higher academic status of Honorary Reader or Professor.

3. These appointments shall be subjected to the scrutiny of the Selection Committee concerned.

---

## SUCCESSION LIST.

### Visitors.

- 1920—His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Sir Rufus Daniel Isaacs, P.C., G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of Reading.
- 1926—His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin of Kirby Underdale.
- 1931—His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Freeman Freeman-Thomas, Earl of Willingdon, P.C., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.M.G., G.B.E.
- 1936—His Excellency the Most Hon'ble Victor Alexander John Hope, Marquess of Linlithgow, P.C., Kt., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., O.B.E., D.L., T.D.

### Chancellors.

- 1920—His Excellency Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1922—His Excellency Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1928—His Excellency Sir Alexander Phillips Muddiman, K.T., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1928—His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., LL.D., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., I.C.S., D.Litt.
- 1934—His Excellency Sir Harry Graham Haig, M.A., K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
- 1940—His Excellency Sir Maurice Garnier Hallett, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.

### Vice-Chancellors.

- 1920—Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.
- 1923—Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, M.A., D.Sc., LL.B., I.S.O.
- 1926—Dr. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., D.Litt., C.I.E.
- 1930—Pt Jagat Narayan, B.A., Advocate.
- 1932—Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

- 1935—Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.  
1938—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.A.  
1941—Kr. Sir Maharaj Singh, Kt., M.A., C.I.E., M.L.A.,  
Bar-at-Law.  
1941—Lt. Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., F.C.S.,  
M.L.A., Rai Bahadur.  
1944—Lt. Col. Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, B.Sc., F.C.S.,  
M.L.A., Rai Bahadur.

#### **Treasurers.**

- 1920—E. A. H. Blunt, Esq., C.I.E., O.B.E., I.C.S.  
1923—Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.  
1923—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B.,  
D.T.M.  
1924—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B.,  
D.T.M.  
1925—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E.  
1927—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.  
1930—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.  
1933—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.  
1936—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.  
1938—Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.  
1941—Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.  
1944—Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

#### **Registrars.**

- 1921—Major T. F. O'Donnell, B.A., M.C. (appointed from  
March 1, 1921).  
1924—Ram Rattan Khanna, Esq., M.Sc. (appointed from  
December 16, 1924).

#### **Proctors.**

- 1921—Major T. F. O'Donnell, B.A., M.C.  
1923—Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
1925—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.  
1926—Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.  
1938—Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.  
1941—Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., Dr. Ing.

### Librarians.

- 1921—Major T. F. O'Donnell, B.A., M.C.  
 1923—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.  
 1938—Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.  
 1943—Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.

### Deans.

#### I.—Faculty of Arts:

- 1921—Prof. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.  
 1924—Prof. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.  
 1926—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.  
 1927—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.  
 1930—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.  
 1933—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.  
 1936—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.  
 1939—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.  
 1942—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

#### II.—Faculty of Science:

- 1921—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.  
 1924—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.  
 1927—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.  
 1930—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.  
 1933—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S.,  
 F.A.S.B.  
 1936—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.G.S.,  
 F.A.S.B., F.R.S.  
 1939—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.  
 1942—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

#### III.—Faculty of Medicine:

- 1921—Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P.,  
 I.M.S.  
 1922—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B.,  
 D.T.M.  
 1924—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B.,  
 D.T.M.  
 1926—Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P.,  
 I.M.S.  
 1929—Lt.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., M.R.C.P., D.P.H.,  
 I.M.S.  
 1933—Lt.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H.,  
 I.M.S.  
 1935—Lt.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H.,  
 I.M.S.

- 1937—Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A.  
 1940—Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A.  
 1943—Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A

#### IV.—Faculty of Law:

- 1921—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
 1924—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
 1927—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
 1930—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
 1933—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.  
 1935—Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.  
 1938—Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C.  
 1940—Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C.  
 1943—Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D., M.L.C.

#### V.—Faculty of Commerce:

- 1921—Rev. E. M. Moffat, M.A.  
 1923—Satyendra Nath Mukerji, Esq., A.S.A.A.  
 1924—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.  
 1927—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.  
 1930—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.  
 1933—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.  
 1936—B. N. Chatterji Esq., A.S.A.A.  
 1939—B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.  
 1942—B. N. Chatterji, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.

#### List of persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been conferred.

Name.	Degree.	Year.
(1) H. E. Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., LL.D., I.C.S.	D.Litt.	1922
(2) Prof. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.	D.Litt.	1925
(3) Rai Bahadur Dr. N. Chakravarti, I.S.O., D.Sc., M.A., LL.B., F.R.S.A.	D.Litt.	1926
(4) Major-General C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., V.H.S., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.	D.Litt.	1930
(5) Pandit Jagat Narayan, B.A., Advo- cate	D.Litt.	1932
(6) H. E. Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., LL.D., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., I.C.S.	D.Litt.	1934
(7) Sir Jwala Prasad Srivastava, Kt., M.Sc., A.M.S.T.	D.Litt.	1936
(8) Rai Rajeshwar Bali, B.A., O.B.E.	D.Litt.	1936

## List of persons who have delivered Convocation Addresses at the University.

Year.	Name.
1922—	His Excellency Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., D.Litt., LL.D., I.C.S.
1923—	Sir Asutosh Mookerjee, Kt., C.S.I., M.A., D.L., D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., F.A.S.B.
1924—	His Excellency Sir William Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I., J.P., I.C.S.
1925—	Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., K.C.S.I.
1926—	Rai Bahadur Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, I.S.O., M.A., D.Sc., D.Litt., F.R.S.A.
1927—	The Hon'ble Justice Sir Louis Stuart, Kt., C.I.E., J.P., I.C.S.
1928—	Dr. Matt. B. Cameron, C.I.E., M.A., B.Sc., D.Litt.
1929—	Sir Phillip J. Hartog, C.I.E., LL.D., M.A., B.Sc.
1930—	Major-General C. A. Sprawson, D.Litt., C.I.E., V.H.S., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.
1931—	Prof. Sir S. Radhakrishnan, Kt., M.A., D.Litt., I.E.S.
1932—	Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, M.L.C.
1933—	Sir P. S. Sivaswamy Aiyer, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., LL.D., B.A., B.L.
1934—	His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., LL.D., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., J.P., I.C.S.
1935—	Mr. Sachchidananda Sinha, Bar-at-Law.
1936—	Sir Purshotamdas Thakurdas, Kt., C.I.E., M.B.E.
1937—	The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Mukund Ram Rao Jayakar, M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law, Judge Federal Court.
1938—	The Hon'ble Premier Pt. Govind Ballabh Pant, M.A., LL.B.
1939—	The Hon'ble Sir Shah Sulaiman, M.A., LL.D., D.Sc.
1940—	Kr. Sir Maharaj Singh, Kt., M.A., C.I.E., M.L.A., Bar-at-Law.
1941—	Sri C. Rajagopalachari.
1943—	Raja Sahabhabhushana Sir C. V. Raman, Kt., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S., N.L.

**LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES**

**1941**

Roll No.

Name of Candidate

**FACULTY OF MEDICINE**

**Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.**

(October)

- 1 Baij Nath Gupta.
- 2 Chand Narain Bhargava.
- 3 Damodar Bhatt.
- 5 Debi Prasad Agarwal.
- 8 Gopal Krishna.
- 9 Jagdish Narain Mathur.
- 10 Jagraj Singh Tyagi.
- 12 Krishna Kumar.
- 13 Lajjyavati Varma (Miss).
- 17 Narendra Saran Roy.
- 18 Nasir Uddin Ahmad.
- 19 Onkar Nath Tyagi.
- 20 Padma Prakash Goel.
- 21 Raghubir Saran.
- 22 Ramesh Chandra Agarwal.
- 23 Ramesh Chandra Tripathi.
- 24 Shanti Kumar Mittra.
- 26 Sourendra Nath Chakraverty.
- 29 Swaroop Narayan Dube.
- 30 Taraprosad Bhadury.
- 32 Vishnu Dutt Arora.
- 33 Vishnu Narain Srivastava.



1942

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**FACULTY OF ARTS****Doctor of Philosophy****POLITICAL SCIENCE.**

Mr. Gopinath Dhawan, M.A., LL.B.

Mr. Prakash Narain Masaldan, M.A.

Mr. Salig Ram Nigam, M.A.

**ECONOMICS.**

Mr. Archibald Minto Lorenzo, B.Com., M.A.

Mr. Bhawani Shanker Bhargava, M.A. ..

**MASTER OF ARTS.****ENGLISH**

1	Ashoka Dutt (Miss)	..	II
2	Manorama Vyas (Miss)	..	II
3	Sakina Ali Zaheer (Miss)	..	II
4	Saroop Kumari Bakshi (Mrs.)	..	II
5	Shakuntala Jaspal (Miss)	..	III
6	Sita Kapoor (Miss)	..	III
7	Abani Mohan Mukherjee	..	III
9	A. V. Ramachandran	..	III
10	Bhagwat Prasad Misra	..	II
11	Ejazul Ghaffar Khan	..	III
12	Govind Saran Asthana	..	III
13	Habib-ur-Rahman	..	III
14	Hari Krishna Das Tandon	..	II
15	Hari Narain Srivastava	..	III
16	Jaswant Rai Dewan	..	III
17	Krishna Awtar Rastogi	..	III
18	Krishna Bahadur Sinha	..	III
19	Madan Lal	..	III
20	Mohammad Faiq Ali Khan	..	II
22	Mohmed Sultan	..	III
23	Om Prakash Sharma	..	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
24	P. Balakrishna Menon	.. III
25	Pramod Kumar Saksena	.. II
26	Pran Nath Zalpuri	.. III
27	Prem Behari Mehrotra	.. II
28	Rama Nath Sharma	.. III
29	Ram Narayan Mishra	.. III
31	Shashi Bhushan Saran Jain	.. II
32	Shiva Nath Dikshit	.. III
33	Suresh Chandra Sharma	.. III
34	Surindar Singh Suri	.. II
35	Tulabandula Nageswara Rao	.. III
36	Victor Longer	.. II
37	Jagdish Prasad Srivastava	.. III
38	Mahinder Singh	.. I
39	Parmanand	.. III
40	Raj Kumar Sinha	.. III
41	Rang Narain	.. III
42	Saryu Prasad Misra	.. I
43	Sheo Dhan Singh Parihar	.. III

## PHILOSOPHY

44	Savitri Khare (Mrs.)	.. III
45	Bhura Lal Airan	.. III
46	Jaswant Singh	.. II
47	Purna Nand Pande	.. II
48	Kulwanti Kunwar (Miss)	.. II
49	Eric Daniel Helms	.. II
50	Girja Shankar Misra	.. II
52	Lakshmi Narain Joshi	.. III
53	M. N. Williams	.. II
54	Mohsin Ali	.. III
55	Rahas Behari Lal	.. III
56	Deo Dhar Dikshit	.. III

## ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY

57	Birendra Singh	.. III
58	Raja Ram	.. I
59	Girishwar Prasad Shukla	.. II
60	Har Nath Singh	.. II
61	Rama Lakhan Sharma	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

### MODERN INDIAN HISTORY

62	Anand Sarup	.. II
63	Badri Nath Srivastava	.. II
64	Dhirendra Nath Chatterjee	.. II
65	D. Nandan Arora	.. III
66	Ganesh Lai Langar alias B. M. Lal	.. III
67	Hari Dhan Singh Bhayee	.. II
68	Jai Krishna Sharma	.. II
69	Joginder Singh Chawla	.. II
70	Kashi Nath Koul	.. III
71	Kritarth Rai	.. II
72	Lalita Prasad Singh	.. II
73	Mohd. Azim Ullah	.. II
74	Mustasad Ahmad Khan	.. II
75	Paresh Nath Mukharjee	.. I
76	Prithvi Nath Fotedar	.. II
77	Raj Kumar Malhotra	.. III
78	Shanti Swaroop Saxena	.. II
79	Shri Charan Kala	.. II
80	V. P. Magotra	.. II
81	Balendra Kumar	.. II
82	Mahendra Singh Gangwari	.. II
83	Ram Autar Srivastava	.. II
84	Syed Hasan	.. I
85	Vivian Meredith Lyall	.. II

### POLITICAL SCIENCE

86	Hawwa Bai Rehman (Miss)	.. II
87	B. Bheemaraju	.. II
88	Dal Chand	.. II
89	Das Raj Aggarwal	.. II
91	Govind Prasad Thapliyal	.. II
92	Harbans Singh Dhanoa	.. III
93	Har Dyal Gera	.. III
94	Hari Kishore Seth	.. II
95	Indu Bhushan	.. II
96	Keshav Chandra Khosla	.. III
97	Krishan Chander Rai	.. III
98	Krishan Dass	.. III
99	Krishna Chandra	.. III
100	Lalit Mohan Gang	.. III
101	Laxmi Narain Mathur	.. II
102	Madan Mohan Misra	.. III
103	Mohd. Asif Kidwai	.. I
104	Mool Chand Tundon	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
105	Piara Lall	III
106	Pran Nath Bhatia	II
107	Pratap Narain Saxena	II
108	Rajindar Singh	II
109	Randhir Singh Ahluwalia	II
110	Sada Shiva Dikshit	III
111	Shilendra Singh	II
112	Shri Chandra	II
113	Shri Ram Agnihotri	III
114	Sri Narain Srivastava	II
116	Vaid Parkash	III
117	Veda Prakash	III
118	Ved Sagar Sud	II
119	Virendra Singh Katara	I
120	Anand Prakash Bajpai	III
121	Bindeshwari Prasad Saksena	III
122	Chandrika Prasad Srivastava	I
123	Chowdhri Saidur Rahman Khan	II
124	Gaya Prasad Mehrotra	I
126	Mahadev Prasad	III
127	Mohammad Hashim Qidwai	II
128	Muhammad Farrukh Jalil	III
129	Nonidh Swarup Bhatnagar	III
130	Ramapat Ram Nigam	II
131	Ramji Kohli	II

### ECONOMICS

132	Aruna Banerji (Mrs.)	I
133	Nilima Chatterjee (Miss)	III
134	Prabhavati Varma (Miss)	II
135	B. L. Narayana Sastry	II
136	C. Ramanujam	III
137	Digamber Nath Srivastava	III
138	Girja Dayal Khare	II
139	Goverdhan Singh Saheewala	II
140	Harbans Kumar	II
141	Jagmohan Lal	II
142	Jai Narain Srivastava	III
143	Kailash Nath Bahal	II
144	Khushal Chand Jain	II
145	Kidar Nath Thusu	III
146	Krishan Mohan Gupta	II
147	Krishna Madhao Chaughula	III
148	Kunj Behari Lal Bhargava	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
149	Madan Gopal Tosniwal	.. II
150	Mahavir Singh	.. I
151	Muhammad Yasin	.. III
152	Murli Dhar Gupta	.. III
153	Narendra Singh Bisht	.. III
154	O. Krishna Moorthy	.. II
155	Parshotam Lal Dhir	.. III
156	Penumarty Venkatramanna	.. III
157	Prahlad Narain Mathur	.. II
158	Prakash Chandra	.. I
159	Prakash Chandra Calla	.. II
160	Ramash Chandra Parashary	.. II
161	Ranbir Singh	.. III
162	Rang Raj Mehta	.. III
163	Saiyid Mohammad Mujtaba	.. III
164	Samarendro Kumar Mukerjee	.. III
165	Satya Prakash Gupta	.. II
166	Shanti Swarup	.. II
167	Shive Charan Lal Varshney	.. III
168	Vidya Sagar Nigam	.. II
169	Vijai Singh Kachwaha	.. II
170	Abdul Wahid Khan Warsi	.. II
171	Ram Singhasan Mishra	.. II
172	Virendra Pratap Johari	.. III

## ARABIC

173	Mohammad Rashid Naqvi	.. I
-----	-----------------------	------

## PERSIAN

174	Shah Muhammad Masud	.. II
175	Abdul Bari Khan	.. I
176	Mohammad Ahmad Khan	.. I
177	Mohammad Wasim Khan Yusufzai	.. I
178	Saaved Ansarul Hasan Chishti	.. II
179	Shak'r Ali Siddiqui	.. II
180	Triloki Nath Saxena	.. II

## SANSKRIT

## (Literature)

181	Chakra Dhar Sharma	.. II
182	Lakshmi Tangri (Miss)	.. II
183	Shambhu Dayal Sharma	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

URDU WITH PERSIAN

184	Mirza Jamil Hasan	.. II
185	Saiyid Murtaza Hosain Mosavi	.. II
186	Syed Irtiza Ali Naqvi	.. II
187	Syed Zakir Husain	.. II
188	Akhtar Mohd. Khan Warsi	.. II
189	Dularay Lall Mathur	.. II
190	Ebadat Yar Khan Lodi	.. I
191	Kunwar Shamsheer Bahadur	.. II
192	Mohammad Munis Khan	.. III
193	Sadiq Husain	.. II
194	Wali Kamal Khan	.. I

HINDI WITH SANSKRIT

195	Binda Prasad Bhattacharya	.. II
196	Makhan Lal	.. II
197	Ramesh Chandra Awasthi	.. II
198	Shanker Dayal Sharma Bharadwaj	.. II
199	Shyam Sundar Dwivedi	.. II
200	Sudama Lal	.. II
201	Bishun Narain Sinha	.. II
202	Chakra Dhar Jakhmola	.. II
203	Jagdish Prasad Srivastava	.. II
204	Jagdish Sharan Bhatnagar	.. II
205	Kunwar Jee Nigam	.. II
206	Lakshmi Narayan Gupta	.. II
207	Lakshmi Nidhi Pandey	.. II
208	Rama Nath Shukla	.. II
209	Ranbir Bihari Seth	.. II

MATHEMATICS

210	Badri Nath Jalali	.. III
211	Kripa Shankar Asthana	.. III
212	M. Gopalan Nayar	.. III
213	Shaida Azim	.. III
214	Hammad Raza	.. III
215	Krishna Kumar	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS)****ENGLISH**

1	Anguri Devi Gupta (Miss)	.. III
2	Awadhesh Bajpeyi	.. III
4	Kailash Nath Mathur	.. II
5	Puttu Lal Dard	.. II
7	Sheo Nandan Tiwari	.. III

**PHILOSOPHY**

8	Harī Shanker Asthana	.. II
9	Om Prakash	.. II
10	Ram Krishna Trivedi	.. I

**EUROPEAN HISTORY**

11	Alfred John Edwin	.. I
12	Avinash Chandra Srivastava	.. II
13	Pratap Narain Bakshi	.. I

**ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY**

14	Bijendra Nath Srivastava	.. II
15	Hukam Chand Jain	.. II
16	Maharaj Kumar Singh	.. II
17	Sharda Bakhsh Singh	.. II

**MODERN INDIAN HISTORY**

18	Chaudhri Mohammad Nasim Siddiqi	.. III
19	Dinesh Chandra Srivastava	.. III
20	Gorakh Saran Misra	.. III
21	Madho Krishan Tandon	.. II
22	Mahesh Shankar	.. III
23	Maxwell David Paul	.. III
24	Mohammad Ayub Hasan	.. III
25	Mohammad Qasim Jan	.. III
26	Prakash Chandra Sinha	.. IV
27	Rameshwar Nath Srivastava	.. III
28	Syed Hasan Mahdi	.. )
29	Waheedullah Khan Shamim	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

30	Krishna Bajpai (Miss)	.. II
31	Bishambhar Nath Srivastava	.. II
32	Chandra Mani Sharma	.. II
34	Kedar Nath Mehrotra	.. III
35	Rohitashwa Gupta	.. III
36	Saiyid Anwar Husain	.. II
37	Satish Chandra Srivastava	.. II
38	Syed Zargham Haider	.. II

## ECONOMICS

39	Ganesh Prasad Srivastava	.. II
40	Jagdish Chandra Misra	.. III
41	Jai Narain Sinha	.. I
43	Ramendra Bihari Srivastava	.. III
44	Sarda Baksh Asthana	.. III
45	Shihar Chand Jain	.. III

## ARABIC

46	Minhaj Uddin Ahmad	.. II
47	Saiyed Mohammad Zaidi	.. II

## PERSIAN

48	Afaq Mohammad Siddiqi	.. II
49	Akbar Husain Khan	.. II
52	Fakhruddin Khan	.. II
53	Raziur Rahman Qurashey	.. II
54	S. M. Mussay	.. II
55	Syed Hashim Raza Khan	.. II
56	Syed Mohammad Aziz Hasan Naqvi	.. II

## SANSKRIT

58	Sushila Srivastava (Miss)	.. II
60	Sah Ram Narain Agarwala	.. II
61	Sushil Kumar Vidyarthi	.. III
62	Vidya Nath Tewari	.. II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

## URDU WITH PERSIAN

63	Ahsanuzzaman Khan	.. III
64	Azher Husain	.. II
65	Firoz Ahmad	.. II
66	Hashmat Ali	.. II
67	Imtiaz Husain	.. II
68	Ishrat Husain	.. II
69	Ladlay Mohan	.. II
70	Mirza Baqar Husain	.. II
71	Mohd. Abdul Farah K.A.	.. II
72	Muhammad Inamullah Abulkhairi	.. II
73	Mukarram Ali Khan	.. III
74	Rais Mohammad Khan	.. II
75	Saiyed Muhammad Shahid Ali	.. III
76	Saiyed Purnoor Ahmad Zaidi	.. II
77	Saiyid Irshad Husain Khan	.. II
78	Sultanuzzaman	.. I
80	Syed Khurshed Ahmad	.. I
81	Umar Ansari	.. II

## HINDI WITH SANSKRIT

82	Bishwambhar Prasad Dabral	.. I
83	Bisram Singh	.. III
85	Kali Prasad Dabral	.. II
86	Lal Bahadur Srivastava	.. III
88	Om Prakash	.. I
89	Shyama Charan Singh	.. II
90	Sukh Mangal Shukla	.. II
91	Vir Prakash	.. II

## MATHEMATICS.

92	Keshava Singh	.. II
93	Mansoor Ahmad	.. I

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (PASS)

1	Abeda Enayat Hussain (Miss)	.. II
2	Ambeshwari Mathur (Miss)	.. II
3	Anusuya Sharangpani (Miss)	.. II
4	Anwar Islam Nabi (Miss)	.. III
5	Arati Sen (Miss)	.. II
6	Bhagirathi Chand (Miss)	.. II
7	Catherine Beatrice Val D'Eremao (Miss)	.. II
8	Clarice Inez Shipstone (Miss)	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
9	Edna Seetal (Miss)	.. II
10	Eileen Florence Sircar (Miss)	.. III
11	Eleanor Hannah Hoses (Miss)	.. II
12	Emerald Siromoni (Miss)	.. II
13	Felicia Luther (Miss)	.. III
15	Hamida Siraj (Miss)	.. III
16	Helen Evangeline Doris David (Miss)	.. III
17	Iris Bowen (Miss)	.. III
18	Iris Gwendoline Janes (Miss)	.. II
19	Izzat Said Ahmed (Miss)	.. III
20	Jasnine Azhar Masih (Miss)	.. III
21	Kamla Mital (Miss)	.. III
22	Kaniz Ata-Ullah (Miss)	.. II
23	Kathleen Chaube (Miss)	.. II
25	Lakshmy Ranga Iyer (Miss)	.. II
26	Leela Bahadur (Miss)	.. II
27	Letitia Phillips (Miss)	.. III
29	Malti Banerjee (Miss)	.. I
30	Olive Higgins (Miss)	.. III
31	Ottomie Chowfin (Miss)	.. I
32	Paritilata Laha (Miss)	.. II
33	Qamar Jabeen Ahmed Ali (Miss)	.. III
34	Rama Mehta (Miss)	.. II
35	Sarojini Warshney (Miss)	.. II
36	Sheila Edelweiss Jones (Miss)	.. I
37	Sushila Narain (Miss)	.. I
38	Tirbeni Mathur (Miss)	.. III
39	Vangala Narsabai Ram (Miss)	.. I
40	Violet Mary Stephen (Miss)	.. III
41	Waheeda Bano (Miss)	.. III
42	Yagya Vati Gupta (Miss)	.. III
43	Zakia Ijaz Ali (Miss)	.. III
44	Zorine Bonifcius (Miss)	.. II
45	Krishna Srivastava (Miss)	.. III
46	Krishna Wati Singh (Miss)	.. II
47	Lakshmi Varma (Miss)	.. ..
48	Manorama Saxena (Miss)	.. III
49	Savitri Mathur (Miss)	.. II
50	Sharda Rani Saxena (Miss)	.. III
52	Usha Bhatia (Miss)	.. II
53	Akhtar Jehan Srivastava (Miss)	.. II
55	Gyanwati Verma (Miss)	.. II
56	Rita Vati Dey (Miss)	.. II
58	Savitri Sinha (Mrs.)	.. I
59	Saubhagya Vati Sinha (Mrs.)	.. II
62	Vimala Mangalik (Miss)	.. I
63	Abdul Wasev	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division
64	Abid Abbas Bilgrami	.. III
66	Ajodhya Prasad Khare	.. III
68	Akram Uddin Ahmad	.. III
72	Amrit Swarup Agnihotri	.. III
73	Anand Swarup Dwivedi	.. II
76	Aunkar Nath Verma	.. III
78	Badri Nath Varma	.. III
79	Balbir Prasad Saxena	.. II
80	Bal Krishna Saigal	.. III
82	Bhagwati Prasad Mathur	.. III
83	Bhagwati Prasad Nigam	.. III
85	Birwan Kumar Roy Chowdhury	.. III
86	Bimla Kant Misra	.. III
88	Birendra Nath Srivastava	.. III
89	Bishun Kumar Sinha	.. III
91	Cedric Samuel Franklin	.. II
93	Chand Narain Srivastava	.. III
94	Chandra Bhan Singh	.. III
95	Chandra Kant Misra	.. II
99	Chaudhri Kalka Prasad Srivastava	.. III
101	Debendra Datt Dhasmana	.. III
102	Debi Prasad Mukerji	.. III
103	Deep Narayan Pande	.. II
104	Devi Shanker Tewari	.. II
105	Durga Pershad Ghai	.. III
107	Fazlul Haq	.. III
108	Ganga Prasad Tripathi	.. II
109	Gaya Prasad Srivastava	.. II
110	Ghana Nand Bahuguna	.. III
111	Gokaran Prasad "	.. II
113	Govind Swarup Saxena	.. III
114	Gur Narain Srivastava	.. III
115	Gyan Deo Sharma	.. III
116	Habib Ahmad Vahidy	.. III
119	Hafiz Ali Siddiqui	.. II
121	Hamid Ali Ansari	.. III
123	Hara Dhan Mukerji	.. III
124	Har Narain Srivastava	.. III
125	Har Prasad Srivastava	.. III
127	Hirday Narain	.. III
130	Indra Dutta Pandey	.. II
132	Iqbal Ahmad	.. II
133	Ishwar Chandra	.. III
134	Jagat Bahadur Srivastava	.. II
135	Jagat Narain Gupta	.. III
136	Jagat Narain Haikerwal	.. III

# LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
137	Jagdish Chandra Dikshit	.. III
138	Jagdishwari Prashad Joshi	.. III
139	Jamalur Rahman	.. III
140	Kailash Chandra Saxena	.. III
141	Kailash Narayan Shukla	.. III
142	Kailash Nath Tandon	.. II
143	Kameshwar Prasad Dwivedi	.. III
144	Kamla Shanker	.. III
145	Kamla Shanker Bajpai	.. III
146	Karuna Shanker Pande	.. II
148	Kedar Nath Tewari	.. III
149	K. J. Joseph	.. II
150	Kripa Shankar Misra	.. III
153	Krishna Kulbhushan Bhagauliwal	.. III
154	Krishna Chandra Bhargava	.. III
155	Krishna Swarup Varma	.. III
158	Lal Mahabir Prasad Srivastava	.. III
159	Leslie Oliver Edwards	.. III
162	Mahendra Nath Asthana	.. III
164	Maheshwar Prasad Srivastava	.. II
165	Mahmood Ahmad Adhami	.. III
166	Mahmood Alam	.. III
177	Mohammad Kidwai	.. III
178	Mohammad Mohiuddin	.. III
180	Mohammad Nazir Ahmad	.. II
181	Mohammad Shabbir	.. III
182	Mohammad Yaqub Ansari	.. III
183	Mohammad Ziaullah	.. III
185	Mohd. Fasihuz-Zaman Safwi	.. III
187	Muhammad Asif	.. III
188	Muhammad Nasim Ansari	.. III
189	Muhammad Razi Khan	.. III
191	Muhammad Maseeh Siddiqi	.. III
192	Muniruddin Ahmad Kermani	.. III
194	Musleh Uddin	.. III
195	Narendra Nath Misra	.. II
196	Nasir Ahmad Khan	.. II
197	Nasir Ahmad Quraishi	.. III
198	Nasir Hyder	.. II
199	Navin Chandra Tewari	.. III
200	Nazir Ahmad Ansari	.. II
201	Nihar Dutt	.. I
202	Om Prakash Sah	.. III
203	Oydh Narain Tewary	.. II
204	Pareesh Nath Banerjee	.. II
205	Parmeshwar Din Misra	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
206	Phani Bhushan Gupta	III
210	Prem Dayal Sinha	III
212	Probodh Kumar Mukerji	III
214	Purshotam Das Arora	III
215	Radha Krishna Dwivedi	III
216	Radhe Ramn Saxena	III
219	Raghubir Sahai	III
220	Raghunath Das Baijal	III
222	Rajendra Prasad Bhatnagar	III
223	Rajendra Pratap Singh	III
224	Rajeshwari Dutta Mishra	II
225	Rajeshwari Prasad Srivastava	III
227	Rajeshwar Prasad Agarwal	III
228	Raj Nath Chak	II
229	Ramapati Ram Srivastava	III
230	Ram Autar Srivastava	III
231	Ram Chuhermal Advani	II
233	Ramesh Chandra Shrotri	III
234	Rameshwar Prasad Mital	III
235	Rameshwar Prasad Tripathi	II
237	Ram Kishore Chaturvedi	II
241	Ram Pratap Singh	III
244	Riaz Ahmad Siddiqui	III
245	Roop Singh Kachwaha	III
247	Sachchidanand Swarup Bhatnagar	II
248	Sah Deo Sharma	II
249	Saiyed Abdul Halim Rizvi	III
253	Saiyed Zaki Raza	II
254	Saiyid Abid Ali Rizvi	III
255	Saiyid Ale Hasan Zaidi	III
256	Saiyid Iqbal Husain Rizvi	III
258	Saiyid Nazir Husain Naqvi	III
259	Salah Uddin Usman	III
261	S. Anwarul Hasan	III
262	S. Aqa Hasnain Zaidi	III
264	Satgur Prasad Srivastava	III
265	Satyendra Nath Misra	III
267	Shamsher Bahadur	III
268	Shankar Lal Sah	III
269	Shankar Sharan	III
271	Sharda Prasad Misra	III
272	Sh. Arshad Mahmood Farooque	II
273	S. Hasan Imam	III
274	Shaukat Ali Siddiqui	III
276	Shiva Mangal Singh	III
277	Shiva Prakash Shukla	III
278	Shiva Sahai Srivastava	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
279	Shivendra Prakash Tewari	III
281	Shree Dhar Trivedi	III
282	Shri Dhar Prasad Jakhmola	III
283	Shri Narain Bajpeyi	III
285	Shudhindra Kumar Bose	II
287	Sirtaj Hussain	III
288	Sobaran Lal Misra	III
290	Sukumar Mullick	III
292	Sundar Lal Sah	II
294	Suraj Bali Shukla	II
295	Suraj Narain Srivastava	III
296	Surendra Kumar Sinha	II
297	Surendra Nath Gupta	III
298	Suresh Chandra	II
299	Suresh Chandra Mohan Tewar	III
300	Suresh Chandra Parashari	II
302	Surya Prakash Misra	II
303	S. Waheedul Hasan	II
304	Syed Ali Hasan	II
306	Syed Mohammad Ahmad Zaidi	II
307	Syed Mohd. Haneef Rizvi	II
309	Syed Raziul Hasan Bilgrami	II
311	Syed Sibte Hyder Zaidi	III
313	Tara Chand Jain	III
314	Tehuti Deva Acharya	III
315	Tilak Chand Gupta	III
317	Triloki Narain Dikshit	III
320	Ved Prakash Saksena	III
321	Vinod Chandra	III
322	W. T. Roy	I
323	Zamir Ahmed Khan	II
324	Zubair Ahmad	III
327	Amulya Kumar Bose	II
329	Bhojendra Pratap Singh	III
332	Jagannath Singh	III
333	Jagdish Tripathi	III
336	Mohammad Shoib Kidwai	III
340	Saiyed Mohammad Abdul Haq	III
341	Shiva Kumar Ojha	II
348	Birendra Shankar	.. ..
356	Mohomad Ayub Hasan	.. ..
42	Krishna Kumar Saksena	.. ..
1	Lily Ballock (Miss)	.. ..
2	Altaf Ali	.. ..
3	Amarendra Nath Chatterjee	.. ..
6	Chandra Krishna Shukla	.. ..

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
7	Chaudhri Aleem Yar	..
8	Hamid Husain Siddiqi	..
10	Prithvi Nath Bhargava	..
11	Rajeshwar Nath	..
13	Ram Sharan Singh	4
14	Rup Narain Trivedi	..
16	Sh. Mohammad Naim	..
18	Rama Pratap Singh	..
19	Gopi Krishna	.. III
20	Krishen Murari Lal Bhatnagar	.. III

**FACULTY OF SCIENCE****Doctor of Philosophy****CHEMISTRY.**

..	Mr. Bijan Bihari Lal, M.Sc.	..
----	-----------------------------	----

**ZOOLOGY.**

..	Miss Mary Chandy, M.A.	..
----	------------------------	----

**MASTER OF SCIENCE****PHYSICS**

1	Aleyamma Abraham (Miss)	.. II
2	J. Maheswari Amma (Miss)	.. II
3	Amar Singh	.. II
4	Anant Lal Srfvastava	.. II
5	Dinkar Vithal Chitale	.. I
6	Jogindar Nath Dhar	.. I
7	Kailash Narayan Mehrotra	.. I
8	Lakshman Aiyar Sankara Srinivasan	.. II
9	Nandyal Gopala Krishnan	.. II
10	Prem Chandra Mathur	.. II
11	Pritam Singh	.. I
12	Punnoose Thomas	.. II
13	Raghubir Kishore Kacker	.. I
14	Rajinder Nath Dewan	.. II
15	Shanti Prakash Gupta	.. I
16	S. Nilakanta Iyer	.. II
17	Udai Shankar Kochak	.. II

**(After Honours Course)**

1	Suraj Narain Saxena	.. I
2	Vallabhajosyula Kameswara Rao	.. I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**CHEMISTRY****(Inorganic)**

18	Rajabai Ruth Sunderam (Mrs)	.. II
19	Ajit Singh	III
20	Kailash Nath Gautama	III
22	Labh Singh	II
23	Sunil Kumar Mukerji	II

**(Organic)**

24	Abdul Qaium Khan Yousufi	II
25	Bishambar Nath Mattoo	II
26	Chandra Shekhar Pande	III
27	Gurbachan Singh	III
28	Jai Chand Sadana	II
29	J. Budaga Rao	II
30	Mittar Mohan Singh	II
31	Ram Kumar Tewari	.. II
32	Velamuri Narayana Murty	.. III

**(After Honours Course)**

3	Nikhil Kumar Sanyal	.. II
---	---------------------	-------

**(Physical)**

33	Harish Chandra Saxena	.. II
34	Yellepeddy Venkata Subrahmanyam	.. II

**(After Honours Course)**

4	Oscar Talibuddin	.. I
---	------------------	------

**BOTANY**

35	T. T. Achamma (Miss)	.. II
36	Maragowdanahalli Hombegowda Mari Gowda	II

**ZOOLOGY**

37	George K. Mani	.. II
38	I. Aravindakshan	.. II
39	K. T. Kurian	.. II
40	Narendra Nath Srivastava	II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**MATHEMATICS**

41	Chandra Ballabh Pande	.. I
42	Govind Ji Misra	.. III
43	Jagdambika Prasad Jaiswal	.. I
44	Mirza Mohammad Hasan	.. III

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS)**

**PHYSICS**

1	Lalit Kishore Mittal,	.. I
---	-----------------------	------

**CHEMISTRY**

3	Sarjit Kaur (Miss)	.. II
4	Nand Prakash Watal	.. III

**MATHEMATICS**

5	Girja Dayal Srivastava	.. II
6	Ratan Shanker Mishra	.. I
7	Surendra Deva Misra	.. II

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS)**

3	Ashoka Kathju	.. I
8	Bishamber Nath Gupta	.. II
10	Brij Mohan Pant	.. III
11	Chandra Bhan Sharma	.. II
12	Chandra Sekharan Nayar M.	.. II
15	Frank Enoch Shalom	.. III
17	Gopi Nath Srivastava	.. III
18	Hari Narain Nigam	.. III
19	Harnam Singh Chaudhry	.. I
20	Haseen Uddin Ahmad	.. II
22	Jagdish Kumar Kulshresth	.. II
23	John Jasper Bouche	.. II
25	Kesho Prasad Gang	.. III
28	Krishna Prasad Bhargava	.. III
30	Mohammad Abdul Basir Khan Yusufzai	.. II
32	Narayan Swaroop Sharma	.. III
33	Nirendra Nath Bhattacharya	.. III
34	Onkar Nath Dikshit	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
37	Prem Singh Bhatnagar	III
39	Raghunandan Parshad	III
41	Ram Autar Gupta	II
42	Saeed Ahmad	II
45	Shanti Pado Banerji	II
47	Sher Singh Pancholy	III
49	Shyama Shankar Srivastava	III
51	Talari John Babiah	III
54	Bishwa Nath Pershad Srivastava	..
55	Syed Husain Rizvi	..
56	Gracy P. Thomas (Miss)	III
57	May Elizabeth Jacob (Miss)	II
58	Abdul Rashid Khan	III
60	Albert Julian Shipstone	II
61	Amal Chandra Mukharji	II
64	Ayodhya Nath Srivastava	II
65	Bhanu Shanker Mehto	I
66	Govind Pershad Saksena	II
68	Hirday Narain Bhatnagar	III
69	Madan Mohan	.. II
71	Mahendra Swarup Choudhry	.. II
72	Mairaj Rasool	.. II
73	Manharan Nath Kaul	.. II
75	Pratap Singh	.. III
76	Purushottam Sinha	.. I
77	Rajendra Nath Lakhanpal	.. II
78	Rama Kant Dikshit	.. II
79	Rameshwar Nath Varma	.. II
81	Saiyed Jalil Rizvi	.. II
82	Sanjib Chandra Baugh	.. III
83	Satya Deva Saxena	.. II
84	Shanker Lal Soni	.. I
85	Sri Ram Verma	.. III
86	Sudershan Pant	.. III
87	Sukumar Bhattacharya	.. III
88	Surendra Bahadur Srivastava	.. II
90	Sushil Kumar Saxena	.. II
91	Vishnu Sahai Mathur	.. II
93	Moinullah Kirmani	.. ..

### FACULTY OF MEDICINE

#### Doctor of Medicine

#### PATHOLOGY.

- 3 Dr. Greesh Kumar Tiagi, M.B., B.S., M.D.  
(Medicine)

# LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY—CALENDAR 1944-46

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

## MEDICINE.

3	Mr. Sukhbir Prasad Jain, M.B., B.S.	..
---	-------------------------------------	----

## MASTER OF SURGERY

### SURGERY.

1	Mr. Anwarullah Khan, M.B., B.S.	..
3	Mr. Permeshwari Dayal Mathur, M.B., B.S.	..

## BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY

(April)

1	Abdul Wahid.—Passed with Honours First M.B., B.S. and obtained distinction in Anatomy, in Physiology and in Pathology.	..
2	Altaf Husain	..
4	Bharat Swarup Darbari	..
5	Bishan Nath Consul	..
7	Chandra Manohar Tewari.—Obtained distinction in Physiology.	..
8	Debi Prasad	..
9	Dhanpat Rai Chopra	..
10	Durga Prasad Nigam	..
12	Dwarika Prasad Baranwal	..
13	Gadadhar Dayal Srivastava	..
14	Gour Gopal Chatterjee	..
15	Jagat Singh Karanwal	..
16	Jagdish Chandra Mehta	..
21	Kashi Nath Tandon.—Obtained distinction in	..

### Pathology.

22	Lakshman Das Tandon	..
23	Mahesh Chandra Sharma	..
28	Om Prakash Gupta	..
29	Purna Deva Saxena	..
30	Raghuvesh Prasad	..
32	Rameash Nigam.—Passed with Honours Final M.B., B.S. Part II and obtained distinction in Pathology, Hygiene and Surgery.	..

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
34	Ramesh Chandra Sharma	..
35	Rameshwar Dayal Gupta	..
36	Satya Narain Bose	..
39	Shanti Swaroop Goyal	..
40	Shiam Lall Goyal	..
41	Shiromani Lal Gupta	..
43	Shyam Singh Bisht	..
45	Sukh Deo Prasad Chaudhri	..
47	Virendra Nath	..
48	Wizarat Ullah Khan	..

## (October)

1	Amar Nath Lakhotia	..
3	Brij Kishore Kapur	..
4	Dunga Prasad Sinha	..
6	Jai Narayan Srivastava	..
7	Janardan Swarup Singhal	..
8	Jugul Kishor Sircar	..
9	Kapil Dev Malaviya	..
12	Mohan Krishna Agrawal	..
15	Narayan Vidyadhar Gore	..
16	Nathi Lal Sharma	..
17	Om Prakash Mittal	..
18	Raj Kishore Sharma	..
19	Ram Behari Lal Arora	..
23	Sewa Ram Khanna	..
24	Shanti Prakash	..
25	Shyam Prasad Capoor	..

## FACULTY OF LAW

## Master of Laws

2	Bishambher Nath Sharma	..	II
3	Bishun Kumar Gupta	..	II
11	Ram Chandra Nigam	..	II
13	Shanker Dayal Sharma Bharadwaj	..	II

## Bachelor of Laws

1	Abdul Raqib Kidwai	..	II
2	Aditty Narain Trivedi	..	II
3	Akhtar Mohd. Khan Warsi	..	II
5	Amar Singh	..	II
6	Anand Sarup	..	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
7	Anwar Husain Khan	.. II
8	Ashwani Kumar Saxena	.. II
9	Autar Krishen Sud	.. II
10	Avinash Sharma	.. II
11	A. V. Ramachandran	.. II
13	Badri Nath Jalali	.. II
14	Baldov Singh	.. II
15	B. Bheemaraju	.. II
16	Bhagirath Nath Mehra	.. II
17	Bhagwati Charan Saxena	.. II
18	Bhola Nath Gupta	.. IV
19	Bhura Lal Airan	.. II
20	Bhuvaneshwar Dayal Saxena	.. II
21	Bisheshwar Dayal Saksena	.. II
22	Bishnu Dutta Tewari	.. II
23	Brij Bhushan Saran	.. I
24	Brijendra Narain Singh	.. II
25	Brijnandan Lal Khanna	.. II
26	Brijnandan Prasad Nigam	.. II
29	Chakra Dhar Jakhmola	.. II
30	Chakra Dhar Sharma	.. II
31	Chandra Kumar Katiyar	.. II
32	Chandra Shekhar Tewari	.. II
33	Chhail Behari Lal	.. II
34	Chowdhry Saidur Rahman Khan	.. II
36	Des Raj Aggarwal	.. II
37	Devaki Nandan Mithal	.. I
40	Digambar Nath Srivastava	.. II
41	D. Nandan Arora	.. II
42	Dularay Lal Mathur	.. II
43	Durga Prasad Thapliyal	.. II
44	E. J. Joseph	.. II
45	Eluri Udayarathnam (Mrs.)	.. II
46	Eric Daniel Helms	.. II
50	Ganga Prasad Jalesri	.. II
52	Gaya Prasad Mehrotra	.. II
54	Girja Dayal Khare	.. II
56	Gokaran Nath Srivastava	.. II
58	Gouri Shanker Gupta	.. I
59	Goverdhan Singh Saheewala	.. II
60	Govind Prasad Thapliyal	.. II
64	Harbans Kumar	.. I
67	Har Dyal Gera	.. II
68	Hari Dhan Singh Bhayee	.. II
69	Hari Har Shankar Srivastava	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
70	Hari Kishore Seth	.. II
71	Hari Krishna Das Tandon	.. II
73	Harish Chandra Saxena	.. II
74	Hausila Dutt Panday	.. I
76	Indra Jit Shah	.. II
77	Indu Bhushan	.. I
78	Izhar Husain Siddiqi	.. II
79	Jagan Nath Bhat	.. I
80	Jagan Prasad Govil	.. I
82	Jagdambika Prasad Jaiswal	..
84	Jagmohan Lal	.. I
85	Jai Krishna Sharma	..
87	Jaswant Rai Dewan	.. II
88	Joginder Singh Chawla	.. II
89	J. Prakash Gupta	.. II
90	Kailash Narayan Srivastava	.. II
91	Kailash Nath Gautama	.. II
92	Kailash Nath Khanna	.. II
96	Kashi Nath Bamzai	.. II
97	Kashi Nath Koul	.. II
98	Kashi Nath Singh	.. II
99	Kashi Shanker Prasad	.. II
101	Keshav Chandra Khosla	.. II
102	Khushal Chand Jain	.. II
104	K. Raghubir Singh	.. I
107	Krishan Mohan Gupta	.. II
108	Krishna Awtar Rastogi	.. II
112	Krishna Narain Srivastava	.. II
113	Krishnan Chettur	.. II
115	Kultaran Singh Bastani	.. II
116	Kunj Behari Lal Bhargava	.. II
117	Kunwar Kishore Raina	.. II
120	Lakshmi Narain Saklani	.. II
121	Lakshmi Narain Tondon	.. I
122	Lalita Prasad Sundriyal	.. II
123	Laxman Singh Tonwar	.. II
124	Laxmi Narain Mathur	.. II
125	Madan Gopal Tosniwal	.. I
126	Madan Lal	.. II
128	Mahadev Prasad	.. II
129	Mahavir Singh	.. I
131	Mannoo Lal Dwivedi	.. I
133	Markandeya Singh	.. II
134	Mathresh Narain Srivastava	.. II
135	Mathura Prasad	.. II
137	Mohammad Akhtar Khan	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
138	Mohammad Yusuf Beg	.. II
139	Mohan Das Porwal	.. II
140	Mohan Lal Sopory	.. II
142	Mool Chand Tundon	.. II
145	Murli Dhar Gupta	.. II
147	Nandyal Gopalkrishnan	.. II
148	Narendra Kumar Lahoti	.. II
149	Narendra Nath Srivastava	.. II
152	Nitya Nand Mookerji	.. II
153	O. Krishna Moorthy	.. II
154	Om Prakash Sharma	.. II
155	Pan Dev Satyi	.. II
156	Panna Lall Tondon	.. II
157	Pan Singh Jangpangi	.. II
159	Parvez Meherwanji Dinshaw	.. II
160	Payappilly Itty Varghese	.. II
162	Penumarty Venkatramanna	.. II
165	Prabha Vati Varma (Miss)	.. II
166	Prabhu Dayal Singh	.. II
167	Prahlad Narain Mathur	.. II
168	Prakash Chandra Calla	.. II
169	Pran Nath Bhatia	.. II
170	Pran Nath Zalpuri	.. II
171	Pratap Narain Saxena	.. II
172	Prithvi Nath Fotedar	.. II
174	Rabindra Chandra Gairola	.. II
176	Radhey Shyam Srivastava	.. II
177	Raghunath Prasad Saksena	.. II
178	Rahas Behari Lal	.. II
179	Raj Behari Tewari	.. II
180	Rajindar Singh	.. I
181	Raj Kumar Bakshi	.. II
183	Raj Kumar Nigam	.. II
184	Raj Kumar Singh I	.. II
185	Raj Kumar Singh II	.. II
186	Raj Kumar Sinha	.. II
187	Rajwant Singh	.. II
188	Ramapat Ram Nigam	.. II
189	Ram Bharose Lal	.. II
191	Ram Deo Bhatt	.. II
192	Ram Dhan Kwatra	.. II
193	Ramesh Chandra Parashary	.. II
194	Ramji Kohli	.. II
195	Ram Narayan Mishra	.. II
196	Ram Prakash	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
197	Ram Sharan Dass	I
198	Rana Pratap Singh	II
199	Ranbir Singh	II
200	Randhir Singh Ahluwalia	II
201	Rang Narain	II
202	Rang Raj Mehta	II
203	Ranjit Singh Baidwan	II
204	Rudra Prasad Srivastava	II
205	Saiyed Ansarul Hasan Chishti	II
207	Saiyed Muhammad Husain Jafri	II
208	Saiyid Ali Jawad Zaidi	II
209	Saiyid Alley Eba Rizvi	II
210	Saiyid Basirul Hasan Naqawi	II
211	Saiyid Kazim Husain	II
212	Saiyid Zakir Husain	II
213	Sardar Ram Singh	II
215	Satya Deo Gupta	II
216	Satya Prakash Gupta	II
217	Shah Muhammad Masud	II
219	Shamsher Singh	II
220	Shanti Prakash Gupta	II
221	Shanti Swarup Misra	II
222	Sharad Chandra Tripathi	II
224	Shri Ram Agnihotri	II
225	Shrish Chandra Agarwal	I
226	Shyam Shankar Tiwari	II
229	Sita Kapoor (Miss)	II
231	Sri Narain Srivastava	II
233	Sukha Nand Gupta	II
234	Sundar Lal Shukla	II
235	Suraj Narain Varma	II
237	Syed Abdul Ahad Moini	I
238	Syed Hasan	I
239	Syed Irtiza Ali Naqvi	II
241	Thakur Lal Singh Parmar	II
242	Thiraviam Subbiah Pillai	II
243	Udai Pratap Singh	II
245	Uma Dat Singh	I
246	Vaid Parkash	II
248	Vidya Sagar Nigam	II
249	Vijai Singh Kachwaha	II
251	Virendra Singh Katara	II
252	Vishwa Nath Kapoor	II
253	V. P. Magotra	II
255	Y. M. V. Prasada Rae	II
256	Mohammad Yusuf Ansari	II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**FACULTY OF COMMERCE****Bachelor of Commerce**

1	Anisuddin Khan (Shakir)	III
2	Ayinaash Chandra Pandeya	.. II
3	Bachchoo Lal Saxena	.. III
4	Bai Kunth Nath Raina	.. II
5	Bhagwan Das Varma	.. II
6	Bishan Swarup Gupta	.. II
7	Daljeet Singh	.. III
8	Debi Prasad Shah Gangola	.. II
9	Devi Saran Aggarwal	.. II
10	Dhan Singh Rautela	.. II
11	E. J. Joseph	.. II
12	Gautam Prakash Srivastava	.. I
13	Gokula Nand Tewari	.. III
14	Harry Richardson	.. II
15	Jagat Prakash Mital	.. III
16	Jagdish Raj Mehta	.. III
17	Jai Prakash Agrawala	.. I
18	Jinender Dass Jain	.. III
19	Joseph Edwards Roy	.. III
20	Jugal Kishore Kapur	.. III
21	Kali Charan	.. II
22	Kaji Jal Shavakshaw	.. III
23	Kalyan Singh Pangtey	.. II
24	Karuna Shanker Dube	.. III
25	Krishan Chandra Tewari	.. III
27	Krishna Lal Bhargava	.. III
28	Krishnan Chettur	.. II
29	Krishna Shanker Bhargava	.. III
31	Lal Singh Bisht	.. III
32	Madan Mohan Joshi	.. II
33	Madho Shyam Kapoor	.. III
34	Mahesh Prasad Srivastava	.. III
35	Mahinder Lal Puri	.. III
36	Manohar Kashinathpant Kandekar	.. III
37	Manzoor Ahmed Khan	.. II
38	Mohammad Aleem Siddiqi	.. III
39	Mohammad Iltifat Ahmad	.. III
40	Mohd. Abdul Halim Khan	.. III
41	Moses Das	.. II
42	Nanak Prasad Srivastava	.. III
43	Om Prakash Varma	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
45	Prabhakar Sitaram Dhotrekar	.. II
47	Purushottam Gangadhar Deshpande	.. III
49	Raghubar Dayal Mathur	.. III
51	Ramgopal Kesharwani	.. III
52	Raman Lal Johri	.. II
53	Rama Shankar Sahai Saksena	.. III
54	Ram Chandra Tangri	.. III
55	Ram Krishna Pande	.. III
56	Ram Mohan Sharma	.. III
57	Ramshanker Deva	.. II
58	Roop Narain Mehrotra	.. II
59	Rudra Narain Srivastava	.. III
60	Sayied Sayeed Ali	.. III
61	Shambhu Narain Saxena	.. III
62	Shashikant P. Chitre	.. II
63	Shiyam Singh Sinha	.. II
64	Sneha Moy Chatterjee	.. II
65	Sree Nath Singh	.. III
67	Sushil Chandra Rastogi	.. II
68	Syed Haider Mehdi Rizvi	.. III
69	Tapeshwari Prasad	.. II
70	Thiraviam Subbiah Pillai	.. III
72	Trijuri Nath Kakaji	.. III
73	Trilok Chand Gupta	.. II
74	Varanasy Subbaraya Sastry	.. III
76	Virendra Pratap Bahadur Singh	.. III
78	V. Venkataraman	.. III
80	Wilson D. Samuel	.. III
22	Tribhuvan Nath Bhargava	..

### Diploma in Psychology

2	Mirza Mohammad Hasan	.. II
3	M. N. Williams	.. II
4	Rama Shanker Misra	.. I
5	Shanti Saroop	.. II
6	Surindar Singh Suri	.. II

### Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electricity

1	Amio Kumar Sur	..
2	Moti Chand	..
3	Mritunjoy Kumar De	..
5	Randheer Prasad Varma	..

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**Diploma in Teaching**

Division.

		Theory.	Practice.	Special Subject.
1	Armine Adelaide Brown (Miss)	II	I	..
2	Kirti Saksena (Miss)	III	III	..
3	Lyla Irene Mayall (Miss)	II	II	..
4	Mayawanti Mall (Miss)	III	II	..
5	Phyllis Muriel Gardner (Miss)	I	I	Maths.
6	Polly Enid Charles (Miss)	II	III	..
7	Ruth Pushpawati Dial (Miss)	III	III	..
8	Tahera Begum (Miss)	II	II	..
9	Vera Bernice James (Miss)	II	II	..

**Diplomas in Arabic**

## FAZIL-I-ADAB

2	Akhtar Husain	..	II
4	Ghulam Husain Khan	..	II
5	Habib Ansari	..	III
7	Mohammad Abdul Rashid	..	II
8	Mohammad Jafar Kashmiri	..	III
12	Syed Babar Ali	..	I
13	Syed Fasih Uddin Hasan	..	II
16	Syed Mohammad Mohsin	..	III
18	Syed Nasir Husain	..	II
19	Syed Wazir Hasan	..	III

## FAZIL-I-TAFSIR

1	Atiqul Haq	..	I
2	Asrar Rajapuri	..	II
3	Mohammad Yunus	..	I
4	Syed Shah Nawaz Jafri	..	I

## ALIM

1	Behjat Fatima Alvia (Miss)	..	III
2	Talat Fatima Alvia (Miss)	..	II
3	Abbas Husain	..	II
4	Anwarul Hasan	..	II
7	Mohammad Salman Khan	..	I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**Diplomas in Persian****DABIR-I-KAMIL**

1	Fayyaz Ali Khan	III
3	Mohammad Iqbal Jangi Khan	III
5	Mohammad Sharif	II
8	Niyaz Ahmad Quraishi	II
10	Qazi Wahid Ali Qidwai	II
11	Sarju Prasad Varma	III
12	Syed Ali Sajjad	II
15	Syed Jawad Husain Rizvi	III
16	Syed Mohammad Habibussaqalain	II
18	Syed Mohammad Sadiq Hasan	III
19	Syed Naim Abbas Naqvi	III
20	Syed Shaukat Husain	III
23	Qasim Ali	II
25	Syed Qamar Ali	III

**DABIR-I-MAHIR**

4	Mirza Mohammad Ahmad	II
6	Mohammad Habib Khan	I
8	Riyazul Hasan	III
9	Sirajul Hasan Najm	III
10	Syed Aftab Ahmad Zadi Naziri	III
11	Syed Ashiq Husain	II
12	Syed Khurshed Ali	II
15	Syed Mohammad Rizvi	II
18	Zakir Ali Khan	III

**Diploma in Sanskrit****ACHARYA**

2	Ganga Dhar Dwivedi	II
3	Lalita Prasad Pandya	II
4	Lalita Prasad Shukla	II
5	Sheo Shanker Awasthi	II

**SHASTRI**

3	Girija Dayalu Bhatt	II
4	Hira Ballabh Tripathi	II
5	Jagannath Prasad Misra	III
7	Kamla Kant Tripathi	II
9	Rama Kant Tripathi	II
11	Ram Naresh Nar Deo Pande	II
12	Ram Sewak Misra	III
13	Sabhapati Shukla	III
14	Yamuna Prasad Upadhyaya	II

1943

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**FACULTY OF ARTS**

**Doctor of Philosophy**

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

..	Mr. Zahurul Hasan, M.A.	.. ..
..	Mr. Sushil Chandra Sinha, M.A.	.. ..
..	Mr. Harnam Singh, M.A.	.. ..
		.. III

**ECONOMICS**

..	Mr. Swarup Narain Channa, M.A.	.. ..
..	Mr. Indrajit Singh, M.A.	.. ..

**ARABIC**

..	Mr. Shamsheer Bahadur Samadi, M.A.	.. ..
----	------------------------------------	-------

**MASTER OF ARTS**

**ENGLISH**

1	Anil Kumar Chakravarti	.. II
2	Ashita Das (Miss)	.. III
3	Ashit Kumar Gupta	.. I
4	Austin A. D'Souza	.. I
5	Basanti Sharma (Mrs.)	.. III
6	Emmanuel Lal	.. III
7	Eric Higgins	.. III
8	Habeeb Mohammad Farooqi	.. III
9	Hari Dayal Singh Khare	.. II
10	Hugh Bale	.. III
11	Jagjit Singh	.. III
12	Kanti Chand a Agarwala	.. III
13	Komanduri Venkatachari	.. III
14	Krishna Chandra Srivastava	.. II
15	Kr. Girdhari Singh Hada	.. III
16	Kultaran Singh Bastani	.. III
18	Mehta Rajinder Singh	.. III
19	Mohammad Azharul Haque	.. III
20	Mohd. Daud	.. III
21	Mohammad Wasiq Ali Khan	.. II
22	Prithvi Nath	.. III
23	Rama Kant Agnihotri	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
25	Saiyid Basirul Hasan Naqavi	.. III
27	Sartaj Krishna Topay	.. II
28	Sri Ram Prajapat	.. III
29	S. Said-ul-Hasan Rizvi	.. II
31	Syed Aftab Husain	.. III
32	Tej Kumari Hukku (Miss)	.. III
33	Tribhuwan Nath Shukla	.. III
34	Awadhesh Bajpeyi	.. III
36	Madan Gopal Singh Sakseña	.. III
37	Sheo Nandan Tiwari	.. II

### PHILOSOPHY

38	Anil Kumar Banerjee	.. II
39	Bindumati Das (Mrs.)	.. III
40	Harish Chandra Joshi	.. II
41	Priti Kanjilal (Miss)	.. II
42	Sushama Mangalik (Miss)	.. II
43	Udey Krishna Vyas	.. II
44	Hari Shanker Asthana	.. I
45	Om Prakash	.. II
46	Ram Krishna Trivedi	.. I

### HISTORY

#### EUROPEAN HISTORY

47	Banshi Dhar Purohit	.. II
48	Gopal Sahai Bhatnagar	.. III
49	Kunwar Vikram Singh	.. III
50	Madan Mohan Prasad	.. I
51	Moti Lal Kakkar	.. II
53	William Henry Smith	.. II
54	Avinash Chandra Srivastava	.. II
55	Shah Mahmud Sulaiman	.. I

#### ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY

56	Gauri Shanker	.. II
57	Khem Raj Sharma	.. III
58	Namo Narain	.. II
59	Raghu Raj Singh	.. III
61	Bijendra Nath Srivastava	.. I
62	Maharaj Kumar Singh	.. II
63	Sharda Bakhsh Singh	.. I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

## MODERN INDIAN HISTORY

64	Anup Singh	.. III
65	Bhuwan Chandra Joshi	.. III
66	Bhuwan Chandra Pande	.. I
67	Bishan Chand Sharma	.. II
68	Dabesh Chandra Ghosh	.. II
69	Gopi Kishen Koul	.. II
70	Gopi Nath Kaul	.. II
71	Nilima Banerjee (Miss)	.. II
72	Qazi Syed Manzoor Hasan	.. II
73	Raj Narain Kankan	.. II
74	Ramesh Chandra	.. II
75	Rameshwar Saran Gupta	.. II
76	Roshan Lal Sharma	.. II
77	Shambhu Nath Upadhyay	.. II
78	Shanti Basu (Miss)	.. II
79	Shiva Nandan Pande	.. II
80	Maxwell David Paul	.. III
81	Mohamad Ayub Hasan	.. III
82	Prakash Chandra Sinha	.. II
83	Rameshwar Nath Srivastava	.. II
84	Syed Hasan Mahdi	.. I

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

85	Bansi Dhar Sharma	.. III
86	Bireshwar Halder	.. III
87	Chand Narain	.. III
88	Chandra Kumar Vaish	.. III
89	Debi Datt Joshi	.. II
90	Ghanshyam Dass Chaturvedi	.. II
91	Girja Shanker Tiwari	.. II
92	Gur Prasad Srivastava	.. II
93	Harbans Lal Mehra	.. II
94	Krishna Behari Lal Misra	.. III
96	K. W. Joseph	.. II
97	Mohammad Murtuza Husain	.. II
98	Mohan Lal Chadha	.. III
99	Narayan Chand Bhatnagar	.. II
100	Netra Singh Verma	.. III
101	Om Prakash	.. I
102	Prakash Narain Wali	.. III
103	Rameshwar Singh Janwar	.. II
104	Ram Krishan Khare	.. IV

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
105	Ram Murti Sharma	.. II
106	Ram Ratan Gupta	.. III
107	Rup Narain Dhawan	.. II
108	Shyam Lal Pande	.. III
109	Siya Ram Maheshwari	.. II
110	Som Nath Khanna	.. III
111	Umesh Prasad Varma	.. II
112	Urmila Sapru (Miss)	.. II
113	Chandra Mani Sharma	.. II
114	Kashi Nath Singh	.. II
115	Kedar Nath Mehrotra	III
116	Krishna Bajpai (Miss)	.. II
118	Saiyid Anwar Husain	.. II
119	Syed Zargham Haider	.. II
120	Tadimalla Subba Rao	.. I

#### ECONOMICS

121	Bala Sahai Sharma	.. II
122	Balram Dube	.. III
123	Banshi Lal Pidva	.. III
124	Bhagirath Nath Mehra	.. II
125	Brij Lall Vaish	.. II
126	Dinesh Chandra	.. II
127	Fateh Singh Rathor	.. II
128	Gouri Shanker Kuraria	.. II
129	Gulab Chand Chordia	.. II
130	Hari Gopal Mehrotra	III
131	Har Saran Singh Thapar	.. II
132	Ishwar Chandra Sarin	III
133	Jagdamba Sahai Saksena	.. II
134	Kanwal Mal Lodha	.. III
135	Kaushal Kumar Narula	.. II
136	Kesho Saran	.. II
137	Kistoor Chand Bapna	.. III
138	K. W. Muralidharan	.. II
139	Mahesh Prasad Vidyarthi	.. III
140	Narottam Lal Gupta	.. II
141	Prakash Chandra Joshi	.. II
142	Pran Nath Kapur	.. II
143	Pran Nath Nigam	.. II
144	Prathvi Nath Dhar	.. II
145	Rajendra Narain Singh	.. II
146	Ram Nath Misra	.. II
147	Roop Chand Mathur	.. III



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
148	Roop Narain Dadu	.. III
149	Sambhoo Nath Vangnoo	.. III
150	Shamsuzzoha Ansari	.. I
151	Shanti Prakash Gupta	.. II
152	Sharad Chandra Fadnis	.. III
153	Shiv Shankar Mishra	.. II
154	Shourindra Kumar Bose	.. II
155	Shri Krishna Asthana	.. I
156	Sri Krishna Gaur	.. II
157	Virendra Swarup Rastogi	.. II
158	William Movey Singh	.. I
159	Ganesh Prasad Srivastava	.. I
160	Jagdish Chandra Misra	.. II
161	Jai Narain Sinha	.. I
162	Ramendra Bihari Srivastava	.. III
163	Shikhar Chand Jain	.. II

#### ARABIC

164	K. Akhtar Abbas Ansari	.. II
165	Saiyed Mohammad Zaidi	.. II

#### PERSIAN

166	Khurshid Fatma Zaidi (Miss)	.. III
167	Saiyid Faruq Ahmad Warsi	.. II
168	Syed Azam Aji	.. I
169	Akbar Husain Khan	.. I
170	Fakhruddin Khan	.. II
171	Raziur Rahman Qureshey	.. I
172	S. M. Mussay	.. II

#### SANSKRIT

174	Aditya Prakash Misra	.. II
175	Kunwar Mandhata Singh	.. II
176	Pratibha Misra (Miss)	.. II
177	Udai Bhanu Singh	.. I
178	Sah Ram Narain Agarwala	.. II
179	Someshwar Dayal Bhargava	.. II
180	Vidya Nath Tewari	.. II

Roll No	Name of Candidate	Division
---------	-------------------	----------

**URDU WITH PERSIAN**

181	Ali Ala Farooqi	.. II
182	Ahsanuzzaman Khan	.. II
183	Firoz Ahmad	.. II
184	Mukarram Ali Khan	III
185	Saiyid Irshad Husain Khan	.. II
186	Syed Khurshed Ahmad	I

**HINDI WITH SANSKRIT**

187	Indra Deo Gupta	.. II
188	Sarju Prasad Agarwal	.. I
189	Bisram Singh	.. III
190	Om Prakash	.. II
191	Sukh Mangal Shukla	.. II

**MATHEMATICS**

192	Amar Nath Mahaldar	.. I
195	Keshava Singh	.. III

**BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS)****ENGLISH**

1	Bimla Kant Misra	.. II
2	Bideshwari Prasad Sharma	.. III
3	Gokaran Prasad	.. III
6	Pratap Narain Singh	.. III
7	Raj Nath Chak	.. II
8	Rup Kishore Srivastava	.. III

**PHILOSOPHY**

9	Mohammad Maseeh Siddiqi	.. III
---	-------------------------	--------

**HISTORY****EUROPEAN HISTORY**

10	Cedric Samuel Franklin	.. III
11	Kripa Shankar Misra	.. II
12	Minhaj Uddin Ahmad	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

### ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY

13	Deep Narayan Pande	.. I
14	Kailash Nath Tandon	.. II
15	Narendra Pratap Sinha	.. II
16	Rajeshwari Prasad Srivastava	.. II
17	Ram Pratap Singh	.. I
18	Tara Chand Jain	.. II

### MODERN INDIAN HISTORY

19	*Ajodhya Prasad Khare	.. III
20	Bal Krishna Saigal	.. II
21	Birendra Nath Srivastava	.. II
22	Chaudhari Kalka Prasad Srivastava	.. II
23	Chaudhri Aleem Yar	.. II
24	Durga Pershad Ghai	.. III
25	Gyan Deo Sharma	.. II
26	Maheshwar Prasad Srivastava	.. II
28	Prithvi Nath Bhargava	.. III
29	Sayed Husain Imam Kazmi	.. III
30	Sh. Mohammad Naim	.. III
31	Shyam Kumari Shivapuri (Miss)	.. III

### POLITICAL SCIENCE

33	Bhairon Prasad Khare	.. III
34	Chaitan Swaroop	.. III
35	Oudh Narain Tewary	.. II
36	Rajendra Pratap Singh	.. III
37	Roop Singh Kachwaha	.. III
39	Surendra Kumar Sinha	.. II

### ECONOMICS

41	Aunkar Nath Verma	.. III
44	Hara Dhan Mukerji	.. III
45	Jagdishwari Prashad Joshi	.. III
46	Nasir Ahmad Khan	.. I
48	Nihar Dutt	.. I

### PERSIAN

50	Akbar Mirza	.. III
51	Faiyaz Haider	.. II
52	Hafeez Mirza	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
53	Krishen Kumar	III
54	Mirza Abid Abbas	III
56	Sd. Md. Muzaffer Ali	II

## URDU WITH PERSIAN

58	Abdul Wasey	I
59	Akhtar Jehan Srivastava (Miss)	II
60	Iqbal Ahmad	I
61	Mirza Ausaf Husain	III
62	Mirza Saeed Beg	II
63	Mohammad Kidwai	II
64	Ram Deo Singh	II
65	Saeed Ahmad	II
66	Saiyed Zaki Raza	I
67	Saiyid Nasir Husain Naqvi	II
68	S. Alim Husain	III
69	Sangram Singh	II
70	Suqrat Mirza	II
71	Zubair Ahmad	III

## HINDI WITH SANSKRIT

73	Chandra Krishna Shukla	III
74	Debendra Dutt Dhasmana	II
75	Hriday Nath Upadhyaya	III
76	Jagat Narain Gupta	II
77	Kailash Chandra Saxena	II
78	Krishna Chandra Bhargava	II
79	Lal Krishna Kumar Pal	II
80	Manmohan Nath Misra	III
81	Saroop Kumari Shivapuri (Miss)	II
82	Saubhagya Vati Sinha (Mrs.)	II
83	Shiva Prakash Shukla	II
84	Shri Narain Bajpeyi	II
85	Surendra Nath Gupta	III
86	Triloki Narain Dikshit	II
87	Ved Prakash Saksena	II

## MATHEMATICS

88	Hari Shankar Tandon	II
----	---------------------	----

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**BACHELOR OF ARTS (PASS)**

1	Anna Margaret Peters (Miss)	.. II
2	Aziza Hamid (Miss)	.. II
3	Beulah Nilkanth (Miss)	.. II
4	Constance G. V. Clive (Miss)	.. III
5	Elizabeth Narain (Miss)	.. II
6	Fretta Esther Wheeler (Miss)	.. II
7	Humaira Faiyaz Ali (Miss)	.. II
8	Indira Singh (Miss)	.. II
9	Indumati Zanane (Miss)	.. II
10	Irene Joab (Miss)	.. III
11	Iris M. Chowfin (Miss)	.. III
12	Jasoda Bhatt Bose (Miss)	.. III
13	Joan Daphne Beresford-Hine (Miss)	.. II
14	Kalawati Jalgaonkar (Miss)	.. III
15	Kamala Jaspal (Miss)	.. II
16	Kanak Mukerjee (Miss)	.. III
17	Kishwar Jahan Begum (Miss)	.. III
19	Marguerite Charles (Miss)	.. III
20	Prakash Thapar (Miss)	.. II
21	Saraswati Shukla (Miss)	.. II
22	Satyawati Tomar (Miss)	.. II
24	Shantā Panje (Miss)	.. II
25	Smriti Kona Sircar (Miss)	.. II
27	Sultana Ahmad Husain (Miss)	.. III
28	Suraiya Syble Tahir-uddin (Miss)	.. II
29	Syeda Jamila Sultana (Miss)	.. III
31	Talat Ahmad (Miss)	.. III
32	Uma Shirale (Miss)	.. II
33	Ummey Salma Khatoon (Miss)	.. I
34	Vimla Khanna (Miss)	.. II
35	Violet Anthos Mavis Bazray (Miss)	.. III
36	Annapurna Gurtu (Mrs.)	.. II
37	Bimla Jain (Miss)	.. II
38	Braj Rani Asthana (Miss)	.. III
39	Gulab Wati Khare (Miss)	.. II
40	Kathleen Nirmola Misra (Miss)	.. II
41	Krishna Saksena (Miss)	.. II
42	Lila Deb (Miss)	.. II
44	Nirmala Kumari Jain (Miss)	.. II
45	Niroja Mittra (Miss)	.. III
46	Padmavati Shrivastava (Mrs.)	.. III
47	Prakash Bhatnagar (Miss)	.. III
48	Premlata Srivastava (Miss)	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
49	Rama Kapur (Miss)	.. II
51	Sheela Srivastava (Miss)	.. II
52	Sita Srivastava (Miss)	.. II
53	Sushila Vashist (Miss)	.. III
54	Swaroop Kumari Longer (Miss)	.. II
55	Urmila Bhatnagar (Miss)	.. III
318	Rikta Das (Miss)	.. II
321	Sabita Dey (Miss)	.. III
343	Saroj Kankan (Miss)	.. III
376	Sunila Das Gupta (Miss)	.. II
423	Chandra Wati (Mrs.)	.. III
426	Indra Wati Bhatnagar (Mrs.)	.. III
429	Kusum Kachap (Miss)	.. III
441	Shyam Kumari Sharga (Miss)	.. III
43	Chandra Sinha (Miss)	..
4	Maryam Khatoon (Miss)	..
8	Sarojini Srivastava (Miss)	..
9	Saulat Rahman (Miss)	..
10	Shakuntala Kankan (Miss)	..
12	Shilwati Kapur (Mrs.)	..
56	Abdul Alim	.. III
57	Abdul Qawi	.. III
59	Abdul Wahab Khan	.. III
60	Abul Qasim Mohammad Idris	.. III
61	Ahmadul Naim Siddiqi	.. II
62	A. I. John	.. III
63	Ajit Kumar Chatterjee	.. III
64	Akram Moquim Ansari	.. III
66	Ali Naqi Khan	.. III
67	Ali Raza	.. III
68	Amalendu Bhattacharya	.. III
69	Amar Chand Bhandari	.. III
70	Amar Nath Srivastava	.. III
72	Amin Uddin II	.. II
73	Amiyo Kumar Mitra	.. III
74	Anand Krishna	.. II
76	Anant Swarup	.. III
77	Athar Hyder Husein	.. III
78	Avadh Behari Kapoor	.. III
79	Avinash Chandra Gupta	.. III
80	Avinash Kumar Srivastava	.. II
82	Babu Singh Gaur	.. III
83	Bal Kishore Chaturvedi	.. III
85	Basant Lal Sharma	.. II
86	Basudev Singh	.. III
88	Benjamin Bose	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
89	Benjamin Smith Gershom	.. III
90	Benoy Kumar Banerji	.. III
91	Bhaskar Dabral	.. II
92	Bhasker Datt Ram Pande	.. III
96	Bhupendra Nath Agarwal	.. III
97	Bhupendra Nath Shukla	.. III
98	Bhushan Chandra Joshi	.. III
99	Binode Bihari Misra	.. III
100	Bipin Bihari Mehrotra	.. III
101	Bishan Prasad Mehrotra	.. III
103	Bishwanath Prasad Saksena	.. III
105	Brij Behari Triwedy	.. III
106	Brijendra Gopal Sinha	.. III
107	Brij Kishore Gupta	.. III
108	Brij Nath Prasad Mathur	.. II
109	Buddhi Prakash Khanna	.. II
111	Chandra Mohan Singh	.. II
112	Chandra Prakash Agarwala	.. III
114	Chaudhri Habib Ahmad Alvi	.. III
115	Chunni Lal Porwal	.. III
116	Daya Nand Joshi	.. II
117	Daya Shankar Misra	.. III
118	Debi Prasad Srivastava	.. III
119	Deep Narain Tandon	.. III
123	Durga Prasad Pande	.. III
124	Durga Prasad Sah	.. III
125	Dwarka Nath Kapoor	.. III
126	Ehtesham Ahmad	.. III
127	Fasahat Husain	.. III
128	Fateh Mohammad Khan	.. III
130	Gajendra Singh	.. III
131	Ganga Shanker Awasthi	.. III
132	Gauri Shanker Srivastava	.. III
133	Ghulam Husain	.. II
134	Ghulam Wasim Khan	.. III
135	Girish Narain Srivastava	.. III
136	Gokul Chandra Rastogi	.. II
137	Gomti Prasad Sinha	.. III
138	Gopal Chandra Sinha	.. III
139	Gopal Krishna Tandan	.. III
140	Gordon B. Singh	.. III
142	Gyan Chand Capur	.. III
143	Gyanendra Nath Nigam	.. IV
145	Haider Nawab Rizvi	.. III
146	Hakim Iftikhar Ali Khan	.. II
147	Hamid Ullah	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
148	Hardhian Chandra Srivastava	.. II
149	Harendra Nath Singh Diljun	.. II
150	Harendra Pado Ganguli	.. III
151	Hari Kant Srivastava	.. III
152	Hari Krishna Chaudhary	.. III
153	Hari Krishna Gaur	.. III
154	Hari Krishna Mathur	.. III
155	Hari Shanker Bilwal	.. II
156	Harish Chandra Agarwala	.. III
157	Harish Chandra Saxena	.. III
158	Harish Kumar Srivastava	.. III
159	Hira Ballabh Tewari	.. III
160	Hira Lal Kapoor	.. III
161	Homendra Datt Dhasmana	.. II
162	Ishwar Nath Kaul	.. III
163	Jagannath Prasad Srivastava	.. II
164	Jagdeo Narain Pathak	.. III
165	Jagdish Narain Mathur	.. III
167	Jagdish Prasad Misra	.. II
169	Jagdish Saran Saxena	.. II
170	Jagdish Shanker Misra	.. III
171	Jageshwar Prasad	.. II
172	Jai Raj Bahadur Mathur	.. III
173	Jamaluddin Fasihi	.. III
174	Jamuna Prasad Srivastava	.. III
175	Jamuna Prasad Trivedi	.. III
176	Janardan Das Agarwal	.. III
177	Jang Bahadur Chand	.. III
178	Jotendra Kant Singh	.. III
181	Kailash Chandra Dube	.. II
182	Kailash Chandra Sharma	.. III
183	Kali Charan Srivastava	.. II
184	Kali Prasad Shukla	.. III
185	Kamal Behari Tewari	.. III
187	Kamal Uddin	.. III
189	Kampta Prasad Saxena	.. II
190	Kapil Deva Srivastava	.. III
191	Kazi Qadiruddin Ahmed	.. II
193	Khadim Husajn	.. III
195	Kishori Lal Agarwal	.. III
196	Kotamaraju Pratap Chandra Rao	.. III
197	Kr. Bir Pal Singh	.. III
198	Krishna Autar Srivastava	.. III
199	Krishna Chandra Rai	.. III
200	Krishna Dayal Khare	.. III
202	Krishna Kumar Singh	.. III



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
203	Krishna Kumar Srivastava	.. III
204	Krishna Kumar Tewari	.. II
206	Krishna Mohan Srivastava	.. III
207	Krishnanand Agnihotri	.. II
208	Kr. Narendra Bahadur Singh	.. II
209	Kr. Raj Singh Saxena	.. III
211	Lal Bahadur Varma	.. III
212	Lal Channeshwar Pratap Singh	.. III
213	Lalit Kishore Tandan	.. III
214	Lalta Prasad Shukla	.. II
216	Luqman Husain	.. II
217	Madan Lal Agarwal	.. II
218	Madan Singh Pancholy	.. III
219	Madhav Khanna	.. II
220	Madho Ram Misra	.. III
221	Magan Behari Lal Sharma	.. II
222	Mahabir Prasad Rastogi	.. III
223	Mahatma Rai Sharma	.. III
225	Mahesh Chandra Singh	.. II
226	Mahesh Saran Saksena	.. III
227	Mahmood Haider Naqvi	.. III
228	Mani Ram Singh	.. III
230	Masud Ahmed Khan	.. III
231	Mata Prasad Tewary	.. III
234	Mohammad Midhat Ali	.. III
235	Mir Abdullah	.. III
236	Mirza Ali Hasan	.. III
240	Mobin Ahmad	.. II
241	Mohammad Abul Qasim	.. III
242	Mohammad Aasar	.. II
245	Mohammad Halim Ansari	.. III
246	Mohan Chandra Joshi	.. II
248	Mohd. Khaleeq	.. III
250	Mohd. Saghir Hasan Faruqi	.. II
252	Muhammad Jalil	.. III
254	Mukund Roy	.. III
256	Murari Lal Misra	.. III
257	Muzaffar Abbas	.. III
261	Narain Prakash Srivastava	.. III
262	Narain Swarup Mathur	.. III
264	Naresh Kumar Verma	.. II
265	Naushad Ali Khan	.. II
266	Nihal Chandra Rastogi	.. II
267	Nitya Nand Joshi	.. III
271	Norman Birendro Kumar Sharma	.. III
272	Norton Patrick Alexander	.. IV

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
274	Olvin Ernest Roberts	III
275	Panna Lal Gupta	III
276	Parashu Ram Pandey	III
277	Prabhakar Narayan Chinchore	III
279	Prabhu Dayal Mathur	III
281	Prem Narain Dikshit	III
282	Pyaray Lal Kanojia	II
283	Qazi Asghar Ali	III
284	Radha Mohan Srivastava	III
285	Radhe Mohan Tandon	III
286	Radhey Shiam Mehrotra	III
287	Rafiq Ahmad Naqvi	III
288	Raghubir Sahai Srivastava	III
291	Rai Dinesh Chander	II
292	Rajendra Kumar Agarwala	III
294	Rajendra Nath Tewari	II
295	Raj Kishore Vajpai	III
297	Ram Abhilakh Misra	II
298	Rama Deo Shukla	III
300	Ram Chandra Srivastava	III
302	Ram Das Chettur	III
303	Ramesh Chandra Joshi	III
304	Ramesh Kumar Verma	III
305	Ram Gopal Sharma	III
306	Ramji Deo Sharma	III
307	Ram Krishna Sharma	III
308	Ram Kumar Tandon	II
310	Ram Prasad Nigam	III
311	Ram Prasad Srivastava	III
312	Ram Swarup Vajpai	III
314	Ratan Lal Jhingan	III
315	Raza Ali Khan	III
316	Reazur Rahman	III
319	R. N. Venkateswaran	II
320	Rudra Baksh	III
323	S. Abu Saeed Rizvi	III
325	S. Agha Hasan	III
326	Saileshwar Chakravati	III
327	Saiyed Nasir Raza	II
328	Saiyid Safiuddin	III
331	Saiyid Ghulam Mohiuddin	III
332	Saiyid Hameedul Hasan	II
334	Saiyid Mohammad Rafique	III
335	Saiyid Muftaba Husain	III
336	Saiyid Mumtaz Husain Rizvi	III

# 912 LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY—CALENDAR 1944-46

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
337	Saiyid Mumtaz Husain Tirmizi	.. II
338	Saiyid Najmuddin Naqvi	.. III
341	Sant Baksh Singh	.. III
342	Sant Prakash	.. III
344	S. Arshad Hosain	.. III
345	Satish Chandra Srivastava	.. III
346	Satish Kumar Sinha	.. III
347	Satrohan Singh	.. III
348	Satya Prakash Arora	.. III
349	Satyendra Kant Singh	.. III
354	Shambhoo Hari Tewari	.. III
355	Shambhu Prasad Dhondial	.. III
357	Shanti Narayan Anand	.. III
358	Shanti Swarup Dikshit	.. II
360	Shreedeo Bahadur Haikerwal	.. III
362	Shri Kant Pandey	.. II
364	Shyam Narayan Srivastava	.. II
366	Sibtay Farooq	.. III
367	S. Iftikhar Haider	.. III
368	S. Mehdi Husain Khan	.. III
371	Somendra Lal Bhattacharya	.. III
372	Sukha Nand Awasthy	.. II
373	Sukhdeo Prasad Srivastava	.. III
375	Sundar Lal Sah Gangola	.. III
377	Suraj Narain Rohatgi	.. III
378	Suraj Narain Saksena	.. III
379	Suraj, Narain Singh	.. II
380	Sushil Chandra Gupta	.. III
381	Sushil Kumar Bhatnagar	.. III
382	S. Wajihul Hasan	.. II
383	Syed Abu Jafer	.. III
385	Syed Ali Ansar	.. III
386	Syed Anwar Ahmad	.. II
387	Syed Ashfaq Rasool	.. II
389	Syed Eqteda Husain	.. II
392	Syed Muzaffar Nawab Razavi	.. III
393	Syed Rafat Ali	.. III
396	Syed Usman Ahmad Jafari	.. III
397	Syed Viqar Ahmad Rizvi	.. III
398	Syed Zunnoon Ali Ahmad	.. II
399	Tafazzul Husain	.. II
402	Tara Shanker Chandra Nagar	.. II
403	Tribeni Sahai	.. III
405	Triloki Nath Mehrotra	.. III
406	Udai Narayan Singh	.. III
407	Uma Shanker	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
408	Umesh Chandra Nigam	III
409	Umesh Datt Shukla	II
410	Virendra Mani Sharma	III
411	Virendra Nath Chaturvedi	III
414	Wahajuddin Khan	III
415	Wasi Husain Husaini	III
416	Yadunandan Prasad Kapoor	III
417	Yogendra Kumar Dwivedi	III
418	Abdul Aziz	III
420	Brahma Swarup Saxena	III
422	Browne Frederick William James	II
427	Jageshwar Dayal Pathak	III
428	Keshari Prasad Pandey	III
430	Lakshman Prasad Mehrotra	III
434	Murari Lal Srivastava	III
436	Prabhu Dayal Arya	III
437	Rama Shanker Saxena	III
438	Ram Behari Lal Dalela	III
439	Safiq Ahmad Ansari	III
442	Syed Badrul Hasan Naqvi	III
443	Syed Ghulam Hasnain Naqvi	III
445	Syed Siddiq Hasan Naqvi	III
446	Syed Zamir Husain	III
4	Hamid Ali Ansari	..
5	Kamla Shanker Bajpai	..
27	Mohammad Mullick	..
49	Raghunath Das Baijal	..
2	Kamla Krishna Srivastava	.
3	Laxmi Nath Wahi	.
5	Mohd. Anisul Haq	.
11	Shamsul Hasan Jafri	.
13	Shree Kishan	.
17	Prabha Shanker Dixit	III
	Zafar Ahmad Shah	.
	Hemonto Kumar Bose	.
	Saiyid Quamar Raza	.
	Balraj Behari Mathur	.
	Jagdish Chandy	..

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

## Doctor of Philosophy

## BOTANY

	Mr. Rajendra Varma Sitholey, M.Sc.	.. ..
	Mr. Bahadur Singh, M.Sc.	.. ..
..	Mr. Vidya Bhaskar Shukla, M.Sc.	.. ..
..	Mr. Saligram Sinha, M.Sc.	.. ..

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**MATHEMATICS**

.. Mr. Ram Ballabh, M.Sc.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE****PHYSICS**

1	Abdul Majid Khan	..	II
2	Bijoy Krishna Roy	..	II
3	Bishwa Ranjan Chaudhury	..	II
4	Ghansham Dass Varma	..	I
5	Herbert Charles Day	..	I
6	Hukum Singh Rathor	..	I
7	Kailash Nath	..	II
8	Lakshmi Chandra Sharma	..	II
9	Mahendra Pratap Singh	..	II
10	Mohd. Azim Uddin Qidwai	..	II
11	Prem Nath Ganjoo	..	II
12	Rama Varma	..	III
13	Rana Udaibir Singh	..	II
14	Shailendra Nath Tripathi	..	I
15	Suresh Chandra Agarwala	..	II
16	Triloki Nath	..	II
17	Ugrendra Verma	..	II

**(After Honours Course)**

1	Khalifa Arif Hakim	..	I
---	--------------------	----	---

**CHEMISTRY****(Inorganic)**

18	K. Krishna Pillai	..	III
19	K. Vishwanathan Nair	..	II
20	R. Sankaran Nayar	..	III

**(After Honours Course)**

2	Chandra Shekhar Pande	..	II
---	-----------------------	----	----

**(Organic)**

21	Babu Ram Shukla	..	II
22	Bishwa Nath Chatterjee	..	II
23	Deb Kumar Chatterjee	..	II
24	I. V. Krishna Murti	..	I
25	Lakshmi Prakash	..	II
26	Mahesh Prasad Upadhyaya	..	II
27	Robert Wallace Nathan	..	III
28	Som Prakash Chibber	..	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**Physical**

29	Jamna Ballabh Pande	I
----	---------------------	---

**(After Honours Course)**

3	Raghunath Sahai Raizada	II
---	-------------------------	----

**BOTANY.**

30	Bhim Shanker Trivedi	I
31	Ghanashyam Bhagwant Dashputre	II
32	Krishna Rajaram Surange	I
33	Majeed Ahmad	II
34	Shiva Datta Pandey	II
35	S. Venkatachary	III

**ZOOLOGY**

36	Gouri Das (Miss)	II
37	Prem Vati Gupta (Miss)	II
38	Jai Narain Misra	III
39	Jiwan Chandra Joshi	II
40	Nand Lal	III
41	Surendra Deo Misra	II

**MATHEMATICS**

42	Kailash Dan S. Ujwal	II
44	Salil Bindu Ghose	II

**(After Honours Course)**

4	Girja Dayal Srivastava	III
5	Ratan Shanker Mishra	II

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS)****PHYSICS**

1	Bal Krishna	I
2	Gyan Prakash Misra	II
3	Hari Har Nath Sharma	II
4	Mahesh Chandra Saxena	I
5	Ramesh Chandra Gupta	I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**CHEMISTRY**

6	Chander Paul Sud	.. II
---	------------------	-------

**BOTANY**

8	Sabitā Chatterji (Miss)	.. I
---	-------------------------	------

**MATHEMATICS**

11	Shanti Kumar Bose	.. II
----	-------------------	-------

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS)****(PHYSICS GROUP)**

3	Amar Nath Avasthi	.. II
4	Anand Swarup Varma	.. II
5	Annada Charan Dey	.. I
6	Arun Kumar Misra	.. II
7	Ashit Kumar Chatterji	.. I
8	Avadh Narain Singh	.. II
9	Banwari Lal	.. I
10	Barkat Ullah	.. II
11	Bideshwari Prasad	.. III
12	Bishambhar Datt Pant	.. II
14	Daleep Kumar Bose	.. II
15	Daleep Singh Chaudhry	.. I
16	Gopal Krishna Bajpai	.. II
17	Hasin Uddin Qidwai	.. III
18	Jagdeo Gupta	.. II
19	Jagdish Narain Bhargava	.. II
20	Jagdish Narain Saxena	.. II
21	Jagdish Prasad Verma	.. I
22	Jagtindra Banerjee	.. III
23	Jalil Tahir	.. III
24	Kailash Chandra Bansal	.. II
26	Kali Shanker Tiwari	.. II
27	Krishana Chandra Tewari	.. III
28	Krishna Hari Saxena	.. I
29	Krishna Kumar Srivastava	.. II
30	Krishna Nand Dube	.. II
32	Manmohan Swaroop Saksena	.. II
33	Manohar Lal Srivastava	.. III
34	Narendra Kishore Trivedi	.. I
35	Narendra Nath Sen	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
38	Pratap Kumar Tandon	.. II
40	Prem Swarup Bhatnagar	.. III
41	Protosh Chandra Bagchi	.. II
42	Raghunath Singh Chauhan	.. II
44	Ram Sharan Lal Srivastava	.. I
45	Ranjeet Singh Kachwaha	.. I
46	Ratan Prakash Agrwala	.. I
47	Sayid Akhlaq Husain	.. II
48	Satchida Nand Barthwal	.. III
49	Satyendra Bhattacharji	.. II
51	Shanti Swaroop	.. III
52(a)	Mohammad Fahim	..
53	Shyam Behari Lal Agrawala	.. II
54	Sidheshwar Saran Garg	.. II
55	S. Mansoor Hasan	.. II
56	Sundar Lal Sharma	.. I
58	Syed Mukarram Ali	.. III
59	Zarif Ahmed	.. III

## (BIOLOGY GROUP)

60	Audrey Helen Mackenzie (Miss)	.. II
61	Hiro Devi Khanna (Miss)	.. III
62	Louise Shakuntala Chaube (Miss)	.. III
63	Sharda Kumari Verma (Miss)	.. II
65	Anil Kumar Bose	.. II
67	Bhanu Datta Chaturvedi	.. III
68	Bhup Kishore Tandan	.. II
69	Bishwa Nath Sinha	.. III
71	Deo Sharma Saraswat	.. II
72	Devendra Nath Singh	.. II
73	Dharani Dhar Awasthi	.. I
75	Gopal Das Agarwal	.. II
76	Hari Shankar Gupta	.. III
77	Indra Kishore Kacker	.. I
78	Indra Mohan Chak	.. II
79	Jagat Narain Sharma	.. II
80	Kamla Shanker Sharma	.. II
82	Kunwar Suresh Singh	.. II
86	Mohd. Laiquddin Alavi	.. III
87	Prakash Chandra Ghosh	.. III
88	Radhey Shyam Rungta	.. II
89	Rajendra Bahadur Singh	.. III
91	Ram Krishna Das Gupta	.. III
92	Ram Pershad Srivastava	.. III



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
93	Riazur Rahman	.. II
94	Santosh Kumar Sen Gupta	.. II
95	Satya Kumar Bhattacharya	.. II
97	Shamsuddin Ahmad	.. III
98	Shivendra Lal Sareen	.. II
100	Stanley Roy	.. III
102	Surendra Gopal Bhatnagar	.. III
103	Virendra Nath Srivastava	.. II
9	Donald Ponde	..
14	Rama Kant Misra	..
15	Sri Gopal	..
19	Babu Lal Mithal	.. II
20	Sukumur Banerjee	.. II

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE

### Doctor of Medicine

#### PHYSIOLOGY

- 2 Mr. Narendra Singh, M.B., B.S. ..

#### PHARMACOLOGY

- 3 Mr. Brij Kishore Dube, M.B., B.S. ..  
5 Mr. Ram Das Kapur, M.B., B.S. ..

#### PATHOLOGY

- 6 Mr. Kul Bhushan Kunwar, M.B., B.S. ..

#### MEDICINE

- 8 Mr. Dina Nath Bhargava, M.B., B.S. ..  
11 Mr. Nitya Nand Gupta, M.B., B.S. ..

### Master of Surgery

#### SURGERY

- 7 Mr. Pritam Das, M.B., B.S. ..

#### OPHTHALMOLOGY

- 10 Mr. Krishna Narayan Shukla, M.B., B.S.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR  
OF SURGERY**

(APRIL)

1	Aravind Shrikrishna Puntambekar	...
2	Bal Raj Bhatia	..
4	Bhagwan Prasad Nigam	..
5	Bhagwan Prasad Saxena	..
6	Bimala Pati Chowdry	..
8	Davendra Nath Gupta (Obtained distinction in Physiology)	..
9	Dharam Pal Gupta (Obtained distinction in Pathology)	..
11	Hari Shanker Budhwar	.
12	Harnam Singh Seth	..
16	Jai Krishna Jindal	..
17	Jairaj Singh Mathur	..
18	Joan M. Barretto (Miss)	..
24	Mahendra Kumar	..
29	Mercy Iris Beatrice Clive (Miss)	..
31	Minnie Khanna (Miss)	..
33	Mohd. Abdul Rafiq	..
35	Mool Chandra Sharma	..
36	Narayan Das Misurya	..
37	Om Prakash	..
38	Pittambari Dayal	..
43	Ram Chandra Lal (Obtained distinction in Anatomy)	..
45	Rameshwar Prasad Srivastava	..
46	Ram Krishna Jalota (Obtained Distinction in Anatomy, in Physiology, Pharmacology, Pathology and Ophthalmology and Honours in First M.B., B.S. Examination).	..
49	Ram Prakash Gupta	..
50	Ratan Lal Agarwala	..
53	Shamim Aon Jafarey	..
54	Shiva Mangal Misra	..
55	Shyam Lal Gupta	..
56	Suchandra Prashad Jain	..
60	Syed Ammar Hasan	..
63	Vidya Bhushan Kalra	.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

(OCTOBER)

3	Bimal Chandra Banerji	..
5	Indra Narain Jaitle	..
41	Jagat Narain	..
10	Joseph Harinarain	..
11	Kailash Bahadur Mathur	..
12	Kailash Narain Punjal	..
13	Krishna Kumar	..
14	Ma Aye Yin (Miss)	..
16	Mahesh Chandra Gupta	..
19	Maung Tha Din	..
21	Mohammad Musharraf Ali	..
25	Prem Raj Govind Gupta	..
26	Purshotam Das Kapoor	..
27	Ramesh Chandra	..
28	Ram Nath Agnihotry	..
29	Ram Pal Singh	..
30	Ravi Shanker Trivedi	..
31	Satya Narayan Varma	..
35	Surendranath Dube	..
36	Suresh Kumar Kochhar	..
38	Tara Chandra Sharma	..
39	Thomas Lee Angelo	..

**FACULTY OF LAW****Master of Laws**

1	Abdul Alim Khan	..	II
5	Krishna Kumar Pathak	..	II
9	Shiva Shankar Nigam	..	I

**BACHELOR OF LAWS**

1	Abdul Hameed	..	II
2	Abdul Mujib	..	II
4	Abinash Shankar	..	II
5	Akhter Abbas	..	II
6	Ala Uddin Siddiqi	..	II
7	Ali Ala Farooqi	..	II
8	Anand Krishna Dhaon	..	I
9	Anand Prakash Gurtu	..	II
12	Ayodhya Prasad Singh	..	I
13	Babu Ram Gir	..	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
14	Bala Sahai Sharma	.. II
15	Bal Krishna Agarwala	.. II
16	Balram Dube	.. II
17	Balvinder Singh Dhillon	.. II
18	Banshi Dhar	.. II
20	Banshi Lal Pidva	.. II
21	Bansi Dhar Sharma	.. II
23	Bhasker Pratap Jauhari	.. II
24	Bhuwan Chandra Joshi	.. II
25	Bhuwan Chandra Pande	.. II
26	Bijendra Nath Srivastava	.. II
27	Bindeshwari Prasad Saksena	.. II
28	Birendra Chaturvedi	.. II
29	Birendar Singh	.. II
30	Bishan Chandra Jauhari	.. II
32	Bishen Chand Sharma	.. II
35	Brijendra Lal Raina	.. II
36	Brij Lal Vaish	.. II
37	Brij Naram Bhargava	.. II
38	Brij Narayan Kacker	.. II
39	Chandar Sagar Jain	.. II
40	Chand Narain	.. II
42	Chandra Kumar Vaish	.. II
44	Chandra Mohan Tandon	.. II
45	Charan Singh Verma	.. II
46	Chelluru Suryanarayana	.. II
49	Daya Shankar Saksena	.. II
50	Devendra Vikram Singh	.. II
52	Dhani Ram Magotra	.. II
53	Dinesh Chandra Sahai Srivastava	.. II
54	Eswara Jagannadha Marthanda Sastry	.. II
55	Fakhruddin Khan	.. II
56	Fateh Singh Rathor	.. II
57	Ganesh Lal Langer Alias B. M. Lal	.. II
58	Ganesh Prasad Srivastava	.. II
60	Gauri Shanker	.. II
61	Ghanshyam Das	.. II
62	Girja Shankar Sarbahi	.. II
63	Gladwin Stanley Gideon	.. II
64	Gopi Kishen Koul	.. II
65	Gopi Nath Kaul	.. II
66	Gouri Shanker Kuraria	.. II
67	Gulab Chand Chordia	.. II
68	Gur Prasad	.. II
70	Habib-ur-Rahman	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
71	Harbans Lal Mehra	.. II
72	Harbans Singh Dhanoa	.. II
73	Hari Dayal Singh Khare	.. I
74	Hari Gopal Mehrotra	.. II
75	Hari Ram Pande	.. II
77	Harish Chandra Gupta	.. II
78	Harish Chandra Joshi	.. II
81	Indra Deo Gupta	.. II
82	Iqbal Narain Saxena	.. II
83	Ishwar Chandra Sarin	.. II
84	Jagdamba Prasad	.. II
86	Jagdish Narain Trivedi	.. II
87	Jagdish Prasad Srivastava	.. II
88	Jagjot Singh	.. II
89	Jai Narain Srivastava	.. II
91	Job V. Z.	.. II
92	Kailash Dan S. Ujwal	.. II
94	K. A. Jacob	.. II
95	Kamta Prashad Gupta	.. II
96	Kanwal Mal Lodha	.. II
97	Kanwar Mandhata Singh	.. II
98	Kaushal Kumar Narula	.. II
99	Kedar Nath Mehrotra	.. II
100	Kedar Singh	.. II
101	Khem Raj Sharma	.. II
102	Kistoor Chand Bapna	.. II
104	Kr. Giridhari Singh Hada	.. II
106	Krishan Gopal Pradhan	.. II
107	Krishna Behari Lal	.. II
108	Krishna Chandra	.. II
109	Krishna Kumar	.. II
110	Krishna Saroop Chaurasia	.. II
111	Krishna Shanker Khanna	.. II
113	Kulwanti Kunwar (Miss)	.. II
114	Kunwar Raghunath Sahai	.. II
116	Kunwar Shanti Prakash	.. I
117	Kunwar Vikram Singh	.. II
118	K. W. Joseph	.. II
119	K. W. Muralidharan	.. II
120	Lakshmi Narain Joshi	.. II
121	Lalit Mohan Garg	.. II
122	Madan Mohan Misra	.. II
123	Madan Mohan Prasad	.. II
124	Madan Singh Shaktawat	.. II
125	Madhusudan Chandra Shekar Pande	.. I
126	Madsudhan Koul	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
127	Mahmodul Haq	.. II
130	Mohammad Murtuza Husain	.. I
131	Mohamed Mukhtar	.. II
132	Mohan Lal Chadha	.. II
133	Mohd. Ilyas Khan	.. II
134	Mohd. Manzoor Ali Siddiqi	.. II
135	Moti Lal Kakkar	.. II
138	Narayan Bakshi	.. I
139	Narayan Chand Bhatnagar	.. II
141	Narendra Pratap Sinha	.. II
142	Narendra Singh Bisht	.. II
143	Narottam Lal Gupta	.. II
146	Om Prakash I	.. II
148	Om Prakash III	.. I
151	Piars Lall	.. II
157	Prakash Narayan Kacker	.. II
158	Prakash Nath Chaudry	.. II
159	Pran Nath Kapur	.. I
160	Pran Nath Nigam	.. II
161	Pratap Narain	.. II
162	Pratap Narain Bakshi	.. II
163	Prathvi Nath Dhar	.. II
164	Pratibha Misra (Miss)	.. II
165	Prem Behari Saxena	.. II
166	Prethvi Nath Bhat	.. II
167	Prithvi Nath	.. II
168	Prithvi Nath Qazi	.. II
169	Qazi Aziz Ahmad Qidwai	.. II
170	Qazi Syed Manzoor Hasan	.. II
172	Radha Mohan Mall	.. II
173	Raghunath G. Seth	.. II
174	Raghuraj Singh	.. II
175	Rajendra Narain Singh	.. II
177	Rajendra Saroop Jauhri	.. II
178	Rajendra Singh Rawat	.. II
179	Rajeshwar Nigam	.. II
181	Raj Narain Kankan	.. II
182	Rama Kant Agnihotri	.. II
183	Rama Shanker Pande	.. II
184	Ram Chandra Srivastava I	.. II
185	Ram Chandra Srivastava II	.. II
189	Rameshwar Nath Srivastava	.. II
191	Rameshwar Prasad Pande	.. II
192	Rameshwar Saran Gupta	.. II
193	Rameshwar Singh Janwar	.. II
195	Ram Nath Mehrotra	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
196	Ram Ratan Gupta	.. II
199	Roop Chand Mathur	.. II
200	Roop Narain Dadu	.. II
201	Roshan Lal	.. II
202	Rup Kishore Srivastava	.. II
203	Sadiq Husain	.. II
204	Saifuddin Mohammad Khalid	.. II
205	Saiyed Iqbal Husain	.. II
206	Saiyid Alay Hasan Zaidi	.. II
208	Saiyid Rashid Ahmad	.. II
210	Sarju Prasad Agrawal	.. II
211	Satish Chandra Varma	.. II
212	Sat Lal Koul	.. I
213	Shakti Prasad Barotra	.. II
214	Shakuntala Jaspal (Miss)	.. II
215	Shamsuzzoha Ansari	.. I
216	Shanti Prakash Gupta	.. I
217	Sharad Chandra Fadnis	.. II
218	Sharda Bakhsh Singh	.. II
220	Sheikh Iqbal Husain	.. II
221	Sheo Nandan Tiwari	.. II
222	Sheo Shankar Pande	.. II
224	Shiam Lal Govil	.. II
225	Shikhar Chand Jain	.. II
226	Shilendra Singh	.. II
228	Shive Charan Lal Varshney	.. II
229	Shourindra Kumar Bose	.. II
231	Shyam Sundar Dwivedi	.. II
232	Siddhi Nath Shukla	.. II
233	Siya Ram Maheshwari	.. II
235	S. M. Mussay	.. II
236	Som Datta Malhotra	.. I
237	Someshwar Dayal Bhargava	.. II
238	Som Nath Khanna	.. II
239	Suresh Chandra Sharma	.. II
240	Suresh Kumar Bhargava	.. I
241	Suresh Prasad Varma	.. II
242	Sushil Kumar Goel	.. II
243	Syed Khurshed Ahmad	.. II
244	Syed Mohammad Zaidi	.. I
245	Syed Mubarak Husain	.. II
246	Syed Zaheer Hasan Abidi	.. II
247	Tej Bahadur Khare	.. II
251	Ved Sagar Sud	.. II
252	Vinod Bahari Sinha	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
253	Virendra Swarup Rastogi	.. II
254	Vishnu Dayal Khare	.. II
255	Vishnu Narain Tripathi	.. I
256	Mehta Rajinder Singh	.. II
257	Kailash Narain Nigam	.. II

**FACULTY OF COMMERCE****Master of Commerce**

1	Bhukan Saran Agarwala	.. II
2	Chand Behari Lal Gupta	.. I
3	Chaudhari Krishna Sahai Srivastava	.. II
4	Harish Chandra Sarkar	.. II
5	Jai Narain Agrawala	.. II
6	Kamal Nath Wahal	.. II
7	Krishna Kumar Bhatia	.. II
8	Mohan Lal Sharma	.. II
9	Narsingh Das Sanghi	.. II
10	Om Prakash Sharma	.. II
11	Radhey Raman Agarwala	.. II
12	Ravi Shankar Bhargava	.. II
13	Rebatiranjan Sarkar	.. II
14	Sheo Kumar Asthana	.. II
15	Shyam Kishore Gupta	.. III
16	Shyam Lall Sharma	.. I
17	Sitla Prasad	.. II

**BACHELOR OF COMMERCE**

1	Abdul Moieed Siddiqi	.. III
2	Anandrao Ganeshbhai Christian	.. III
3	Anand Swarup Saxena	.. II
4	Anant Atmaram Yogi	.. III
5	Arjun C. Advani	.. II
7	Baldev Shanker Khanna	.. II
8	Baljit Singh Talwar	.. III
9	Basudev Prasad Agarwala	.. III
10	Bindra Ban	.. II
11	B. V. Krishna Swamy	.. III
12	Damodar Dass	.. III
13	Daya Shankar	.. III
14	Deep Chand Kapoor	.. II
15	Devendra Pratap Talwane	.. III
16	Dharmendra Nath Rastogi	.. III
17	Durga Pershad Kapoor	.. III
18	Gaya Prasad Shukla	.. II
19	Harish Chandra Vidvarthi	.. III



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
20	Indra Jit Jain	.. II
21	Jagdeo Prasad Sinha	.. III
22	Jagdish Chandra Saxena	.. III
23	Jagdish Saran Agarwal	.. II
24	Jai Prakash Goel	.. II
25	Jai Shanker Misra	.. III
26	Jamna-Prasad Saxena	.. I
27	Job V. Z.	.. II
28	Krishna Sahai	.. I
29	Madan Mohan Lal "	.. II
30	Mahendra Singh	.. II
31	Maresh Chandra Chaturvedi	.. III
32	Md. Abdul Maroof Nomani	.. III
34	Niranjan Lal Kandelwal	.. III
35	Onkar Nath Mehrotra	.. III
39	Prem Behari Rastogi	.. II
40	Prem Mohan Lal Saxena	.. II
41	Radha Krishana Rastogi	.. III
42	Raghavendra Shrinivas Pagdi	.. II
43	Raghubir Sahai Pradhan	.. II
45	Ram Autar Srivastava	.. III
46	Ram Krishna Gupta	.. III
48	Ram Prasad Srivastava	.. II
49	Ram Sharan Singh Chaudhary	.. II
50	Ratish Chandra Ghosh	.. II
51	Riyasat Ullah Khan	.. III
52	Roshan Lal Gautam	.. II
53	Shyam Kishore Saksena	.. III
54	Shyam Lal Bhalla	.. III
57	Sri Pal Gangwal	.. III
59	Surendra Pal Singh	.. II
61	Syed Anwar Ahmad	.. II
62	Triloki Saran Agrawala	.. II
63	Vasant Sadashiva Gandhi	.. II
66	Wajahat Husain Kidwai	.. III
16	Mukund Raghunath Bambawale	.. III

### Diploma in Psychology.

1	Kamla Vati Sinha (Mrs.)	.. II
4	Kailash Nath Kakkar	.. I
5	Lakshman Prasad Khanna	.. II
6	Man Mohan Nath Srivastava	.. III
7	Pramod Chandra Tewari	.. II
10	Shambhu Prasad Bahuguna	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electricity.**

- |   |                      |    |
|---|----------------------|----|
| 1 | Luxmi Narayan Saxena | .. |
| 2 | Nazir Ahmad Khan     | .. |
| 3 | Ram Sharan Prasad    | .. |
| 4 | Sat Gur Dayal        | .. |

**Diploma in Teaching.**

		Theory. Practice.		Special Subject.
1	Bhagirath Chand (Miss)	.. II	III	..
2	Carol Regina Paul (Miss)	.. II	II	Maths.
3	Edna Seetal (Miss)	.. I	II	..
4	Iris Bowen (Miss)	.. II	III	..
5	Iris Gwendoline James (Miss)	II	II	..
6	Kaniz Ata-Ullah (Miss)	.. II	II	Maths.
7	Molly Freda Peters (Miss)	.. II	III	..
8	Sarojini Varshney (Miss)	.. II	II	..
9	Sheila Marguerite Thomas (Miss)	.. II	II	..
10	Violet Chandravati Dhar (Miss)	.. III	III	..

**Diplomas in Arabic.****FAZIL-I-ADAB**

1	Abdul Hadi Sikandar	..	III
2	Abdul Wali Siddiqi	..	I
4	Ali Muttahir Naqvi	..	II
5	Anwarul Hasan	..	II
8	Khalil Ahmad	..	I
9	Maqbool Husain	..	II
10	Mohammad Abbas Husain	..	III
11	Mohammad Abdul Hai Siddiqi	..	I
12	Syed Ghulam Murtaza	..	II
15	Syed Mohammad Abidi	..	II
16	Syed Mohammad Baqar Naqvi	..	I
17	Syed Shah Nawaz Jafari	..	III
18	Syed Sirajuddin Ahmad	..	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**FAZIL-I-TAFSIR**

**(Sunni)**

1	Behjat Fatima Alvia (Miss)	..	II
2	Talat Fatima Alvia (Mrs.)	..	II
3	Abul Maali Mohammad Abdul Wahid Khan Khairi	..	I
5	Manzoor Ahmad Alshibli-ul-Farooq	..	7
6	Mohammad Salman Khan	..	II
7	Saeed Ahmad Khan Jauharul Qasmi	..	II

**(Shia)**

1	Sheikh Mohammad Haider	..	
2	Syed Mohammad Mohsin	..	II
3	Syed Mohammad Qasim Rizvi	..	I
4	Syed Zareef Abbas Naqvi	..	

**ALIM.**

1	Mohammad Farooq Ali Farooqi	..	
2	Mohammad Khaliq Ansari	..	III
3	Syed Ayub Ali	..	
4	Syed Mohammad Muneer	..	

**Diploma in Persian.**

**DABIR-I-KAMIL**

2	Akhtar Husain	..	II
3	Ali Yawar Bilgrami	..	
6	Mirza Mohammad Sajid	..	III
7	Mitthoo Lal Sharma	..	III
11	Sahdeo Baksh Singh	..	III
12	Sheo Bodhan Singh	..	III
16	Syed Ashiq Husain Moosavi	..	III
17	Syed Iqbal Ahmad Zaidi	..	II
18	Syed Khurshed Ali	..	II
19	Syed Mohammad Rizvi	..	III
21	Syed Nazar Abbas Naqvi	..	III
22	Syed Zainul Abidin Wasiti Bilgrami	..	II
23	Syed Zakir Husain	..	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**DABIR-I-MAHIR**

1	Iqbal Jahan Begum (Miss)	.. II
2	Siddiqa Khatoon (Miss)	.. II
4	Syeda Hajra Khatoon Rizvia (Miss)	.. III
5	Abdul Mannan Khan	.. II
6	Habib Ansari	.. I
8	Laiq Akhtar Fyzabadi	.. II
10	Mirza Mohammad Jaafar	.. II
12	Mohammad Ahsan Ali Khan	.. II
13	Mohammad Rizvan Alvi	.. III
14	Mohammad Saleh Siddiqi	.. III
16	Syed Kalbe Hadi Naqvi	.. III
17	Syed Mahmood Husain Rizvi	.. I
19	Syed Shah Alam	.. II
20	Syed Shahanshah Husain	.. II
21	Zahid Ali	.. I

**Diplomas in Sanskrit.****ACHARYA**

1	Anna Purna Tangri (Miss)	.. III
2	Aryendra Sharma	.. II
6	Rajendra Sharma	.. II

**SHASTRI**

9	Vijayeshwari Devi (Miss)	.. II
1	Amar Nath Tripathi	.. II
2	Trumbak Nath Sharma	.. II
6	Krishna Nand Agnihotri	.. I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

1944

**FACULTY OF ARTS**

**Doctor of Literature**

**HISTORY**

..	Mr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.A.	..
----	---------------------------	----

**Doctor of Philosophy (Arts)**

**ENGLISH**

..	Mr. Shri Murari Sinha, M.A.	..
----	-----------------------------	----

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

..	Mr. Nagoji Vasudev Raj Kumar, M.A.	..
----	------------------------------------	----

..	Mr. Rajeshwar Prasad Bhargava, M.A.	..
----	-------------------------------------	----

..	Mr. Rameshwar Baksh Das, M.A.	..
----	-------------------------------	----

**ECONOMICS**

..	Mr. Mohinder Singh, M.A.	..
----	--------------------------	----

..	Mr. Yeshwant Singh Parmar, M.A.	..
----	---------------------------------	----

**ARABIC**

..	Maulvi Mustafa Hasan Alavi, M.A.	..
----	----------------------------------	----

**MATHEMATICS**

..	Mr. Parmeshwar Din Shukla, M.A.	..
----	---------------------------------	----

**MASTER OF ARTS**

**ENGLISH**

1	Adhir Charan Ganguli	..	III
2	Anand Shanker Misra	..	II
3	Badri Nath Varma	..	III
4	Daya Vrat Sharma	..	II
5	Goodwin Iqbal David	..	II
6	Hope Louise Phillips (Miss)	..	II
7	Jagdish Prasad Mital	..	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
8	John Clarence Vyse	.. III
9	Krishna Kumar	.. III
10	Krishna Kumar Ambasht	.. II
11	Krishna Wati Singh (Mrs.)	.. III
12	Kulwanti Kunwar (Miss)	.. II
13	Manohar Nath Kaul	.. III
16	Radha Kishen Kaul	III
17	Raghava Prasad Singh	. II
20	Sachchidanand Swarup Bhatnagar	. II
23	Satya Prakash	.. III
24	Sh. Arshad Mahmood Farooqui	.. III
25	Suresh Chandra Bhatnagar	.. III
26	Syed Mohammad Ahmad Zaidi	.. II
27	Vimala Mohan (Mrs.)	.. III
28	Waheeda Bano (Miss)	.. III
29	Anguri Vaish (Mrs.)	.. III
30	Bimla Kant Misra	.. II
31	Gokaran Prasad	.. III
32	Jagannath Singh	.. III
34	Raj Nath Chak	.. II

#### PHILOSOPHY

37	Lal Singh Ujwal	.. I
38	Leela Bahadur (Miss)	.. II
39	Madan Lal Vyas	.. II
40	Malti Banerjea (Miss)	.. I
41	Mohammad Ziaullah	.. III
42	Mohammed Ahsan Farooqi	.. III
43	Paresh Nath Banerji	.. II
44	Sirtaj Hussain	.. III
45	Ujagar Singh	.. III

#### EUROPEAN HISTORY

46	Arati Roy (Miss)	.. II
48	Krishnendra Pal Sharma	.. II
49	Nemi Chand Rai	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
50	Rita Vati Dey (Miss)	.. II
51	Surya Prakash Misra	.. I
52	W. T. Roy	.. I
53	Cedric Samuel Franklin	.. II
54	Shivaram	.. III

#### ANC. IND. HISTORY

55	Baney Singh Shekawat	.. II
56	Basant Lal Malhotra	.. II
57	Charan Singh	.. II
58	Jaidevi Srivastava (Mrs.)	.. II
59	Kamal Singh Thakkar	.. III
61	Pratap Narain Shukla	.. II
62	Radhey Shyam Sharma	.. II
63	Ram Charan Vidyarthi	.. I
64	Ram Murti Mehrotra	.. II
65	Ram Sudhar Pandey	.. II
66	Shyam Kishan Kitchlu	.. II
67	Deep Narayan Pande	.. I
68	Rajeshwari Prasad Srivastava	.. II
69	Ram Pratap Singh	.. II
70	Tara Chand Jain	.. II

#### MOD. IND. HISTORY

71	Harish Chandra Shukla	.. III
72	Hashmat Ali	.. II
73	Hayat Ahmad Khan	.. III
74	Jaswant Kaur (Miss)	.. II
75	Krishna Prasad Srivastava	.. I
76	Lily Ballock (Miss)	.. II
77	Pratap Kishan Madan	.. III
78	Rameshwari Devi Srivastava (Mrs.)	.. II
79	Shaukat Ali Siddiqi	.. II
80	Zamir Ahmad Khan	.. II
81	Bal Krishna Saigal	.. II
82	Birendra Nath Srivastava	.. I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
83	Chaudhari Kalka Prasad Srivastava	.. II
85	Durga Pershad Ghai	.. II
86	Gyan Deo Sharma	.. II
87	Maheshwar Prasad Srivastava	.. II
88	Mohammed Qasim Jan	.. III
89	Saiyed Husain Imam Kazmi	.. II
90	Sh. Mohammad Naim	.. III

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

91	Ajit Singh Verma	.. III
92	Amaravadi Bala Gangadhara Somayajulu	.. II
93	Amrit Rai Sood	.. III
94	Atam Prakash Banda	.. II
95	Bhagwati Prasad Nigam	.. III
96	Bhojendra Pratap Singh	.. III
97	Birendar Singh	.. III
98	Brij Narain	.. II
99	Chandra Shekhar Tewary	.. II
100	Ganga Dhar Maithani	.. II
102	Hafeezuddin Ahmad	.. III
103	Indrajit Singh	.. III
104	Joti Prakash Gupta	.. II
105	Krishna Dutta Misra	.. III
106	Kunwar Birendra Singh	.. III
107	Man Mohan Nath Srivastava	.. III
108	Mantrirao Satyanarayana	.. II
109	Musunuri Jagannadha Rao	.. III
110	Pritilata Laha (Miss)	.. II
111	Purushottam Das Shori	.. II
112	Radhey Shiam Sharma	.. II
113	Raghunandan Prasad Dangwal	.. II
114	Rajendra Coomar	.. I
115	Ram Nivas Mirdha	.. II
117	Virendra Kishore Nigam	.. II
118	Bhairon Prasad Khare	.. III
118a	Gandh Narain Tewary	.. II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
119	Rajendra Pratap Singh	.. II
120	Roop Singh Kachwaha	.. II
121	Surendra Kumar Sinha	.. II
ECONOMICS		
122	Amāravadi Mukunda Somasundaram	.. III
123	Brij Kishore Jaiswal	.. II
124	Chander Mohan Mathur	.. III
125	Gopi Chandra Tal	.. II
126	Guldip Singh Sidhu	.. II
127	Habib Ahmad Vahidy	.. II
128	Jagdish Kishore Sharma	.. I
129	Kalyan Singh Pangtey	.. II
130	K. C. Kuncheria	.. II
131	K. J. Joseph	.. II
132	Madan Lal Ghugaria	.. III
133	Mag Raj Ujwal	.. II
134	Mata Deen Sharma	.. II
135	M. Madhava Menon	.. II
136	Mohan Singh Kachhawaha	.. II
137	Onkar Prasad Agarwala	.. II
138	E. Padmanabhan	.. III
139	Prakash Chand Lodha	.. II
140	Ravi Chandra Prakash	.. II
141	Rup Narain Trivedi	.. III
142	Sant Singh Duggal	.. II
143	Shudhindra Kumar Bose	.. III
144	S. Mohammad Raza Naqvi	.. II
145	Sundar Lal Sah	.. II
146	Surendra Kumar Jain	.. I
147	Tulsi Lal Amatya	.. II
148	Hara Dhan Mukerji	.. III
149	Jagdishwari Prashad Joshi	.. II
150	Nasir Ahmad Khan	.. I
151	Nihar Dutt	.. I
PERSIAN		
152	Akbar Mirza	.. I
153	Krishen Kumar	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

## SANSKRIT

154	Atul Chandra Banerjea	.. I
155	Kameshwar Prasad Dwivedi	.. III
156	Yagya Vati Gupta (Miss)	.. II

## URDU WITH PERSIAN

157	Ahmad Bashir	II
158	Ilyas Ahmad	II
159	Jagat Narain Haikerwal	II
160	Kabir Ahmad Usmani	II
161	Letitia Phillips (Miss)	III
162	Syed Shahanshah Husain Musawi	II
163	Iqbal Ahmad	II
164	Mirza Saeed Beg	II
165	Saiyed Zakī Raza	.. II
166	Saiyid Nasir Husain Naqvi	.. II
167	Zubair Ahmad	.. III

## HINDI WITH SANSKRIT

168	Dinesh Narain Upadhyaya	.. II
169	Fateh Raj B. Joshi	.. III
170	Ottomie Chowfin (Miss)	.. II
171	Prem Swarup Gupta	.. I
172	Raghubar Singh	.. II
173	Rajeshwari Dutta Mishra	.. II
174	Hirday Nath Upadhyaya	.. III
175	Jagat Narain Gupta	.. II
176	Kailash Chandra Saxena	.. II
177	Kali Prasad Dabral	.. II
178	Krishna Chandra Bhargava	.. II
179	Lal Krishna Kumar Pal	.. II
180	Manmohan Nath Misra	.. II
181	Saroop Kumari Chak (Mrs.)	.. III
182	Saubhagya Vati Sinha (Mrs.)	.. II
183	Shiva Prakash Shukla	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
184	Shri Nardin Bajpeyi	.. II
185	Triloki Narain Dikshit	.. I
186	Ved Prakash Saksena	.. III

### MATHEMATICS

189	Hari Shankar Tandon	.. I
190	Mansoor Ahmad	.. II

### BACHELOR OF ARTS (HONOURS)

#### ENGLISH

1	Avinash Chandra Gupta	.. III
3	Dilip Kumar Mukerjee	.. II
7	Shakuntala Kankan (Miss)	.. III
8	Shanti Swarup Dikshit	.. III
10	Sushil Chandra Gupta	.. III

#### PHILOSOPHY

11	Akram Moquim Ansari	.. III
12	Hakim Iftikhar Ali Khan	.. II
13	Nityanand Sahai	.. III
14	Nripendra Nath Sen	.. I
15	Rikta Das (Miss)	.. II
16	Sunila Das Gupta (Miss)	.. II

#### ANC. INDIAN HISTORY

17	Avinash Kumar Srivastava	.. II
18	Mohan Chandra Joshi	.. I
19	Raghunath Prasad Verma	.. III
20	Ramji Deo Sharma	.. III
21	Ram Krishna Ayasthi	.. III
22	Shri Kant Pandey	.. II
23	Sundar Lal Dikshit	.. II
24	Suraj Narain Saksena	.. II
25	Yadunandan Prasad Kapoor	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

## MODERN INDIAN HISTORY

26	Abdul Qawi	III
27	Anant Swarup	III
28	Deep Narain Tandon	III
29	Ghulam Husain	I
30	Hardhian Chandra Srivastava	II
31	Krishna Kumar Singh	III
32	Mohd. Saghir Hasan Faruqi	III
33	Mahmud Ali	III
34	Narain Swarup Mathur	II
35	Raj Kishore Vajpai	III
36	Sant Baksh Singh	III
37	Sant Prakash	II
39	Syed Usman Ahmad Jafri	III
40	Syed Zunnoon Ali Ahmad	II
41	Tara Shanker Chandra Nagar	I
43	Yogendra Kumar Dwivedi	III

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

44	Bhaskar Dabral	III
45	Bipin Bihari Mehrotra	III
46	Hari Krishna Gaur	III
47	Jagdish Narain Mathur	III
48	Lalit Kishore Tandan	III

## ECONOMICS

49	Aman Ullah Khan	II
50	Amar Chand Bhandari	III
51	Anand Krishna	II
52	Bishwa Nath Sinha	III
53	Chandra Mohan Singh	II
54	Daya Nand Joshi	II
55	Hari Krishna Mathur	III
56	Ishwar Nath Kaul	III
57	Laxmi Nath Wahi	III
58	Mohammad Midhat Ali	III
60	Sabita Dey (Miss)	III
62	Satish Kumar Sinha	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

## ARABIC

63	Mahmood Haider Naqvi	.. III
----	----------------------	--------

## PERSIAN

66	Mohd. Khaleeq	.. I
67	Saiyid Anzar Husain Zaidi	.. III
68	Shahab Uddin Ahmed	.. II
69	Tahir Ali Safari	.. III

## SANSKRIT

70	Jagdish Prasad Mishra	.. III
71	Krishnanand Agnihotri	.. I
72	Kr. Narendra Bahadur Singh	.. II
73	Lakshmi. Narain Shukla	.. III
74	Sukha Nand Awasthy	.. II

## URDU WITH PERSIAN

75	Ali Raza	.. II
77	Khadim Husain	.. II
78	Maryam Khatoon (Miss)	.. I
79	Masud Ahmed Khan	.. II
80	Mirza Imtiaz Beg	.. II
81	Mirza Mubarak Husain	.. III
82	Riaz Ahmad Khan	.. II
83	Sadraddin Khan	.. III
84	Saiyid Nasir Hasnain Zaidi	.. II
85	Shahazada Khwaja Ameeruddin	.. III
87	Syed Muzaffar Nawab Razavi	.. I
88	Syed Suraiya Qadar	.. II

## HINDI WITH SANSKRIT

89	Govind Ballabh Joshi	.. III
90	Hari Kant Srivastava	.. III
92	Kr. Bir Pal Singh	.. III
93	Krishna Kumar Tewari	.. II
94	Madho Ram Mishra	.. III
95	Prem Narain Dixshit	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**MATHEMATICS**

97	Narain Prakash Srivastava	.. III
----	---------------------------	--------

**BACHELOR OF ARTS (PASS)**

1	Adeeb Jahan Qadr (Miss)	.. II
2	Anima Mukerjee (Miss)	.. II
3	Atique Kirmani (Miss)	.. II
4	Atiya Masudul Hasan (Miss)	.. II
5	Ayesha Hameed (Miss)	III
6	Banoo Jehangir Master (Miss)	.. III
7	Bernice Risabelle Lyall (Miss)	.. III
8	Catherine Kusum Lata Thomas (Miss)	.. III
9	Caroshiela Saadat Ullah (Miss)	.. III
10	Deoki Devi Pande (Miss)	.. I
11	Dorcas Lilavati Singh (Miss)	.. II
12	Eileen Myra Smart (Miss)	.. III
13	Eleanor Pearl Addison (Miss)	.. II
14	Estelle Erskine-Cowper (Miss)	.. II
15	Gireesh Kumari Srivastava (Miss)	.. III
16	Hazel Sadoc (Miss)	.. II
17	Hem Kiran Singh (Miss)	.. II
18	Indira Ida Thomas (Miss)	.. II
19	Ione Creet (Miss)	.. II
20	Jewel Blanche Cutting (Miss)	.. III
23	Lajjavati Thakur Charan (Miss)	.. III
24	Marjorie Tinku (Miss)	.. III
25	Mary Lucy Wilkinson (Miss)	.. II
26	Mavis Satyawati Chhotey Lal (Miss)	.. II
27	Mehertaj Khan (Miss)	.. III
28	Nergis D. Mehta (Miss)	.. II
29	Padmavati Narain (Miss)	.. II
30	Pratibha Kumari Awasthi (Miss)	.. II
31	Qamar Reyaz (Miss)	.. II
32	Ranjana Sidhanta (Miss)	.. I
33	Rosalind Manorama Chatterji (Miss)	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
34	Safia Hafizullah (Miss)	.. II
35	Saida Akhtar Ali (Miss)	.. I
36	Saiyada Sardar Husain (Miss)	.. III
37	Saran Piary Segal (Miss)	.. II
38	Shanta Sharangpani (Miss)	.. I <sup>r</sup>
39	Someshwari Tewari (Mrs.)	.. I
40	Sujata Das Gupta (Miss)	.. III
41	Susy Kovoor (Miss)	.. II
42	Swaraj Devi (Miss)	.. III
44	Taiyaba Husamuddin (Miss)	.. II
45	Vimala Puri (Miss)	.. II
46	Waheeda Hamid (Miss)	.. III
47	Winifred Olive Marjorie Singh (Miss)	.. III
48	Chandra Kala Dube (Mrs.)	.. III
49	Kamala Sharma (Mrs.)	.. II
56	Rama Singh (Miss)	.. III
57	Rameshwari Bhatnagar (Mrs.)	.. III
59	Savitri Tangri (Miss)	.. III
60	Shanti Mathur (Miss)	.. II
62	Sharad Kumari Bhatnagar (Miss)	.. III
65	Sukumari Ghosh (Miss)	.. III
66	Sushila Devi Chouhan	.. III
102	Binapani Roy (Miss)	.. III
104	Bindra Sinha (Mrs.)	.. III
182	Kanti Sharga (Miss)	.. III
191	Krishnabai Udiyaverkar (Miss)	.. III
224	Manu Bose (Miss)	.. III
269	Padma Nehru (Miss)	.. III
278	Prem Kacker (Miss)	.. III
441	Kamal Kumari Gupta (Miss)	.. III <sup>r</sup>
462	Usha Gupta (Miss)	.. III
463	V. H. Tewari (Mrs.)	.. III
10	Kusum Lata Bhoomihar (Miss)	..
18	Saraswati Sinha (Miss)	..
19	Shanti Tandon (Miss)	..
68	Abdul Bari Usmani	.. III
69	Abdul Jalil	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
71	Abdul Rashid Khan	III
72	Abdul Rawoof Khan Ghori	III
73	Achal Behari Mehrotra	II
74	Afzal Ahmad Alavi	III
75	Ahmed Agha	III
76	Ajai Kumar Gupta	II
77	Ajodhia Prasad Gupta	III
78	Akhileshwar Prasad Mishra	III
81	Alim Husain	III
83	Anand Chandra Mansingh	III
84	Anil Kumar Das Gupta	III
87	Athar Ali	III
88	Audhesh Saran Srivastava	III
89	Awadh Kishore Saran	I
92	Bal Ram Bajpai	III
93	Bansi Dhar Tondon	III
94	Basant Kumar Pande	III
95	Bashir Ahmad Siddiqi	III
96	Belton Ram	III
97	Bhakti Shamsher Jung Bahadur Rana	III
98	Bhawani Shanker Tewari	III
99	Bhola Nath Chaturvedi	II
100	Bhola Nath Gupta	III
103	Binayak Singh	III
106	Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava	II
109	Bishun Kumar Misra	III
110	Bishun Kumar Srivastava	III
111	Braj Basi Lal Srivastava	II
112	Brajendra Swarupa Srivastava	III
113	Braj Nandan Prasad Dangwal	II
114	Brij Mohan Lal Jayaswal	II
115	Brij Mohan Lal Sah	III
116	Brij Raj Kumar Srivastava	III
119	Chandra Dutta Tewari	III
120	Chaudhri Abdul Sattar Khan	III
121	Cyril Pratap Singh	III
123	Daya Shanker	III



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
124	Deo Narayan Singh	.. III
125	Deo Raj Singh	.. III
126	Devi Lal	.. II
127	Dhirendra Kumar Joshi	.. III
128	Dinesh Chandra Chatterjee	.. III
130	Donald, Herbert Benjamin	.. III
136	Ganga Vishnu Gupta	.. III
139	George Jagdish Shaw	.. II
140	Ghulam Muitaza	.. III
141	Girja Datt Singh	.. III
142	Girja Dayal	.. III
144	Gopal Krishna Khanna	.. III
145	Gour Ambika Prasad Jaisvaul	.. III
146	Goverdhan Lal Shukla	.. II
148	Gyanendra Singh Ahluwalia	.. III
149	Habibur Rahman Khan	.. III
151	Haider Abbas	.. III
152	Hari Charan Nigam	.. III
153	Hari Shanker Misra	.. II
154	Harish Chandra Asthana	.. II
155	Har Swarup	.. III
156	Hem Chandra Joshi	.. II
157	Hem Chandra Pant	.. III
158	Henry Ezekiel John Pant	.. III
159	Hira Ballabh Tripathi	.. III
160	Indu Shekhar Singh Gaur	.. III
161	Iqtida Ali	.. III
162	Irfan Husain Mustafee	.. III
163	Jagdambika Prasad Singh	.. III
164	Jagdish Chandra Dikshit	.. III
166	Kunwar Jagdish Prasad Srivastava	.. III
169	Jai Prakash Awasthi	.. III
170	Jalal Uddin Ahmed	.. II
172	Jamil Ahmad Siddique	.. III
173	Jamuna Das Rastogi	.. III
174	Janardan Das Rastogi	.. II
176	Jitendra Shanker Awasthi	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
177	Kailash Chandra Mathur	.. II
181	Kanti Prasad Sharma	.. II
183	Karuna Shanker Misra	.. II
185	Kedar Nath Avasthi	.. III.
187	Ke hav Verma Singh	.. II
189	Khwaja Zamir Husain	.. III
190	Kr. Chandra Has Singh	.. II
192	Krishna Chandra G. Seth.	.. II
193	Kr shna Chandra Misra	.. III
194	Krishna Dutta Chaturvedi	.. III
195	Krishna Kishore Misra	.. III
196	Krishna Kumar Gupta	.. III
197	Krishna Lal Shukla	.. III
199	Krishna Narain Seth	.. III
201	Kunwar Brijendra Bahadur	.. III
203	Kunwar Jaswant Singh	.. III
204	Kunwar Naresh Singh	.. III
205	Lajja Ram	.. III
206	Lakshmi Chandra Srivastava	.. III
208	Lalji Sahai	.. III
209	Lalta Prasad	.. III
211	Madan Mohan Chowdhary	.. III
212	Madhusudana Prasad Sarva	.. III
213	Mahavir Sahai Saxena	.. III
214	Mahendra Nath Dass	.. II
216	Mahesh Dutt Dixit	.. II.
217	Mahesh Kumar Mathur	.. III
218	Mahesh Kumar Varma	.. II
219	Mahesh Prasad Namboori	.. II
220	Maheshwar Nath Srivastava	.. III
221	Mahipal Singh Rawat	.. III
222	Mahmood Ullah Khan	.. III
223	Man Mohan Das	.. III
225	Mirza Hasan Askari	.. II
227	Mirza Qasim Husain	.. III
229	Mithu Lal Shukla	.. III
230	Mohammad Abdul Qadeer	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
233	Mohammad Rashiduzzafer	.. III
234	Mohammad Saeed	.. III
235	Mohammad Saeeduzzafer	.. III
236	Mohammad Saleem Ansari	.. III
237	Mohammed Hasan	.. II
238	Mohd. Abdul Baqi	.. II
239	Mohd. Jafar Khan	.. III
240	Mohd. Kafil Ahmad Siddiqi	.. III
241	Mohd. Obaidullah	.. III
242	Mohd. Qadir Khan Ghouri	.. II
243	Moni Mohan Chatterjee	.. III
244	Mool Chandra	.. III
245	Muftakhir Uddin	.. III
249	Munindra Mohan Misra	.. III
250	Munish Narain Saksena	.. II
251	Murari Lal Yadava	.. III
256	Nand Kumar Srivastava	.. III
257	Narain Din Srivastava	.. III
258	Narayan Krishna Pandey	.. III
259	Narendra Nath Misra	.. III
260	Narendra Singh	.. III
261	Naresh Chandra Tewary	.. III
262	Nareshwar Dayal Seth	.. II
263	Nehemiah Narsappa	.. III
264	Om Prakash Sharma	.. III
266	Om Prakash Rastogi	.. III
267	Onkar Prasad I	.. III
268	Onkar Prasad II	.. III
270	Paras Nath Tewari	.. III
272	Parmanand Agnihotri	.. III
273	Prabhat Kumar Avasthi	.. III
274	Prakash Narain Srivastava	.. III
277	Preeti Ranjan Sen Gupta	.. III
279	Prem Kant Srivastava	.. III
280	Prem Narain	.. III
281	Prem Narain Khare	.. III
282	Prem Prakash Mathur	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
283	Pyare Lal Avasthi	.. III
284	Qamrul Islam Kidwai	.. III
285	Radhey Shyam Dikshit	.. II
286	Rafiur Rahman Qureshey	III
287	Raghubansh Kumar Bhatnagar	III
288	Raghubir Sharan Sharma	III
290	Rajendra Kumar Dublish	III
291	Rajendra Kumar Sharma	III
292	Rajendra Narain Seth	III
295	Raj Mohan Krishna	III
296	Raj Narain Misra	III
297	Rama Krishna Mehrotra	III
298	Ramanand Gupta	III
299	Rama Shanker Pande	III
301	Ram Bahadur Singh	.. III
302	Ram Chandra Srivastava	.. III
303	Ram Chandra Vaish	.. III
305	Ramesh Chandra Pant	.. III
306	Ramesh Chandra Saxena	.. II
307	Ramesh Chandra Sharma	.. III
308	Ramesh Dutta Bajpai	.. III
311	Rameshwar Singh	.. III
313	Ram Khelawan Chaudhary	III
314	Ram Krishna Asthana	.. III
315	Ram Mohan Srivastava	.. III
318	Ram Saran Sharma	.. III
319	Ram Shanker Shukla	.. III
321	Randhir Singh	.. III
322	Randhir Singh Varma	.. IV
323	Ranjit Singh	.. III
324	Ratan Sain Gupta	.. II
325	Ravi Chandra Sinha	.. II
326	Ravindra Nath Misra	.. III
327	Rishish Chandra Bajpai	.. III
328	Rukmini Nandan Misra	.. III
329	Sadan Sohan Lal Srivastava	.. II
330	Sabdeo Prasad Pathak	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
331	Sahibzada Saifdar Alam	.. III
332	Saiyed Sadik Husain Zaidi	.. III
334	Saiyid Ahsan Raza	.. II
338	Saiyid Ikram Ahmad	.. III
339	Saiyid Mehdi Abbas Husaini	.. II
340	Saiyid Mohammad Hasan	.. III
341	Saiyid Mohammad Taqi Zaidi	.. III
343	Saiyid Shamsul Hasan	.. III
344	Saiyid Zahirul Hasan Rizvi	.. III
345	S. Ali Mehdi Rizvi	.. III
346	Saroj Kant Srivastava	.. III
347	Satish Prasad Shukla	.. III
348	Satya Prashad Dabral	.. III
350	Shanker Lal Agarwal	.. III
351	Shanti Prakash Pandya	.. III
352	Shanti Prakash Varma	.. II
354	Shiam Behari Lal Tandan	.. III
357	Shiva Pal Singh Rathore	.. III
358	Shiva Prasad Sharma	.. III
359	Shiva Sheikhar Misra	.. III
360	Shiv Nath Sudan	.. III
362	Shiv Swarup Saxena	.. III
363	Sh. Rashid Ahmed	.. III
365	Shri Chandra Verma	.. III
367	Shrish Chandra Dikshit	.. II
369	Shyam Bahadur Singh	.. III
371	Shyam Krishna	.. III
372	Shyam Lal	.. III
373	Shyam Mohan Srivastava	.. II
374	Shyam Narain Tandon	.. II
375	Shyam Nath Srivastava	.. III
376	Shyam Raj Srivastava	.. III
377	Siapat Ram Srivastava	.. III
379	Sibte Hasan Khan	.. III
380	Siddha Nath Panday	.. III
382	Som Deva	.. III
383	Shri Krishna Sinha	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Divisior
384	S. Tasawar Husain Zaidi	III
385	Sundar Lal Verma	III
387	Suraj Bux Singh	III
388	Suraj Prakash Adib	II
390	Suresh Chandra Upadhyay	III
391	Suresh Gopal Mathur	II
392	Suresh Mohan Dayal Saxena	III
393	Sureshwar Dayal Seth	III
394	Surjit Singh	III
395	Surya Krishna Shukla	III
396	Sushil Chandra Pandey	II
402	Syed Ibne Hasan	III
403	Syed Irfan Ali Rizvi	III
405	Syed Maqbool Husain	III
407	Syed Mohd. Elyas	III
409	Syed Sami Haider Jafari	III
410	Syed Shahid Husain	III
411	Tarlok Nath Chopra	III
415	Triloki Nath Misra	II
416	Triveni Sahai Srivastava	II
417	Uma Pal Singh	III
418	Ved Prakash Trivedi	II
419	Venketeshwar Narain Srivastava	III
420	Vijendra Nath Srivastava	III
422	Vir Bahadur Singh	III
423	Virendra Prasad Misra	III
424	Vir Vrat Kulsreshtha	III
425	Vishwa Nath Misra	III
427	Vishwa Nath Srivastava	III
428	Vishwanath Swarup	III
429	Vishwa Pal Singh	III
431	Yogendra Shanker Awasthi	III
432	Zafar Ali Khan	III
433	Zahir Mohammad Farooqi	III
436	Brij Nandan Sarup Johri	III
437	Chunni Lal Avasthi	III
440	Hausla Bakhsh Pande	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
444	Mohammad Farooq Raza	.. III
447	Muhammad Shuaul Islam	.. III
453	Rameshwar Dayal	.. III
456	Samar Bahadur Singh	.. III
457	Shahab Uddin	.. III
460	Sripat' Rama Nigam	.. III
461	Saiyed Ali Mazhar Rizvi	.. III
467	Nirankar Prasad	.. III
6	Naimul Haque Faruqi	..
38	Syed Alauddin Ahmad Kirmani	..
59	Moti Lal Agarwala	..
2	Dwarika Prasad Panday	..
3	Ganesh Pershad Srivastava	..
5c	Kailash Prasad Bhatnagar	..
6	Kedar Nath Singh	..
11	Mahesh Chandra	..
13	M. V. Raman	..
14	Pratap Shanker Saxena	..
16	Saiyid Akhtar Mahmood	..
20	Shiva Bhushan Prasad Tripathi	..
22	Shrish Malaviya	..
23	Syed Hasan Irshad Naqvi	..
..	Mohammad Farooqi Siddiqui	..
..	Raj Nath Albert Shukla	..

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

### Doctor of Philosophy

#### PHYSICS

.. Mr. Janardan Rao Saraf, M.Sc. ..

#### CHEMISTRY

.. Mr. Brijnandan Prasad Yadava, M.Sc. ..

#### BOTANY

.. Mr. G. S. Puri, M.Sc. ..

.. Mr. Ramashanker Bhatta M.Sc.

Roll No.                      Name of Candidate                      Division

**GEOLOGY**

.. Mr. P. N. Ganju, M.Sc.

**ZOOLOGY**

.. Mr. Panna Lal Misra, M.Sc.

**Master of Science**

**PHYSICS**

1	Bashishth Narain Roy	..	II
2	Bhagavatula Venkata Subrahmanya Sarma	..	II
3	Buddhi Raju Madhava Sarma	..	II
4	Chandra Bhan Sharma	..	I
5	Dattatreya Ganesh Moghe	..	II
6	Gopal Chandra Chatterjee	..	II
7	Jagdambika Prasad Jaiswal	..	I
8	Jagdish Kumar Kulshresth	..	II
9	Kesho Prasad Garg	..	II
10	Mohammed Abdul Basir Khan Yusufzai	..	II
11	Omkar Nath Dhar	..	II
12	Shyama Shankar Srivastava	..	II
13	Viswanadha Achutadeva Ravalu	..	II
14	Bal Krishna	..	I
15	Gyan Prakash Misra	..	II
16	Hari Har Nath Sharma	..	I
17	Mahesh Chandra Saxena	..	I
18	Ramesh Chandra Gupta	..	I

**INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

19	Kadavil Poullose Abraham	..	I
20	T. C. Madhusudanan Pillay	..	II
21	Chander Paul Sud	..	I

**ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

22	Albert Julian Shipstone	..	III
23	Arun Sen Gupta	..	II
24	Gopi Nath Srivastava	..	II
25	Satya Deva Saxena	..	II
26	Shanker Lal Soni	..	II
27	Surendra Bahadur Srivastava	..	II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

28	Brij Mohan Pant	.. I
29	Chandra Shekhar Pande	.. II

### BOTANY

30	Purushottam Sinha	.. II
31	Rajendra Nath Lakhanpal	.. II
32	Sabita Chatterjee (Miss)	.. II

### ZOOLOGY

33	Bholā Nath	.. II
34	Gopal Krishna Vaish	.. III
35	M. R. Gapala Krishnan Nair	.. I
36	Sanjib Chandra Baugh	.. II
37	Vidya Vati (Miss)	.. I

### MATHEMATICS

38	Hari Narain Nigam	.. II
42	Sushil Kumar Goel	.. II
43	Shanti Kumar Bose	.. I

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS)

### PHYSICS

1	Annada Charan Dey	.. II
2	Krishna Hari Saxena	.. I

### CHEMISTRY

3	Indra Kishore Kacker	.. I
4	Ram Prakash Rastogi	.. I
5	Soma Kumar	.. II
6	Sundar Lal Sharma	.. II
7	Vinay Shanker Misra	.. II

### MATHEMATICS

8	Amrutrao Kesheverao Kadam	II
---	---------------------------	----

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (PASS)****(Physics Group)**

2	Abdul Qadir Khan	II
3	Ajai Kumar Mitra	II
6	Athindra Nath Bose	II
7	Avinash Chandra Bajpai	III
9	Bawan Datt Sharma	II
10	Bhagwan Din	II
12	Bhola Nath Srivastava	III
13	Bishan Narain Bhargava	II
14	Darbari Lal Chaudhari	III
17	Jamal Matin Uddin	II
20	Krishna Prasad Misra	II
21	Lal Singh	II
22	Mahesh Chandra	I
23	Mahesh Pratap Singh	III
24	Maheshwar Prasad Misra	II
25	Mohammad Ameem	III
27	Mujib Uddin Qidwai	.. II
28	Nepal Singh Sisodia	.. II
30	Obaid Ullah Qasim Siddiqui	.. III
31	Pratap Narain Misra	.. I
32	Prem Chand Capur	.. II
33	Pulak Chandra Chatterjee	.. III
34	Pushpa Mittra Bhargava	.. II
36	Ram Narain Gupta	.. II
37	Ranjit Kumar Sen Gupta	.. II
38	Sarang Nath Iyer	.. I
39	Sarveshwar Nath Mathur	.. I
41	Shiv Charan Mittal	.. III
43	Suman Behari Kapur	.. II
44	Sureshwar Sen	.. II
45	Surya Kumar Gupta	.. III
46	Sushil Kumar Agarwala	.. III
47	Virendra Kumar Singhal	.. I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**(Biology Group)**

50	Shanti Mittra (Miss)	II
51	Harbans Kaur (Miss)	I
55	Avadh Naresh Sinha	II
57	Bhagwat Charan Saxena	II
59	Daya Nand Pant	II
63	Hari Singh Tandon	II
64	Imtiaz Ali Khan	III
68	Kedar Nath Arora	III
69	Kedar Nath Srivastava	II
70	Khwaja Nafisul Hasan	I
72	Madan Mohan	II
73	Mahendra Nath Bose	II
74	Mohammad Haleem	II
75	Mohan Chandra Joshi	III
76	Muneshwar Lal	III
77	Onkar Nath Mehrotra	III
78	Prakash Chandra Agrawal	II
80	Qazi Wali Ullah	II
82	Rajendra Singh Arora	II
83	Ram Mohan Singhal	II
85	Satyendra Singh	II
86	Sitla Sahai	III
89	Syed Habib Ahmad	II
92	Raj Kumar Seth	..
26	Chinta Mani Dobhal	..
28	Harish Chand Raghubir	..
29	Lal Chandra Pratap Singh	..
30	Mohammad Hasan	..
31	Prabhawati Rawat (Miss)	..
34	Tajdar Zaki Khan	..
40	Amar Nath Prasad	III
41	Prem Narain Verma	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**FACULTY OF MEDICINE****Doctor of Medicine****MEDICINE**

- |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 7  | Mr. Inder Sen Singh, M.B., B.S.             | .. |
| 9  | Mr. Khalique-ul-Wahhab Hazratji, M.B., B.S. | .. |
| 10 | Mr. Kul Bhushan Kunwar, M.B., B.S.          | .. |

**Master of Surgery****ANATOMY**

- |   |                                  |    |
|---|----------------------------------|----|
| 1 | Mr. Anwar Ullah Khan, M.B., B.S. | .. |
|---|----------------------------------|----|

**SURGERY**

- |   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 4 | Mr. Anand Narain Razdan, M.B., B.S.      | .. |
| 9 | Mr. Rameash Nigam .(Passed with Honours) | .. |

**BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY****(April)**

- |    |  |    |
|----|--|----|
| 1  | Amar Kumar Varma                             | .. |
| 4  | Anant Charan                                 | .. |
| 7  | Banwari Lal Agarwal                          | .. |
| 8  | Baskara Puthu                                | .. |
| 9  | Bhagwat Prasad                               | .. |
| 12 | Chaudhari Masududdin Hasan Usmani            | .. |
| 14 | Dev Raj Khurana                              | .. |
| 16 | Ganesh Das Gothi                             | .. |
| 17 | Gauri Shankar Dey                            | .. |
| 18 | Giriraj Bihari Lal Srivastava                | .. |
| 19 | Hari Prasad Vaishnava                        | .. |
| 21 | Indu Bhushan Goel                            | .. |
| 31 | Kedar Nath (obtained distinction in Hygiene) | .. |

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
33	Lakshman Swarup	..
36	Mahavir Prasad Chaturvedi	..
41	Maung Than Pe	..
43	Mohammad Anisur Rahman Khan Hanfi	..
45	Mehd. Farooq Ahmed	..
47	Narendra Singh Jain	..
48	Pratap Narain Tandon	..
50	Frem Behari Lal Saxena	..
55	Ravindra Nath Sharma (obtained distinction in Pharmacology)	..
57	Shambhu Dayal Saharia	..
63	Shyam Swaroop Gupta	..
64	Sitaram Kapoor	..
67	Vireshwar Pal	..

## (October)

2	Amio Bhushon Roy	..
3	Arun Beckaya (obtained distinction in Hygiene)	..
7	Dharam Prakash Gupta	..
8	Hans Kumar	..
9	Hari Lal Dutta	..
11	Isaac Raja Amarsingh Chitambar	..
13	Jagdish Chandra	..
14	Jagdish Charan Bass	..
15	Janeshwar Prasad	..
16	Jitendra Kumar Bhatnagar	..
18	J. P. Shukla	..
19	Jwala Prasad	..
20	Kailash Chander Pandya	..
21	Kailash Chand Rastogi	..
22	Kashi Prasad	..
23	Krishna Chandra Rastogi	..
24	Mahadeo Prasad Mehrotra	..
26	Mahendra Singh	..
28	Maung Maung Taik	..

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
30	Mohd. Ataullah Sirdiqui	..
32	Narendra Prakash Gupta (obtained distinction in Pathology)	..
33	Prem Behari Lal	
34	Rajeshwari Shankar Mathur	
35	Raj Kishore Srivastava	
37	Ramesh Chandra Chaturvedi	
40	Satish Chandra Chaturvedi	
41	Shambhu Nath Rastogi	
42	Shiv Kumar Gupta	
47	Sushil Kumar Dutta	

### FACULTY OF LAW

#### Master of Laws

3	Gyan Swarup Sharma	..	II
10	Shivajiva Narain Shukla	..	II

#### BACHELOR OF LAWS

1	Abdul Wasey	..	II
2	Abdur Razzaq	..	II
6	Akram Uddin Ahmad	..	II
7	Amaravadi Bala Gangadhara Somayajulu	..	II
10	Amrit Rai Sood	..	II
11	Amrutrao Kesheverao Kadam	..	II
13	Atam Prakash Banda	..	II
16	Baij Nath Upadhya	..	II
17	Bal Krishna Saigal	..	II
18	Balraj Varma	..	II
19	Baney Singh Shekhawat	..	II
20	Banshi Dhar Purohit	..	II
21	Basant Lal Malhotra	..	II
23	Bhagwati Prasad Nigam	..	II
24	Bhupendra Nath Srivastava I	..	II
25	Bhupendra Nath Srivastava II	..	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
28	Bisheshwar Dayal	.. II
30	Brij Narain	.. II
31	B. V. Krishna Swamy	.. II
33	Chander Mohan Mathur	.. II
34	Chand Narain Srivastava	.. II
35	Chandra Bhal Mishra	.. II
36	Chandra Bhan Singh	.. II
37	Chandra Kant Misra	.. II
38	Chandra Mari Sharma	.. II
39	Chandra Shekhar Tewary	.. II
40	Chandrika Prasad Srivastava	.. I
42	Chunghath Ittoop Thomas	.. II
43	Dabesh Chandra Ghosh	.. II
45	Deep Narayan Pande	.. II
48	Durga Perchad Ghai	.. II
49	E. Padmanabhan	.. II
50	Faqir Mohd. Sadullan Khan	.. II
53	Ganga Dhar Maithani	.. II
54	Ganga Shankar	.. II
56	Gopi Chandra Tak	.. I
57	Govind Sāran Asthana	.. II
58	Guldip Singh Sidhu	.. II
59	Gur Dayal Srivastava	.. I
60	Guru Kishore	.. II
62	Hari Narain Nigam	.. II
63	Hari Shanker Tewari	.. II
64	Harish Chandra Shukla	.. II
65	Har Narain Srivastava	.. II
66	Harsaran Singh Thapar	.. II
68	Hirday Narain	.. II
71	Ishwar Chandra	.. I
72	Jagat Bahadur Srivastava	.. II
73	Jagat Narain Gupta	.. II
75	Jagdish Chandra Dikshit	.. II
76	Jagdish Kishore Sharma	.. I
78	Jagdishwari Prashad Joshi	.. II
79	Janki Nath Kantroc	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
80	Jaswant Kaur (Miss)	II
81	Jewan Lall	II
82	Joti Prakash Gupta	II
83	Kailash Chandra Saxena	II
85	Kailash Narayan Bhargava	II
86	Kalyan Singh Pangtey	II
88	Karuna Shanker Pande	II
90	K. C. Kuncheria	II
91	Kedar Nath Tewari	II
92	Kesri Bir Prasad	II
94	K. J. Joseph	II
97	Krishna Bahadur Sinha	II
98	Krishna Kumar Ambasht	I
100	Krishna Pal Singh	II
101	Krishna Prasad Bhargava	II
103	Krishna Swarup Varma	II
104	Krishnendra Pal Sharma	II
105	Kunwar Shamsheer Bahadur	II
106	Lakshman Prasad Bhargava	I
107	Lal Singh Ujwal	I
108	Leela Bahadur (Miss)	II
109	Madan Lal Ghugaria	II
110	Madan Lal Vyas	I
111	Mag Raj Ujwal	I
112	Mahboob Ali Kidwai	II
113	Manharan Nath Kaul	II
115	Mantrirao Satyanarayana	II
116	Manya Sundaresam	II
117	Matadeen Sharma	I
118	Md. Nazir Ahmad	II
119	M. Madhava Menon	II
120	Mohammad Kidwai	II
121	Mohammad Shabbir	II
122	Mohammad Zaigham Ali Khan	II
123	Mohammad Ziaullah	II
124	Mohan Singh Kachhawaha	II
125	Muhammad Ausaf Husain	II



Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
126	Mulk Raj Gupta	.. II
127	Mumtaz Ali Haidri	.. II
128	Murti Narain Roy	.. I
129	Musleh Uddin	.. II
131	Narayanan Kutty K.	.. I
132	Narsingh Narain Lal	.. II
134	Nemi Chand Rai	.. II
135	Netra Singh Verma	.. II
136	N. J. Chandy Kunju	.. II
137	Om Prakash	.. II
138	Om Prakash Chopra	.. II
139	Onkar Bahadur	.. II
141	Onkar Prasad Agarwala	.. II
144	Piara Lal Raizada	.. II
145	Prakash Chand Lodha	.. II
147	Prakash Chandra Bhatnagar	.. I
150	Pratap Narain Shukla	.. II
151	Prem Behari Mehrotra	.. II
153	Prem Swarup Gupta	.. II
154	Pulikottil Ittop Verghese	.. II
155	Purshotam Das Arora	.. II
158	Radhey Shyam Sharma	.. II
160	Raghunandan Parshad	.. II
161	Raghunandan Prasad Dangwal	.. II
162	Raghunath Das Baijal	.. II
163	Rajendra Coomar	.. II
164	Rajendra Pal Singh	.. II
165	Rajendra Pratap Singh	.. II
166	Rajeshwari Dutta Misra	.. II
167	Rajeshwari Narain Saklani	.. II
169	Raj Narain Bhangava	.. II
170	Rama Kant Dikshit	.. I
171	Rama Kant Srivastava	.. II
175	Ram Krishan Khare	.. II
176	Ram Nivas Mirdha	.. II
177	Ravi Chandra Prakash	.. II
179	Roop Singh Kachwaha	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
180	R. V. Viswanathan	.. II
181	Saiyid Bandey Hasan Zaidi	.. II
184	Saiyid Muntajib Hasan Naqvi	.. II
185	Sant Singh Duggal	.. II
188	Satish Chandra Bartarya	.. II
189	Satish Chandra Vajpeyi	.. II
190	Saiyed Sayeed Ali	.. II
191	Shah Mahmud Sulaiman	.. II
192	Shambhu Nath Upadhyay	.. II
193	Shamsher Bahadur	.. II
196	Sher Singh Pancholy	.. II
199	Shree Chand Calla	.. II
200	Shri Narain Bajpeyi	.. II
202	Siddique Ahmad	.. II
203	Sirtaj Hussain	.. II
205	Som Deo Verma	.. II
207	Sri Krishna Gaur	.. II
208	Surendra Kumar Jain	.. I
209	Surendra Nath Gupta	.. II
211	Suresh Chandra Mohan Tewari	.. II
212	Surya Prakash Misra	.. I
213	Sushil Kumar Vidyarthi	.. II
216	Syed Sibte Haider Zaidi	.. II
217	Syed Wajahat Husain Zaidi	.. II
218	Syed Yunus Husain	.. II
219	Syed Zargham Haider	.. II
220	Tadimalla Subba Rao	.. II
221	Tara Chand Jain	.. II
222	Tilak Chand Gupta	.. II
224	Ujagar Singh	.. II
227	Victor Longer	.. II
228	Vijayraj Behari Mathur	.. II
230	Virendra Kishore Nigam	.. II
231	Yash Paul Gupta	.. II
232	Vidya Nath Tewari	.. II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**FACULTY OF COMMERCE****Bachelor of Commerce****Master of Commerce**

1	Baikunth Nath Bhargava	.. II
2	Bishan Swarup Gupta	.. II
3	Gautam Prakash Srivastava	.. II
4	Guru Datt	.. I
5	Jagdish Raj Mehta	.. III
6	Jai Prakash Agrawala	.. I
7	Kali Charan	.. II
8	Kamleshwari Saran	.. II
9	Karuna Shanker Dube	.. III
10	Manohar Kashinathpant Khandekar	.. III
11	Manzoor Ahmed Khan	.. II
12	Mohd. Abdul Halim Khan	.. III
13	Om Prakash Varma	.. III
14	Prabhakar Krishna Rao Tamaskar	.. III
15	Prabhakar Sitaram Dhotrekar	.. II
16	Ramshanker Dave	.. III
17	Ranchhod Lal Sharma	.. III
18	Shanti Saroop	.. II
19	Sushil Chandra Rastogi	.. II
20	Tej Bahadur Johri	.. II
21	Vidya Shanker Bhargava	.. II
22	Virendra Pratap Bahadur Singh	.. III
1	Amalendu Sanyal	.. III
2	Anand Krishna Zutshi	.. III
3	Ashis Kumar Ghosal	.. II
4	Bhaskar Vithoba Patel	.. III
6	Bipin Chandra Rustogi	.. II
7	Brahma Deo Srivastava	.. III
8	Chander Pal Mehra	.. III
9	Daya Shankar Tandon	.. III
10	Faivaz Husain Siddiqi	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
11	Gajraj Bihari Lal Srivastava	I
12	Girdhari Lal Seth	II
13	Gopal Dutt Misra	III
14	Gopal Hari Jauhari	II
15	Gur Narain Srivastava	I
16	Gyan Chand Gupta	II
17	Hansen Seymour	III
19	Iftikhar Ahmad Siddiqi	III
20	Jagdish Narain Pathak	II
21	Jyotsnamoy Ghosal	III
22	Karuna Shanker Srivastava	II
23	Kashi Ram Goyal	III
26	Kunj Bihari	II
27	Lachman Prasad Bhargava	III
28	Laxmi Narain Jaimini	II
30	Misbahul Haq	II
31	Mohammad Raza Khan Tareen	III
33	Mohan Lal Patwari	II
34	Mukund Behari Sharma	III
35	Munoo Lal Agarwala	III
36	Narayanan Kutty K.	III
37	Nazer Ali	III
38	N. J. Chandy Kunju	II
39	Om Prakash	III
40	Om Prakash Gupta	III
41	Om Prakash Srivastava	III
42	Parmatma Saran Sahai	III
43	Pearey Lal Srivastava	III
45	Pratap Singh Bhatia	III
46	Prem Narain Gupta	III
47	Prithvi Singh Kachhwaha	III
48	Raghubir Saran Bhargava	III
50	Ram Narain Pande	III
51	Ratan Prasad	II
52	Ravendra Nath Agrawala	I
53	R. V. Viswanathan	III
54	Sant Prasad Srivastava	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
55	Sarda Babu	.. III
56	Satyendra Kumar Jain	.. I
57	Shambhu Nath Chaturvedi	.. II
58	Sham Lal Raina	.. II
59	Shankar Lal Bhargava	.. II
60	Shyam Lal Mital	.. II
61	Shyam Narain	.. III
62	S. Jafer Mehdi Zaidi	.. III
63	Som Prakash Khattri	.. III
65	Saraj Mal Jain	.. III
66	Surendra Sahai Saksena	.. III
68	Uma Prasad	.. III
39	Laxmi Sahai	.. III

### Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electricity.

1	Sewa Ram Khanna	..
2	Shreedhar Vinayakrao Dube	..

### Diploma in Teaching.

Theory. Practice.

1	Annapurna Tangri (Miss)	.. III	II
3	Helen Evangelina Doris David (Miss)	.. III	III
4	Kanak Mukerjee (Miss)	.. III	III
5	Krishna Kumari Sarin (Miss)	.. II	II
6	Myrtle Shiela Rawson (Miss)	.. III	II
7	Olive Higgins (Miss)	.. III	III
8	Saraswati Shukla (Miss)	.. II	II
9	Sylvia Margaret Shipstone (Miss)	.. II	II
10	Uma Bhargava (Miss)	.. II	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
----------	-------------------	----------

**Diplomas in Arabic****FAZIL-I-ADAB**

3	Abdur Rahman Tahir Surti	I
4	Ali Ahmad Kiyani	I
12	Mohammad Khalil-Ullah	III
16	Mohammad Ubaid-Ullah	II
20	Syed Kalbe Abid	II
21	Syed Mohammad Haider Rizvi	II
22	Syed Mohammad Moosa	I
25	Syed Murtaza Husain	I
27	Syed Sirajul Hasan	III
29	Sheikh Mohammad Haider	II
30	Syed Abbas Ali Rizvi	II

**FAZIL-I-TAFSIR****(Shia)**

3	Syed Moazziz Husain Naqvi	.. II
5	Syed Nazir Husain Abidi	.. III

**ALIM**

1	Abdul Ahad Ansari	III
2	Abdul Tayyab Ahmad Ansari	II
3	Aziz-ur-Rahman	I
4	Hafiz Sifat Mohammad	I
5	Imam Uddin Ansari	.. II
7	Mohammad Abul Masud Fasihi	III
8	Mohammad Wasim Khan	I
9	Mustafa Kamil Pasha Usmani	.. I

**Diplomas in Persian.****DABIR-I-KAMIL**

1	Siddiqi Khatoon Siddiqi (Miss)	.. II
2	Abbas Musa-Zada	.. II
4	Altaf Husain	.. II
7	Mirza Abdul Husain	.. II
10	Mohammad Rizwan Alavi	.. II
11	Mufakherat Mirza	.. III
12	Riazul Hasan	.. III
13	Sirajul Hasan	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate	Division
15	Syed Ali Nawab Rizvi	.. III
16	Syed Babbar Ali	.. II
17	Syed Ghulam Murtaza	.. II
18	Syed Kalbe Hadi Naqvi	.. III
20	Syed Mohammad Munir	.. II
21	Syed Shabihul Hasan	.. I
22	Syed Abdul Wahab Rizawi Qamar	.. III
23	Syed Ali Haider Rizvi	.. II

**DABIR-I-MAHIR**

1	Behjat Fatima Alvia (Miss)	.. II
2	Talaat Fatima Alvia (Mrs.)	.. III
5	Syed Ayyub Ali	.. I
6	Syed Fazil Husain	.. III
7	Syed Mohammad Bashir Ahmad	.. II
8	Syed Mohammad Shafee Zaidi	.. II
9	Syed Waheed-Ullah	.. I
14	Mohammad Faruq Ali Faruqi	.. I
16	Mohammad Shohrat Ali	.. II
18	Yaqub Ali Khan	.. II
20	Nazneen Abdul Ali (Miss)	.. II
21	Arjumand Bano (Miss)	.. I

**Diplomas in Sanskrit.**

**ACHARYA**

1	Deo Dat Misra	.. III
3	Hira Ballabh Tripathi	.. II
5	Kameshwar Prasad Dwivedi	.. II
6	Banshidhar Tripathi	.. III
7	Jamuna Prasad Upadhyaya	.. II

**SHASTRI**

2	Kumari Sushila Tewari (Miss)	.. I
3	Bachchu Lal Awasthi	.. I
4	Daya Rama Awasthi	.. III
6	Kunwar Shiv Pratapa Singh Bhadauriya	.. II
7	Lakshmi Narain Shukla	.. II
10	Rameshwar Prasad Pandeya	.. I
13	Vidya Bhushana Lal Sharma	.. II
14	Vishwa Nath Jha	.. I

# INDEX

---

## A

	Page
Academic Costumes	372
Academic Council	173
Academic Council Members	69
<b>Administrative Staff—</b>	
Canning College	111
General	110
Isabella Thoburn College	112
Mahila Vidyalaya College	112
King George's Medical College	111
Admission Committee Members	89
Admission Fee	262
<b>Admission of Students—</b>	
Faculties	194
Oriental Department	747 & 759
Almanac	i—xii
Allowances—Officiating—to Members of Teaching Staff, etc.	844
Allowances—Travelling and Halting	817
Annual Accounts	845
Annual Report	762 & 844
Appointment of Examiners	397 & 784
Appointment of Examiners Committee Members	89
Athletic Associations	245 & 252
Athletic Association Committee Members	110
Attendance—Percentage required	226, 419 & 568.



## B

	Page.
Board of Co-ordination ..	201
Board of Co-ordination Members ..	89
Bonarjee, Students' Library ..	341
Buildings Committee ..	854
Buildings Committee Members ..	102
Bycle Rack fee ..	269

## C

Casual Holidays ..	3 & 271
Casual Leave ..	829
Casual Students ..	402
Certificates—Fee for ..	268
Certificates of Proficiency in French & German ..	804 & 806
Chancellor ..	129
<b>Colleges—</b>	
Canning College ..	204
Canning College Board of Management Mem- bers ..	108
Isabella Thoburn College ..	221
Mahila Vidyalaya College ..	222
King George's Medical College ..	215
King George's Medical College Board of Management Members ..	109
Colours—Games ..	252
Colours, Motto and Common Seal—University ..	371
Combination of subjects allowed for B.A. (Pass) and B.Sc. (Pass) ..	422 & 571
Committees (General) ..	191 & 846

	Page.
<b>Committees of Courses and Studies—</b>	
Faculty of Arts	192
Faculty of Commerce	194
Faculty of Law	193
Faculty of Medicine	193
Faculty of Science	192
General	191
Committee of Reference	848
Committee of Reference Members	90
Common Seal, Motto, and Colours	371
Conduct of Examinations	403
<b>Conduct of Meetings of—</b>	
Academic Council	175
Court	154
Executive Council	171
Faculties	184
Conferment of Degree	382
<b>Constitution of—</b>	
University Boarus	23
Academic Council	173
Canning College Board	214
<b>Committee of Oriental Studies—</b>	
Arabic and Persian	757
Sanskrit	778
Court	146
Delegacy	239
Executive Council	169
Extra-Mural Instruction Committee	344
Faculties	183
Hospital Committee	859
Medical College Board	220
Residence, Health, and Discipline Board	224
Selection Committees	851, 852, 853

	Page.
Consulting Practice—Rules	842
Convocation Procedure	375
Court	146
Court Members	58
<b>Courses of Study—</b>	
Diploma in Teaching	794
Faculty of Arts	452
Faculty of Commerce	736
Faculty of Law	649 & 716
Faculty of Medicine	627
Faculty of Science	596
French	808
German	809
Oriental—Arabic and Persian	765
Sanskrit	787
Pre-Medical Test	627
<b>D</b>	
Dates of Examinations	1, 2
Deans	144
<b>Degrees—</b>	
Ad Eundem	384
General	382
Honorary	382
<b>Degrees obtainable in the Faculties of—</b>	
Arts	192
Commerce	194
Law	193
Medicine	193
Science	192
Delegacy	192
Delegacy Members	199
<b>Departments comprised in the Faculties of—</b>	
Arts	192
Commerce	194
Law	193
Medicine	193
Science	192

	Page.
Deposit fees .	.. 261
Detained Students	199, 420, 569
Diploma in Teaching	.. 790
Diploma in Teaching Advisory Board Members	.. 104
Discipline—General	.. 253
Discipline—Games	.. 251

## E

Election—Court—by Donors	154
Election—Court—by Registered Graduates	158
Election—Court—by Teachers	158
Emoluments of Teachers	.. 855
Employment Bureau Com. Members	.. 492
Enrolment Fee	.. 256
Examiners—Appointment of	397, 406 & 784
Examiners—Remuneration	.. 410
Examination Fees	.. 264

**Examinations re:—**

Ph.D., D.Litt. and D.Sc. Theses	409
M.A. Theses	.. 437
M.Com. Theses	.. 730

**Examinations—**

Diploma in Teaching	.. 792
Faculties—	
Arts	.. 419
Commerce	.. 722
Law	.. 702
Medicine	627, 632, 661, 685 & 693
Science	.. 568
French	.. 805
General	394 & 640
German	.. 808

	Page.
Miscellaneous	.. 392
Oriental—	
Arabic and Persian	.. 760
Sanskrit	.. 781
Examination Results	.. 408
Examination Results Committee Members	.. 90
Executive Council	.. 168
Executive Council Members	.. 68
Extra-Mural Instruction	.. 343
Extra-Mural Instruction Committee Members	.. 102

# F

Faculties	.. 182
Faculty of Arts Members	.. 73
Faculty of Science Members	.. 75
Faculty of Medicine Members	.. 76
Faculty of Law Members	.. 78
Faculty of Commerce Members	.. 79
Failed Students	198, 459 & 569
Fees	256, 269
Fellowships	.. 275
Fellowships Committee Members	.. 103
Finance Committee	.. 850
Finance Committee Members	.. 91
Freeships	.. 281
Freeships Committee Members	.. 103

# G

Games	.. 245
Games Fees	.. 263
Gratuity	.. 816

## H

	Page.
Health and Physical Training	.. 241
History of the University	.. 5
Holidays, List of	3 & 271
Honorary Physicians and Surgeons	.. 863
Hospitals	.. 855
Hospital Board Members	109
Hospital Leave	827
Hostel Fees	262
Hostel Rules	229

## L

Last Dates for Applications for Examinations	.. 1
Leave	.. 818
Librarian	.. 146
Library	.. 336
Library Committee Members	.. 102
Library Fee	.. 264
List of Persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been conferred	867
List of Persons who have delivered Convocation Addresses at the University	.. 868
Lucknow University Act	.. 8
Lucknow University Statutes	.. 38
Lucknow University Tagore Library	.. 336

## M

<b>Medals and Prizes—</b>	
Canning College	.. 281
Medical College	.. 322
Meetings—Number of	.. 847

	Page.
<b>Members of the—</b>	
Academic Council ..	69
Admission Committee ..	89
Advisory Board for Diploma in Teaching ..	104
Advisory Committee for the Kailash Hostel ..	100
Athletic Association Managing Committee	
Canning College ..	101
Athletic Association Committee, Medical	
College ..	101
Board of Co-ordination ..	89
Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic and	
Persian ..	104
Sub-Committee for Admission of Students	105
Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in	
Arabic ..	106
Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in	
Persian ..	106
Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit ..	106
Sub-Committee for Admission of Students	107
Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in	
Sanskrit ..	108
Buildings Committee ..	102
Canning College Board of Management ..	108
Canning College Gardens and Grounds Com-	
mittee ..	101
Collection Committee ..	91
Employment Bureau ..	92
Committees for the Appointment of Examiners	89
Committees of Courses and Studies in the	
Faculties of—	
Arts ..	81
Science ..	83
Medicine ..	86
Law ..	87
Commerce ..	88

	Page.
<b>members of the—</b>	
Committee to co-ordinate the various Schemes of Lectures other than Class Lectures ..	103
Committee of Reference ..	90
Court ..	58
Delegacy ..	239
Selection Committee for Appointment of Assistant Superintendents Delegacy Centres ..	100
Executive Council ..	68
Extra-Mural Instruction Committee ..	102
Faculty of Arts ..	73
Faculty of Science ..	75
Faculty of Medicine ..	76
Faculty of Law ..	78
Faculty of Commerce ..	79
Fellowships Committee ..	103
Finance Committee ..	91
Freeships Committee ..	103
King George's Medical College Board of Management ..	109
Hospital Board of Management ..	109
Library Committee ..	102
Moderation Committee ..	89
Residence, Health and Discipline Board ..	98
Results Committee ..	90
Scholarships Committee (General) ..	103
Scholarships Committee (Women's) ..	103
Selection Committees (for other than Profes- sorships and Readerships)	95—97
Selection Committees in India (for Professor- ships and Readerships)	92—93
Selection Committee in the United Kingdom ..	95
Migration ..	199
Moderation of Question Papers ..	407
Motto; Common Seal and Colours	371, 785 & 786



	Page.
N	
Nursing Staff—Leave and Passage Rules ..	827

O

Officers and Authorities ..	57
-----------------------------	----

**Ordinances** relating to:—

Admission of Students (Oriental Department) ..	759 & 780
Appointment of Examiners (Oriental) ..	762 & 782
Committees (General) ..	846
Committee of Reference ..	848
Conduct of Examinations ..	403
D.Litt Degree (Honorary) ..	441 & 444
D.Sc. Degree (Honorary) ..	585 & 587
Election of Donors to the Court ..	154
Election of Registered Graduates to the Court ..	151
Election of Teachers to the Court ..	158

**Ordinances** relating to:—

Examinations of:—

B.A. (General) ..	419
B.A. (Pass) ..	422
B.A. (Honours) ..	426
General English ..	430
M.A. (for Honours Graduates) ..	431
M.A. (for Pass Graduates) ..	432
M.A. (for both Pass and Honours Graduates) ..	435
Ph.D. (Arts) ..	438
D.Litt. ..	441
Diploma in Psychology ..	444
B.Sc. (General) ..	568
B.Sc. (Pass) ..	571
B.Sc. (Honours) ..	574

	Page.
M.Sc. (for Honours Graduates) ..	578
M.Sc. (for both Pass and Honours Graduates) ..	579
Ph.D. (Science) ..	582
D.Sc. ..	585
Pre-Medical Test ..	627
M.B., B.S. ..	632
M.D. and M.S. ..	661
D.M.R.E. ..	667
Diploma in Laryngology and Otology ..	672
Diploma in Gynaecology and Obstetrics ..	676
D.P.H. ..	679
LL.B. ..	702
LL.M. ..	707
LL.D. ..	712
B.Com. (General) ..	722
B.Com. ..	724
M.Com. ..	727
<b>Ordinances relating to:—</b>	
Examinations of:—	
Diploma in—	
Arabic and Persian ..	757
Sanskrit ..	778
Teaching ..	790
French ..	804
German ..	806
<b>Ordinances relating to:—</b>	
Emoluments of Teachers ..	836
Examination Results ..	408
Fees ..	256
Honorary Physicians and Surgeons ..	872
Moderation of Question Papers for—	
Diploma in Teaching ..	803
Oriental examinations ..	763 & 785
Remuneration to Examiners ..	410 & 412
Residence ..	225
Terminal Examinations (Oriental) ..	761, 784 & 879
Vacation and Holidays ..	271

	Page.
P	
Pension ..	810
<b>Powers and Duties of the—</b>	
Academic Council ..	173
Buildings Committee ..	854
Canning College Board ..	204
<b>Powers and Duties of the—</b>	
Board of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian ..	758
Board of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit ..	778
Court ..	19 & 146
Committee of Reference ..	22
Deans ..	144
Delegacy ..	239
	Page.
Executive Council ..	20 & 171
Extra-Mural Instruction Committee ..	343
Faculties ..	22 & 183
Hospital Board ..	868
Medical College Board ..	220
Other Authorities ..	23
Proctor ..	145
Registrar ..	143
Residence, Health* and Discipline Board ..	244
Treasurer ..	140
Union Officers ..	349
University ..	125
Vice-Chancellor ..	138
<b>Prizes and Medals—</b>	
Canning College ..	281
Medical College ..	322
Proctor ..	145
Provident Fund ..	810
Recognition of Degrees by the University ..	385
Recognition of Degrees and Diplomas by Other Bodies ..	388

	Page.
Refund of Fees	269
Registration of Graduates	379
Registrar	193
<b>Regulations</b> relating to—	
Annual Report	844
Admission of Students (Faculties)	194
Appointment of Examiners (Faculties)	397
Athletic Associations	245—250
Bonarjee Students Library	341
Buildings Committee	854
Casual Leave	829
Colours—Games	252
Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculties of—	
Arts	192
Commerce	194
Law	193
Medicine	193
Science	192

## R

<b>Regulations</b> relating to—	
Conduct of meetings of the:—	
Academic Council	175
Court	159
Executive Council	171
Faculties	184
<b>Regulations</b> relating to—	
Consulting Practice	842
Convocation Procedure	375
Degrees	382
Departmental Libraries	340
Diploma in Psychology	444
Discipline—General	253
Discipline—Games	251
D.M.R.E.	667
D.P.H. Examination	679

	Page.
<b>Regulations relating to—</b>	
Examinations (General)	394—395
Examination in French	.. 808
Examination in German	.. 808
Examination of M.A. Theses	.. 437
Examination of Ph.D., D.Litt. and D.Sc. Theses	.. 409
Examination of M.Com. Theses	.. 730
Extra-Mural Instruction	.. 343
Faculty of Medicine (General)	.. 649
Fees	.. 256
Fellowships	.. 275
Finance Committee	.. 850
Games	245—253
Gratuity	.. 816
Health	.. 241
Hospital Committee of Management	.. 867
Hospital Leave	.. 827
Leave	.. 818
Leave and Passage for Nursing Staff	.. 826
M.B., B.S. Examinations	.. 632
M.D. and M.S. Examinations	.. 661
Medals and Prizes	281—334
Meetings of Various Bodies	.. 847
Migration Certificate	.. 200
Moderation of Question Papers (Faculties)	.. 407
Officiating Allowances	.. 844
Provident Fund	.. 810
Residence	.. 225
Scholarships, Freeships, etc.	273 & 281

**Regulations relating to—**

Study Leave	.. 832
Sub-Committees (Oriental)	759 & 780
Teams—Games	.. 251
Terminal Examinations (B.A. & B.Sc.)	420 & 571
Terminal Reports	.. 255
Travelling and Halting Allowances	.. 817

	Page.
Union	344
University Library	336
Remuneration to Examiners	410
<b>Representatives of the University on—</b>	
Advisory Committee of Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore	123
Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U.P.	123
Board of Indian Medicine	123
Governing Body of the Marris College of Hindustani Music	124
Inter-University Board, India	124
India Medical Council	124
Provincial Economic Advisory Board	124
U. P. Hindustani Academy	124
Lucknow Municipal Board	123
Managing Committee of the Amir-ud-Daula Library	123
United Provinces Medical Council	123
Residence, Health and Discipline	224
Residence, Health and Discipline Board Members	98
Results—Examinations	408
Result Committee Members	90
Rules—Hostel	229

## S

Scales of Salary of Teaching Staff	..
------------------------------------	----

### **Scheme of Examinations—**

Diploma in Teaching	790
Diploma in Military Science	803
Faculty of Arts	448
Faculty of Commerce	733
Faculty of Law	715

	Page.
Faculty of Medicine	645, 668 & 684
Faculty of Science	.. 587
French	.. 805
German	.. 806
Oriental	..
Arabic and Persian	.. 763
Sanskrit	.. 785
Pre-Medical Test	.. 627
<b>Scholarships—</b>	
Canning College	.. 316
General	273 & 278
Government State	.. 335
Medical College	.. 322
Oriental Department	.. 320
Women's	.. 274
Scholarships Committee Members	.. 103
Selection Committee in India for Appointments of Professors and Readers	92, 95, 851 & 852
Selection Committee in the United Kingdom for Appointment of Professors and Readers	95 & 853
Selection Committee for Appointment of Teachers other than Professors and Readers	95 & 854
Statutes	.. 221
Study Leave	.. 832
Sub-Committees (Oriental)	105 & 108
<b>Subject Assigned to the Faculties of—</b>	
Arts	.. 192
Science	.. 192
Medicine	.. 193
Law	.. 193
Commerce	.. 199
Successful candidates of 1942, 1943 and 1944	869—870, 898 & 930
Succession List	.. 864

Page.

## T

**Teaching Staff—**

Faculty of Arts	113
Military Science	116
Faculty of Science	116
Faculty of Medicine	119
Faculty of Law	121
Faculty of Commerce	121
Oriental Department	122
Research Assistants	122
Teams—Games	122 & 251
Terms	1 & 271

**Terminal Examinations—**

B.A. and B.Sc.	420 & 571
Oriental	761 & 783
Terminal Reports	.. 255
Treasurer	.. 140
Tuition fees	.. 257

## U

Union	344
Union Fee	372
University	.. 125
University Motto, Common Seal, and Colours	371
University Officers Training Corps	369

## V

Vacation and Holidays	.. 271
Vice-Chancellor	.. 138

## W

Wardens and Assistant Wardens	111 & 112
Women's Scholarships	.. 274
Women's Scholarships Committee Members	.. 103





